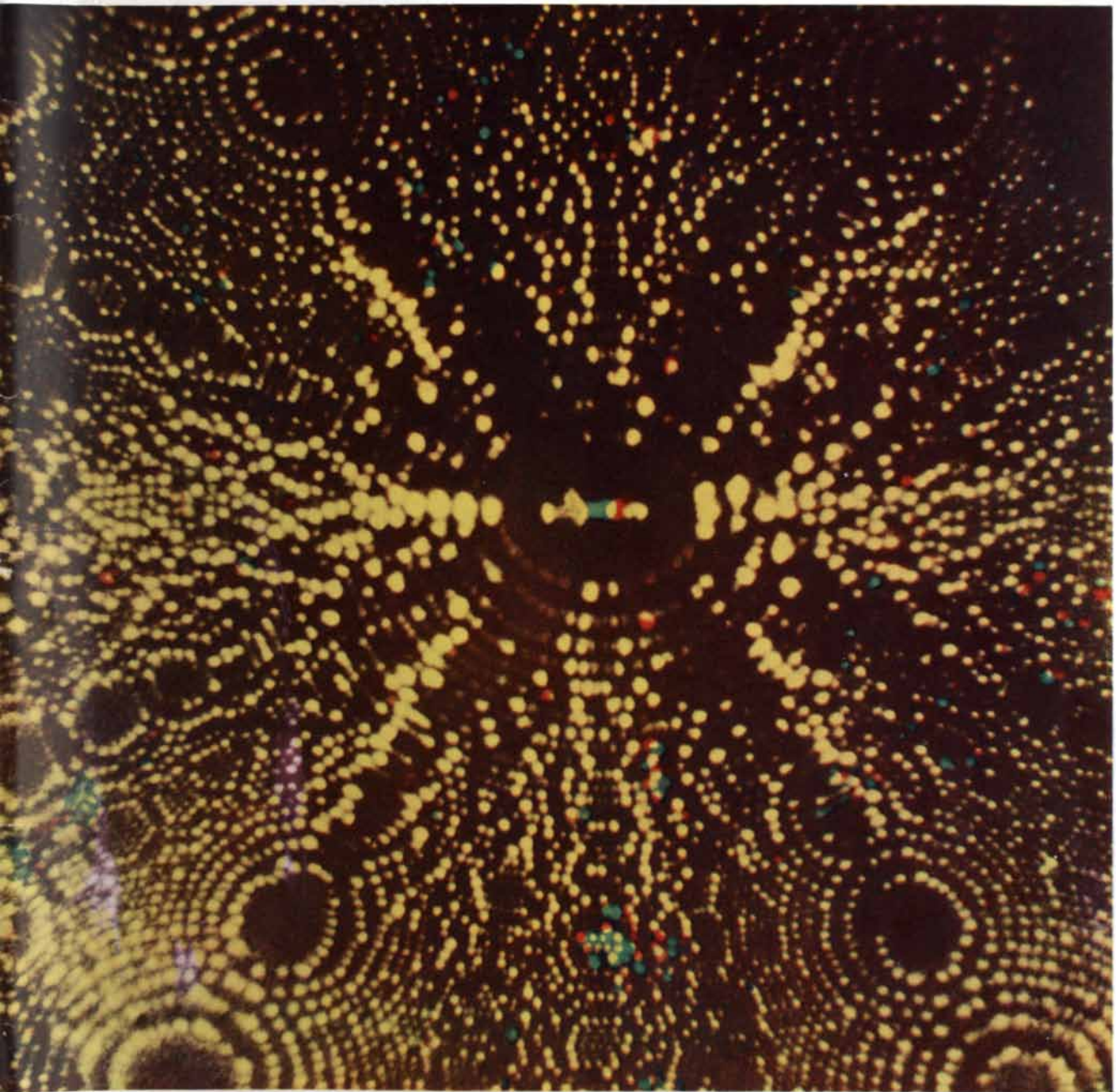


SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN



ATOMS VISUALIZED

FIFTY CENTS

June 1957



Good news for mukluk-makers *and others*

UP NORTH, where a snug pair of boots can make the difference between toes and *no* toes, Eskimos soften the hides by chewing. Here at home, glycerine does the same job—faster and better.

But Shell Chemical's glycerine takes on hundreds of other important industrial jobs. It goes into tough, fast-drying paints and enamels . . .

helps put the kick into mining explosives. It makes cellophane flexible, holds freshness in tobacco and candy, goes into manufacture of textiles and toothpaste, glues and glass cleaners.

High-purity glycerine is another example of Shell Chemical's contribution to industrial progress.

Shell Chemical Corporation

Chemical Partner of Industry and Agriculture

NEW YORK



The practical application of

CRYOGENICS...

is no longer a fancy, a dream or a vision. Your opportunities for research and development work at extremely low temperatures have emerged from the era of "possibility" and have become as actual as super-sonic flight.

We know, because applied cryogenics—or low-temperature processing—is our business. Our education began 16 years ago when we developed the liquid oxygen pump and started to build safe and dependable air separation plants. We've sold, or leased, a substantial number of them since then. And, concurrently, we've accumulated a wealth of unique data on what happens to gases, liquids and solids at the low end of the temperature scale.

Steel mills use Air Products equipment to produce continuous supplies of oxygen . . . one customer's flow has been uninterrupted for 11 years.

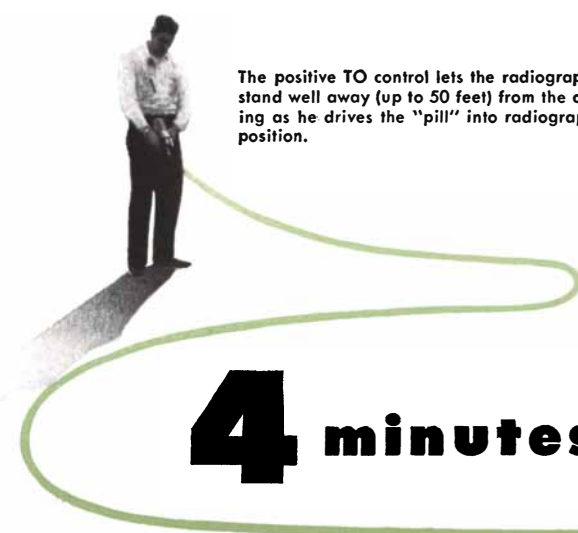
Chemical plants use Air Products processes in the production of synthesis gas for ammonia . . . the purification of methane . . . the liquefaction of natural gas.

Rocketry and missile installations use Air Products' generators to be certain of a dependable supply of high-purity liquid oxygen.

These processes, these products, and these results have brought our own research and development people into intimate contact with new and challenging opportunities that run the gamut of scientific and production applications.

Your own interest in processing at temperatures approaching absolute zero may well be ready for discussion. Perhaps it's time for you to take us into your confidence. Your inquiry is invited. Air Products, Incorporated, P. O. Box 538, Allentown, Pa.

Air Products
... INCORPORATED



The positive TO control lets the radiographer stand well away (up to 50 feet) from the casting as he drives the "pill" into radiographic position.

4 minutes does it

The man up there radiographing that 2" thick steel casting down there will have the job done in four minutes.

That's how fast modern gamma radiography is.

The isotope he's using (Iridium 192) will give him 2% sensitivity, too. Matter of fact, you can easily get 2% sensitivity in sections up to 6" of steel, brass, copper, bronze . . . even *lead* . . . when you match the isotope to the job.

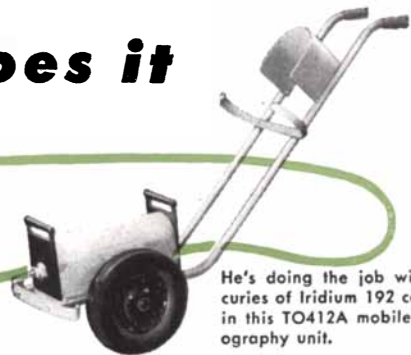
Makes no difference what you *make* or *buy* or *sell* (plastics, light metals, fabricated parts, assemblies—the list is endless) if it needs radiographic "seeing into" for quality control, we have the machine (gamma or x-ray) to do it most efficiently.

If *you are* confronted by an inspection problem why not let our consulting radiographers see what they can do for you? It will cost you nothing, may save you a lot. Call your local Picker* representative or write us outlining the situation.



One "shot" radiographs the entire girth of the casting. Picker Flexible Film Holders are quickly taped on, quickly removed.

**There's probably a Picker district office near you (see your local 'phone book).*



He's doing the job with 50 curies of Iridium 192 carried in this TO412A mobile radiography unit.



25 South Broadway, White Plains, N. Y.

PICKER...one stop for everything in industrial fluoroscopy and radiography

ANDREX lightweight portable x-ray units—130 KV, 160 KV, 200 KV, 260 KV and Androscope X-ray Stress Analyzer.

PICKER x-ray units—5 to 50 KV, 150 KV (stationary and mobile), 270 KV portable, 260 KV heavy-duty, x-ray diffraction apparatus, rayproof inspection cabinets.

ACCESSORIES . . . films, tanks, darkroom sundries, illuminators, *everything*.

TECHNICAL OPERATIONS units for isotope radiography—sources, equipment, containers for Iridium 192 Cesium 137 Cobalt 60 and Thulium 170.

ARTICLES

- 47 **A ROCKET AROUND THE MOON, by Krafft A. Ehrlicke and George Gamow**
After the launching of the satellites, this may be the next venture into space.
- 54 **SHARKS V. MEN, by George A. Llano**
Some shark species will attack men, but under what conditions will they do so?
- 62 **FEVER, by W. Barry Wood, Jr.**
It may be caused by the brain's reaction to a substance from white blood cells.
- 82 **CLIMATE AND AGRICULTURE, by Frits W. Went**
The range of a cultivated plant can be determined by growing it in a "phytotron."
- 99 **RADIATION PRESSURE, by George E. Henry**
A beam of light and the sound of a voice exert a tiny but measurable pressure.
- 113 **ATOMS VISUALIZED, by Erwin W. Müller**
The field ion microscope makes pictures of the atoms in a crystal by means of ions.
- 126 **THE HOPI AND THE TEWA, by Edward P. Dozier**
They have learned to live together after two centuries of hostility and isolation.
- 140 **THE EVOLUTION OF MIND, by Norman L. Munn**
A basic factor separates the intelligence of man from that of other animals.

DEPARTMENTS

- 12 LETTERS
- 24 50 AND 100 YEARS AGO
- 36 THE AUTHORS
- 70 SCIENCE AND THE CITIZEN
- 153 BOOKS
- 166 MATHEMATICAL GAMES
- 174 THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST
- 188 BIBLIOGRAPHY

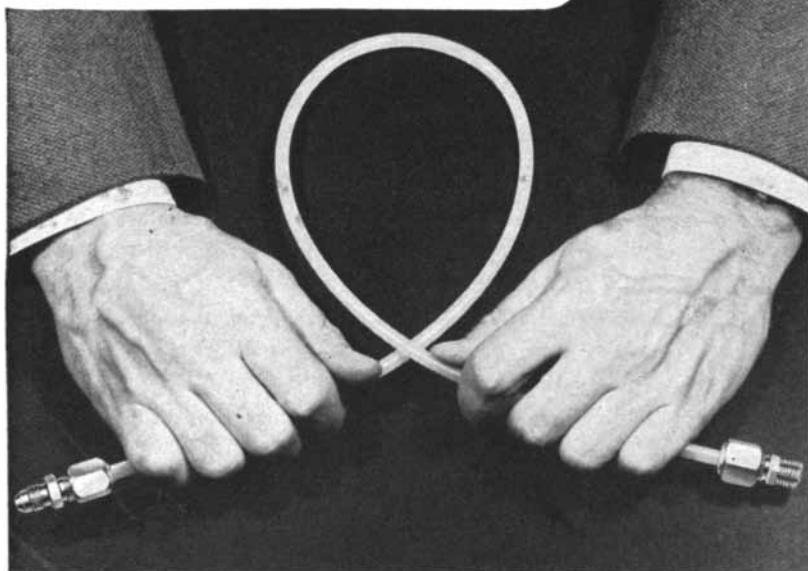
BOARD OF EDITORS Gerard Piel (Publisher), Dennis Flanagan (Editor), Leon Svirsky (Managing Editor),
James R. Newman, E. P. Rosenbaum

ART DIRECTOR James Grunbaum

GENERAL MANAGER Donald H. Miller, Jr.

ADVERTISING MANAGER Martin M. Davidson

NYLAFLOW® PRESSURE TUBING



NOW... a flexible plastic tubing with properties of rigid metals

Time and again NylafLOW Pressure Tubing has *proved* it will stand up under really severe service conditions . . . outlasting metallic systems and reducing costs.

Here is a tough, horn-like structure extruded from polyamide resins. NylafLOW is light and flexible for remarkable ease of installation. But it is also strong with high burst strength and abrasion and impact resistance . . . Where can you use with profit this unique material that combines these unusual properties:

NYLAFLOW's Outstanding Characteristics

- High pressure rating at low cost.
- Exceptionally high resistance to flex and vibrational fatigue.
- Mechanically strong—resists abrasion and impact.
- Corrosion resistant, unaffected by oils, hydraulic fluids, carbonic acid, alkalies and most solvents.

- Odorless, tasteless, non-toxic, non-corrosive, fungus resistant.
- Will not embrittle in storage.
- Serves wide temperature range: as low as -100°F. , up to $+225^{\circ}\text{F.}$

Easy, rapid installation

- Use with standard metallic flare and compression fittings.
- Flexibility eliminates pre-bending, flexible couplings, intermediate fittings.
- Can be installed and fastened around existing equipment.
- Form stable, can be permanently pre-bent with heat.

Latest information on NylafLOW Pressure Tubing is available in a new bulletin which covers installation, properties, characteristics and applications. For your copy fill out and mail coupon today.

THE POLYMER CORPORATION OF PENNA.

Reading, Pa.

Export: Polypenco, Inc., Reading, Pa., U.S.A.

POLYPENCO nylon, POLYPENCO Teflon[†], NYLAFLOW[®] and NYLATRON[®] GS

[†]DU PONT TRADEMARK



THE POLYMER CORPORATION OF PENNA.

Dept. SC-57
Reading, Pa.

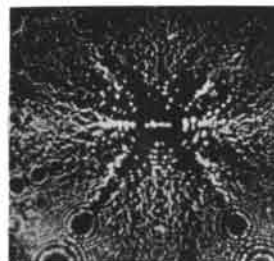
- Please send me new bulletin on NYLAFLOW Pressure Tubing
- I have this use in mind: _____

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



THE COVER

The photograph on the cover was made at Pennsylvania State University with a new device called the field ion microscope (*see page 113*). The spots in the photograph are individual atoms in a crystal of tungsten. Some of the spots are yellow; others are red or green. The meaning of these colors is described in the text of the article.

THE ILLUSTRATIONS

Cover photograph
by Erwin W. Müller

Page	Source
47-53	James Egleson
55	Elgin Ciampi
56-59	John Langley Howard
60	John Langley Howard (<i>top</i>), Ocean Leather Company (<i>bottom</i>)
61	Jacques-Yves Cousteau
62	W. Barry Wood, Jr., Johns Hopkins Medi- cal Institutions
63-68	Irving Geis
82-85	Jon Brenneis
86-88	Sara Love
90	California Insti tu te of Technology
92	Sara Love
99	Frank P. Smith
100-106	Bunji Tagawa
108	Frank P. Smith
113	Erwin W. Müller
114	Irving Geis
115	Erwin W. Müller
116-118	Irving Geis
120	Paul Weller (<i>top</i>), Erwin W. Müller (<i>bottom</i>)
121	Erwin W. Müller
126-127	Milton Snow
128-129	Bunji Tagawa
130	Edward P. Dozier
140-150	Eric Mose
166-172	James Egleson
174-178	Roger Hayward
180	Reaction Missile Re- search Society, Inc. (<i>top</i>); Roger Hayward (<i>bottom</i>)
182	Reaction Missile Re- search Society, Inc.

How fast tomorrow?

MAN has flown over 2,000 mph. Already there is talk about 4,000 mph. Tomorrow it may be 10,000 mph. Is there a limit to the speed of tomorrow's aircraft?

Actually there are many factors that will define this limit. One is the basic need for an airframe skin material that at temperatures of 800° to 1,000° F. combines a tensile strength of over 200,000 psi with good oxidation resistance. This in itself presents a problem, but in addition, the material must be capable of fabrication into finished assemblies on existing manufacturing facilities and, furthermore, should require a minimum of scarce alloying elements, so that it can be produced in quantity even in an emergency.

As a possible solution to this complex problem, United States Steel has presently developed "USS 12 MoV"—a modified type 422 martensitic stainless steel—that shows definite promise of meeting all the exacting requirements of high speed flight.

With a nominal composition of C 0.20, Mn 0.50, Si 0.50, Ni 0.65, Cr 12.0, Mo 1.0, V 0.30, "USS 12 MoV" Stainless Steel is relatively "lean" or free of scarce alloying elements. Yet it retains strength above 225,000 psi in tension, throughout the range of room temperature to 800° F. In this regard it appears to be superior to those materials which, until now, have been considered the most promising for aerodynamic applications.

Important, too, both to the steel and aircraft industries is the fact that the heat treatment essential in developing the required tensile strength of "USS 12 MoV" can be carried out by methods already widely used by manufacturers and fabricators. United States Steel Corporation, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

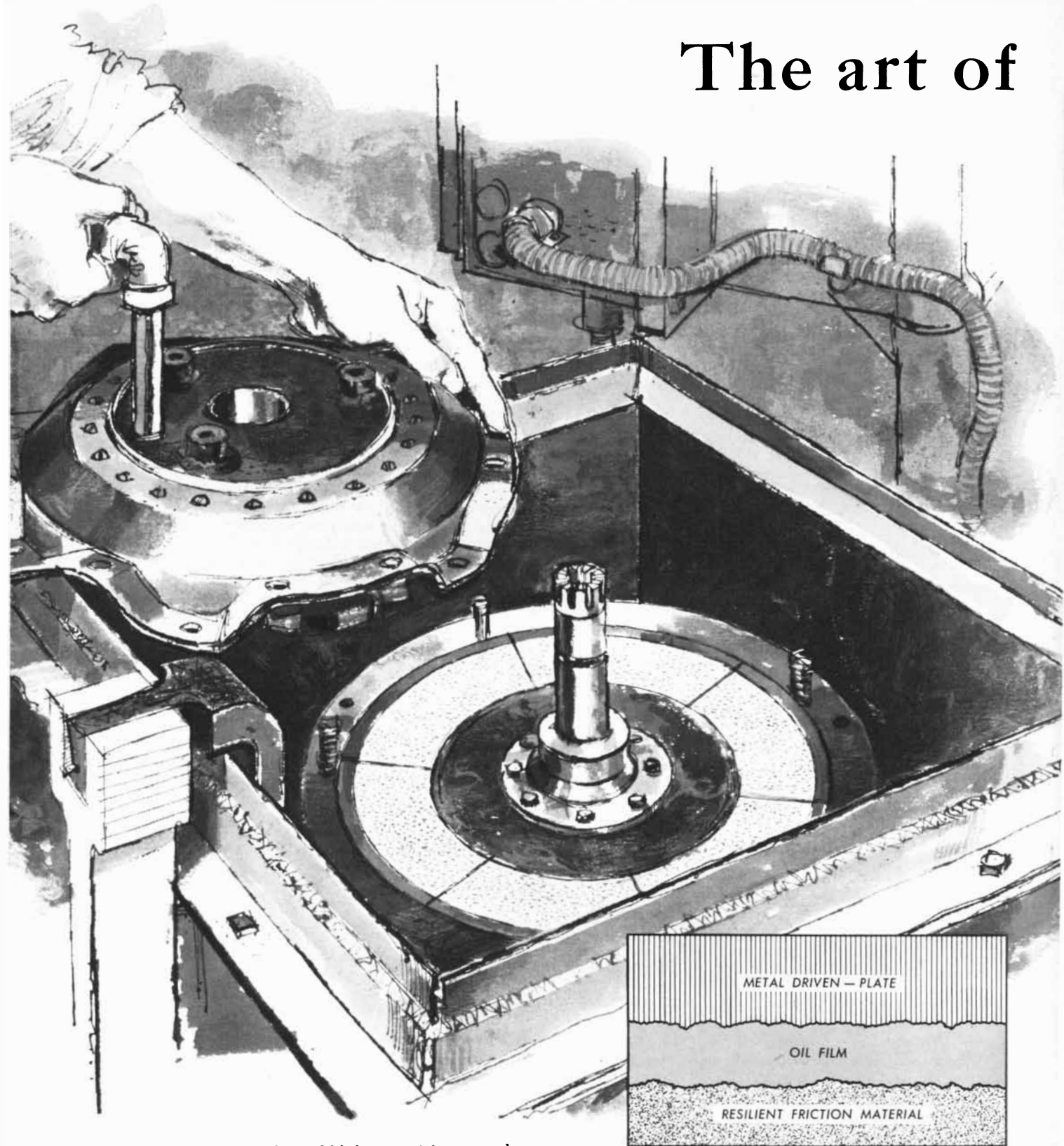


USS SPECIAL AIRCRAFT STEELS

UNITED STATES STEEL



The art of



Experimental friction materials get a workout in this test clutch at the Armstrong Research and Development Center. All conditions—temperature, pressure, and speed—are precisely controlled. Automatic recorders chart the operating characteristics of facings during each engagement cycle.

In wet clutches, the driving and driven surfaces are separated by an oil film when disengaged. The film thins as engagement pressure forces the surfaces into contact. After a brief period of slip, the surfaces grip and the clutch becomes fully engaged as relative movement ends.

making friction behave

*How research men control the grip of friction materials
to help cars, appliances run smoother*

Shifting gears automatically in an automobile . . . changing from "rinse" to "spin-dry" in a washer . . . rapid-fire starting and stopping of an industrial sewing machine — all depend on how well a thin sheet of friction material in a clutch does its work.

Although the job of the clutch — to engage and disengage the driving force — is nearly always the same, the way it engages may vary considerably.

With an industrial sewing machine, for example, the operator runs a seam at high speed, stops on a stroke of the needle, turns the fabric, and races down another seam. Here, research men found that a cork clutch facing material, operated "dry," will take hold fast enough to take the machine from a dead stop to full speed in a fraction of a second.

But the same kind of fast-acting dry clutch in an automobile would produce too much shock for both car and rider. And if to avoid this shock the clutch plates were allowed to slip during engagement, the heat generated might burn up the facing material.

Smooth, gradual engagements are commonplace, however, in the clutches of automatic transmissions. Here cork facings are operated "wet," that is, immersed in oil. Surprisingly, cork keeps much of its high friction even when flooded with the same oil that lubricates the transmission. In fact, oil

makes gradual engagements practical by carrying off much of the heat that's generated.

Changing the shape of the plates in a wet clutch produces different kinds of engagement, too. A flat plate with radial slots, for example, engages faster than a plain flat plate. On the other hand, a "waved" plate engages more slowly.

Although there are many such mechanical techniques, the art of making friction behave also depends a great deal on the compounding of the friction material itself. The research worker faces almost limitless possible combinations of cork, rubber, resins, and fibers. Even small changes in these ingredients or their proportions may make significant differences in clutch performance.

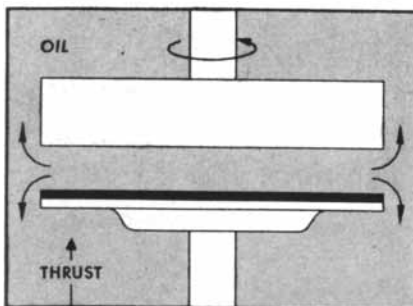
As a result, developing a new material with specific frictional properties is a job that takes a large measure of resourcefulness and imagination. The only criterion for success, however, is found in the very practical question, "Does it work?"

If you make or design clutches for automobiles, appliances, machine tools, business machines, or the like, you may be able to lower costs or improve performance with Armstrong resilient friction materials. We will be glad to submit suggestions to you if you will send us details of your application. Address Armstrong Cork Company, Industrial Division, 8206 Inland Road, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

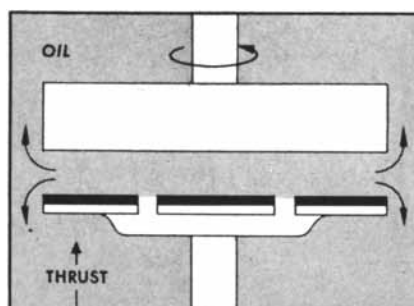
Armstrong Industrial Products

... USED WHEREVER PERFORMANCE COUNTS

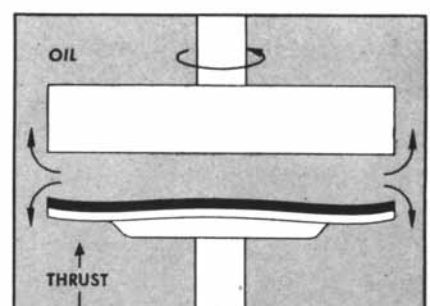
ADHESIVES
CORK COMPOSITION
CORK-AND-RUBBER
FELT PAPERS
FRICTION MATERIALS



Changes in clutch plate design permit designers to manipulate the oil film and control the engagement period. It takes a flat plate, for example, a relatively long time to squeeze away the oil film and become fully engaged.



Radial slots in a flat clutch plate tend to create short engagement periods, even with low engagement pressures. The slots apparently set up a "squeegee" action that wipes away the film of oil, hastening full contact.



A "waved" plate maintains the oil film much longer during engaging period when the pressure is being applied. When full pressure is finally developed, the plate flattens to make full contact, and engagement is completed.

Bill Waddell discusses **ANALOG/DIGITAL CONVERSION**

For the past few years one of the most serious concerns in systems design has been the development of equipment eminently suited to "link" the analog input to the digitized output assemblies of the system. Examples of such links are to be found in radar recording problems in the missile test field, in the control of machine tool operations and, most recently, in data logging in the petrochemical and chemical processing industries. In these and similar instances, there has been a conscious striving to produce highly specialized pieces of conversion equipment in an attempt to adapt the system to the particular control problem at hand.

This striving has also led to increasingly frequent discussions of analog to digital conversion in engineering circles. Such discussions have stimulated interest in, and have actually succeeded in clarifying, basic problems faced by the engineer in producing units suitable for the digitization of specific function variables.

However, contending for attention along with the requirement for restricted-purpose conversion equipment, are the types of analog functions requiring to be digitized. These have continuously increased in numbers, in complexity, and in the imposition of increasingly severe criteria for reliability. To illustrate, systems today are successfully coping with shaft rotations, linear displacements and the complete gamut of electrical signals. A few systems have been built where pressure, temperature, and flow variables have been directly converted.

In the past the tendency has been to design the analog to digital converter and then assemble systems around the converter block. Examples of this approach are to be found in the handling of high-speed serial binary digits from input voltages, and in shaft converters containing cyclic codes requiring complicated translations before the outputs are readily adaptable for further processing. In order to achieve suitable solutions in such cases, it became necessary to introduce auxiliary equipment which frequently turned out to be much less reliable than the digitizer. This led, therefore, to more highly complicated and costly systems rather than significantly simplifying the basic analog to digital converter.

The current approach is to engineer a "link" integrating the components directly into the system. Only in this manner can they be properly weighted to assume their true and economical function. This has resulted in con-



Bill Waddell, systems input-output specialist, discusses analog to digital conversion.

sciously avoiding marrying, for instance, a 5,000 sample per second analog input to a converter capable of spewing out 50,000 samples per second. Or by the same token, feeding 50,000 samples per second into subsequent processing components not adequately provided with control equipment and/or direct methods for recording such rapid outputs.

The present awareness of the problem, however, makes for a most encouraging outlook in the foreseeable future. Design break-throughs are bound to integrate the analog to digital conversion step into its proper and logical relationship to the total system. Systems will then become less complex and significantly more reliable, which undoubtedly will rapidly result in unfolding important new fields suitable for control applications.

By applying the latest proven techniques, our well-qualified staff at Daystrom Systems is prepared to take single responsibility of assembling and installing a system to meet your needs. We are currently compiling a file of new applications and papers on various parts of systems, both industrial and military. If you are interested in receiving the file and periodic additions, please write to Dept. 11:



Division of Daystrom, Inc., 5640 La Jolla Boulevard
La Jolla, California Telephone GLencourt 4-0421



Photo courtesy American Sisakraft Corp., Attleboro, Mass., and Timber Structures, Inc., Portland, Ore.

"One Giant Beam – and Wrap It, Please"

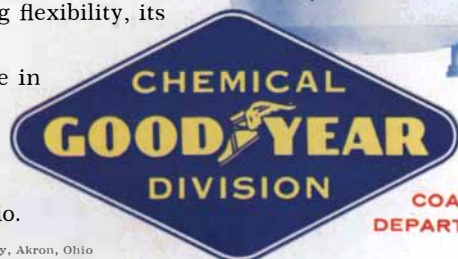
How would you fill such an order? Even if you had the weighty, wooden structural arch, what would you use to protect its natural beauty against the abrasion, abuse, weather and dirt encountered in shipment?

It's hard to believe, but paper does the job. Not ordinary paper, but a special reinforced, laminated type that's unusually strong, resistant to tearing or puncturing and waterproof, yet extremely pliable and surprisingly low in cost.

What makes this paper so tough and durable is its high-tensile, steellike fiber reinforcement—and its special, laminating adhesive, permanently plasticized with PLIOLITE LATEX.

PLIOLITE LATEX is used because of its consistent quality, its compatibility with the resins in the adhesive, its excellent adhesion, its lasting flexibility, its moisture resistance and its nonstaining qualities.

Just one of many applications for PLIOLITE LATEX is its use in adhesives. This water-dispersed rubber is continually finding its way into new products of the paper, paint and textile industries in the form of coatings, sizes, finishes and inks. For the full story on PLIOLITE LATEX, just write to: Goodyear, Chemical Division, Dept. F-9457, Akron 16, Ohio.



**COATINGS
DEPARTMENT**

Chemigum, Plioflex, Pliolite, Plio-Tuf, Pliovic-T.M.'s The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio

CHEMIGUM • PLIOFLEX • PLIOLITE • PLIO-TUF • PLIOVIC • WING-CHEMICALS

High Polymer Resins, Rubbers, Latexes and Related Chemicals for the Process Industries



Poor color in this sample of sodium toluene sulfonate resulted from use of competitive nitration-grade toluene.



The clear solution of sodium toluene sulfonate shown above was prepared from high-purity Sunoco Toluene.

FOR HIGHER PURITY END PRODUCT AND INCREASED YIELD, USE SUNOCO TOLUENE

Hydrocarbon Chemicals Inc., Newark, New Jersey know that quality of raw materials is the determining factor in the quality of the end product.

In keeping with their reputation for high standards, they tested many competitive grades of toluene. They found Sunoco® Toluene was the highest quality material available and that it consistently gave them higher yields and purer solutions of sodium toluene sulfonate.

The reason: *Every shipment* of Sunoco Toluene surpasses the most rigid standards set up by the industry. Make your own comparison test from the specification chart listed here. If you use toluene in your processing, it will pay you to try Sunoco Toluene. You can see for yourself why it helps solve so many problems of color and purity in end products.

For complete information, see your Sun representative... or write for Technical Bulletin 27. Address SUN OIL COMPANY, Phila. 3, Pa., Dept. SA.

MAKE YOUR OWN COMPARISON TEST

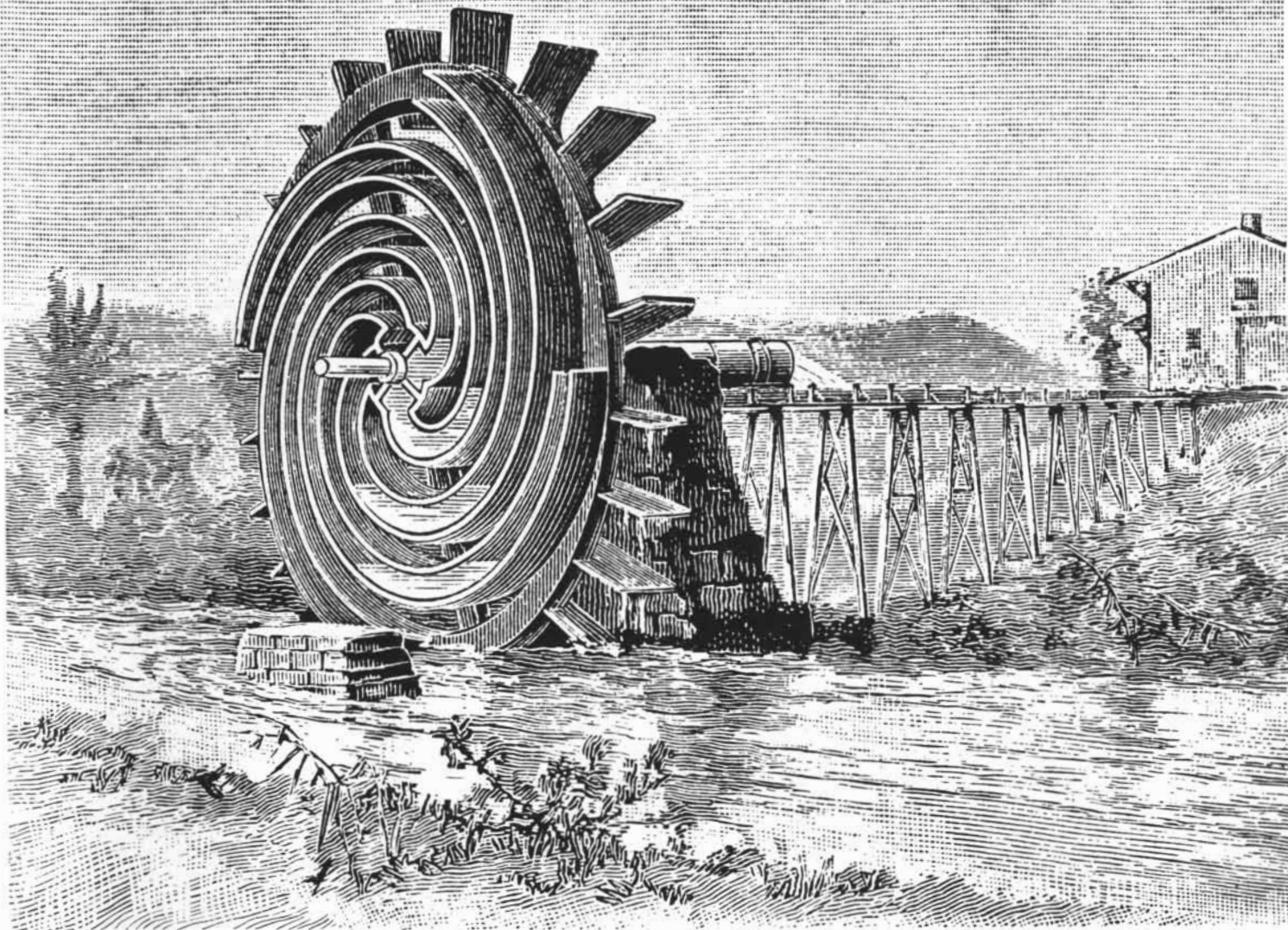
	TYPICAL ANALYSIS	
	SUNOCO TOLUENE	YOUR PRESENT TOLUENE
Olefin Content		_____
Acid Wash	1	_____
Bromine Index	Negligible	_____
Paraffin Content	0.0	_____
Residue after Evaporation	Not Detectable	_____
Thiophene Content	None	_____
Sulfur Content	0.001% by wt.	_____

OTHER SUNOCO PETROCHEMICALS: Benzene, Xylene, Naphthenic (Sunaptic) Acids, Propylene Polymers, Anhydrous Ammonia, Sulfur, Petroleum Sulfonate, and Liquid Petroleum Polymer (PDO-40)



INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT
SUN OIL COMPANY PHILADELPHIA 3, PA.

In Canada: SUN OIL COMPANY LIMITED, Toronto & Montreal



The Tympanum (side and bearing removed to show the construction). Woodcut, 1891.

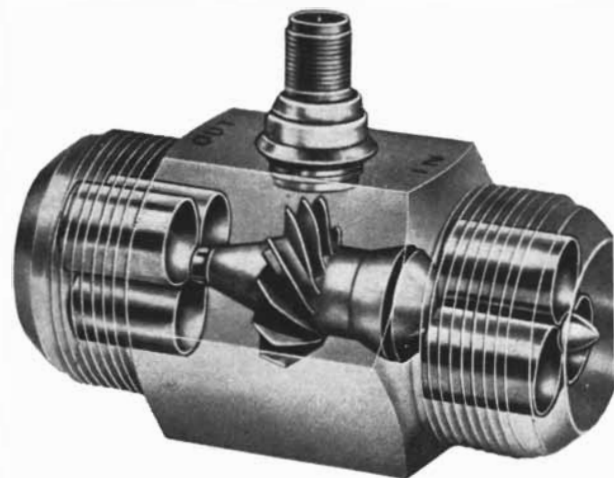
FROM TYMPANUM TO POTTERMETER

Progress used to be measured in centuries

—now it is marked by years or even months. It took mankind ages to develop the TYMPANUM. Now, within a few years, the POTTERMETER, a rugged but highly sensitive electronic device, has become the accepted standard for measurement and control of liquids and gases throughout America's industries.

Wherever liquid flow information is required, POTTERMETERS are used with unequaled accuracy and reliability. The only *bearingless* flowmeter, the POTTERMETER is shock-resistant, unaffected by caustics, acids and corrosives and is completely reliable even under extreme conditions of temperature and pressure.

POTTER engineering has solved many difficult flow control problems. Maybe we can be of assistance to you. Address your inquiry to David M. Potter, President.



POTTER
engineered

Industrial Division

POTTER AERONAUTICAL CORPORATION

U. S. Route 22 • © 1957 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC. 6-3010



Midget sub packs big wallop

The Navy's midget submarine X-1 has added a new dimension to our national defense.

Only 50-feet long and weighing 25 tons the sub was produced by Fairchild Engine Division of Fairchild Engine and Aircraft Corporation, Deer Park, Long Island, N. Y., first aircraft manufacturer ever to build a submarine.

The X-1 carries a 4-man crew, can dive under or cut through steel nets protecting harbors, and sneak up rivers and canals. Possible targets include power plants, bridges, and dams as well as enemy shipping.

Ward Leonard is proud to have supplied the control for the electric drive in this new naval vessel. Naturally, much depends on the reliability and durability of the X-1's equipment. And, it is in these qualities Ward Leonard products excel.

Whether you need an electric control for a sub's motors, a relay to handle a watt or five hundred, a contactor to handle horsepower or kilowatts, a lighting dimmer to control megawatts, or a simple resistor or rheostat, large or small, try Ward Leonard. These products give you extra performance and extra stability whatever their field of application. And, if you're stuck with a tough design or application problem, don't hesitate to call on Ward Leonard engineers for expert help. Write Ward Leonard Electric Co., 80 South Street, Mount Vernon, N. Y. (In Canada: Ward Leonard of Canada, Ltd., Toronto.)

7.15



LIVE BETTER...Electrically

LETTERS

Sirs:

This letter is to assure that your attention and that of the author is drawn to a particularly charming example of written English.

I refer to the paragraph beginning in the first column of page 63 in your April issue. In discussing skin transplants, P. B. Medawar paraphrases a portion of a lecture delivered by an unidentified geneticist. (Is it to him or to Medawar that we are indebted for the usage?) He says that parthenogenesis occurred in guppies and might not *inconceivably* (italics mine) occur in man. It is indeed a pregnant thought (sociologists of knowledge would probably call it a seminal thought, but it doesn't make a vas deferens) that man might conceive without conception.

There is no need to labor the point. In fact, I shall give it a wide berth.

MITCHELL M. BERKUN

Human Resources Research Office
The George Washington University
Fort Ord, Calif.

Sirs:

Having to some extent been associated with the events that led to "The Overthrow of Parity," I feel embarrassed to offer a few comments on Philip Morrison's lucid article in your April issue. In view of the importance of the subject,

Scientific American, June, 1957: Vol. 196, No. 6, Published monthly by Scientific American, Inc., 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.; Gerard Piel, president; Dennis Flanagan, vice president; Donald H. Miller, Jr., vice president and treasurer.

Editorial correspondence should be addressed to The Editors, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Manuscripts are submitted at the author's risk and will not be returned unless accompanied by postage.

Advertising correspondence should be addressed to Martin M. Davidson, Advertising Manager, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Subscription correspondence should be addressed to Jerome L. Feldman, Circulation Manager, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Change of address: Please notify us four weeks in advance of change. If available, kindly furnish an address imprint from a recent issue. Be sure to give both old and new addresses, including postal zone numbers, if any.

Subscription rates for U.S.A. and possessions: 1 year, \$5; 2 years, \$9; 3 years, \$12.50. Canada and Latin America: 1 year, \$6; 2 years, \$11; 3 years, \$15. All other countries: 1 year, \$8; 2 years, \$14; 3 years, \$18.

I think I may be forgiven for pointing out the following:

1. The hypothesis that neutrinos are left-handed and anti-neutrinos right-handed is not an "explanation" of the failure of minor invariance in beta-decay (or in any other process involving neutrinos for that matter). Unless parity conservation were violated, no decay process could produce particles of unique handedness, but only 50-50 mixtures of both "screw directions."

2. The preference for a unique screw direction has indeed been tested both in the Columbia and the "later" experiments elsewhere not specifically described by Dr. Morrison. But to date nobody has established the "specific" screw direction (whether right or left) of the mu mesons used. This in fact has remained one of the challenges to experimenters.

3. All the experiments referred to by Dr. Morrison were specifically suggested in the original paper of C. N. Yang and T. D. Lee. The Columbia experiments on asymmetrical muon decay were, however, highly unconventional in their design, and the names of the people who conceived them, Richard L. Garwin and Leon M. Lederman, might well have been recorded, should the reader not have gleaned them from the brief discussion in your March issue.

4. The parity-violation effects in muon decay were corroborated in our laboratory by an exceedingly simple experiment performed in nuclear emulsion, in which the correlation between the muon and electron directions was measured directly on the tracks of these particles. (A photomicrograph of these emulsions would yield a picture very similar to the first figure of Dr. Morrison's article.) This experiment, owing to the inherent slowness of the technique, could not be done "within a few weeks." I do not know Dr. Morrison's sources of information. I first heard about the Bureau of Standards and Columbia results on January 11, 1957. A phone call to Columbia on January 13 established that the two muon experiments agreed.

V. L. TELEGI

Enrico Fermi Institute
for Nuclear Studies
University of Chicago
Chicago, Ill.

Sirs:

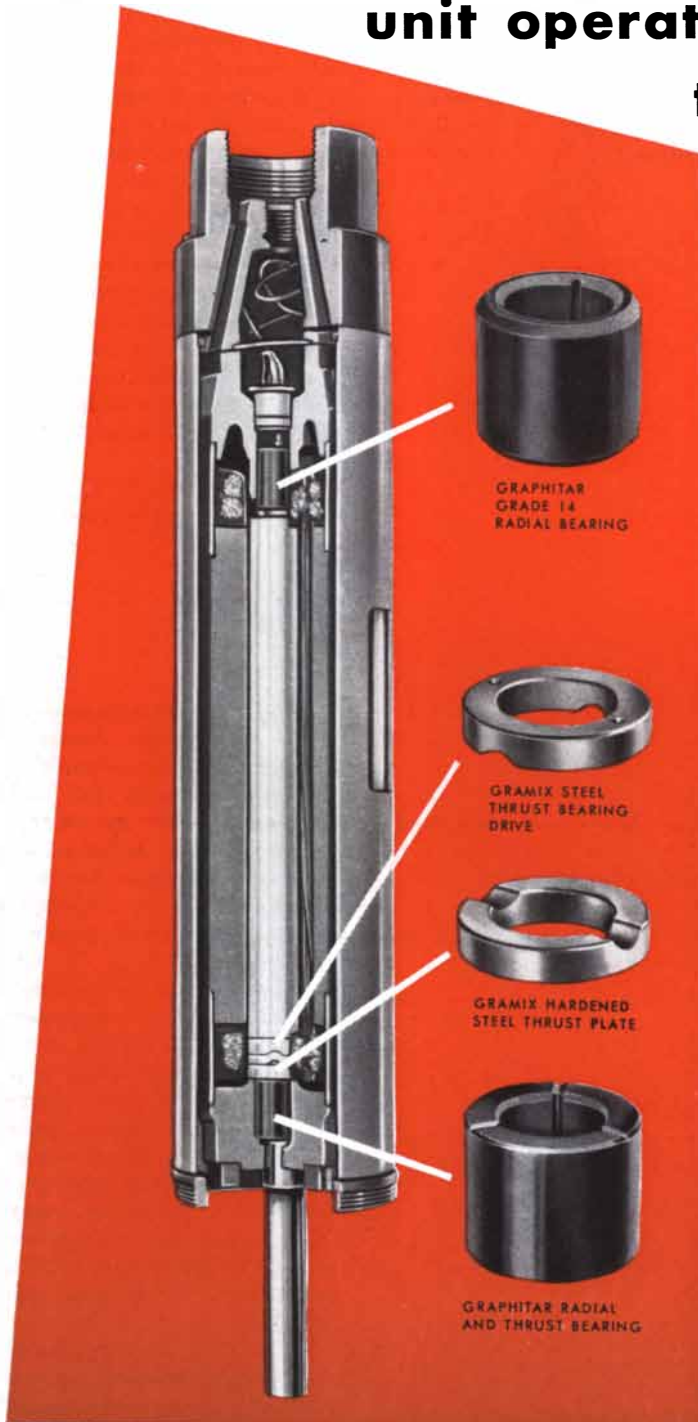
Professor Telegdi has in his interesting letter shown us (in points 3 and 4) a

GRAPHITAR[®] and GRAMIX[®]

(CARBON-GRAPHITE)

(PRODUCTS OF POWDER METALLURGY)

bearings in Leland submersible motor unit operate with gasoline as the only lubricant



Running directly in gasoline, this superbly-designed Leland submersible motor embodies two GRAMIX thrust washers and two GRAPHITAR bearings to keep the operation of this amazing explosion-proof pump motor safe and smooth.

Thirty years ago the manufacturer of these pumps—the Leland Electric Co., Dayton, Ohio, a division of American Machine and Foundry Co., developed the first gasoline curb-pump motor to receive Underwriters' Laboratories' approval. Throughout their long experience, they have selected every component with great care. It is thus significant that for Leland's submersible motor they selected GRAPHITAR and GRAMIX bearings.

GRAPHITAR is a non-metallic, carbon-graphite material that will not weld or score even when in contact with a metal shaft. Any liquid will act as a lubricant, thereby reducing friction and increasing service life. With low-viscosity liquids such as gasoline, friction is at a minimum because of the low film strength.

GRAMIX, tough, long-wearing sintered-metal, has an extremely high particle hardness and excellent surface finish; can be precision die-pressed to tolerances within .0005". GRAMIX parts can withstand incredible amounts of pounding action. These factors, coupled with their extremely low cost, have helped add to the increasing use of GRAMIX parts in many industries.

Write today for these two new engineering bulletins GRAPHITAR Bulletin No. 20, and GRAMIX Bulletin No. 21.



238

THE UNITED STATES GRAPHITE COMPANY
 DIVISION OF THE WICKES CORPORATION, SAGINAW 6, MICHIGAN
 GRAPHITAR[®] CARBON-GRAPHITE • GRAMIX[®] SINTERED METAL PARTS • MEXICAN[®] GRAPHITE PRODUCTS • USG[®] BRUSHES



HALT--Who Goes There?

This lonely DEW Line outpost may someday mean the difference between life and death for millions of Americans. It is a sentinel of freedom, probing the sky with unblinking eyes, ready to give instant alert to our Air Defense Command.

One of history's most notable defense undertakings, the DEW Line stretches 3000 miles across the frozen north. Each radar site is linked with others in the chain through Lenkurt single-sideband carrier equipment which "channelizes" many types of information for radio transmission. Lenkurt carrier, with such features as carrier frequency transfer and advanced miniaturization techniques, provides a maximum of system flexibility at a minimum unit cost per channel.

Lenkurt is a *specialist* in communications systems for public and private use, for commercial and government installations. The company's unique experience and facilities give it a decisive advantage in solving many types of communications problems, including yours.

Lenkurt
ELECTRIC

San Carlos, Calif. • Mexico, D.F. • Vancouver, B.C.

Lenkurt products are distributed to public utilities by **AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC**

view of the early history of the experiments on muon decay asymmetry which only a participant could have. It is good to know that Chicago was not behind-hand in such experiments. Indeed, the papers of the Columbia and the Chicago groups were received by the editors of *The Physical Review* on the same day, reporting the two pieces of independent and mutually confirming work! The prior suggestion of C. N. Yang and T. D. Lee was the source, of course, of all the experimental work; and the experiments by C. S. Wu and Ernest Ambler were in fact the first unambiguously to demonstrate the overthrow of parity.

As to Professor Telegdi's first point, I cannot agree. It appears to me that the very existence of distinct particles, each with a unique "spirality," itself violates the principle of mirror invariance and explains all experimental results so far, though not without minor discrepancies which may in the end prove real and decisive.

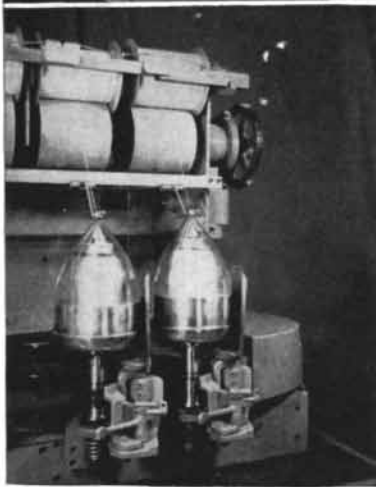
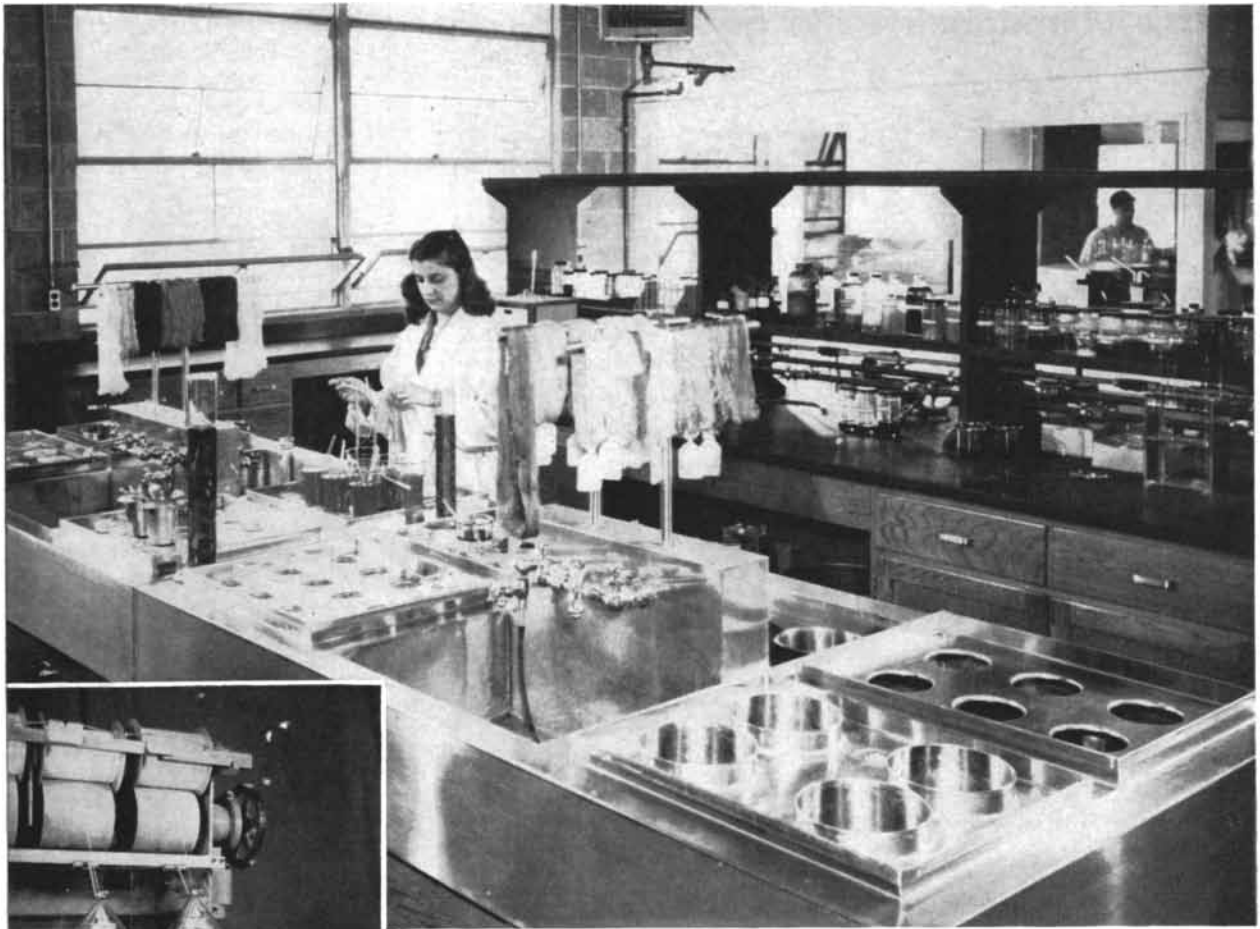
PHILIP MORRISON

Cornell University
Ithaca, N. Y.

Sirs:

David S. Jenkins' article on sea-water desalination [*SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, March] was a fine review of the many water-conversion schemes that have been proposed recently, and of these processes the freezing technique has both a naturally attractive energy requirement and an inherent simplicity in the system of freezing and separating the pure ice crystals from the salty water. It is important to note that there is no scale build-up in the equipment, and another feature of a plant of this type is its tremendous flexibility in regard to the varieties of power sources that can be utilized. Nuclear power could be used to generate electricity, or other forms of electrical generation might be employed to meet the energy requirements of the plant. Also, gas engines, or steam or gas turbines, could be used to drive the refrigeration compressors.

I was engaged in an experimental project to investigate the desalination of sea water by freezing techniques at Wayne State University in 1952, and just recently, in 1956, another chemical engineer and I at the University of Michigan prepared a report on the technical and economic feasibility of sea-water desalination by freezing. For this predesign economic analysis, a desalina-



Wherever you want to protect something
... that's a place
for A-L Stainless Steel

In a textile plant, like the applications pictured above, Allegheny Ludlum Stainless Steel protects against off-colors in the dyeing and finishing department because it cleans up easily and quickly from batch to batch, leaving no traces of the previous dyes. In yarn twisters and other equipment in the weaving department, A-L Stainless provides the hard, smooth surface and high abrasion-resistance that protects against snagging and binding.

Food, beverage, dairy, drug and chemical plants use A-L Stainless Steel to protect the purity of their products; hospitals, hotels and restaurants use it to

protect appearance and sanitary standards; cars, trains and planes use it to protect strength and safety. And they all gain a host of bonus benefits from stainless steel, too: such as far less cleaning and maintenance expense, far longer life in service, and far greater economy in the long run.

No other metal can match stainless steel in these qualities. In addition, A-L Stainless is easy to fabricate and we produce it in every form or shape that you may require.

• Let us **help** you to profit by it.
*Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation,
 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*



Write for your copy of
"STAINLESS STEEL IN
PRODUCT DESIGN"

40 pages of useful engineering and fabricating data, including practical examples showing where, when and how stainless steel improves design, adds benefits, helps sales.

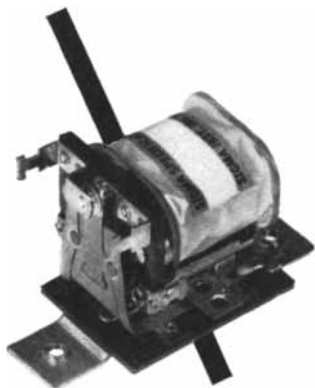
ADDRESS DEPT. SC-90

For Stainless Steel in ALL Forms—call
Allegheny Ludlum

Warehouse stocks carried by all Ryerson Steel plants

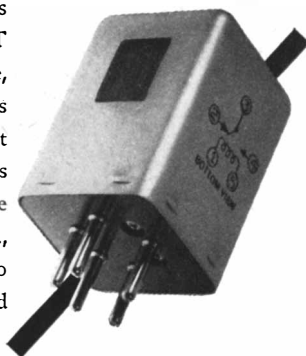


as AC magnet relays go . . .

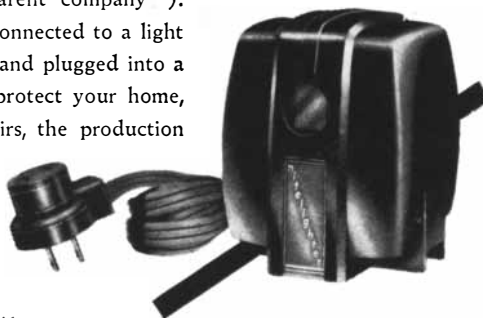


. . . the Sigma Series 41 is surprisingly sensitive, and even remarkably quiet. And like other shaded pole types, it is also inexpensive and reasonably indestructible. To wit, in order, 0.06 to 1.0 volt-ampere; useful in electric blanket controls; \$3.50-\$9.45 in quantities 1-19, after which quantity discounts apply; undamaged by shocks and constant acceleration up to 100 g, and contact life of many million operations in normal use and with adequate arc-suppression.

Such a combination of characteristics can be quite useful, as illustrated (illus.) by the Sigma CdS Photorelay, Model 1. Here a broad area cadmium sulfide cell has been connected to the coil of a 41, with the SPDT connections conveniently brought out to a 5-pin base, on which a 1½" square aluminum dust cover sits snugly. In "light—no light" applications, such as light beam interruptions, 3 amp. (resistive) 120 VAC loads can thus be switched quite handily. Much of the credit (in fact, all) for no tubes, rectifiers, buzz, etc., belongs to the 41. This paragraph was not meant to sell the Photorelay, but if it has, it should be stated that the price is \$12.00.



An application of the above application is also presented, as additional support for the AC versions of the 41, in the new Nitelighter® lighting control (a product of our wholly owned parent company**). Aimed toward the daylight, and connected to a light (300 watts max.) of your choice (and plugged into a wall outlet), the Nitelighter can protect your home, your shins on otherwise dark stairs, the production rate of your business (if you sell eggs), and generally you against nyctophobia*. Logically enough, this is also for sale** for \$15.95.



There are many sensible jobs the 41 can do, some of them with exclusive merit. Bulletin on request.

SIGMA

SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC.
40 Pearl St., South Braintree 85, Mass.

*Authority for origin doubtful.
**The Fisher-Pierce Co., Inc.,
40 Pearl St., So. Braintree 85, Mass.

tion plant with a capacity of 100 million gallons per day was selected. This would supply enough water to meet the needs of about one third the population of Los Angeles, or the entire population of most cities likely to be affected by such a project. On this basis the process equipment was sized and the economics calculated.

Before discussing the economics of this proposed plant, one must appreciate the immense size of such an undertaking. The design capacity is 36 billion gallons per year or about 70,000 gallons per minute. This can be best visualized by considering a stream 11 feet wide and five feet deep flowing at the rate of two miles per hour. This capacity requires extremely large physical facilities, such as do the great dams built in recent years. A scale of thinking such as this must be continually employed in order to keep the proper perspective.

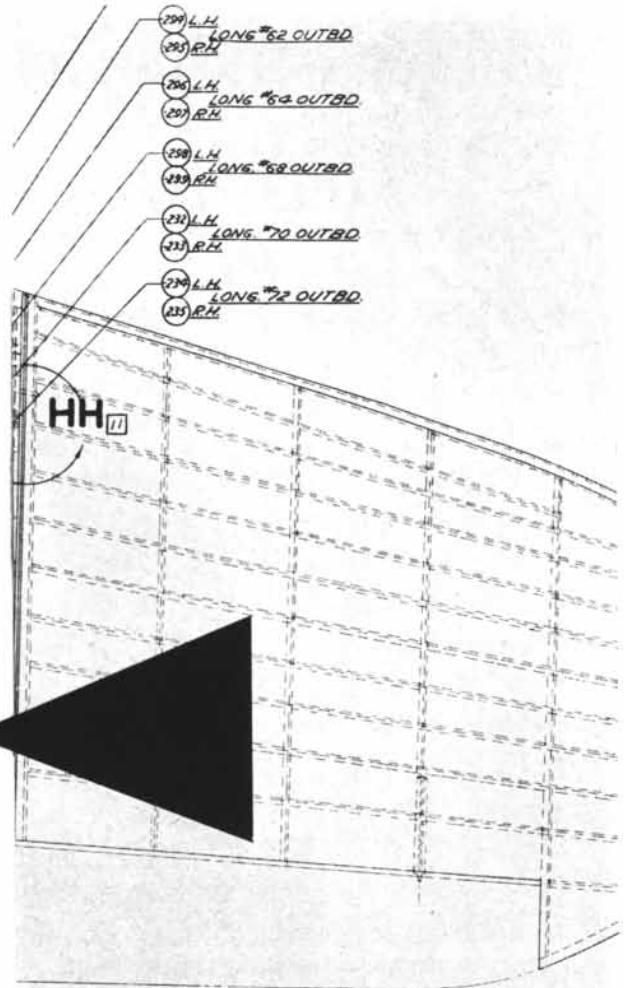
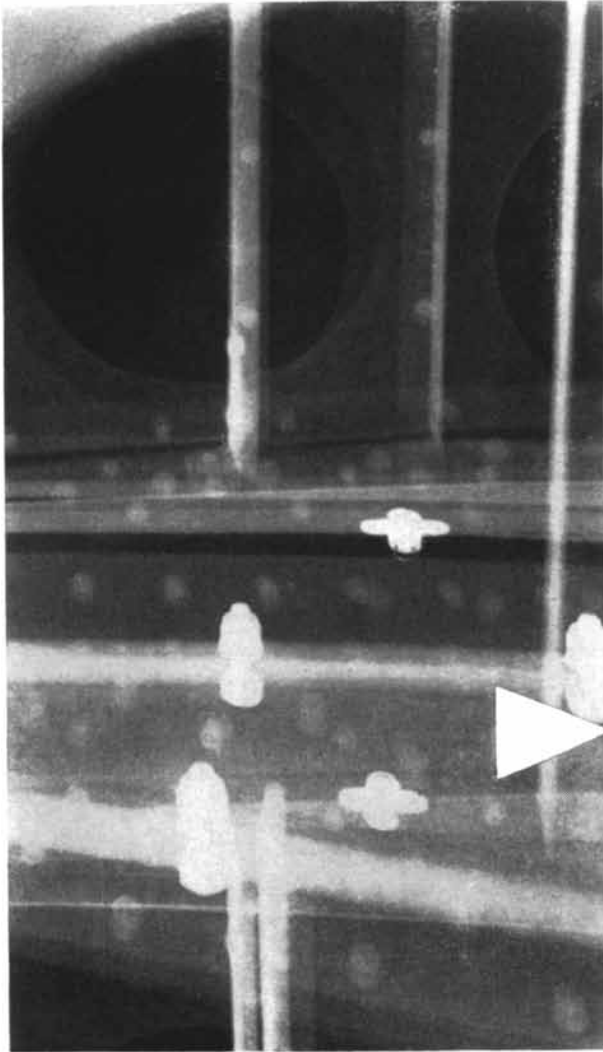
Briefly, our analysis showed that a plant using equipment presently available and natural gas as a fuel for gas-combustion turbines coupled directly to centrifugal compressors for the refrigeration could produce fresh water from sea water at a cost of between 70 and 75 cents per 1,000 gallons. Although not incorporated in our evaluation, it was envisioned that if intensive research were directed toward the freezing method of desalination certain improvements could be made which would lower this figure substantially. Our capital-cost estimates indicate that an investment of \$160 million would be required for a plant of the stated capacity; annual operating costs would amount to \$27 million, assuming a 20-year depreciation factor. The energy required for this plant was calculated to be 139 megawatts.

The technical and economic analysis of the desalination of sea water by freezing, as concluded by our report, indicates that such a process is both technically and economically feasible, but development is required to acquire certain basic process knowledge and to attempt to lower the over-all operation costs of a large plant.

I hope that this brief summary will stimulate more positive action toward the development of the freeze desalination technique. Too little attention has been directed toward this simple process, but careful analysis of the method's outstanding merits discloses its great potential.

RICHARD J. BIGDA

Baytown, Tex.



Radiograph: courtesy Industrial X-ray Corporation, New Hyde Park, N. Y. Drawing: Douglas Aircraft Company, Santa Monica, Calif.

Two ways to look at a wing

Here are two photographs made on Du Pont film.

The film to the right is Du Pont "Cronaflex." It is used to make highly accurate reproductions of engineering drawings. The Cronar® polyester photographic film base is tough. It resists change in size . . . takes rough handling without tearing.

The radiograph at the left is on Du Pont industrial x-ray film. It ferrets out flaws that may lie deep within the structure of the wing.

Both photographs have this in common. This is photography with a purpose. Photography that is not

an end in itself, but a means to an end. This is Functional Photography. And, it is this field that the Du Pont Photo Products Department very specially serves.

Among our products are paper and films used in oscillographic testing . . . specialized films used in printing by letterpress, lithography and gravure . . . professional motion picture films used for photographic analysis.

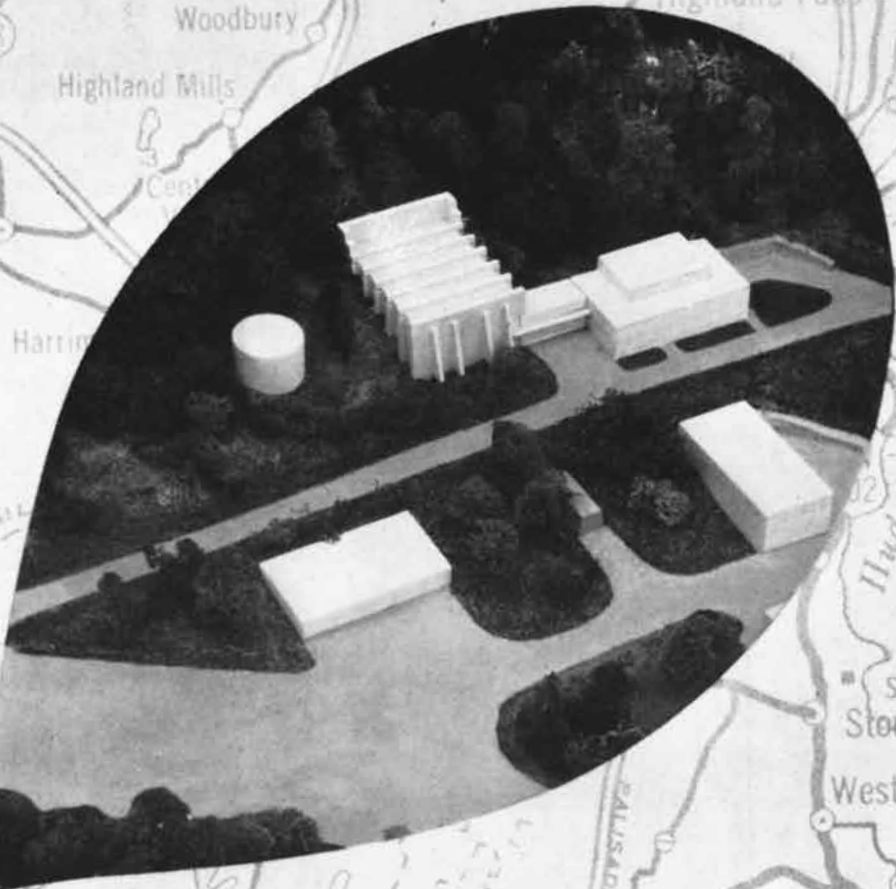
If you use Functional Photography in your business—and you should—you should get to know our products and the many ways in which they can serve you. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Photo Products Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware.



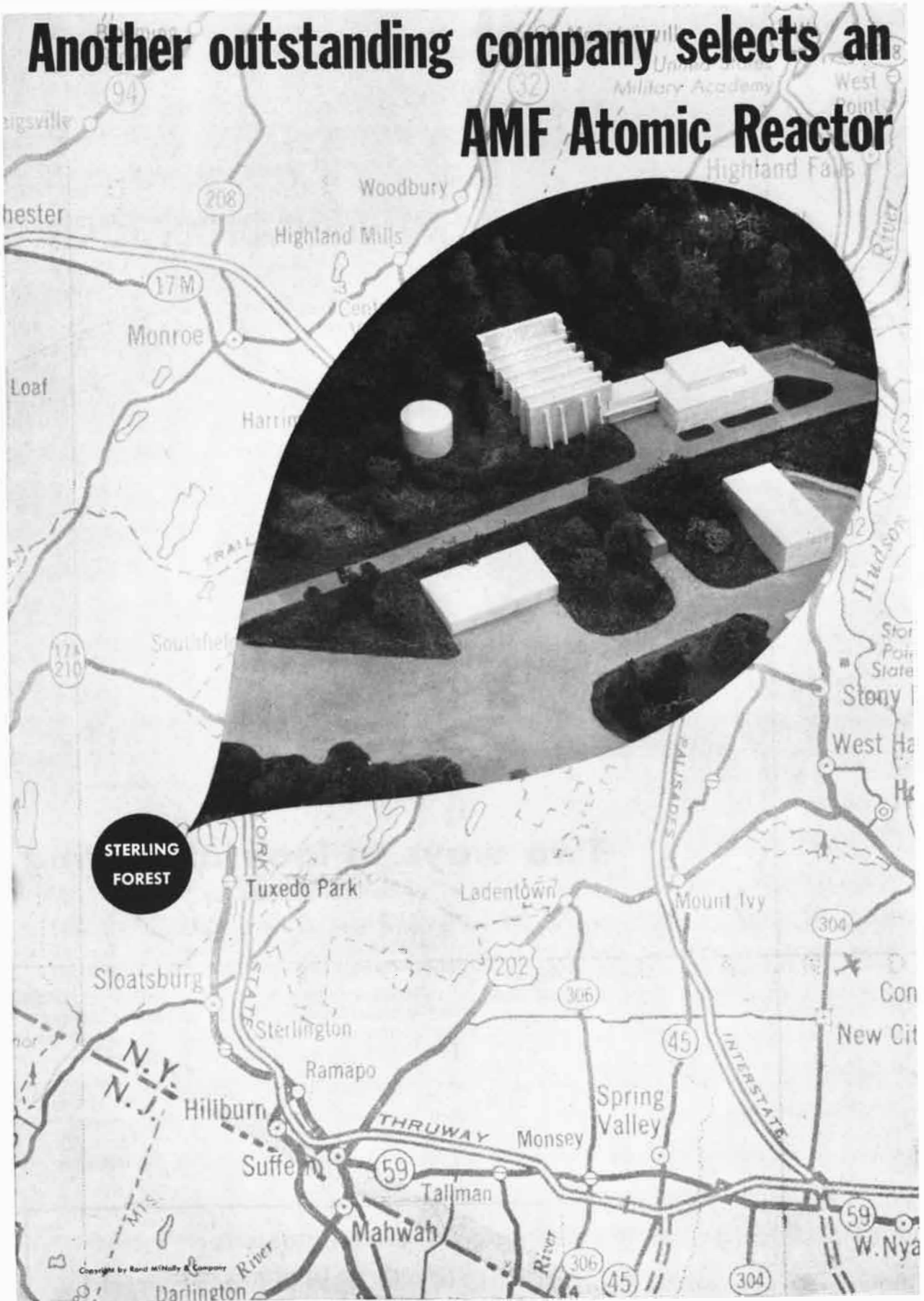
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING
 . . . THROUGH CHEMISTRY

Films, Papers and Chemicals for
FUNCTIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Another outstanding company selects an AMF Atomic Reactor



**STERLING
FOREST**



5 megawatt pool type research reactor to be built for Union Carbide Corporation

This new AMF reactor—to be located in Sterling Forest, just outside Tuxedo Park, N. Y.—brings to a total of 12 the research and power reactors either completed, under construction, or under contract by AMF ATOMICS.

A larger version of the pool type reactor now operating at Battelle Memorial Institute, the new reactor will be the heart of Union Carbide's new Nuclear Research Center. It will be devoted to the commercial application of nuclear energy in plastics, metals, gases, chemicals, and carbons. This project is in addition to Union Carbide's activities at Oak Ridge National Laboratory which the corporation operates for the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission.

Like all AMF-designed reactors, this new reactor is based upon AMF's famous "unitized" engineering principle, a form of "building block" design which provides not only for economical construction, but for great reactor flexibility as well.

Average neutron flux in the order of 3×10^{13} n/sq cm-sec. will be available. Controls are of the thoroughly-proved AMF design now in use in reactors throughout the world, including those soon to go "critical" in Germany and Holland.

In addition to the safety features inherent in this type of reactor, a number of other AMF-developed safety features have been incorporated, adding still further to the reliability and safety of the reactor. Facilities will include two 8" and four 6" diameter beam tubes, a 4' x 4' thermal column, and a number of hydraulic and pneumatic "shuttles", in addition to the access to radiation provided by the pool proper.

If you have a reactor project in mind, or are considering the purchase of associated handling or control equipment, follow the lead of an atomic pioneer. Discuss your plans with AMF ATOMICS. You'll find the world's leading designer and producer of research reactors an invaluable partner. For more information on AMF reactor designs, including pool type, light and heavy water tank-type, educational training reactors, and closed-cycle boiling water power reactors, simply write the address below.



AMF ATOMICS
Division of AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY
AMF Building • 261 Madison Ave. • New York 16, N. Y.

- Power and Research Reactors
- Radiation Process Equipment
- Reactor Control Systems
- Radio-active Material Handling Equipment



Guidance system check-out equipment program for the Army Redstone Missile was carried out by DFI. Actual equipment illustrated below.

How to pitch a perfect "strike"

... 200 MILES AWAY

It's tough enough to pitch a baseball 60 feet, 6 inches, and get a strike. Imagine pitching a multi-ton rocket 200 miles . . . and guaranteeing a strike every time.

It's no accident . . . Such pin-point accuracy comes from a precision-built, self-contained guidance system, developed by U.S. Army scientists and integrated into Redstone Missiles by Chrysler Corporation Missile Operation. A very small error in guidance, though, means a very large error in target accuracy. So a precise, highly reliable test system for "guidance check-out" had to be developed.

And it's no accident that *Designers for Industry* was given the responsibility of producing this vital check-out system. During our 22 years, we've built a reputation for performance on many projects critical to national defense. The unusually tight schedule set by the Army for this program was met by closely coordinated teamwork between Chrysler and *DFI*.

Unusual results were achieved beyond the immediate program requirements. For example, as part of a complete A.C.-D.C. Power Supply, a special control for a standard rotary inverter was needed. This new control gives *regulation of 30 parts per million* at 400 cycles under steady load — and feed or absolute regulation of 0.05 cycles in 400 under varying load and feed.

Production of such equipment has again demonstrated our ability in this and allied fields. We can offer power supplies or inverters for other applications, *including inverters for airborne uses.*

POWER SUPPLY

Input: 220 Volt, A.C., 3 Phase.

Output: 26-32 Volt, D.C. variable; regulation 1%, ripple factor less than 1%, 0.56 KW.

115 Volt, A.C., 3 Phase, 400 cycle, regulation 0.05 cycles for varying load, 30 parts per million for "steady state", 750 VA.



Representative samples of test equipment produced by DFI



Designers for Industry
Incorporated 1938

4241 FULTON PARKWAY • CLEVELAND 9, OHIO

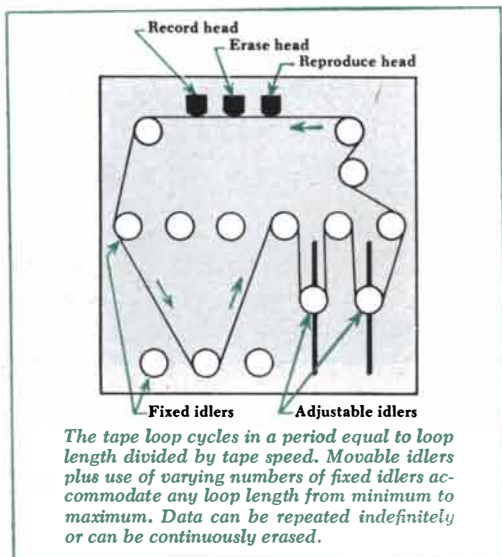
Technical Surveys • Research and Development • Design Engineering • Industrial Design • Production Engineering • Transition Manufacturing • Engineering Audits

How to use the recorder that chases its tail

The continuous loop solves a variety of tricky problems

At first glance the tape-loop recorder is rather like a puppydog chasing its tail. But don't be fooled — electronically, it is as interesting as a re-invention of the wheel. And you can share the challenge of its practical uses.

Are you waiting for lightning to strike? Let a tape-loop recorder stand the watch. It has infinite patience and a perfect sense of anticipation. The tape loop continuously records and erases until an important event takes place. At that moment everything is on the loop — even the important instants before. The tape loop either stops at the end of a cycle or it starts up a reel-to-reel recorder to copy the data. This scheme is used to study natural phenomena, to handle intermittent communications, and to collect data on abrupt mechanical or electrical failures.



For time-delay applications, the tape loop is like a conveyor belt for information. The tape continually receives data at the record head. Data rides the tape around the loop to the reproduce head and is withdrawn at a predetermined time delay. The interval is determined by length of tape loop and tape speed. Uses are machine and process control, communications memory, and handling of computer data.

The tape-loop recorder also has a talent for repetition. A short loop synchronized with the sweep rate of an oscilloscope provides a repeating signal that makes transient data stand still. For wave analysis, the tape loop reproduces a sample



The new Ampex FL-100 Tape-Loop Recorder being used with an Ampex FR-100 Reel-to-Reel Recorder. Interchangeable plug-in units make the two compatible with any combination of track characteristics.

of data repeatedly until it has been scanned for all significant frequencies by a succession of filters. Even a short transient can be analyzed.

For processing or simulation devices, the tape loop provides a program-control cycle of great sensitivity. Tape-controlled repetitions are as identical in pattern as the successive cycles of a mechanical cam — but have advantages of electrical control and infinite variations possible with tape.

Newest of Ampex's tape-loop recorders is the FL-100. It shares the styling and features of Ampex's FR-100 and FR-1100 recorders. The FL-100 uses their same interchangeable plug-in amplifiers, hence each track can be used with any of three recording characteristics. Frequencies from DC to 100,000 cycles can be recorded.

Loop length on the Ampex FL-100 is continually variable from a minimum of 3½ feet up to one of three optional maximums — 25, 50 or 75 feet. Tape widths are quarter, half and one inch. Up to eight tape speeds are available on the same machine. Overall speed ratios can be as high as 128 to 1.

If you would like further information on Ampex's new FL-100 Tape-Loop Recorder — or if you have a special problem to which it is applicable, Ampex's application engineers will be pleased to provide added details. Also, would you like to have this informative ad series mailed to you direct? Write Dept. S-6



Series FR-100



Series 800 Mobile and Airborne



Model FR-200 Digital



Series FL-100 Loop Recorders



Series FR-1100

INSTRUMENTATION
DIVISION

AMPEX
CORPORATION

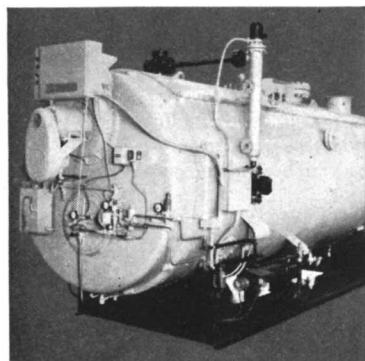
FIRST IN MAGNETIC TAPE INSTRUMENTATION

934 CHARTER STREET • REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA

District offices serving all areas of the United States and Canada; Foreign Representatives in countries around the world.



Flintkote applies asphalt at 485°F.



A horizontal vaporizer (above) is used by Flintkote. Low pressure performance (144 p.s.i. at 750°F.) of Dowtherm permits the use of compact, thin-walled equipment.

Dowtherm (Dow heat transfer medium) makes precise process temperature ($\pm 1^\circ\text{F.}$) possible with no coking or carbonization

Applying asphalt at 485°F. is a hot job. And when the temperature can't vary more than a few degrees F., *it's a hot problem!* And that was the problem facing The Flintkote Company in Chicago Heights, Illinois.

To obtain the required temperature control, Flintkote decided to invest in an entirely closed heating system using Dowtherm® as a vapor heating medium.

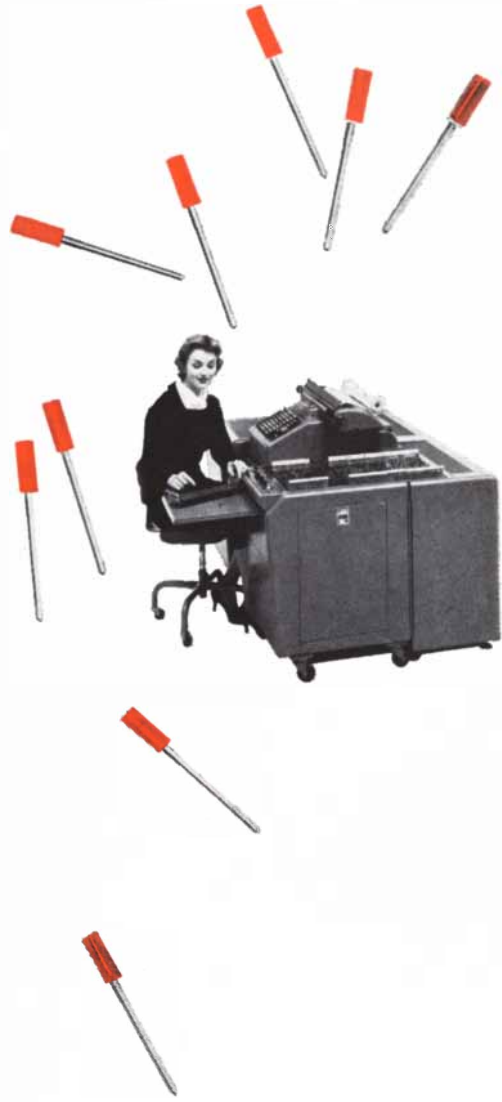
With Dowtherm they found they could use more compact and thinner-walled equipment. Fraction-of-a-degree temperature accuracy was easily maintained. With the heating source far

from the processing area, they practically eliminated any problem of burning asphalt. Dowtherm also completely did away with "hotspots"—providing more uniform heating and at the same time cutting down on equipment cleaning time.

Manufacturers of closed heating systems using Dowtherm will gladly study your heating process. They will design equipment to fit your needs. For more information about this interesting, useful and economical product, call us. We'd be delighted to meet you. THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan, Dept. BD 846L.

YOU CAN DEPEND ON

DOW



*Pinboards simplify
electronic computing...
multiply technical talent*

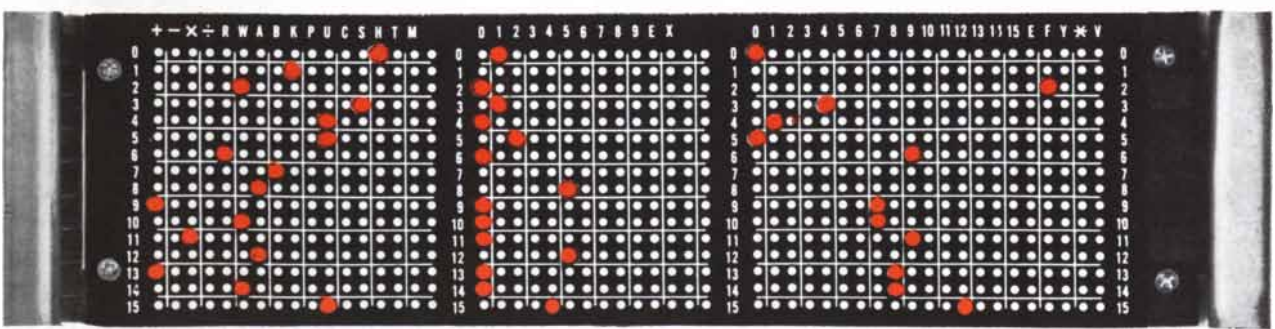
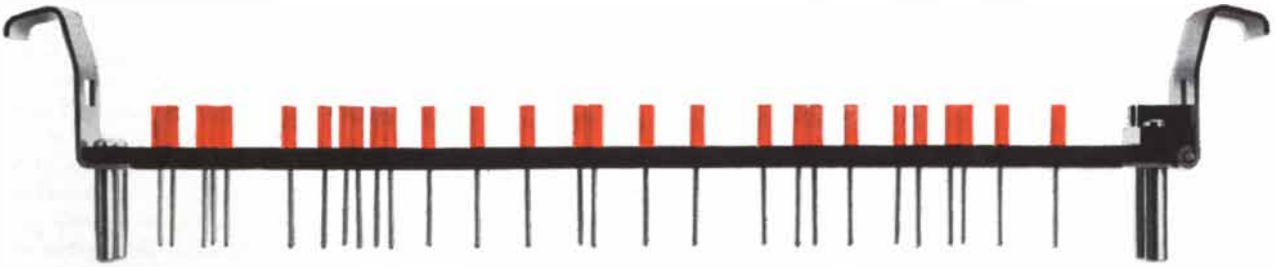
A desk-size computer for the instant solution of problems between the scope of desk calculators and costly "electronic brains." Saves priceless hours for engineering personnel. Exclusive pinboard programming - makes the difference . .

e 101

More E101's are shortening the time between problem and solution than all other comparable electronic computers combined. They can be delivered, installed and put to work immediately. For complete descriptive booklet, or the solution to one of your typical problems, write:

ElectroData

B Division of Burroughs Corporation
with world-wide sales and service facilities
460 Sierra Madre Villa
Pasadena, California



50 AND 100 YEARS AGO



20-20 Jericho Turnpike
New Hyde Park, L. I., N. Y.

THE DIE IS CAST PERFECTLY EVERYTIME



**Servo-therm® Pyrometer Systems Re-
motely Control Temperatures to $\pm 1\%$
and Respond Within 250 Milliseconds**

In die casting and molding processes, Servo-therm Pyrometer Systems remotely measure and control such factors as: temperature of dies and molds, temperature of castings, and surface temperature of the melt. Accurate control of these factors is vital in obtaining better castings while drastically reducing rejects.

Control of critical temperatures must be achieved, in most primary metal processes, without direct contact. Remote detection, plus fast response, accurate sensitivity, portability, and the opportunity for continuous recording make Servo-therm Pyrometer Systems ideal for these typical process applications:

- steel tube moving through annealer
- rod and tubing being drawn or rolled
- steel strap in continuous processing furnace
- steel hardening process
- determining melt temperature of alloys

Servo-therm Pyrometer Systems solve production problems wherever temperature measurement and control is critical. Here are some of the industries using Servo-therm Systems to solve their production problems.

- Fabricated Metals
- Ceramics and Glass
- Plastics
- Machinery
- Textile
- Paper and Printing
- Lighting and Power
- Rubber and Petroleum Products

For more information on Servo-therm Pyrometer Systems, use your company letterhead to request TDS-IRPSB.

If you have a temperature measurement or control problem, our Infrared Applications Engineering Staff is always available to consult with you.

JUNE, 1907: "Last February a lamb without indication of limbs appeared in a flock of sheep on the Tar River Stock Farm, near Wilson, N.C. This lamb is perfect in every other respect, having a well-formed head and body and tail. During the latter part of April a second lamb was born on the same farm which was identical with the first, except that it was white instead of black. This one had the same father as the former legless freak but a different mother, both of its parents being white, while the first lamb had a black mother. Monsters or deformed young are usually weak and rarely live, while these lambs are healthy and vigorous. To the scientist and experimental breeder these lambs without legs are remarkably interesting. The newest and in many ways the most popular idea of today regarding the evolution of animals is based on such cases as this. Prof. William Bateson in England and Prof. Hugo De Vries in Holland are the chief champions of this 'mutation theory' of evolution, as it is termed. These prominent scientists believe that the various species in the world today have arisen from other existing or pre-existing species by sudden changes in form, or that is to say by 'sports' or 'mutants,' such as the legless lambs. These 'mutants,' when they once appear, breed perfectly true, and so establish new varieties or species of animals and plants. Prof. De Vries in his gardens in Amsterdam has succeeded in getting a number of entirely new plants which establish themselves and continue to breed true from a single original kind, the evening primrose, which was introduced into Europe from America."

"That the introduction of vanadium in the making of special alloy steels for automobile construction has created a mild sensation in metallurgical circles was evidenced recently by the presence of an even dozen of the most famous steel experts in this country at the plant of the United Steel Company at Canton,



Bell Laboratories researchers Henry S. McDonald, Dr. Eng. from Johns Hopkins, and Max V. Mathews, Sc.D. from M.I.T., examine magnetic tape used in new research technique. Voice waves are con-

verted into sequences of numbers by periodic sampling of amplitudes, 8000 samples per second. General purpose electronic computers act on these numbers as a proposed transmitting device might.

They send real voices on imaginary journeys

In their quest for better telephone service, Bell Laboratories researchers must explore many new devices proposed for the transmission of speech signals. For example, apparatus can be made to transmit speech in the form of pulses. But researchers must always answer the crucial question: how would a voice sent through a proposed device sound to the listener?

In the past it often has been necessary to construct costly apparatus to find out. Now the researchers have devised a way to make a high-speed electronic computer perfectly imitate the behavior of the device, no matter how complicated it may be. The answer is obtained without building any apparatus at all.

The researchers set up a "program" to be followed by the computer. Actual voice waves are converted into a sequence of numbers by sampling the waves 8000 times per second. Numbers and program are then fed into the computer which performs the calculations and "writes out" a new sequence of numbers. This new sequence is converted back into real speech. Listeners hear exactly how well the non-existent device could transmit a real voice.

With this novel technique, new transmission ideas are screened in only a fraction of the time formerly required. Thus valuable time and scientific manpower are saved in Bell Laboratories' constant search to provide still better service for telephone customers.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES
World center of communications research and development

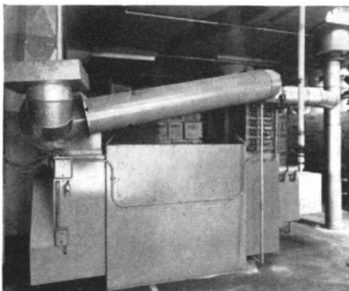




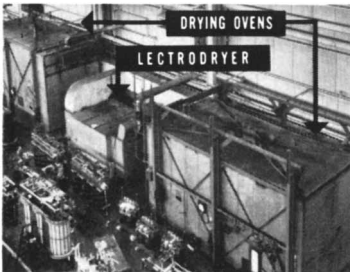
Ampoules are filled in DRY box at right and sealed in near room, held at 10% relative humidity by a Type CH Lectrodryer.

Are you just living with your moisture problems?

Lectrodryer can relieve those worries*



This CHO Lectrodryer delivers DRY air on a continuous basis, 14 hours per day, to a sugar conveyor system in a candy factory.



Transformer production was more than doubled—DRYing time reduced from 92 to 32 hours—when a manufacturer fed DRY air to these ovens.

MOISTURE gums-up materials in storage — makes handling difficult and destroys them. Processes are slowed down and even stopped. Recognize that unwanted moisture is causing your troubles and you've gone a long way toward eliminating them.

Maintaining DRYness in dry boxes where pharmaceuticals are packaged or electronic equipment assembled presents little difficulty. In workrooms containing dozens of workers, however, you must compensate for moisture they exude, as well as leakage through walls and doorways.

Lectrodryer engineers have been solving such problems for years—advising on methods of insulating areas against moisture infiltration, then supplying controls and DRYing machines to hold humidity down.

The book, *Because Moisture Isn't Pink*, tells how others have solved their problems. For a copy, write Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Division, McGraw-Edison Company, 336 32nd Street, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

Ohio, when the second heat of vanadium chrome steel was poured. This second heat was a world's record, inasmuch as it exceeded by five tons the former heat of 40 tons, both of which were for the Ford Motor Company. The experts watched the entire course of making the steel from the ore through its forging into automobile axles. They were particularly pleased at the splendid manner in which the steel acted. Some of them had feared that, when it came to forging, difficulties would develop similar to those which arise in forging nickel steel. This fear proved to be entirely without foundation. Not only could the steel be forged in one heat, where nickel steel requires 15 to 20, but the dies stood up as well under the work as in forging ordinary low-carbon steel. The finished products showed remarkably fine and uniform texture. A final analysis of the steel proved that the result was a success from that standpoint also, and that this 45-ton heat made in open-hearth furnaces is equal to the best that has ever been produced in the small experimental furnaces or crucibles."

"By far the boldest and longest transcontinental automobile race thus far attempted is the 9,300-mile endurance trip from Peking, China, to Paris, France, which was started on June 10 from the former city. Five touring cars and a tri-car are the contestants. These consist of two De Dion-Bouton touring cars and a Contal tri-car representing France, a Spiker touring car representing Holland, and an Itala touring car, driven by Prince Borghese, representing Italy. The contestants were given a splendid send-off by the foreign minister and residents of Peking. They expect to average something less than 100 miles a day."

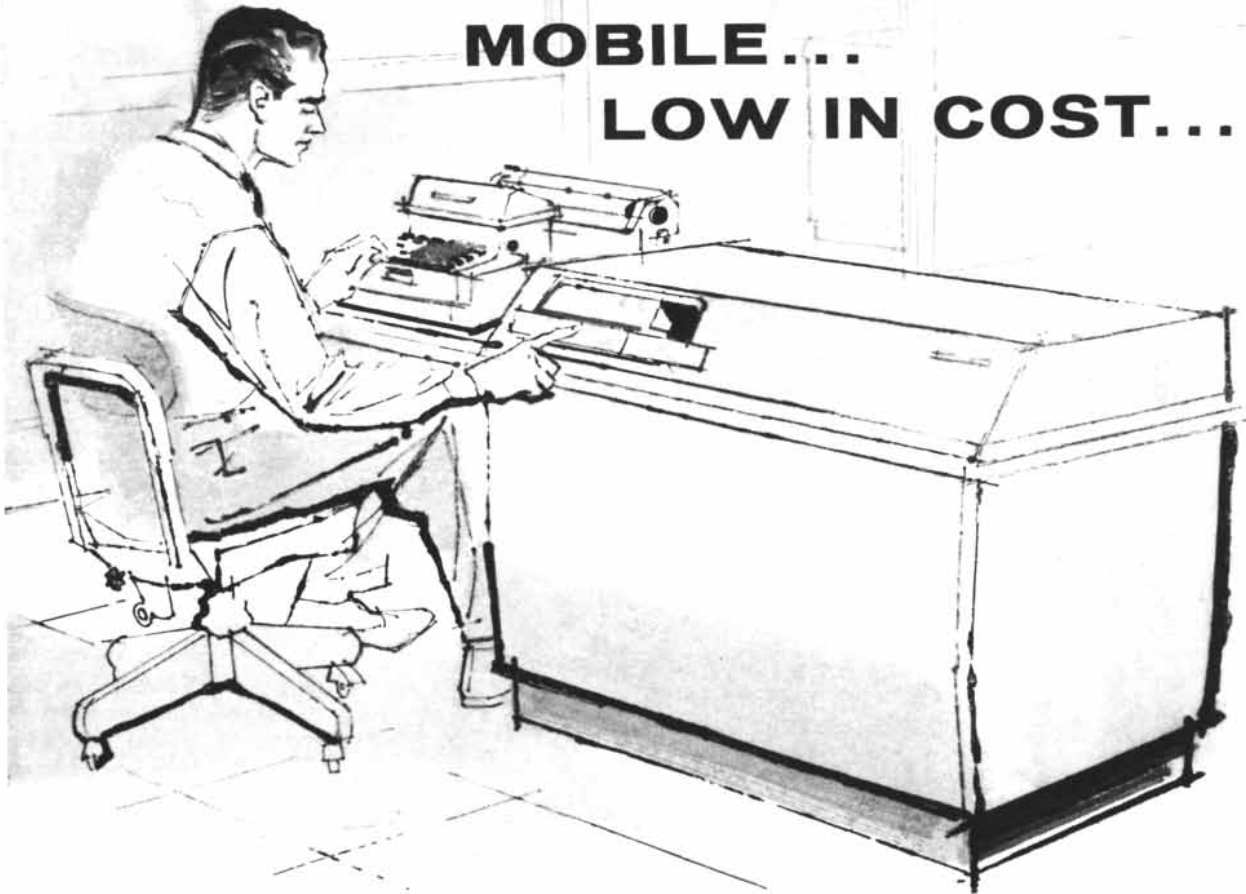
"On June 21, on the side of one of the mountains to be intersected by the aqueduct, Mayor McClellan cut the first sod of what is probably the greatest municipal engineering work ever undertaken in the history of the world—the Catskill water supply for New York City. At the invitation of the New York Board of Water Supply some 300 guests, including, besides the Mayor, the Comptroller, the Corporation Counsel, the State and Civil Service Commissions and representatives of various prominent institutions in this city, were taken by steamer to Cold Spring, on the east bank of the Hudson River, and were then driven some three miles back into the mountains to the valley of what is known as Indian Creek. Here, after appropriate

Lectrodryer

*REGISTERED TRADEMARK U. S. PAT. OFF.

Royal Precision LGP-30 Electronic Computer

**COMPACT...
MOBILE...
LOW IN COST...**



high-speed computation right at your desk

The result of 20 years' experience in the design of electronic computers, LGP-30 puts you in complete control of your own engineering problems. Used right at your desk, LGP-30 allows you to program your own material without planning in detail. You modify equations on the spot, follow your work to completion. Thus, you eliminate much detailed calculation . . . uncover added time for creative engineering.

Ease of operation. LGP-30's simple command structure offers the same complete internal programming found in computers many times its size and cost. Internally binary, serial, single address . . . LGP-30 enters and reports alpha-numeric information by punched paper tape or keyboard.

Greatest capacity in price range. The most powerful stored program computer of its size yet developed, LGP-30 has a magnetic drum "memory" of 4096 words. Fully automatic, it performs sub-routines . . . executes self-modifying programs.

Exceptional flexibility. LGP-30's wide range of applications includes double precision abstractions; compiling and diagnostic routines; 3-address interpretive routine with floating point abstractions; matrix operations including inverting and Eigen value problems; basic trigo-

nometry and log functions; square root and roots of polynomials.

Nation-wide sales and service. Detailed analysis of your requirements is available through Royal McBee's nation-wide staff of trained applications engineers.

Outstanding features of LGP-30

- Operates from regular wall outlet (110 volts AC).
- No expensive installation . . . no external air conditioning.
- Unusually large "memory"— 4096 words.
- Word length: 32 bits, including sign and spacer bit.
- Average access time: 8.5 ms.
- Optimum access time: 2 ms.
- Lowest cost ever for a "complete" computer.
- Nation-wide sales and service.

For further information, write Royal McBee Corporation, Data Processing Equipment Division, Port Chester, N. Y.

**ROYAL MCBEE
CORPORATION**
ROYAL TYPEWRITERS • MCBEE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

ceremonies, a silver spade was presented by Commissioner Charles M. Chadwick to the Mayor, who, after turning the sod, announced, 'Now I, the Mayor, in the name of the people of New York, declare this work begun.'



JUNE, 1857: "A machine of liberal proportions has been constructed in New York for the purpose of being worked by a steam engine to generate a magneto-electric current by the revolution of permanent magnets in proximity to insulated coils. It has been suggested that this would be the best method of operating the Atlantic Telegraph, instead of using immense batteries to generate sufficient galvanism. Since electric apparatus of all kinds is attracting much public attention at present, we hope that this, as well as every other new electric machine, will receive a fair test of its qualities. This is the only true way to progress and improve."

"The American *Nautilus*, or submarine diving machine, invented by Major Sears, is now at work in London, and a company has been formed to operate with this apparatus. A short time since, a number of scientific gentlemen and engineers were invited to see the *Nautilus* in operation at the Victoria docks. After the experiments were completed, a repast was given to those present, on which occasion Robert Stephenson, C.E., M.P., made a brief speech, which is not a little flattering to the inventive genius of our countrymen. He stated that, by a careful examination, it appeared to him to possess so many qualifications as a diving bell (a machine hitherto very confined in its practical operations) that it might truly be called a *universal diving bell*."

"The camels which were imported by our Government from Arabia are reported to be doing well in Texas, and as likely to become acclimated as horses. Several native American camels have been born, and others are expected. The only question relates to the quality of the young animals. It is said that the Turks look with suspicion on our efforts to contract for building railroads in their country, while we are at the same time buying their camels. They say we want to get rid of our railroads and adopt their 'improvement.'"



THE HASSELBLAD IDEA

from this camera . . . a complete system for precision photography

Interchangeable magazines, when combined with interchangeable lenses, make the Hasselblad 1000F 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 single-lens reflex the most versatile camera in the world. You can set it up for virtually every shot known to photography in about seven seconds.

The Hasselblad also offers a single cut film adapter back, a transparency copy holder, a special sports viewfinder, a magnifying hood, a microscope adapter,

extension tubes, and other accessories.

Precision-made in Sweden, the Hasselblad system reduces every photographic assignment to one basic camera plus required lenses and accessories. The Hasselblad 1000F Camera is \$379.50 with 80mm F:2.8 Zeiss Tessar lens. For literature and the name of the Hasselblad dealer nearest you, write today to Dept. 66H, Paillard Incorporated, 100 Sixth Ave., N. Y. 13, N. Y.

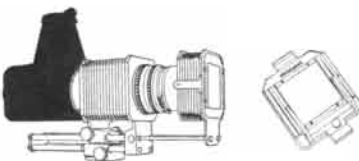


Interchangeable Magazines — Switch from color to black and white
Magazine #12 — 120 roll film
12 exposures, 2 1/4" x 2 1/4", \$83.50
Magazine #16 — 120 roll film
16 exposures, 1 3/4" x 2 1/4", \$85.95
Cut film adapter back, \$17.35
Cut film holder, \$7.10



Magnifying Hood (2 1/2 power, focusing), \$35.75

Microscope Adapter, \$24.00



Extension Bellows (extension from 75 to 205mm), \$115.50
Transparency Copy Holder, \$33.75

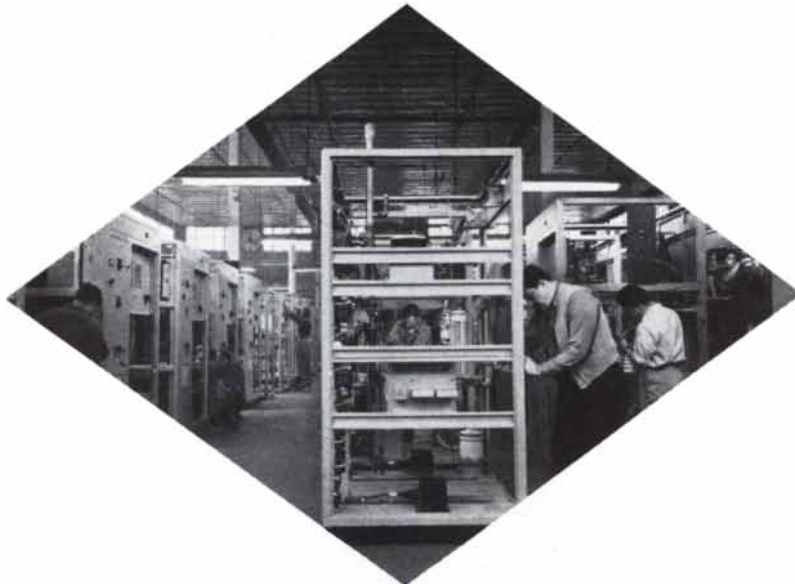
Zeiss Distagon, Wide Angle Lens 60mm, F:5.6, \$189.50

Zeiss Sonnar, Long Focal Length Lens 135mm, F:3.5, \$279.50

Zeiss Sonnar, Telephoto Lens 250mm, F:5.6, \$299.50

PAILLARD Incorporated, 100 Sixth Ave., N.Y., N.Y.

HASSELBLAD



Across this floor

Within the short space of forty months, this portion of REL's production facilities has manufactured more kilowatt miles of tropo scatter radio equipment than that of all other companies combined.

During this same period, REL has also designed and produced more than 75,000 circuit miles of special radio gear for the telephone toll services, in addition to many other types of apparatus.

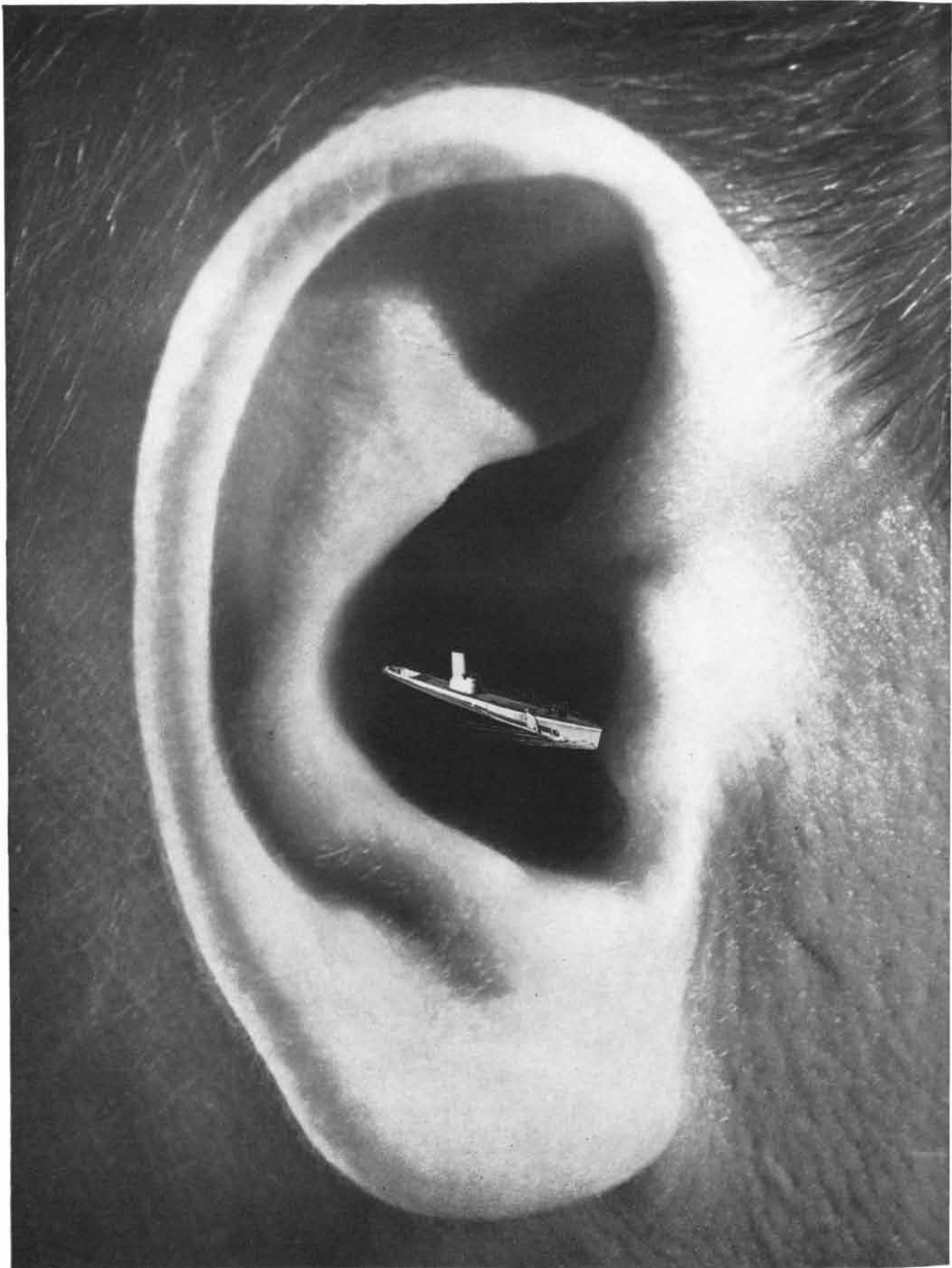
By autumn, REL will occupy three times its present floor space. These hugely increased manufacturing facilities will further implement REL's ability to solve your specialized radio problems and to be of increased service to the communications industry.



Radio Engineering Laboratories·Inc.

36-40 37th St · Long Island City 1, NY
STillwell 6-2100 · Teletype: NY 4-2816

Canadian representative: AHEARN & SOPER CO · BOX 715 · OTTAWA



SUB TRAP

A trained ear can trap a submarine. A skilled sonar operator can separate the sound of a sub's propellers from those of destroyers on the hunt, count the prop blades, tell a sub's echo from a whale or school of fish, get its bearing and speed. But he can't learn this at sea. The cost would be prohibitive. To teach him on land, the U. S. Naval Training Device Center went to the Waldorf Instrument Division of Huyck (pronounced Hike) for a Sonar Simulator.

Waldorf designed, engineered, and now produces a simulator in which an electronic task force of aircraft and ships hunt a sub submerged in an electronic sea. The instructor can set up any sub-hunting problem and the computer will automatically create the conditions of actual anti-submarine warfare for a trainee using the very latest techniques and equipment.

Waldorf engineers and manufactures complete systems and instruments in the fields of hydraulics, electronics, and electro-mechanics. These products include instruments, computers, precision controls, test devices, simulators, servo-mechanisms, valves and actuators for industry and the Armed Forces.

Waldorf will undertake creative solutions for your problems, military or commercial, in the development and production of precision instrumentation and controls. For brochure and further information write to Waldorf Instrument Co., Huntington Station, Long Island, New York.

WALDORF INSTRUMENT
DIVISION OF
HUYCK & SONS
F.C.

Plants at Huntington Station and Dix Hills, L. I., New York

Rensselaer, N. Y. Plants at Rensselaer, Aliceville, Ala.,
Cavendish, Vt., Peterborough, N. H., Arnprior, Ont., Canada

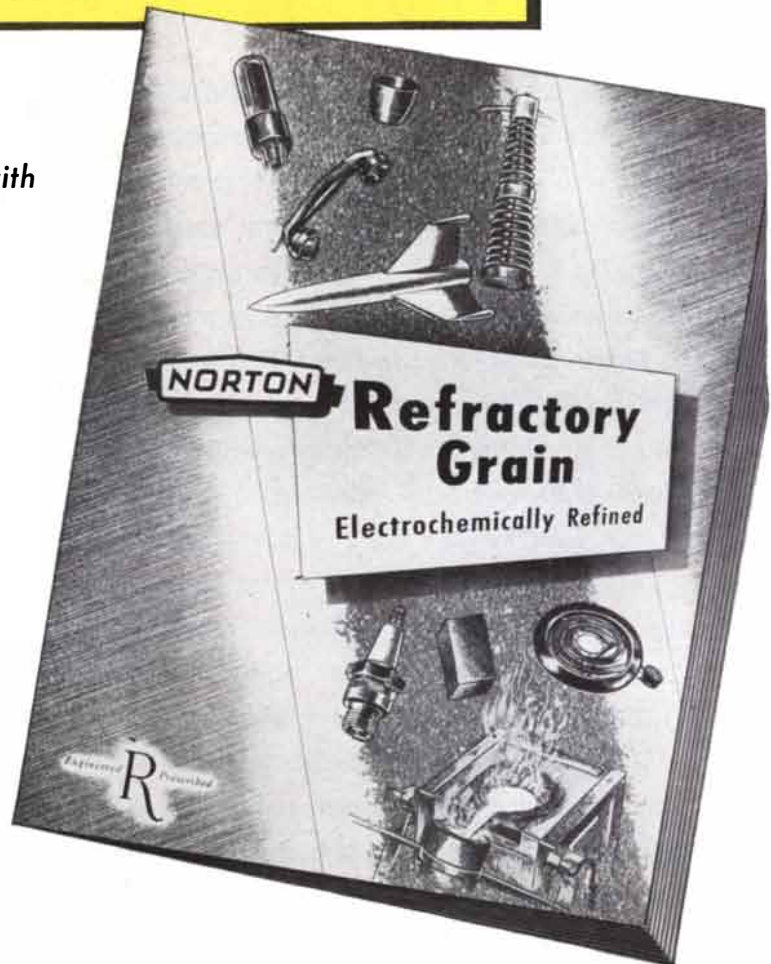
Interesting opportunities for qualified electronic
and hydraulic engineers exist at Waldorf.

You May Profit From This Book

✓ if you are concerned with processing that involves temperatures ranging upwards to 4000°.

✓ if your progress in processing depends upon materials of high purity.

✓ if it would help you to obtain a modern material with unusual electrical characteristics.



Here is a valuable reference book that tells you all about the chemical and physical characteristics of such materials as CRYSTOLON* Silicon Carbide, ALUNDUM* Aluminum Oxide, MAGNORITE* Magnesium Oxide, Fused Zirconia and Boron Carbide.

Describing how these electrochemically refined materials react under varying conditions, this book gives you plenty of facts on materials that are helping to solve processing problems.

Get this useful help towards solving your own processing problems. Write today for your free copy of "Norton Refractory Grain." NORTON COMPANY, Refractories Division, 545 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Mass.

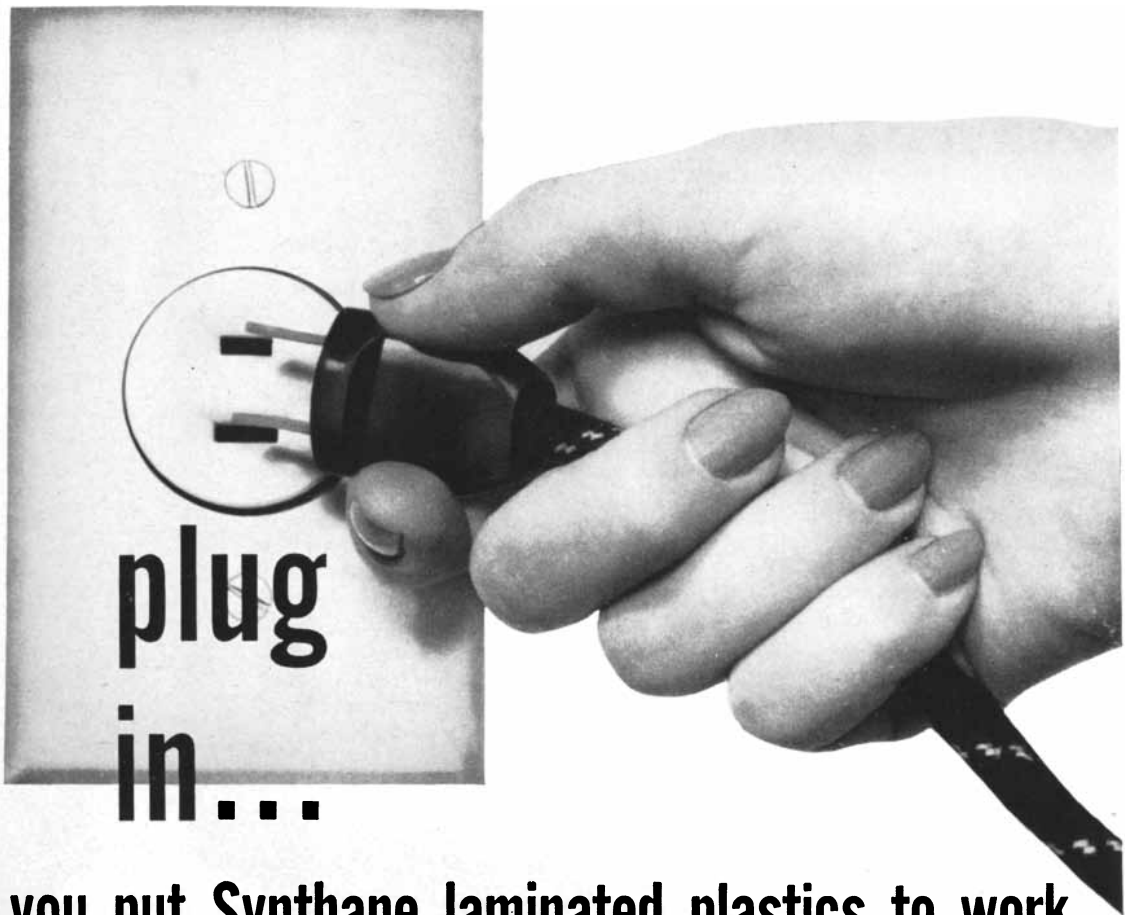
*Trade-Marks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries

NORTON
REFRATORIES

Engineered... **R_x**... Prescribed

*Making better products...
to make your products better*

NORTON PRODUCTS: Abrasives • Grinding
Wheels • Grinding Machines • Refractories
BEHR-MANNING PRODUCTS: Coated Abrasives
Sharpening Stones • Behr-cat Tapes



plug
in...

and you put Synthane laminated plastics to work



Automatic Circuit Recloser Parts made from Synthane sheet and tube provide insulation for high voltages.

Think of the many conveniences available simply by plugging into an electrical outlet.

On both sides of the outlet Synthane laminated plastics are at work in power generation and distribution, home appliances and other electrical equipment.

You find Synthane laminated plastics in circuit breakers, buss bar coverings, transformers. Synthane laminated plastics are important insulators in toasters, ranges, food mixers. Synthane is at work in thermostats, voltage regulators, power tools.

Synthane is valued in electrical appli-

cations chiefly for its high dielectric strength, low moisture absorption and low dissipation factor plus its additional properties of dimensional stability, machinability and mechanical strength. Synthane is available in over 30 standard grades in sheet, rods, tubes or you can avail yourself of our complete fabricating services.

For more information about the many properties of Synthane and how you can benefit by using Synthane materials and fabricating services, write for our product catalog. Synthane Corporation, 2 River Road, Oaks, Pennsylvania.



DIELECTRIC STRENGTH



IMPACT STRENGTH



HEAT RESISTANCE



LIGHT WEIGHT

SYNTHANE
S

... industry's unseen essential

SYNTHANE CORPORATION, 2 RIVER ROAD, OAKS, PA.

Add bulk plus performance for as little as 51¢/cu. ft.

with **MICRO-CEL**[®] SYNTHETIC CALCIUM SILICATES

Have you tried MICRO-CEL... Johns-Manville's synthetic calcium silicate that's setting a new standard for performance?

At a delivered cost of 8¢ to 10¢ per pound MICRO-CEL can match—even outperform—many higher-priced fillers in dry or liquid products. Check these three cost-cutting product improvements MICRO-CEL can give you.

1. In dry products, MICRO-CEL will bulk up to a full cubic foot for every six pounds. A little MICRO-CEL goes a long way toward improving product density, reducing package outage.

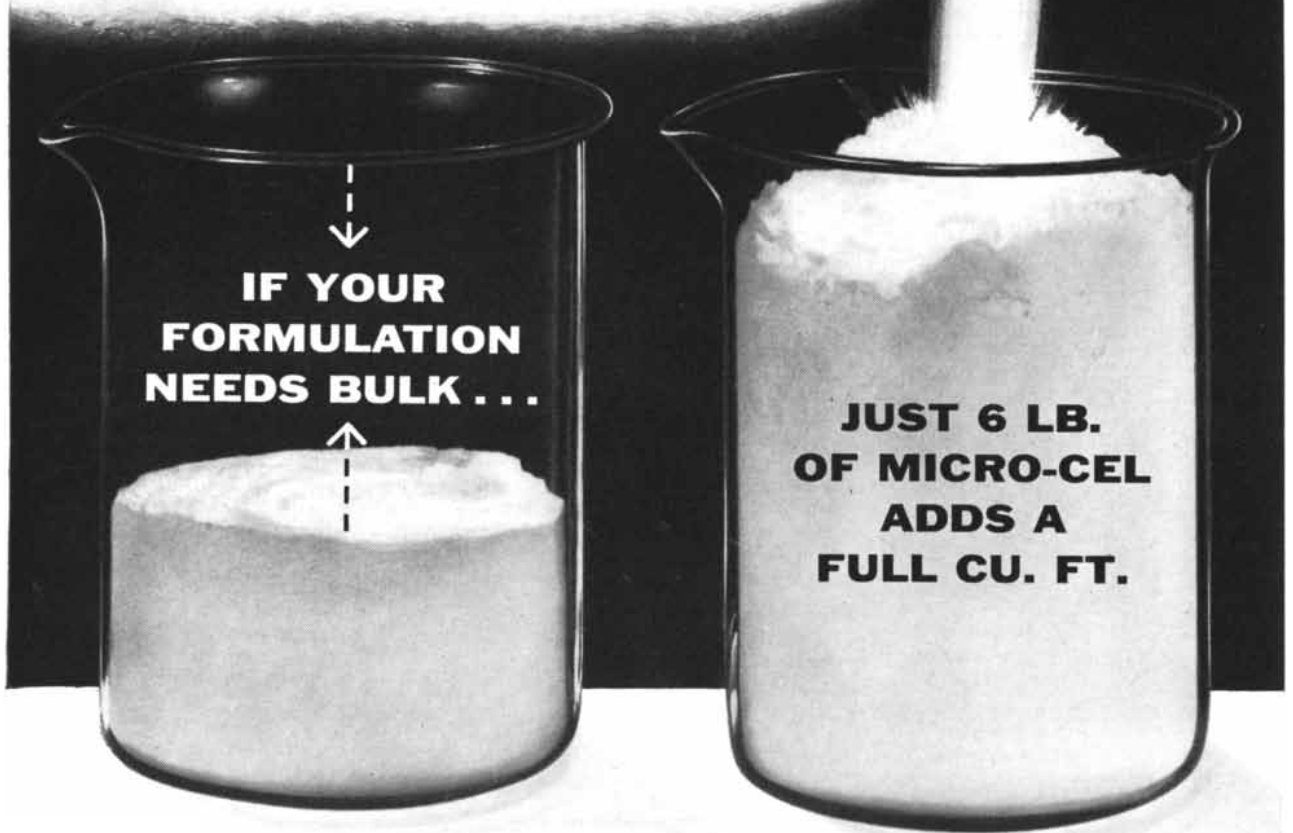
2. MICRO-CEL absorbs up to six times its weight in water... remains a free-flowing powder even when mixed with twice its weight of liquid...

controls viscosity... prevents caking.

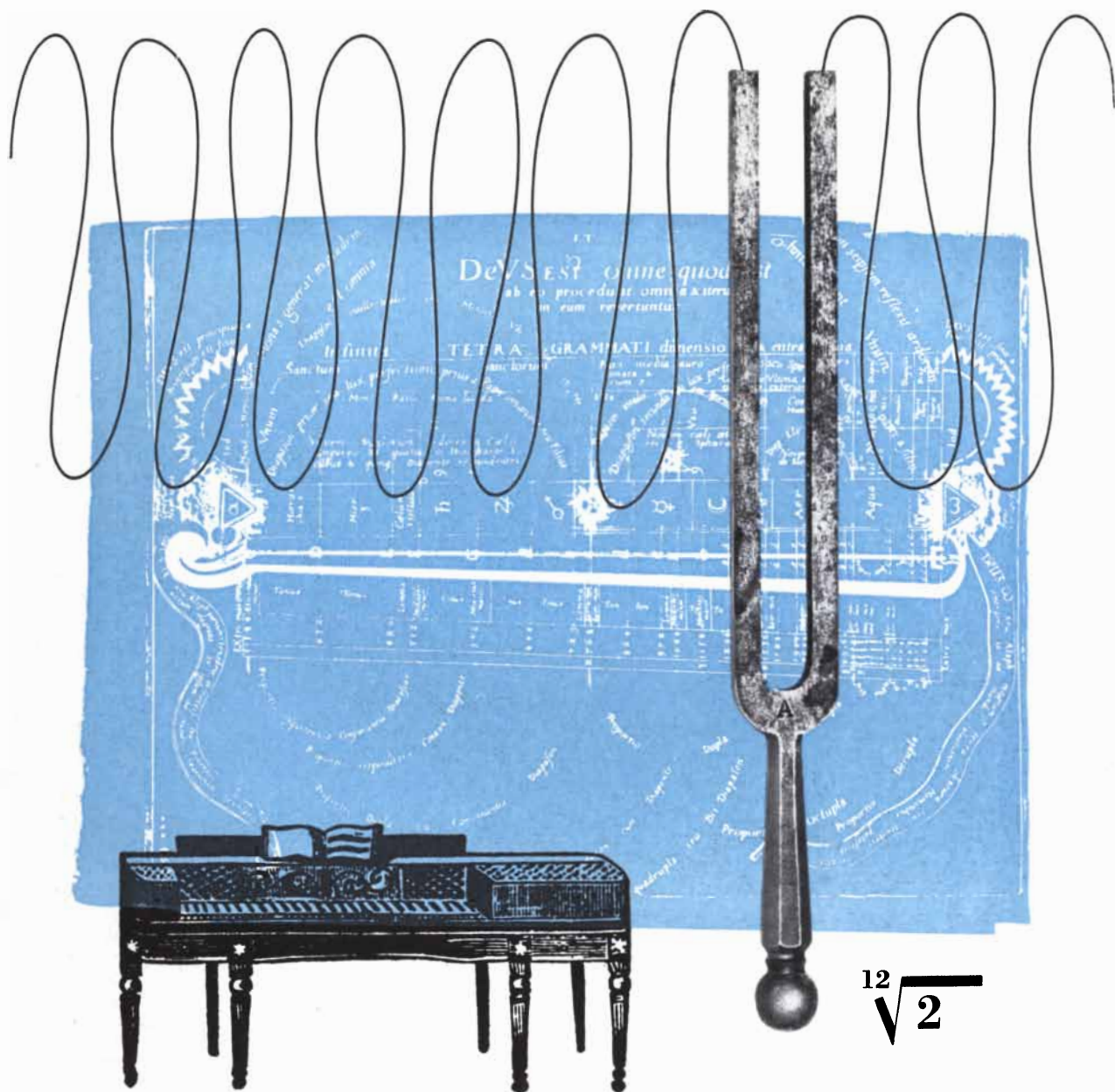
3. MICRO-CEL particles are as small as .02 micron, blend and disperse well, extend pigments to the maximum.

MICRO-CEL, the powder that flows like a liquid, is a new line of inert synthetic calcium silicates produced by combining lime with diatomaceous silica under carefully controlled conditions. Its unique combination of properties has already brought important benefits and savings to many processors. Maybe you will be next.

For further information, samples and technical assistance write to Johns-Manville, Box 14, New York 16, New York. In Canada, 565 Lakeshore Road East, Port Credit, Ontario.



Johns-Manville **MICRO-CEL** A product of the Celite Division



The Formula That Revolutionized Music

MATHEMATICIANS long ago divided an octave into 12 equal semitones, each a successive power of the twelfth root of 2. This "equal temperament" formula was the key to a new world of music that could be created for much-simplified instruments. We like this example of one of

the Arts benefiting from one of the Sciences—and of mankind benefiting from both. The example contains the mightiest of the Sciences, a new world of thought, creativeness, and refinement of design. These elements exemplify the work of Litton Industries in advanced electronics.

LITTON INDUSTRIES BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA
Plants and Laboratories in California, Maryland, Indiana and New York

DIGITAL COMPUTERS & CONTROLS RADAR & COUNTERMEASURES INERTIAL GUIDANCE SPACE SIMULATION RESEARCH
 MICROWAVE POWER TUBES AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING SERVOMECHANISMS PRECISION COMPONENTS & TRANSFORMERS

THE AUTHORS



A report from Du Pont on:

HEAT VS. TEFLON® TETRAFLUOROETHYLENE RESIN FINISHES

Completely stable from -390°F to $+480^{\circ}\text{F}$, Du Pont's organic plastic finish also provides outstanding degrees of chemical inertness, water repellency, anti-sticking ability, friction resistance and dielectric strength

The development of TEFLON Finishes puts a valuable range of properties into the hands of the engineer. These heat-stable, cold-stable fluorocarbon coatings are available in a whole family of formulas for many uses.

TEFLON Wire Enamel, for example, is now being applied to the magnet wire going into transformers. As a result, these transformers resist the effects of high-temperature operation and are smaller, lighter—yet more efficient—than anything previously available.

Another TEFLON Finish formula was applied to laminating platens in a cementing operation. Previously, these hot, high-pressure platens had accumulated a burden of hardened cement. But TEFLON eliminated cement build-up, while resisting the heat and pressures involved.

TEFLON Finishes are successfully being applied to materials made from the ferrous metals, chromium, nickel and its alloys, copper, aluminum, glass, ceramics and others.

It is applied like paint, then fused at elevated temperatures to become a part of the surface it covers. Specific uses for TEFLON Finishes include: conveyor chutes, dump valves, extrusion dies, heat-sealing units, molding dies, packaging equipment, paint mixers, textile drying cans.

This list is far from complete. It is suggestive, however, of the vast range of applications where TEFLON Finishes can increase production and improve quality.

Applying TEFLON Finishes:

Prospective users may either apply TEFLON themselves or call on a custom applicator. These independent applicators are skilled in the use of TEFLON Finishes and render prompt service anywhere in the country. Names and addresses are available from Du Pont.

Learn how TEFLON Finishes may be useful in your products or processes. Get complete specifications by mailing the attached coupon.

TABLE 1

Film Characteristics of TEFLON Clear Finish

Power factor (60 cycles to 1 megacycle).....	0.0008-0.007
Dielectric constant.....	2.0
Tensile strength (in lbs. per sq. in.).....	1500 to 2000
Adhesion to metal (in lbs. pull on a 1-inch-wide strip) over 850-201 Primer.....	10.3
Resistance to abrasion (grams abrasive per mil thickness).....	2160
Test method: Bell Abrasion Tester	
Hardness (in knoop hardness units).....	2.9
Test method: Tukon Hardness Tester	
Hardness (Sward Rocker Test).....	20



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Finishes Division, Room 300-A Nemours Bldg., Wilmington 98, Del.

Please send me latest data on TEFLON Finishes. I am especially interested in (check applicable boxes) —

- General background information TEFLON Wire Enamel
 Application data Name and address of nearest TEFLON applicator

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____ City _____ Zone _____ State _____

KRAFFT A. EHRLICHE and GEORGE GAMOW ("A Rocket around the Moon") are respectively a rocket engineer and a theoretical physicist. Gamow, the physicist, is also well known as a writer (among his recent books are *Mr. Tompkins Learns the Facts of Life* and *The Moon*) and has written many articles for SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. He was at George Washington University for 23 years; recently he shifted the center of his manifold activities to the University of Colorado. Ehrliche, the rocket man, was born in Germany in 1917. He dates his interest in astronautics from the day when, as a boy of 13, he saw a film on space flight by the rocket pioneer Hermann Oberth. In 1942 he graduated as an aeronautical engineer from the Technical University of Berlin, where he studied under Hans Geiger. He worked on the power plant of the V-2 rocket, and after World War II headed the U. S. Army's gas dynamics group at Redstone Arsenal. Now he is assistant to the technical director of Convair-Astronautics.

GEORGE A. LLANO ("Sharks v. Men") considers himself a lichenologist, but the U. S. Air Force considers him its chief survival expert. At the Air Force's Arctic, Desert, Tropic Information Center, where he is a research specialist, he restricts his lichen-hunting to after hours. Llano was born in Cuba. His mother sent him to preparatory school in the U. S. to prepare for studying medicine at the University of Havana; instead, he went to Cornell University to study biology. While an undergraduate at Cornell, Llano had a fellowship to the government aquarium in Bermuda, where he worked on a collecting boat on the reefs. "Sharks were always a nuisance," he writes, "and I had many opportunities to observe them from the boat and while swimming or diving in the water. The local fishermen were afraid of sharks and feared for my safety, but I have always been a strong swimmer and I didn't know then what I know today." Llano did advanced work at Columbia, taught at Harvard, and was commissioned in the Air Force in 1944. After World War II he continued as a career officer, with time out for a Ph.D. and a year on a fellowship at the University of Uppsala.

W. BARRY WOOD, JR. ("Fever") is professor of microbiology at the Johns

New simplicity,
counter accuracy!



-hp- 540A Transfer Oscillator

-hp- 524B Electronic Counter

Measure frequency to 12 KMC on pulsed, AM, FM, CW and noisy circuits

Fast, convenient, simple set up

Just two -hp- instruments—Model 540A Transfer Oscillator and Model 524B Electronic Counter (with plug-ins) permit you to measure unknown frequency to 12 KMC with speed and accuracy.

Complex instrument arrangements and tedious trial-and-error work are eliminated. When approximate signal frequency is known, the 540A oscillator is merely tuned until one of its harmonics zero beats with the unknown. The multiplying factor is noted, and the 540A frequency measured precisely on the 524B Counter. The 524B reading, times the multiplying factor, is the unknown.

When the signal frequency is totally unknown, a simple calculation employing two or more harmonics determines the proper multiplying factor; the measurement is then made as before.

On clean CW signals accuracy is about 1/1,000,000; overall accuracy is better than 10 times that of the best microwave wavemeters.

For complete discussion and information, see your -hp- representative or write -hp- for Technical Data sheets and -hp- Journal, Volume 6, Number 12.



Many different uses

The unique 540A/524B combination is particularly useful for swift CW and AM frequency determination, measuring center frequency or deviation range on FM signals, measuring frequency on high noise circuits and making high-accuracy measurements on pulsed signals.

Features—Model 540A Transfer Oscillator

Oscillator Fundamental Frequency Range 100 to 220 MC. Harmonic Frequency Range to 12 KMC. Stability better than 0.002% change per minute after warmup. Output 2 v into 50 ohms. Attenuator range 20 to 80 db, into 50 ohms, low SWR. Amplifier 40 db variable gain, 1 v output. Self-contained oscilloscope 100 cps to 200 KC, vertical deflection sensitivity 5 mv rms/inch at mixer output. Prices: -hp- 540A Transfer Oscillator, \$615.00; -hp- 524B Electronic Counter, \$2,150.00; -hp- 525B Frequency Converter Unit, \$250.00.

Data subject to change without notice. Prices f.o.b. factory.

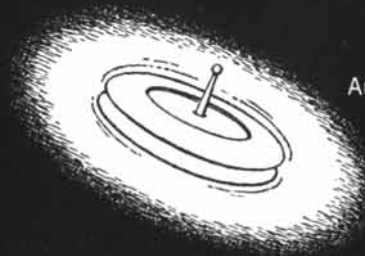
HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

4192S PAGE MILL ROAD, PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.
CABLE "HEWPACK" • DAVENPORT 5-4451

Field representatives in all principal areas



Complete instrumentation for frequency measurement



Are flying saucers real?

Are flying saucers
from outer space?

WE DON'T KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT FLYING SAUCERS

HIGH-SPEED PHOTOGRAPHY IS OUR BUSINESS



From rockets or sleds . . . relays . . . cutting tools . . . to watches or automobiles FASTAX high speed motion picture studies have pointed out design and mechanical failures in moving parts by "freezing" action too fast for the eye to see.

FASTAX cameras span the instrumentation field: 8mm, 16mm and 35mm; combination cine and oscillographic cameras . . . speed ranges from 150 pps to 16,000 pps . . . no problem too big or small. FASTAX cameras have been photographing mechanical and electrical phenomena for over 20 years.

Whether you need a camera or a complete photo laboratory—film, lights, exposure meter, goose, clamps—Wollensak is ready to serve you.

WRITE and see how high speed photography can help save engineering time . . . cuts down on development time because it enables engineers to pinpoint problems more readily . . . helps picture the answer.

... Leaders in Photo-instrumentation



FASTAX DIVISION

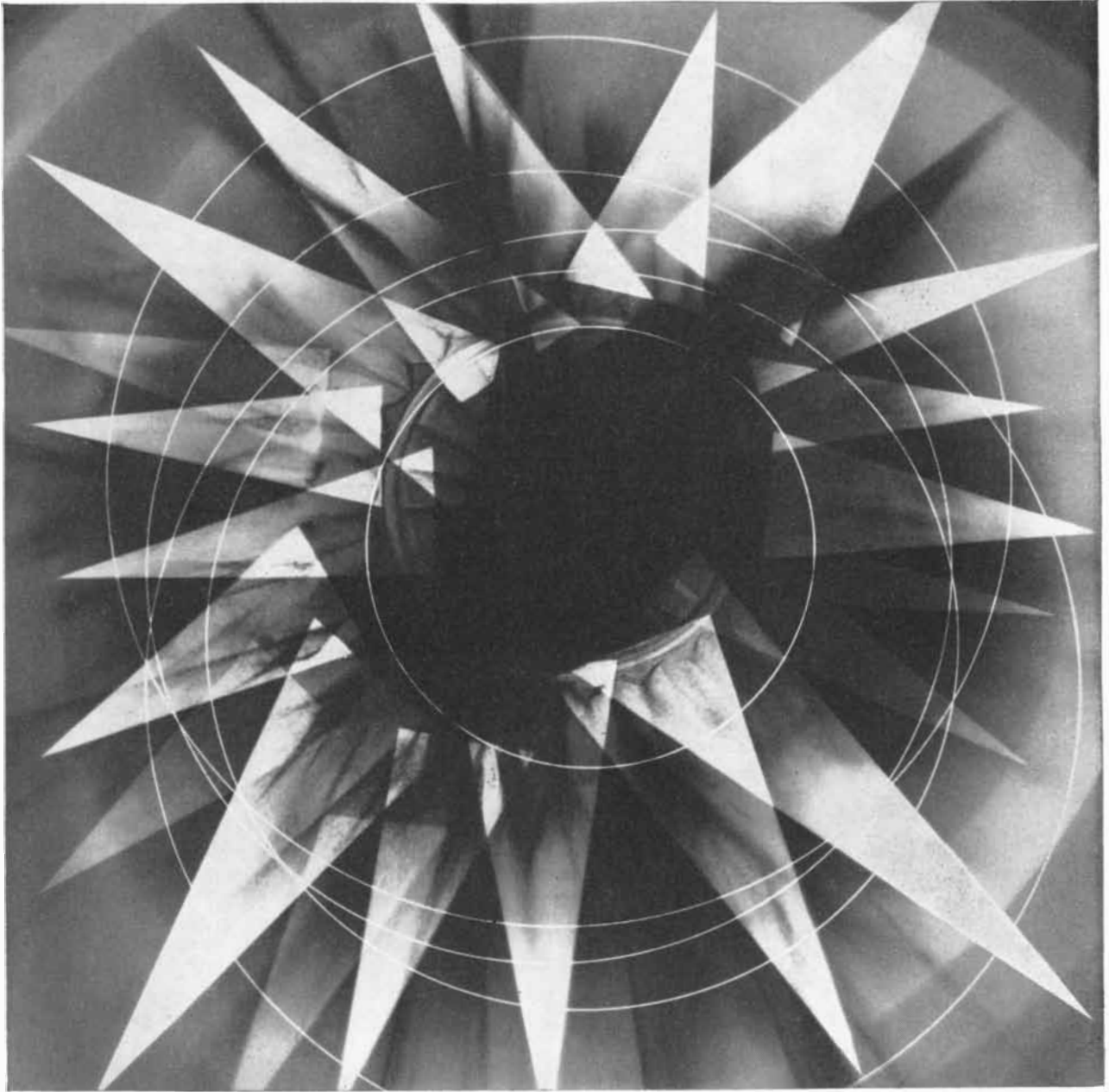
WOLLENSAK
OPTICAL COMPANY • ROCHESTER 21, N. Y.

Hopkins University School of Medicine and a vice president of the University. Born in Milton, Mass., he graduated from Harvard College in 1932, after a career distinguished both in scholarship and athletics: he was an All-America quarterback. In the laboratory of Lawrence J. Henderson at Harvard he began a life-long interest in white blood-cells, which has led, among other things, to the theory on fever outlined in his article. Wood went to the Johns Hopkins for medical training and taught there until 1942, when he was called to head a department in the medical school of Washington University in St. Louis. Two years ago he returned to the Johns Hopkins. He is a trustee of the Rockefeller Foundation and a member of Harvard's Board of Overseers. His article "White Blood Cells v. Bacteria" appeared in *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN* for February, 1951.

FRITS W. WENT ("Climate and Agriculture") is professor of plant physiology at the California Institute of Technology. He cultivates two fields of biological study: plant hormones and ecology. His classic work in the discovery of plant hormones was described by Frank B. Salisbury in the article "Plant Growth Substances" in the April *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*. Went has written several articles for this magazine; the most recent, "Air Pollution," appeared in the issue of May, 1955.

GEORGE E. HENRY ("Radiation Pressure") is a development engineer at the General Electric Company's Schenectady laboratory. He devotes most of his time to ultrasonics. Henry is also a professional in the sonic range: he was a cellist, teacher and conductor of the Chicago Civic Orchestra for 10 years before he took up physics in 1943 to contribute to the war effort. After wartime service as an instructor of Navy officer candidates in physics and electronics, he went back to teaching music as an assistant professor at Vassar College. At General Electric Henry has found in ultrasonics a happy merger of his two interests.

ERWIN W. MÜLLER ("Atoms Visualized"), inventor of the field emission microscope, is research professor of physics at Pennsylvania State University. He was born in Berlin in 1911 and received a Doctor of Engineering degree from the Technical University of Berlin in 1936. He then spent 10 years doing electron physics research in German industrial laboratories. After World



breaking the barriers with Utica Vacuum Metals

Now that supersonic flight has become routine, today's challenge lies in developing *metals* and *means* of cracking the thermal barrier.

The metals problem has already been partially solved by superalloys produced through Vacuum Melting. This process, as developed by Utica, has yielded such super refractory alloys as Udimet 500—a clean, pure alloy combining unsurpassed stress-rupture life with superior high tensile strength in the 1200° F to 1800° F range. At 1600° F, Udimet 500 has a tensile strength of over 100,000 PSI.

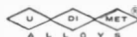
In addition to the development of new and superalloys, Utica specializes in upgrading the quality of existing alloys.

VACUUM MELTING provides these properties

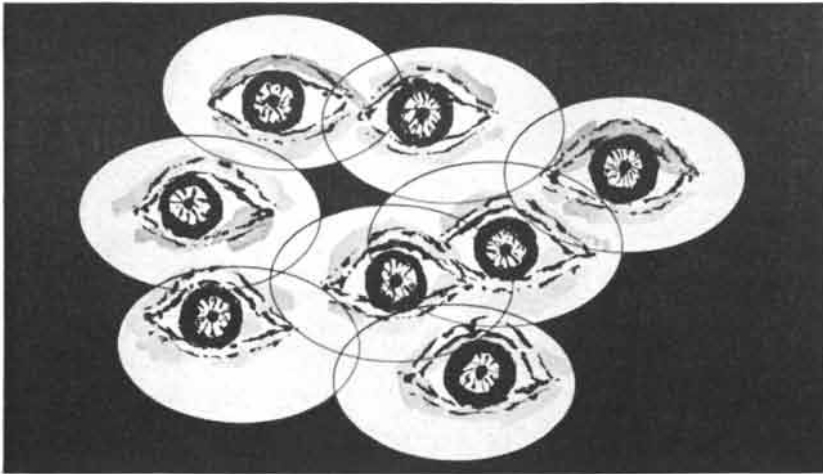
- High temperature corrosion resistance
- Increased ductility
- Extreme cleanliness
- Precise chemical control
- Longer stress-rupture life
- Increased tensile strength
- Better fatigue resistance
- Greater yield strength
- Greater impact resistance
- Greater creep properties

UTICA METALS DIVISION OF **KELSEY-HAYES**

UTICA DROP FORGE & TOOL DIVISION



KELSEY-HAYES CO., UTICA 4, NEW YORK



• • • for blind transmitters

Raised-Well Type Manometers

Raised-well type manometers permit zero to be located at any specified point on the scale; with pressure readings upscale, vacuum readings downscale; or in terms absolute. More details in Bulletin G-14.



Eye-witness verification of your non-indicating transmitters is simply, economically obtained with Meriam Manometers.

Manometers will enable your operators to check calibrations at all times . . . to tune control set points more precisely . . . to visually "read out" and log selected values more accurately . . . to continue operation during transmission interruptions. There are Meriam Manometers especially constructed for outdoor exposure; for working pressures up to 2000 psig. They can bring otherwise unattainable accuracy and reproducibility to your plant instrumentation. Only a manometer gives perfect reproducibility . . . and reads out to whatever sensitivity you require. And, manometer accuracy is for keeps . . . never requires recalibration. Centralized instrumentation, today, requires the back-up of manometers . . . out where the measurement begins.

NEW

. . . complete and informative guide to manometer theory and practice as well as manometer models for plant, field and laboratory use. Just ask for Bulletin G-14. The Meriam Instrument Company, 10920 Madison Avenue, Cleveland 2, Ohio.



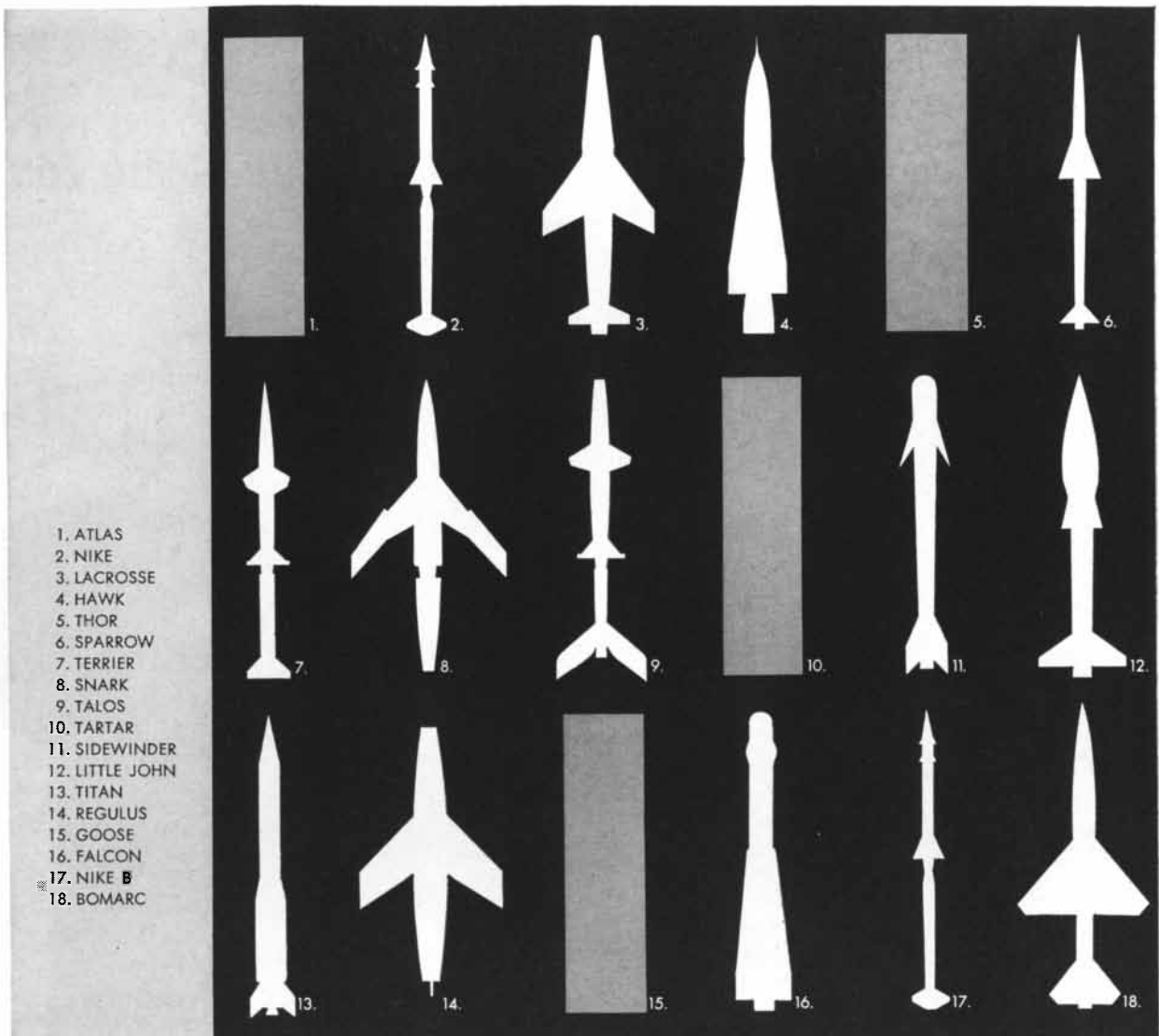
MERIAM MANOMETERS
...always accurate

War II he became a division chief in the Kaiser Wilhelm Institute (now the Max Planck Institute). He taught for a year at the Free University of West Berlin, then came to the U. S.

EDWARD P. DOZIER ("The Hopi and the Tewa"), a Tewa Indian raised in the Santa Clara Pueblo, went to the University of New Mexico to extend his study of the Indian peoples and languages of the Southwest. After receiving an M.A. there in 1947, he obtained a Ph.D. in anthropology at the University of California at Los Angeles. A series of grants from the Social Science Research Council, the Wenner-Gren Foundation and the John Hay Whitney Foundation permitted him to live and work among the Tewa, the subject of his doctoral dissertation. Dozier taught for a year at the University of Oregon, then went to Northwestern University, where he is now assistant professor of anthropology. He is planning an expedition to study the mountain peoples of Luzon in the Philippines.

NORMAN L. MUNN ("The Evolution of Mind") is chairman of the psychology department of Bowdoin College. His *Psychology: The Fundamentals of Human Adjustment* is a well-known basic textbook which has been translated into French, Turkish, Finnish and Swedish. Munn was born in Adelaide, Australia, in 1902. He became an amateur weight-lifter and taught physical education at the Adelaide Y.M.C.A. Then he came to the U. S. to study at the Springfield Y.M.C.A. College and halfway through his college career developed an interest in psychology. He took a Ph.D. at Clark University. Munn was chairman of the psychology department of Vanderbilt University for several years before he went to Bowdoin in 1946. He has written a standard handbook on the psychology of laboratory rats and has conducted research on a number of other animals, including European minnows.

ERNEST NAGEL, who reviews *A Study of Thinking* in this issue, is John Dewey Professor of Philosophy at Columbia University. An authority on symbolic logic, he is co-author, with the late Morris R. Cohen, of *An Introduction to Logic and Scientific Method*. His latest book is *Sovereign Reason*, published in 1954. Of his several contributions to *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, the most recent was "Gödel's Proof" (June, 1956), written in collaboration with his former student, James R. Newman.



- 1. ATLAS
- 2. NIKE
- 3. LACROSSE
- 4. HAWK
- 5. THOR
- 6. SPARROW
- 7. TERRIER
- 8. SNARK
- 9. TALOS
- 10. TARTAR
- 11. SIDEWINDER
- 12. LITTLE JOHN
- 13. TITAN
- 14. REGULUS
- 15. GOOSE
- 16. FALCON
- 17. NIKE B
- 18. BOMARC

Pick a program . . . you'll find

AMF has missile experience you can use

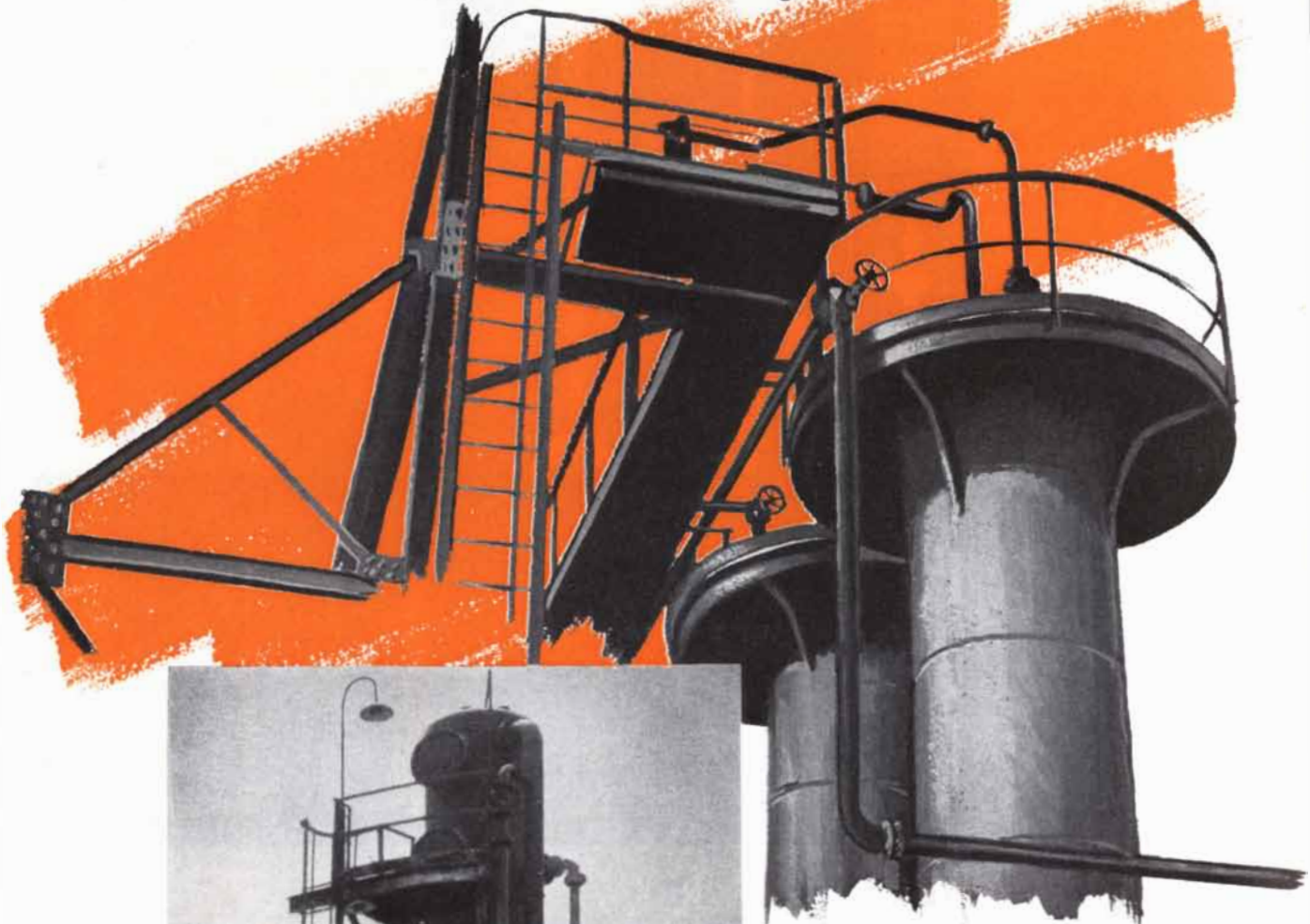
In program after program, including each of those above, AMF has played or is playing an important role. A component supplier in some, a system developer in others, AMF knows the missile business first-hand. • AMF contributions to the nation's missile programs include test and check-out systems, handling and launching equipment, on-site missile storage facilities, accessory power supplies. • See for yourself why AMF's widely diversified background plus its up-to-the-minute missile activities add up to "experience you can use".

- Research, Development,
Production in these fields:
- Armament
 - Ballistics
 - Radar Antennae
 - Guided Missile Support Equipment
 - Auxiliary Power Supplies
 - Control Systems



Defense Products Group
AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY
 1101 North Royal Street, Alexandria, Va.

HAYNES Alloys solve the *tough*

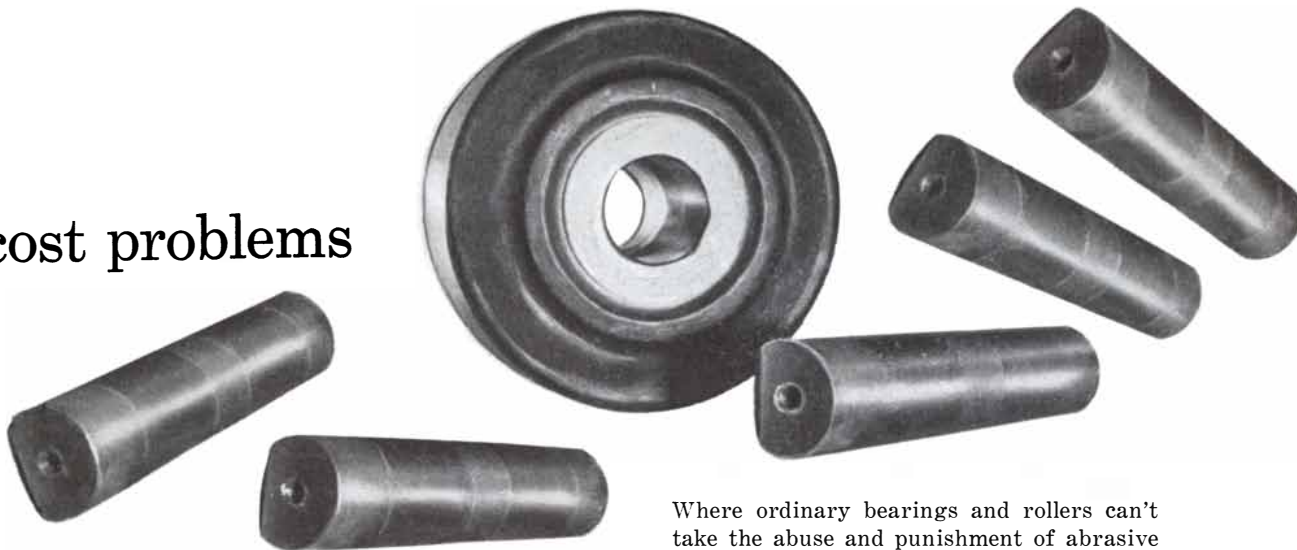


CORROSION

HASTELLOY Alloy B has a service life 30 to 40 times that of ordinary materials while handling highly reactive hydrogen chloride gas at a chemical plant.

In petroleum, chemical, or food processing industries—wherever you find highly corrosive conditions—HAYNES Alloys are long-wearing and most economical.

cost problems

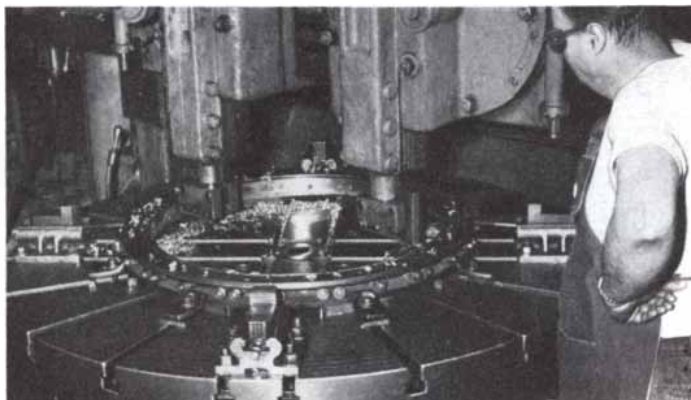


ABRASION

Where ordinary bearings and rollers can't take the abuse and punishment of abrasive rock and acid sludge, such as in mining operations, they are hard-faced with HAYNES STELLITE Alloy No. 6 and last for years instead of weeks! HAYNES Alloys reduce maintenance and replacement costs by giving long service.

Wherever you have a *tough* cost problem due to maintenance or replacement expense caused by excessive wear, heat, or corrosion, or where there is a complex design or production problem—investigate the use of HAYNES Alloys.

In practically every industry, you will find HAYNES Alloys helping to increase production and reduce maintenance—doing an efficient job at low cost. For information on HAYNES Alloys, contact our nearest sales office or write HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, General Offices and Works, Kokomo, Indiana. Sales Offices in Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, and San Francisco.



MACHINING

HAYNES STELLITE 98M2 alloy tools remove metal fast in machining jet engine diaphragm rings. These tools take a 1/2-in. cut and remove 55 cubic in. of metal in 15 minutes. About six rings now are machined per grind where other tools failed to finish even one. And tool service life has jumped over 600 per cent. Fast, precision machining with long tool life makes a big difference in production costs.

HAYNES

ALLOYS

HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY

Division of Union Carbide Corporation

UNION
CARBIDE

"Haynes," "Haynes Stellite," "Hastelloy" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.



THE FLIGHT HEARD 'ROUND THE WORLD

Recently three B-52 bombers flew around the world in 45 hours and 19 minutes. They were only specks in the vastness of the sky, yet they were in voice-contact every mile of the way—with SAC headquarters in Omaha, with each other, with bases along the route and with the KC-97 tankers that refueled them in the air.

Their speed-of-light contact was the AN/ARC-21 liaison communications set in each of the ships. This is a long-range, pressurized, high-altitude airborne system, capable

of world-wide communications. It may be operated by the pilot, so no radio operator is needed. It is characterized by minimum training requirements, simplified maintenance, high reliability, positive channel selection—with a choice of any 20 of 44,000 frequencies.

In this as in other ways, RCA serves our Nation's armed forces. RCA scientists and engineers are constantly creating, designing and producing new and better electronic systems and equipment.



Tmk(s) ®

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

DEFENSE ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

CAMDEN, N. J.

- ▶ *New polyethylene pipe compound*
- ▶ *Ammonia data book*

Polyethylene pipe

Flexible plastic pipe for water service and industrial applications. Chemical-resistant plastic pipe for transmission of solvents and hydrocarbons in the oil and gas fields. Pipe that is resistant to impact, heat and other stresses.

These are some of the advances made possible by a unique new polyethylene pipe compound developed by Allied Chemical. A very high molecular weight polyethylene, it is the successful culmination of 10 years of basic research at our Central Research Laboratories. It is now in commercial production.

Development work is now underway to find other uses for the resin's exceptional physical properties, for the time when the production rate permits sale beyond pipe manufacture. Likely candidates for new uses are tubings, films, sheets, tiles, moldings and fibers.

This distinctly different poly-



New plastic pipe made by Orangeburg Mfg. Co.

ethylene resin made at low pressure is the best thing yet for extruding a superior polyethylene pipe. Pipe being made from the new A-C polyethylene pipe compound has high bursting strength, resistance to impact, shows no stress cracking, has superior heat resistance and resistance to chemicals, organic solvent and hydrocarbon liquids.

These properties are due to the high molecular weight — on the order of 750,000 — and structure of the polyethylene molecule, not present in any other known polyethylene. These new qualities will greatly expand the acceptance of plastic pipe for water service and industrial applications. A common fault of some polyethylene pipe has been environmental stress cracking; this is entirely overcome in pipe made of this new resin.

Also, tests indicate the pipe will be suitable for carrying solvents and hydrocarbons for oil and gas pipe lines, a use denied to conventional polyethylene pipe. There is a growing need

A-C is an Allied Chemical trademark

in this field for a flexible, tough pipe, resistant to the corrosive conditions which attack steel pipe.

A-C polyethylene pipe compound has an unusually high melt viscosity, reflecting its great molecular weight, and requires special techniques for manufacture of pipe.

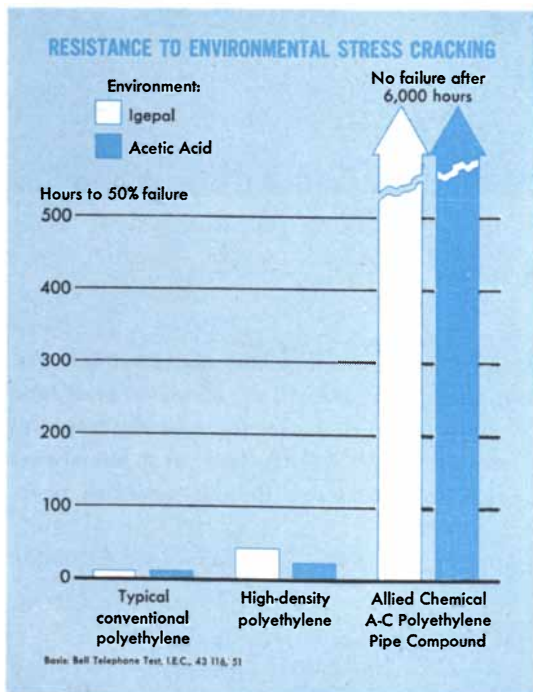
The new resin is a companion product to a line of low molecular weight polyethylene products introduced on a commercial scale in 1954 by Allied. These are used in the injection molding of many household items, and as additives in paper coatings, polishes and printing inks.

Ammonia data book

A new 68-page technical book on ammonia has been prepared by the largest ammonia producer, Allied's Nitrogen Division.

The comprehensive manual is actually a two-in-one piece: the first section on ammonia, and the second on ammonia liquor. Its contents include major uses, physical and chemical properties, specifications, shipping and storage procedures, physical tables, graphs and analytical procedures.

Major ammonia consumers — industries such as explosives, textiles, petroleum refining, refrigeration, pulp and paper, metallurgy and synthetic resin — will be interested in this up-to-date information.



Information Service
ALLIED CHEMICAL
 61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

Please send me further information:

A-C polyethylene pipe compound

Polyethylene pipe

Ammonia data book

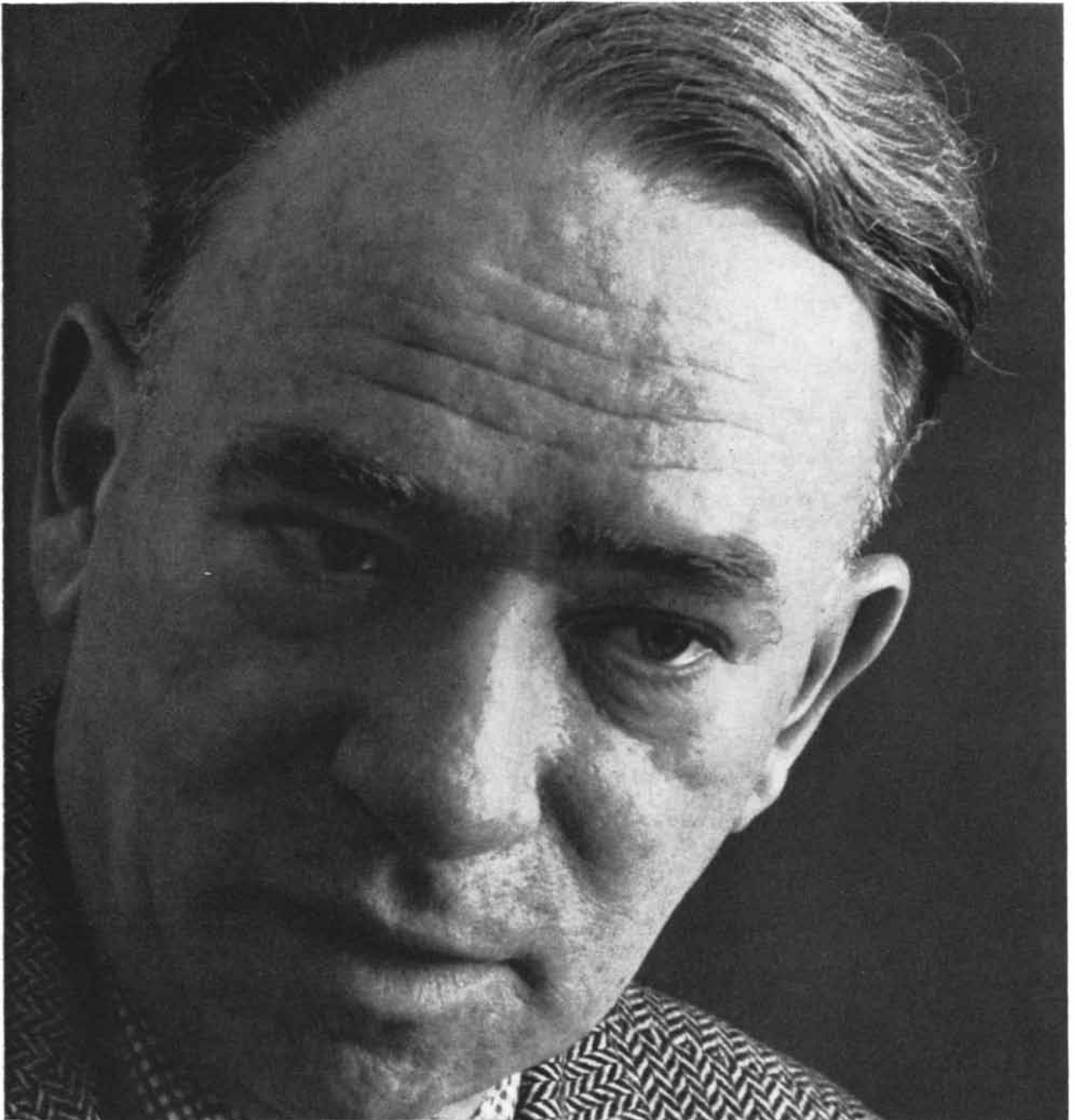
Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

Position _____

Remarks _____



YAVNO

...on the prevention of total war

"Modern civilization is now faced with a task of fatal urgency. Unless man can find ways of limiting war, modern civilization itself may perish. The difficulties of limiting warfare today contrast with the capacity of major powers to wage total war with ever fewer restrictions and ever fewer survivors. Today, it is no longer a common belief in the dignity and destiny of man, but

only prudence and fear, that can prevent total war. And yet, in the light of reason, the efforts to avert total war hold more promise of success than the hope for freedom from all war. It still is easier, as it has always been, for man to restrict war than to establish peace on earth."

—*H. Speier, Head of the Social Science Division*

THE RAND CORPORATION, SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA

A nonprofit organization engaged in research on problems related to national security and the public interest

A Rocket around the Moon

After the artificial satellites have been launched, this may be the next step into space. The rapid progress of intercontinental missiles indicates that it may be closer than most people think

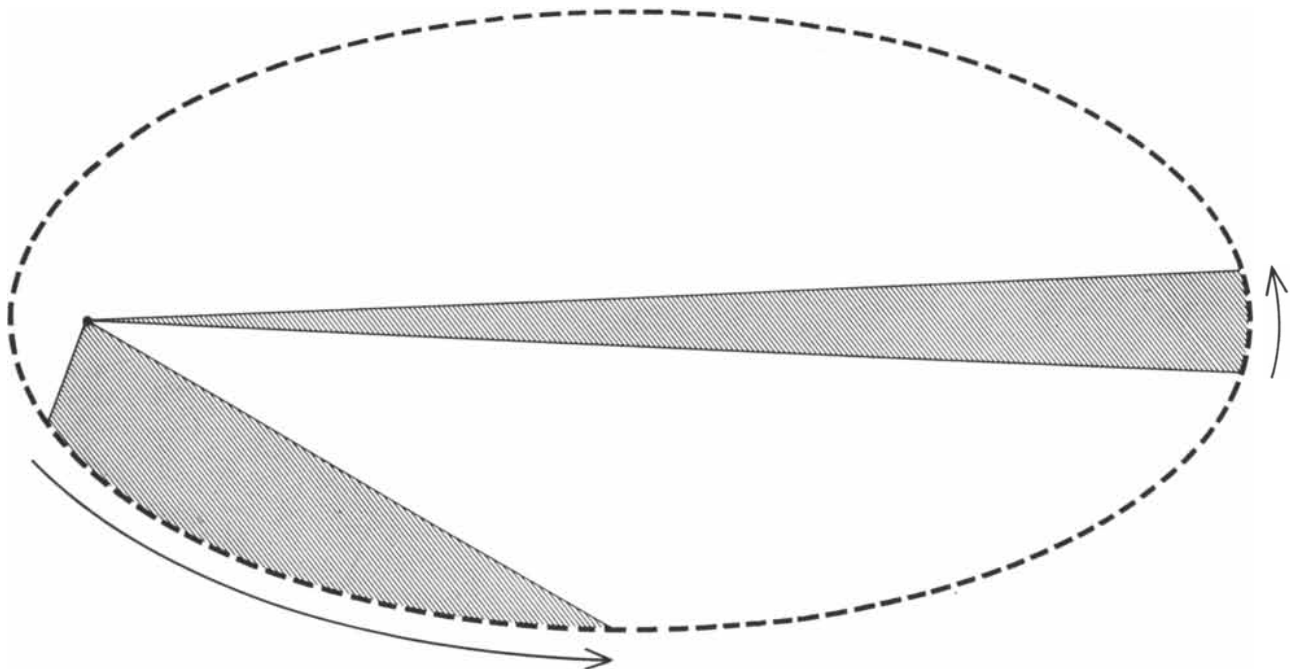
by Krafft A. Ehricke and George Gamow

Sometime in the coming months a silvery 20-pound sphere will be shot into the sky and will fly around the earth at a distance of 300 miles or more, where the atmosphere is so negligible that the vehicle will be practically out of contact with our planet. Once man has successfully

launched this artificial satellite, the next interesting target in space, of course, will be the moon. How soon will we reach the moon? With luck and sufficient effort, we ought to be able to do it within five years.

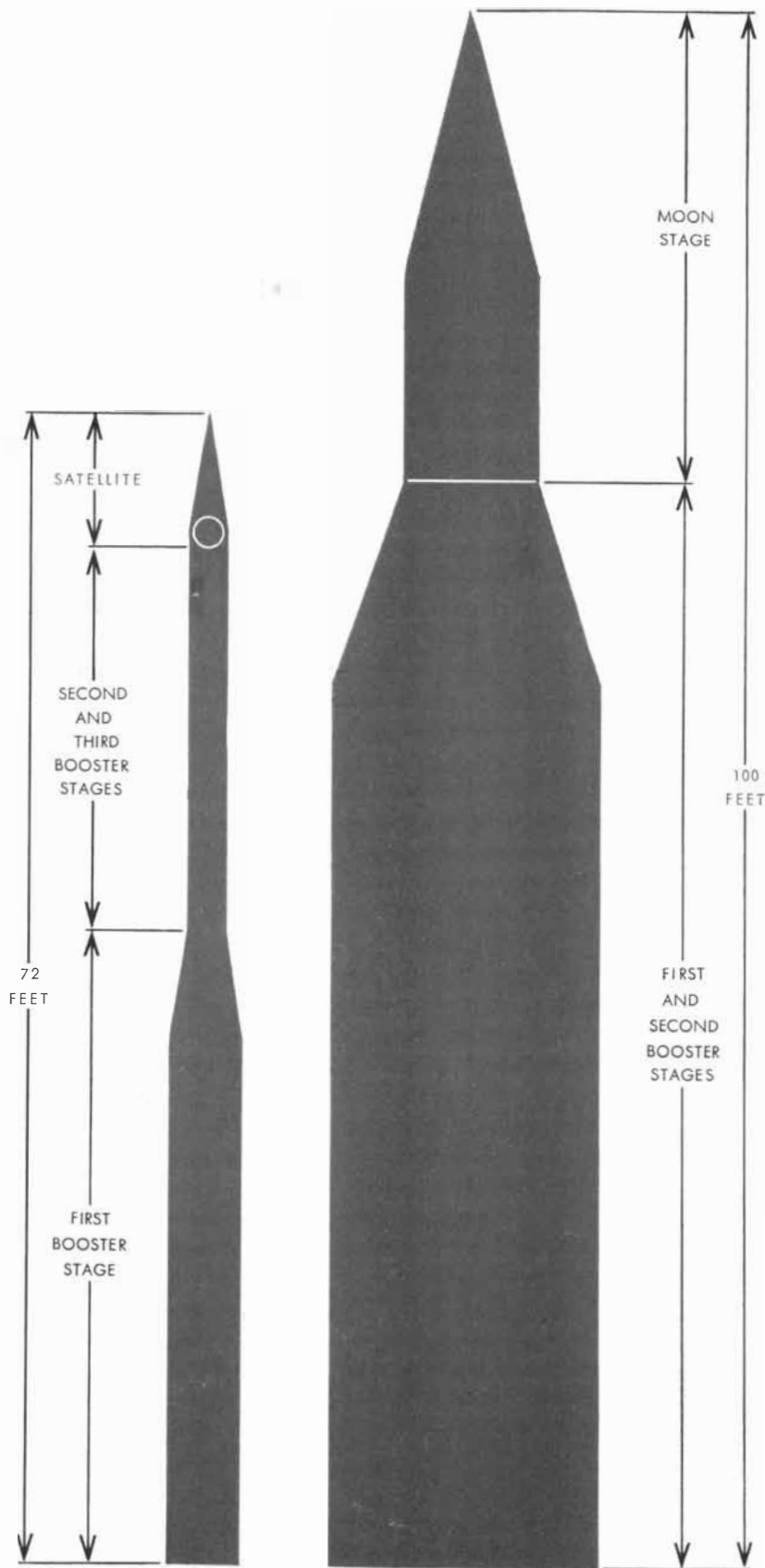
We shall discuss here only a vehicle bearing instruments. The passenger-

carrying spaceship is obviously still a long way off. It will have to be much larger and will have to solve the problem of getting back to the earth without burning up in the atmosphere, not to speak of the still more difficult problem of landing on and taking off from the moon. But apart from the thrill of travel-



LAW OF AREAS will determine the speed of a vehicle traveling in the orbits depicted on the following pages. A vehicle traveling in an elliptical orbit (*broken line*) around a massive body (*dot at left*)

will sweep out equal areas of the ellipse in equal times. The shaded area at lower left has an area equal to that of the other shaded area. Thus the vehicle will travel faster at left than at right.

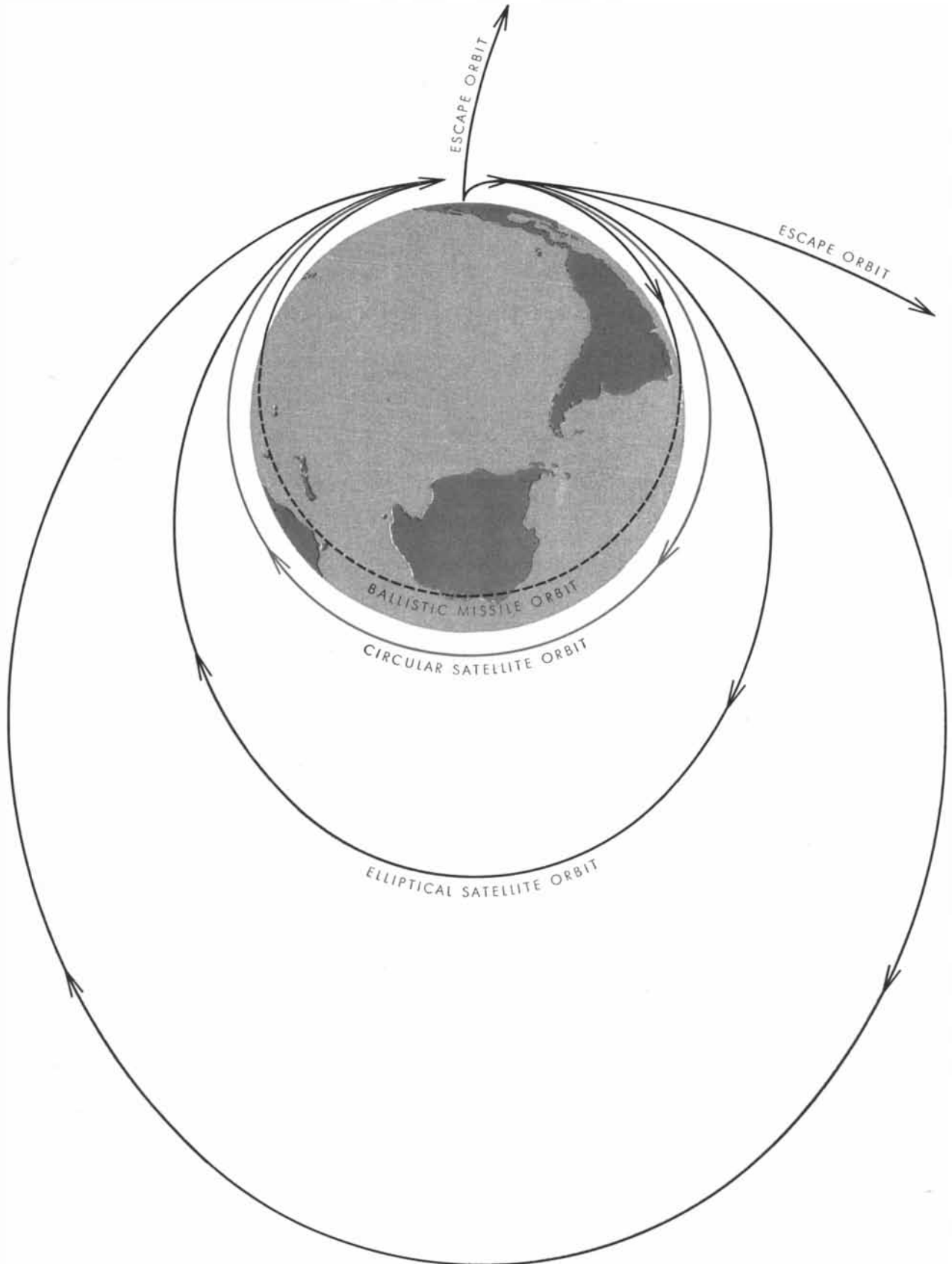


VANGUARD ROCKET (*left*), which will launch a satellite, is compared with a hypothetical moon rocket. The take-off weight of the moon rocket would be 240,000 pounds; its payload, 400 to 800 pounds. The moon stage would require a special high-energy propellant.

ing to the moon, a vehicle equipped only with instruments can accomplish at least as much as human observers; in fact, pound for pound, well-designed recording instruments are more efficient. The trip to be considered in this article will be by an "instrumental vehicle" which will fly around the moon without landing (it would be fitting to name it *Cow*, after the well-known nursery-rhyme character). It will telecast its observations to us; the vehicle itself will burn up as a meteor because of friction with the air as soon as it returns to our atmosphere.

We need not dwell at length on how close our technology now is to the requirements for launching a vehicle into space. It will not need a great deal more power than the intercontinental ballistic missiles on which engineers are already working. The heavy ICBM will have enough initial velocity to fly a considerable distance around the globe before it crashes to earth. Unscrew the hydrogen bomb warhead from the rocket, substitute a 20-pound packet of instruments, add some power, and the instrumental vehicle will take off in an orbit which will carry it clean around the earth. If it is shot to a height of 300 miles to get it out of the atmosphere and then given a horizontal velocity of about 18,000 miles per hour, it will go around the earth in a circular orbit. (Actually the two operations will be combined in the satellite; the three-stage rocket will carry it up in a smooth curve so that it will reach the 300-mile altitude after traveling 1,500 miles around the earth from the starting point.) If the vehicle is accelerated to a velocity somewhat greater than 18,000 miles per hour, say 5 or 10 per cent greater, then its orbit will be not a circle but an ellipse; that is, it will swing out to an altitude considerably higher than 300 miles on the opposite side of the earth. We can draw a family of ellipses which show the successively larger orbits the rocket would follow when shot with higher and higher initial velocities [*see diagram on opposite page*].

There comes a velocity—about 40 per cent above that needed to hold the satellite in a circular orbit—at which the rocket will fly away from the earth never to return. This escape velocity is 25,500 miles per hour. Since we want our rocket to the moon to return, we must shoot it with an initial velocity slightly less than this. To despatch it on an elliptical orbit which will reach out to 70 times the radius of the earth (280,000 miles), we



ORBITS OF VEHICLES traveling around the earth will be determined by their velocities. The orbit of a ballistic missile will intersect the surface of the earth. A satellite with a circular orbit

will require a higher velocity. A satellite with an elliptical orbit will require a still higher velocity. A vehicle with a velocity of 25,500 miles per hour will escape from the earth entirely.

would have to give it an initial velocity of 23,900 miles per hour.

The moon is about 240,000 miles away. In order to choose precisely the right velocity and flight path for its journey, we have to consider three astronomical influences that will affect its flight: (1) the attraction of the earth, (2) the attraction of the moon, and (3) the attraction of the sun. Reckoning only the influence of the earth, we would describe the path of the rocket by a perfectly regular ellipse [see diagram at top of pages 50 and 51]. But the moon and the sun begin to affect its flight as soon as it has traveled more than 4,000 miles from the earth.

For the moment let us disregard the sun and consider just the moon. As the rocket approaches, the moon's gravitational attraction of course becomes more significant, until, at a short distance, it dominates the rocket's flight. About 40,000 miles from the moon the rocket suddenly begins to speed up because of the moon's attraction. Its flight path also is distorted. If it does not come very close to the moon, the rocket will be deflected from a perfectly elliptical path but will still return to the earth [see lower diagram at the right]. However, at a certain distance (say 2,000 miles) the moon's gravitational field can wrench it from its orbit and send it flying off away from the earth [diagram at top of pages 52 and 53]. In other words, the acceleration by the moon, added to the rocket's original velocity, gives it an escape velocity which removes it from the earth's influence. As a matter of fact, comets coming close to Jupiter are known to have been thrown out of the solar system into interstellar space.

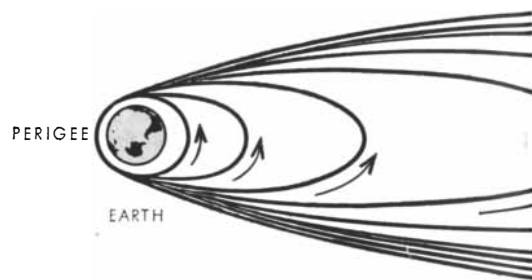
If the rocket comes considerably closer to the moon than 2,000 miles, it will not be thrown off; instead it will swing around the moon under the force of the moon's attraction and fly back toward the earth.

The sun's gravitational influence on the rocket would be comparatively weak, but sufficient to make a considerable difference in the shape of its orbit over the long journey. Allowing for the sun's effect, we can calculate an orbit which will take the rocket out to the moon's position in space at a given time, loop it around the moon and return it to the earth, the round trip taking about 157 hours [see diagram at bottom of pages 52 and 53]. Clearly it will require very precise calculation, and high accuracy in flight performance by the rocket, to arrange a trip that will bring the rocket back to the earth.

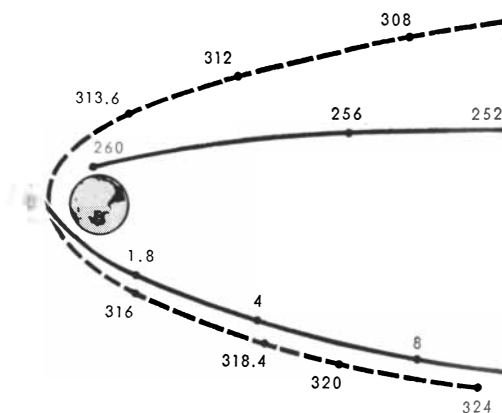
An interesting point is that the rocket will make a comparatively leisurely journey around the moon itself and spend a considerable amount of time in its vicinity. We can compute the speeds and times at various stages of the rocket's trip from Johannes Kepler's second law of planetary motion, which says that a body traveling in an elliptical orbit around another body sweeps out equal areas of the ellipse in equal times [see diagram on page 47]. The rocket will start from the earth at its highest speed and will gradually slow down. It will speed up somewhat as it approaches the moon, but at the far end of its orbit, where it swings around the moon and starts back toward the earth, it will be moving at a lazy pace—only a few hundred miles per hour. Thus the rocket will be in the moon's vicinity for about one third of the total elapsed time of its 157-hour trip, that is, it will have nearly 50 hours of close observing time.

As we have said, to get to the moon the rocket must be shot with something close to escape velocity. We can easily calculate how much power this would require for a vehicle of a specified size. How large would the rocket have to be? At a minimum, its payload should be 20 times that of our artificial satellite (i.e., at least 400 pounds), for it will need navigation and guidance equipment, a television camera and other observing instruments, radio transmitters, batteries to power these, and so forth. This payload would call for a three-stage rocket with an initial weight 10 times that for the satellite, or about 240,000 pounds [see diagrams on page 48]. Such a rocket is technically feasible today.

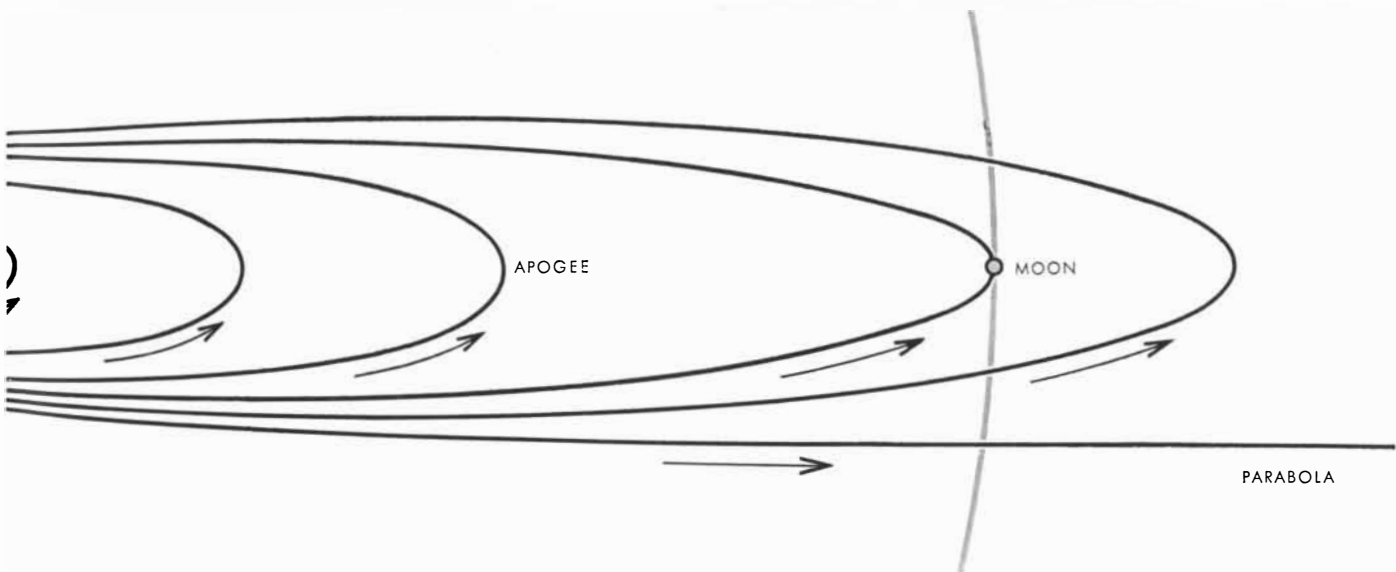
Having calculated the requirements for shooting a rocket to the moon and bringing it back to the earth, we may at this point consider briefly how the instrument capsule might be recovered. A vehicle which came back intact would be immensely more useful than one which could only broadcast to us the information it collected: it would provide us with clear pictures of the moon on film, evidences of meteor hits, and so on. Even at this early stage of planning the technical problem of recovering a moon rocket is by no means beyond the bounds of realistic calculation. The problem has two major parts. First, we must arrange the flight path so that the earth recaptures the rocket and brings it down. Assume that the orbit brings the rocket back close to the earth. If its direction as it flies near is horizontal to



ELLIPTICAL ORBIT would be traveled by a hypothetical vehicle under the gravitational influence of the earth alone. The point

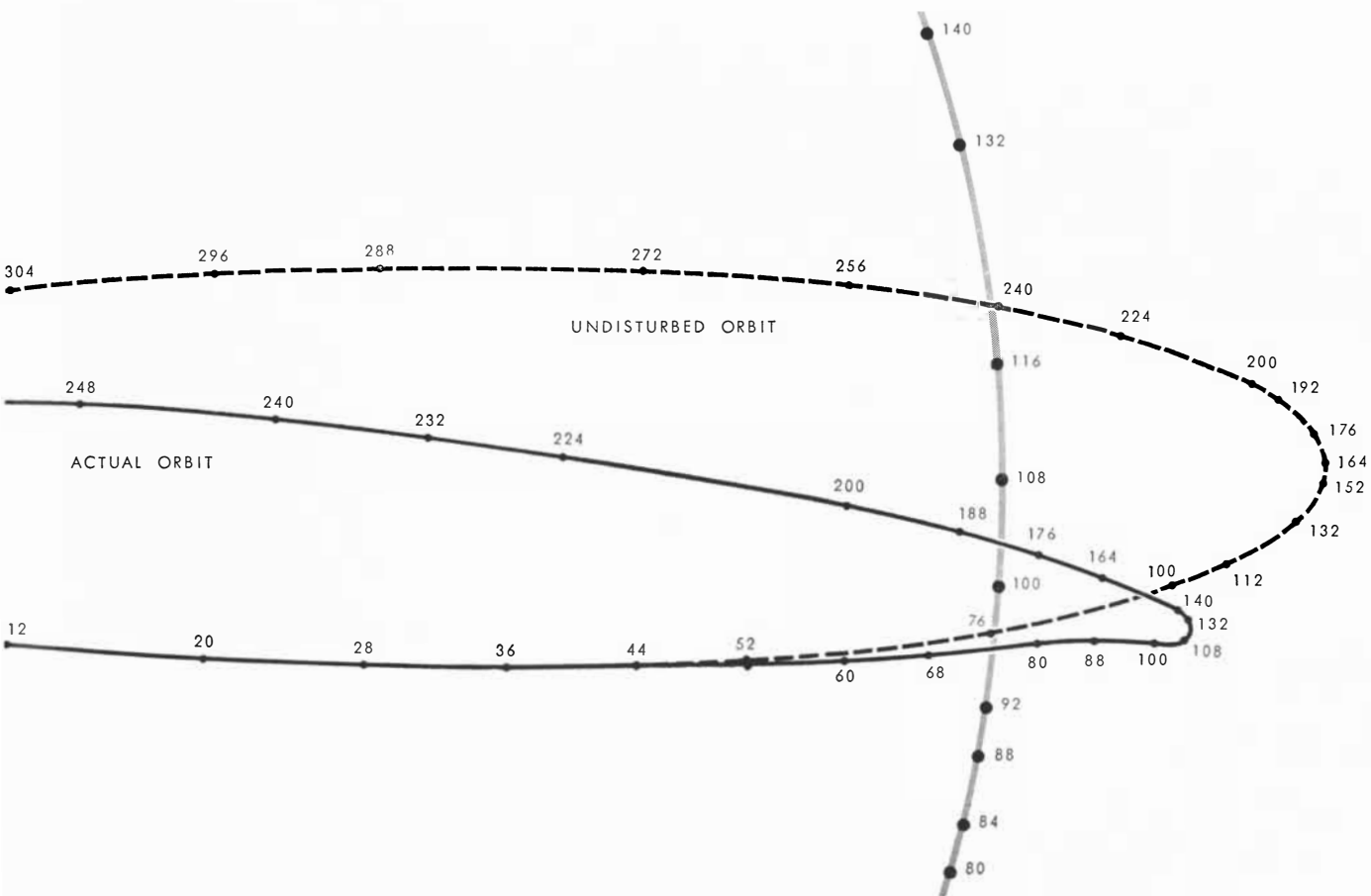


DISTORTED ORBIT would be traveled by a vehicle under the influence of both the



closest to the earth is perigee; the point farthest is apogee. A vehicle traveling in an orbit with its apogee at the distance of the moon from the earth would require little more velocity than a vehicle

traveling in an orbit with its apogee at half that distance. A vehicle traveling in a parabolic orbit would escape from the earth. The distance of the moon is drawn to scale: 240,000 nautical miles.



earth and the moon. The numbers indicate the position of the moon and the vehicle in hours after the departure of the vehicle.

The initial velocity of this vehicle is 23,832 miles per hour. It comes within 20,042 nautical miles of the moon after 94 hours.

the earth's surface, the rocket will merely round the earth and fly off again. If the rocket dips toward the earth at an angle very slightly below the horizontal, it will miss the earth but take shorter and shorter elliptical orbits around the earth and eventually fall in. The rocket will be captured on its first approach only if it is dipping toward the earth at an angle of at least 10 degrees at an altitude of 60 miles.

The second part of the problem is to prevent annihilation of the rocket as it plunges through the atmosphere toward the ground. Coming in at about 25,000 miles per hour, it will be slowed very rapidly by the resistance of the air—from 25,000 to about 300 miles per hour during the first minute. Air friction will heat the skin of the vehicle to almost 5,000 degrees centigrade. But it will reach the ground within six or seven minutes, and for this brief period the problem of preventing the capsule from burning up by means of insulation and a cooling system is not technically prohibitive.

What sort of information will a round-the-moon rocket bring back to the earth? First of all, of course, it will give us our first views of the other side of the moon. Nobody believes that the other side is very different from the face it turns to us: doubtless the other half has the same dreary oceans of dust (*maria*), the same kinds of craters and so on. But think of the fun of giving names to a whole hemisphere full of new moon-marks! More seriously, the completed map of the moon will double our quantitative data on its features and may settle some arguments about the origin of those features. And who knows—perhaps some unexpected features will turn up.

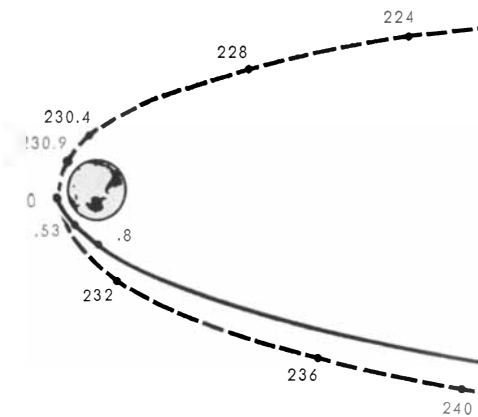
Our rocket will also measure the moon's magnetic field, if any. This might help to resolve questions about the magnetism and structure of the earth as well as of the moon. The earth's general magnetic field is believed to be produced by convective currents in a molten core of iron. The moon, on the other hand, is supposed to contain little or no iron and to be solid at the core. Therefore it should have no magnetic field. If it proves to possess one after all, we shall have to revise our theories about the earth's magnetism or about the moon's composition and structure. If the moon lacks any magnetic field whatsoever, the confirmation will make many terrestrial scientists happy.

The possibility of actually bringing back some of the moon's material is a scientific bonanza so alluring that in-

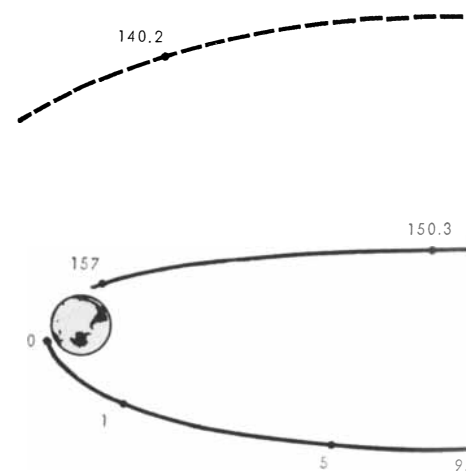
genious schemes have been proposed to accomplish it, even without landing on the moon. We might, for example, send a pair of rockets, one trailing the other closely by means of a homing device. The first rocket would drop a small atomic bomb on the moon, and the second would sweep up some of the debris blasted from the moon's surface. Since the moon has no atmosphere and comparatively little gravity, the bomb cloud would rise very high. The second rocket could dive into the cloud, collect some of the spray and emerge from its dive by means of an auxiliary jet. Of course such a maneuver would require a miracle of electronic guidance; the rocket would also have to be provided with equipment which could analyze the particles of collected material and transmit the information to us. But all this seems to lie within the realm of possibilities in the expected development of guided missiles during the next few years.

One of the many questions on which material from the moon might throw light is the origin of the mysterious tektites which have been discovered in a number of places on the surface of the earth. Tektites are rounded, colorful pieces of natural glass, ranging up to three inches in diameter. Varieties of them have been found in Czechoslovakia, the East Indies, Australia, Sweden, South America and various other parts of the world. They have a peculiar chemical composition (largely silica and alumina with substantial amounts of calcium and potassium), and they turn up in areas remote from volcanoes. Ever since F. E. Suess discovered and identified samples of them in Moravia and Bohemia early in this century, the source of these curious objects has mystified geologists. Many theories have been suggested. One is that they came from the moon. According to this theory, meteorites blasting the craters of the moon threw out sprays of molten droplets which escaped into space, and some fell upon the earth. The theory could be tested by comparing the composition of the tektites with the composition of material collected from the surface of the moon by a rocket.

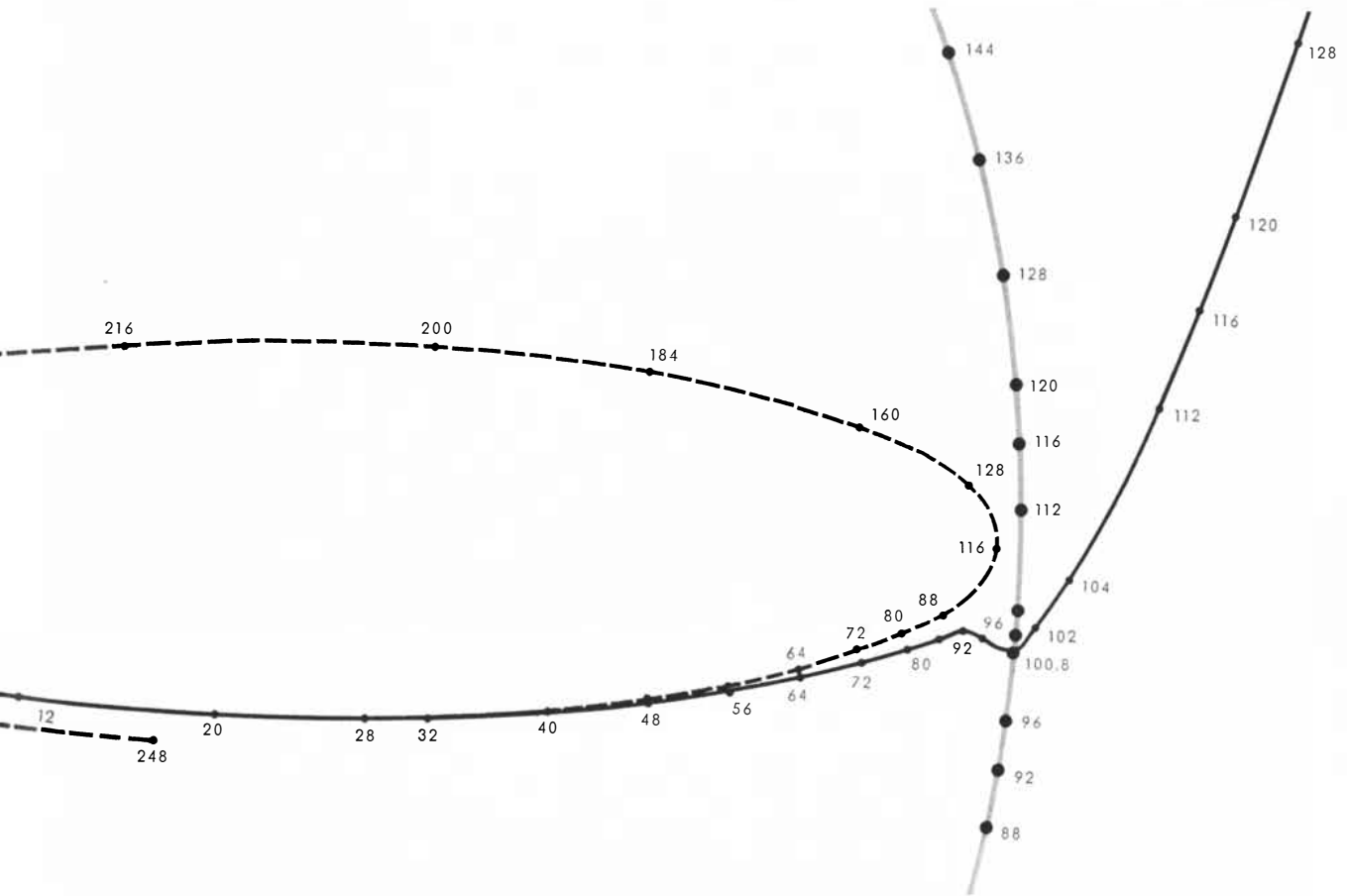
These are only a few samples of the scientific topics that could be explored by shooting a passengerless rocket around the moon. But when all is said and done, the paramount satisfaction will be the achievement itself. Something deep in the human spirit will be stirred when man succeeds in making a cow that jumps over the moon.



PULL OF THE MOON would have a stronger influence on the vehicle if the orbit

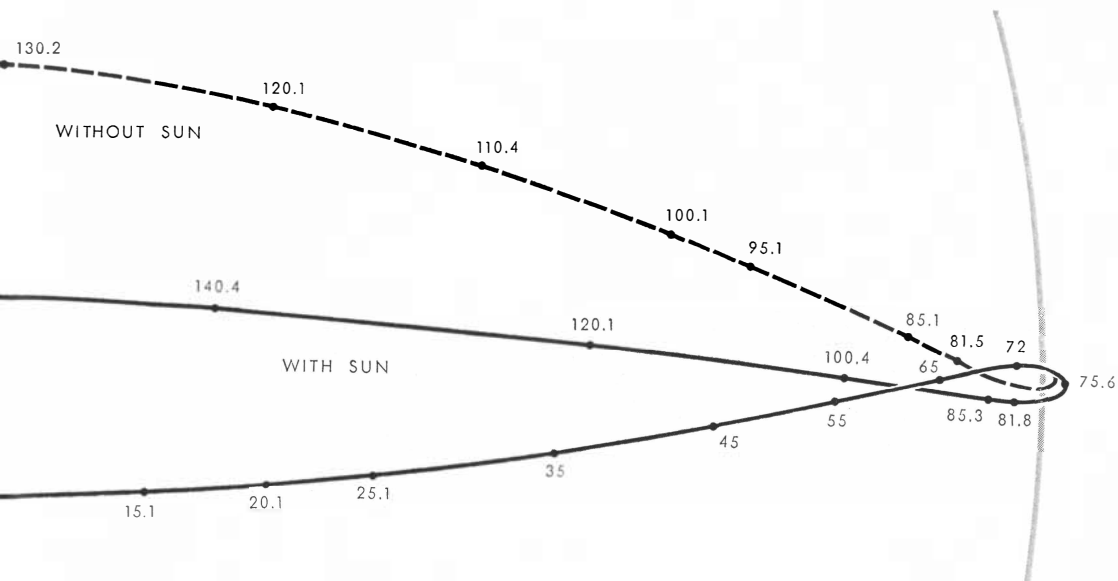


PULL OF THE SUN would enable the vehicle to make a close approach to the moon



of the vehicle brought it closer to the moon. This orbit would bring the vehicle within 2,050 nautical miles of the moon after 102 hours.

The influence of the moon would then set the rocket on a new orbit. The initial velocity of this vehicle is 23,791 miles per hour.



without being thrown off into space. This orbit would bring the vehicle within 1,281 nautical miles of the moon 75.6 hours after its

departure from the earth. The initial velocity of this vehicle is 23,827 miles per hour. This would be a practical orbit for the vehicle.

Sharks v. Men

Where and when is a shark likely to attack a man in the water? Some answers have begun to emerge from the geographical pattern of known attacks and underwater observations of shark behavior

by George A. Llano

In recent years the shark has enjoyed a certain amount of sharkish debate among authorities and quasi-authorities. A U. S. Navy training manual during the late war belittled the danger of sharks to shipwrecked men and thereby started a debunking party. "The Shark Is a Sissy," said an article in a popular magazine, and went on to picture the fearsome-looking fish as one of the most cowardly things that swim, walk or fly. According to this school of thought, sharks are by nature timid and skulking creatures which can be sent scurrying in mortal fear by a smart slap and a harsh word. These authorities insist that a shark will attack man only if it is ravenously hungry or the man is absolutely helpless.

Why, then, the superstitious human dread of the "man-eating" shark, which is as old as the history of seafaring peoples? Islanders of the Pacific made a deity of the shark, and even today native divers in Red Sea waters are reported to call to sharks with friendly names to placate their evil spirit, as the Greeks called the Furies the Eumenides ("gracious ones"). The plain fact is that the ferociousness of the shark is too well documented by long experience to be dismissed as a legend. It is difficult to make light of the evidence when the remains of a human arm are found inside a shark. Off the coast of Australia near New South Wales and Queensland, the world's most shark-infested waters, more than 200 attacks on human beings have been recorded in the last 150 years. And devotees of the now-popular sport of skin-diving have lately given us some chilling accounts of their encounters with sharks.

On the other hand, it must be admitted that statistically shark bites are not one of the great hazards of man's

existence. Only rarely do man and the shark come face to face. Nor is there any evidence that the "man-eating" shark has a special liking for human flesh. Furthermore, there are sharks, and there are sharks. Many species of them are indeed as harmless as minnows.

The sharks are an ancient and durable group, so nearly perfect in structure and so beautifully adapted to their environment that apparently they have not needed to change their structure or habits in all the eons of their existence. There are about 250 known species, and the largest of them—the whale shark, the basking shark and the sleeping shark—are the most inoffensive of all sea creatures. The sharks that have the teeth, jaws and instincts necessary for a rapacious way of life, and that have been incriminated as man-eaters, are limited to three families.

The great white shark, credited with being the most ferocious monster of the deep, is a member of the "mackerel" family. It is a heavily built, fast-swimming, far-ranging fish. Savagely aggressive, it has been known to attack boats. One authority describes it as having "a vast greediness after human flesh." At least three times in this century white sharks have made terrifying attacks on bathers on the U. S. coasts—in 1916 off New Jersey, in 1936 in Buzzards Bay (at the foot of Cape Cod) and in 1952 off southern California. Another genus in the mackerel family is the mako shark. Like the white shark, it is large, savage and widely distributed. A vigorous leaper, the mako is much hunted as a game fish.

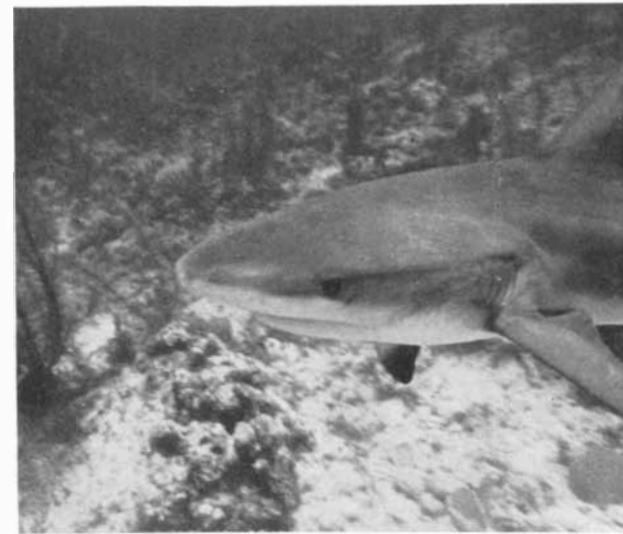
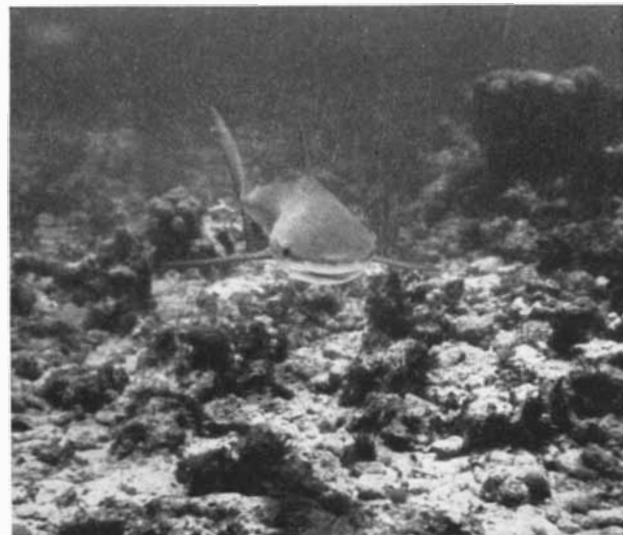
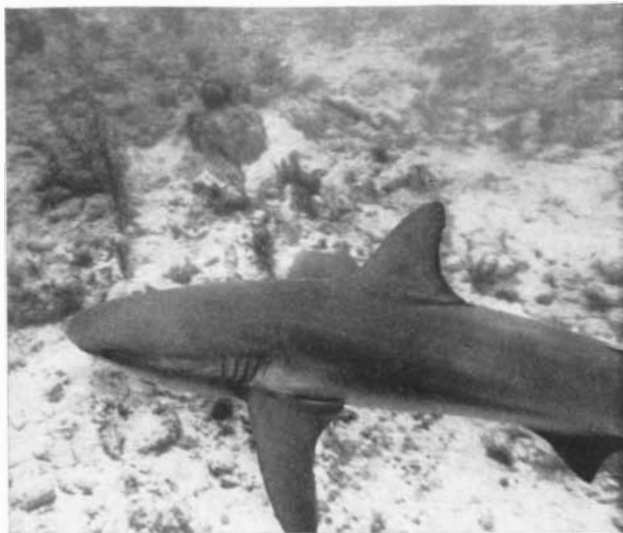
The second group of dangerous sharks is known as the "requiem" family. The origin of the name is lost in antiquity, but it is certainly appropriate. The re-

quiem group includes five genera and is probably the most numerous and widely distributed family of sharks. One of its members is the tiger shark, a fish of ill repute from the Antilles to the Antipodes. Australian pearl divers consider it the most vicious of all the sharks, and it is also greatly feared in the West Indies. The tiger, a sneaking scavenger, pursues its prey into the shallowest waters; it lurks around docks and haunts ships at anchor. It is without doubt the commonest large shark in the tropics. It feeds on anything, with little regard for edibility, and has been known to turn cannibal on its peers in size and ferocity.

Another member of the family with a reputation as a disagreeable fellow is the lemon shark. Like the tiger, it hangs around docks and ships. The lemon also is prone to run into brackish bays. This species is suspected of having been the culprit in a series of shark attacks on bathers in South Carolina waters between 1919 and 1933.

The blue shark, a representative of another genus in the requiem family, has had a bad reputation among sailors from time immemorial. Whether it has ever actually attacked a man is a matter of dispute, but its persistent attentions gave many a life-raft party a bad time during World War II. With its brilliant blue back and snow-white belly, this species is the most conspicuous and identifiable of all the sharks; most other sharks are drab gray or brown.

The genus with the most numerous population in the requiem family is *Carcharhinus*. Its species are found in all warm seas up to the 40th parallel. They range over the open ocean and in brackish and fresh waters. At least three species in the group live only in fresh water; one of them inhabits land-locked



ATTACK OF A SHARK on two free divers off Andros Island in the Bahamas is shown in this sequence of photographs. In the first two pictures the shark, probably of the dusky variety, approaches the divers. In the third it passes Carleton Ray after having charged him. Ray took no action except to push at the shark with his camera. In the last three pictures the shark approaches and circles

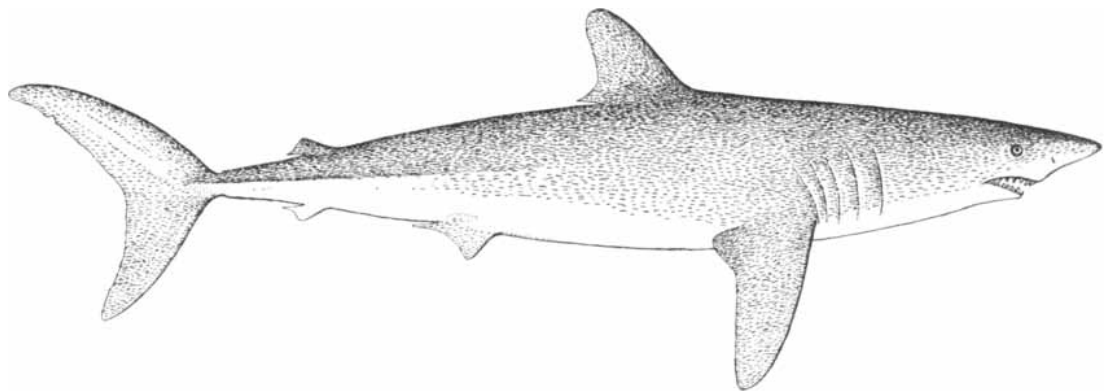
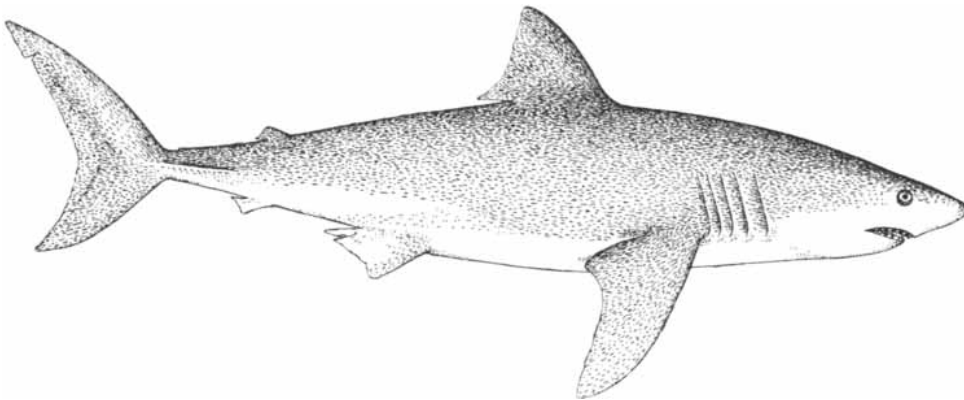
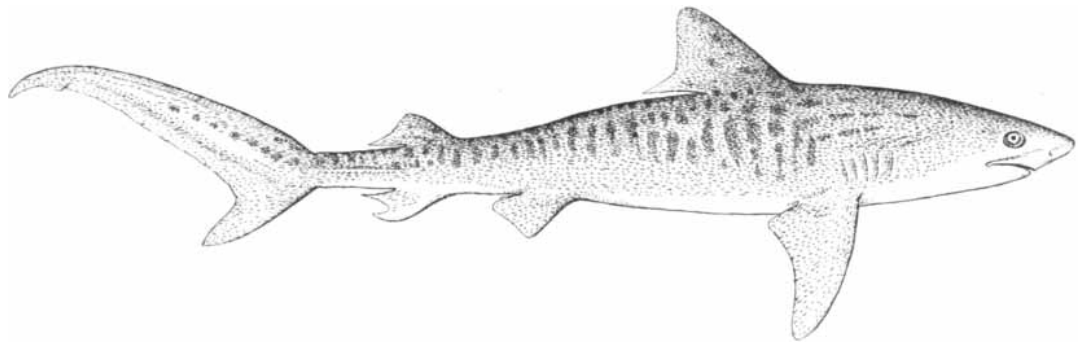
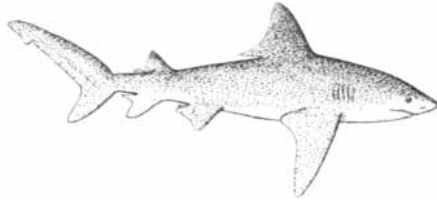
Elgin Ciampi, who made the photographs. Ciampi kept the shark from coming into contact with him by making lunges at it. Finally the divers were able to back away from the shark, which remained in the area because it was attracted by the blood of a fish they had speared earlier. The fifth picture clearly shows old scars in the back of the shark, which was seven feet long.

Lake Nicaragua and makes it a feared body of water.

Incidentally, the common U. S. notion that sharks are a menace only on sea-coasts is wrong. Not only are there inland species but marine sharks have been known to travel far upstream into continental and inland rivers. They have been reported in the Amazon; in the Senegal and Zambezi rivers of Africa; in the Ganges, Tigris and Euphrates of

Asia; in the fresh waters of Malaya and Siam; in the upper Sarawak of Borneo; in the Fitzroy and Margaret rivers of Western Australia, and in a number of other places. The Ganges River shark has attacked pilgrims during their sacred bathing in the river and its tributaries. In Iran 27 shark attacks, half of them fatal, were reported during the period 1941 to 1949 in the Karun River near the town of Ahwaz, 90 miles from the

Persian Gulf. The sharks in question, described as about four feet long, attacked men, women and children. Usually the victims were bitten on the ankles or calves while they were standing in knee-deep water. One victim was a British ambulance driver who had driven his vehicle into water about a foot deep to wash it. A shark seized him by the right ankle and pulled him off balance with a strong jerk. In the ensuing battle



SPECIES OF SHARK known to have attacked men are depicted in these drawings. At the top of the page at left is the Lake Nicaragua shark (*Carcharhinus nicaraquensis*), a fresh-water species. Second

from the top is the tiger shark (*Galeocerdo cuvier*). Third is the white shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*). Fourth is the mako shark (*Isurus oxyrinchus*). At the top of the page at right is the blue

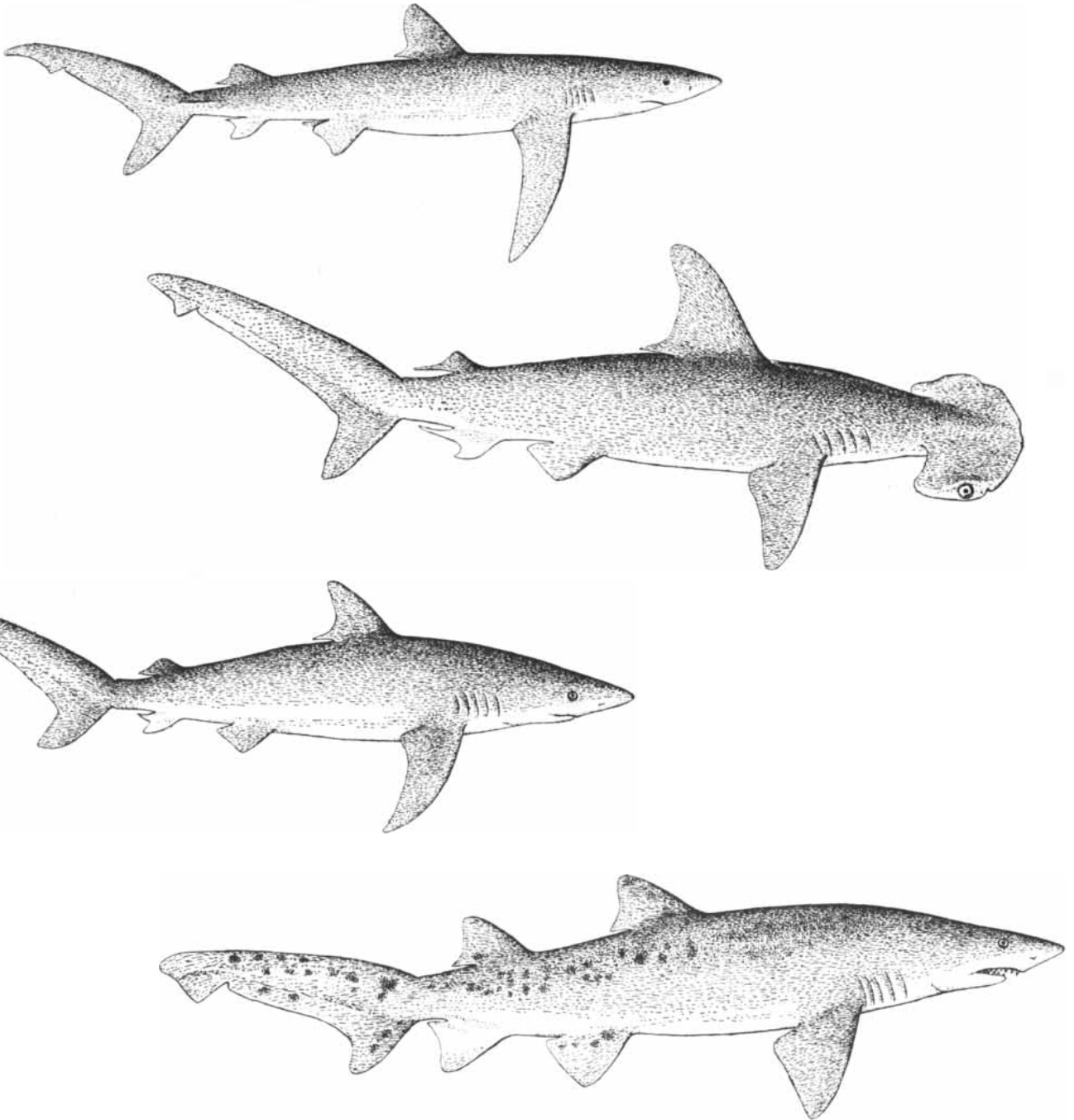
the fish almost tore off his right leg, stripped the tissues from his right arm and shredded his left hand and forearm.

The third family of sharks reported to attack man are the "hammerheads," so-called because of their large, rudder-like heads. They are dexterous swimmers and are often found close to the surface near beaches. A hammerhead is known to have attacked a bather off West Palm Beach in Florida in 1931.

To evaluate the shark hazard to man, sharkologists have made detailed studies of the geographical distribution and times of the recorded attacks. All authorities on the subject agree that the danger is greatest in tropical and subtropical seas: most of the attacks have occurred between 30 degrees north and 30 degrees south of the Equator. V. M. Coppleson, the foremost shark expert of Australia, has noted that sharks seem

most prone to attack when the water temperature is 70 degrees Fahrenheit or higher. However, the temperature is certainly not decisive, for men have been killed by sharks in waters colder than 60 degrees. The hazard seems to be largely a statistical matter: attacks are most numerous in waters where the shark and man are active the year round.

In Australia sharks and people are in close proximity throughout the summer



shark (*Prionace glauca*). Second from the top is the hammerhead shark (*Sphyrna diplana*). Third is the dusky shark (*Carcharhinus obscurus*). Fourth is the sand shark (*Carcharias taurus*). Although

the size of sharks of each species varies, these sharks are drawn roughly to scale. The scale is suggested by an average length for the white shark: 15 feet. White sharks can, however, reach 40 feet.

season from October to April, when the beaches are crowded with bathers and great numbers of sharks are drawn to inshore waters by schooling salmon and other fishes. Consequently shark attack there is an ever-present danger. The peak month is January, and the time of greatest risk seems to be between 3 and 4 p.m. Bathers have been assailed at various depths in the water and very close to the beach. Coppleson reported that more than 80 per cent of the attacks are fatal. Some beaches have had to erect steel nets around the bathing area. But sharks go on exacting a toll in unprotected waters, even in rivers, and from people in boats who carelessly dangle their feet or hands overboard. Occasionally the aggressive fishes even capsize small boats and attack the passengers.

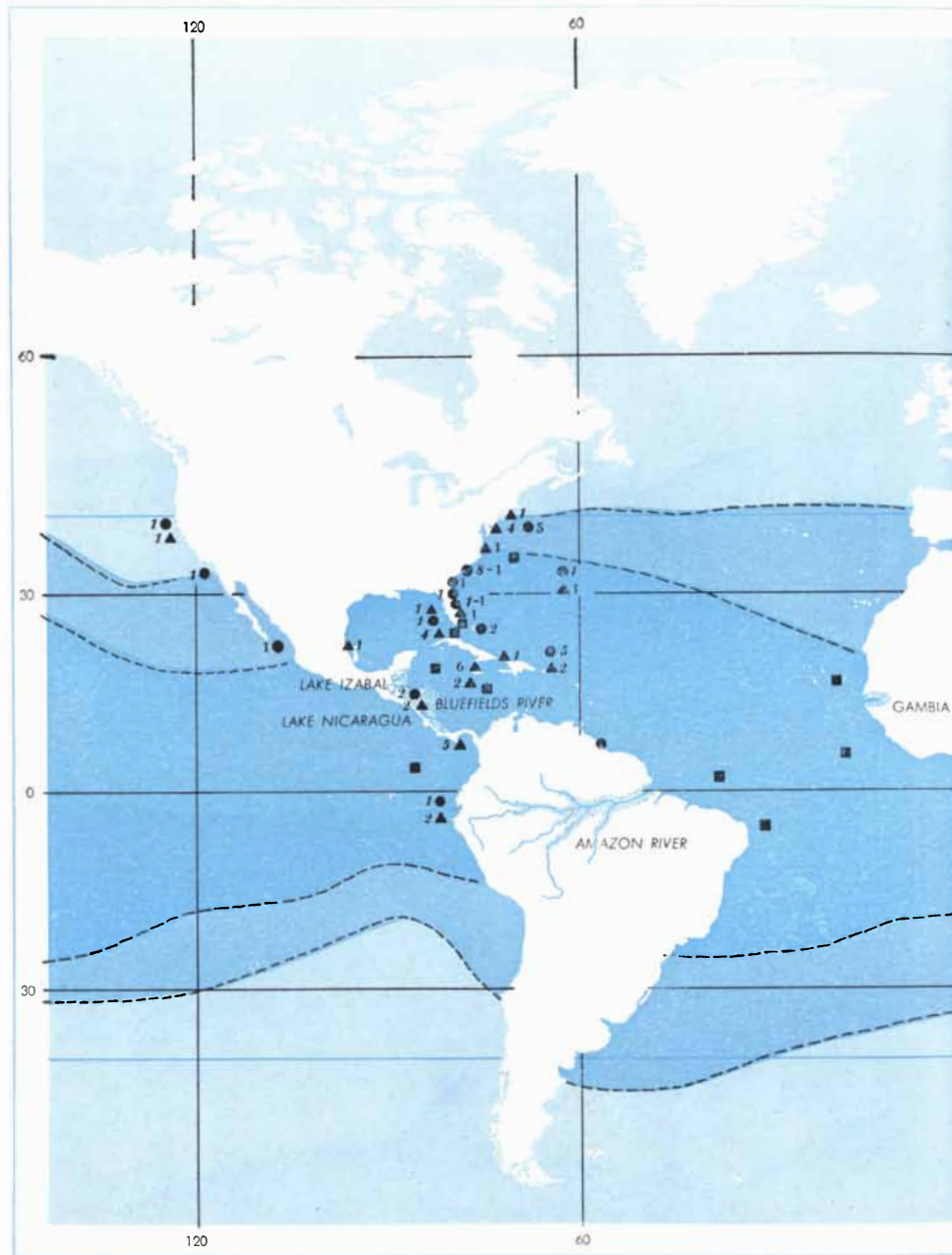
Another very dangerous area is the waters of South Africa, where 23 persons were killed by sharks in the period 1940 to 1952, chiefly in the Indian Ocean off Natal. In the Northern Hemisphere, the West Indies are notoriously hazardous: during the past half-century 19 shark attacks, most of them fatal, have been reported in Caribbean waters, including the Florida coast. Sixty-five per cent of the bathers were struck in inshore waters.

Along the Eastern seaboard of the U. S. there have been 23 reported shark attacks on bathers over the past 40 years. Most of them took place near Charleston, S.C., and on the New Jersey shore. There were only two really dangerous years—1916 and 1933. Considering the great numbers of people who throng the Atlantic beaches in summer, the number of attacks in the half-century is remarkably low.

Western Europe has even less reason to fear the shark. The western Mediterranean, including the crowded Riviera, has not had a single verifiable shark attack in 100 years. The same cannot be said for the eastern half of that sea. In the Egyptian waters around Port Said there were five attacks on people within 10 years—three of them on the same day, August 8, 1899!

What sort of creature is the shark? What are its habits and disposition? There is no dearth of eyewitness accounts of its behavior, although these sometimes have to be taken with a grain of salt.

By nature sharks are roving freebooters. Apparently they feed around the clock, intensifying their feeding at night, when they are likely to come in-



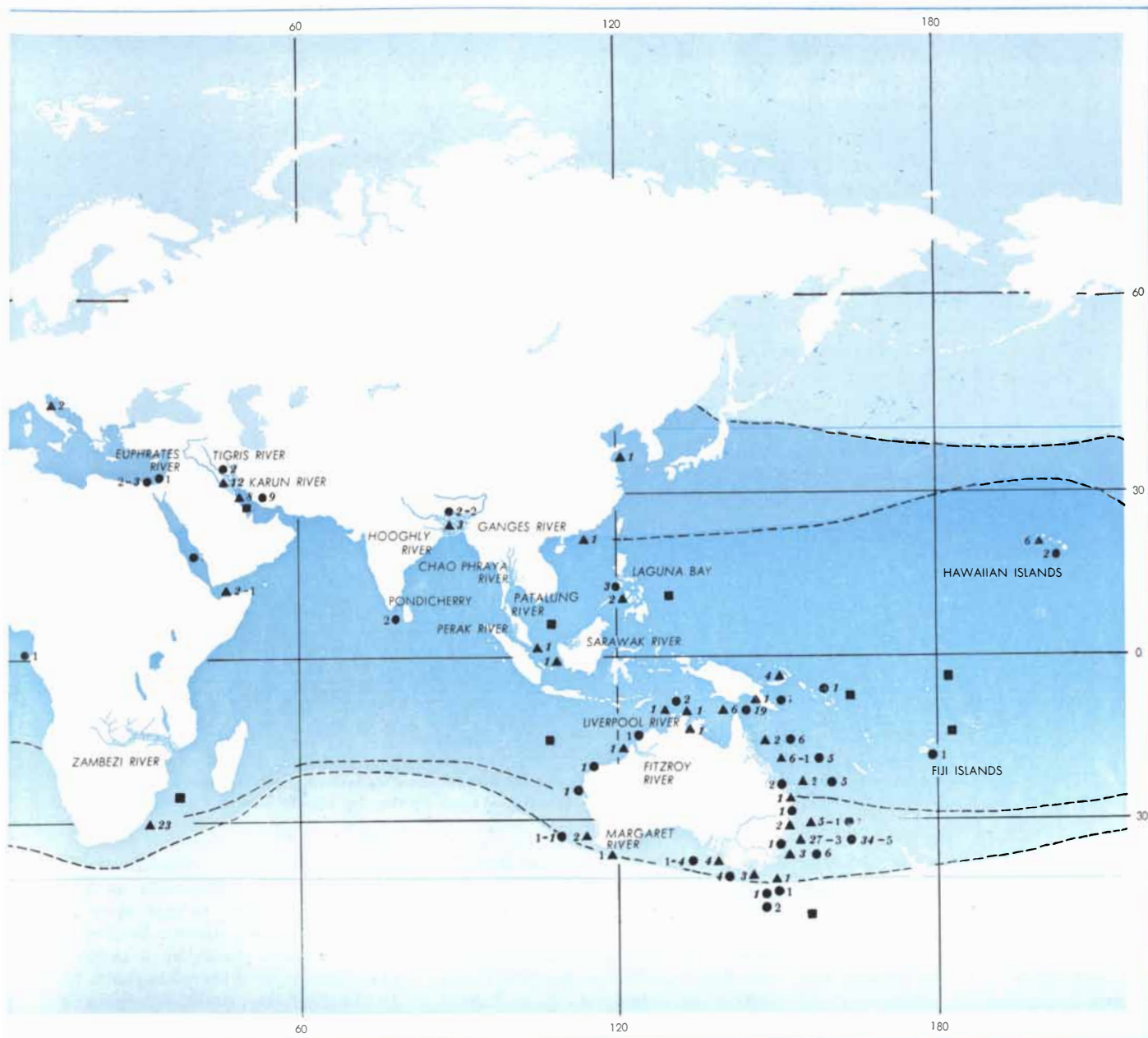
- ▲ SHARK FATALITIES DOCUMENTED 1 REPORTED 1
- SHARK ATTACKS DOCUMENTED 1 REPORTED 1
- DISASTER AT SEA REPORTING SHARK ATTACKS
- FRESH-WATER SHARK REGIONS

SHARK ATTACKS are located on this map of the world. The numbers beside the symbols (see key at left) indicate the number of attacks which occurred at that point. "Docu-

shore. Their senses of vision and hearing apparently are not very important in the search for food. Some authorities credit them with unusual sense organs sensitive to movements, vibrations or chemical stimuli from their prey, particularly from wounded or dying fish. However that may be, unquestionably the shark's most important sense is smell; indeed, it has been aptly called "the swimming nose." A lone shark moves through the

water like a hound tracking a faint scent. In packs, sharks become highly excited in the vicinity of food. Mobs of them will rapidly materialize out of nowhere when fish are speared, thrown overboard or immobilized by a dynamite blast.

No one really knows under what circumstances a shark will attack a human being. But once it has had this experience, it seems to acquire a disposition to



mented" attacks were described by eyewitnesses; "reported" attacks, by secondhand reports. The line at 40 degrees North and South latitude is the limit of waters in which shark attacks are most likely to occur. The temperature of the water in the darkest colored area is always above 66.5 degrees Fahrenheit; here the danger

of shark attack is constant. The temperature of the water in the lighter zone immediately north of this area is above 66.5 degrees in August; in the zone immediately south of the area, above 66.5 degrees in February. At these times the danger in the two zones is greater. The areas inhabited by fresh-water sharks are stippled and named.

repeat it. "In this respect," said Copleson, "the man-eating shark appears to be somewhat analogous to the man-eating tiger." A shark that has attacked a man often remains in the area from season to season, attacking again and again. On several occasions observers have noted the curious fact that a shark will single out one individual in a crowd and confine its attacks to him, ignoring people who come to the victim's rescue. This

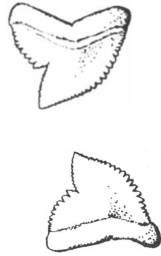
was remarkably demonstrated in a shark attack on a 17-year-old boy, Barry Wilson, off the California coast in 1952. Five men swam to the boy's aid after he had been bitten. They put him on an inflated inner tube and began to push him toward shore. While they swam the several hundred yards to shore, the hovering shark circled deliberately around the group. It never touched or threatened the rescuers, but it succeed-

ed in slipping through the cordon and fatally biting its victim again.

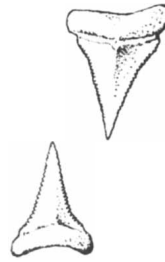
A shark bite is distinctive and unmistakable. It is usually crescent-shaped, but a deep bite leaves a cavity with tooth scratches and sometimes even tooth fragments on the periphery of the wound. Most commonly the bites are in the legs and buttocks, but of course the shark is also apt to bite the arms and



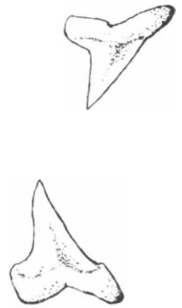
LAKE NICARAGUA



TIGER



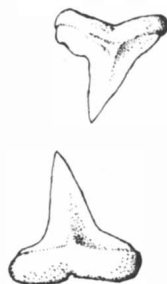
WHITE



MAKO



BLUE



HAMMERHEAD



DUSKY



SAND

TEETH of the species of shark depicted on pages 56 and 57 are compared. They are not, however, drawn to scale. An upper and a

lower tooth is represented for each species. Shark species which are very much like one another are usually identified by their teeth.

other parts of the body when the victim fights back. The reason shark bites are so often fatal is that when they sever an important artery, the victim loses a great deal of blood before he can be got to land, and he dies of hemorrhage and shock.

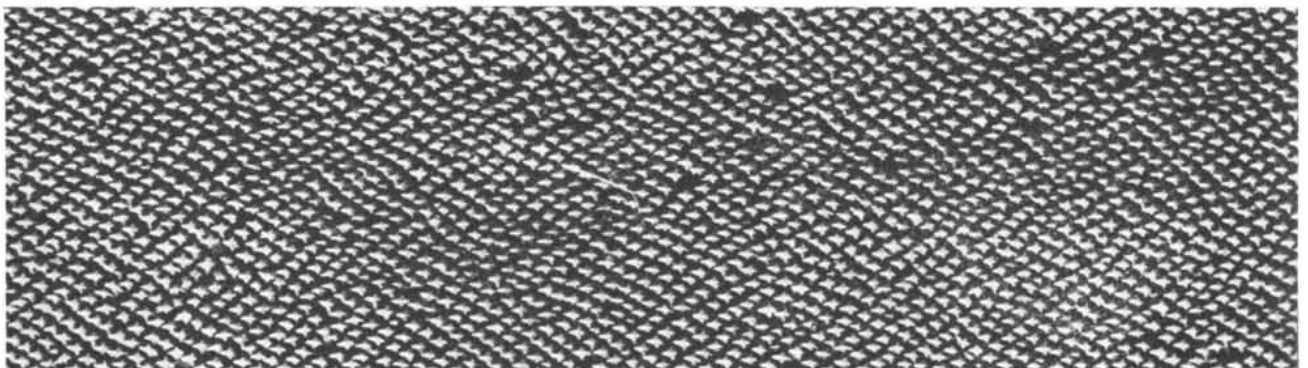
Sharks are proverbially indifferent to pain or injury and will go on attacking regardless of mortal wounds inflicted by human opponents or captors. No one

has ever tested a shark's intelligence, but it is generally held to be of a very low order. The fish will bite blindly and viciously at oars or a boat or raft. Fishermen who indiscreetly haul live sharks into their boat are apt to regret it, for even a small shark can wreak lashing havoc upon the boat and crew. In one documented case the head of a decapitated shark bit off a sailor's index finger.

A shark's teeth are not its only weap-

ons. Its rough shagreen skin cuts the flesh of a victim in the water as it swishes by. The shark can slash up an inflated life raft. One survivor lived to tell of a frenzied assault by a shark which all but reduced his raft to shreds.

Of the great mass attacks by sharks, one of the most disastrous took place in World War II. When the *Nova Scotia* was torpedoed at night off South Africa, more than 1,000 lives were lost, and



SKIN of some sharks has a rough "shagreen" texture. Thus, when a shark of this kind brushes past a man in the water, it is capable of

inflicting a lacerating wound in his skin. The skin in this photograph is from a nurse shark; its texture is enlarged two diameters.

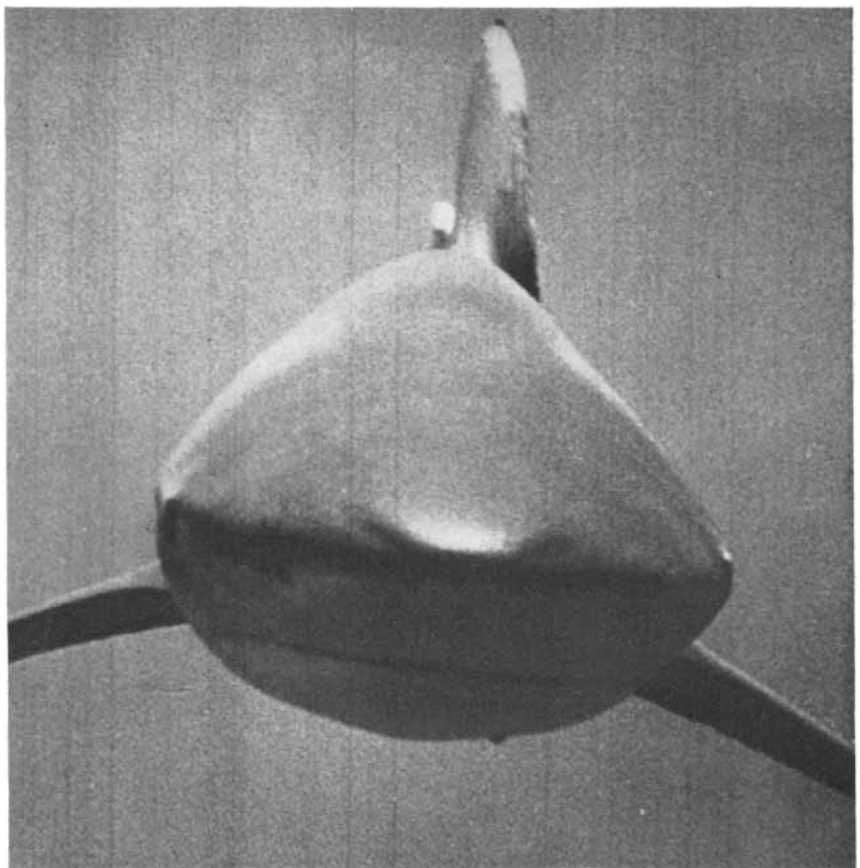
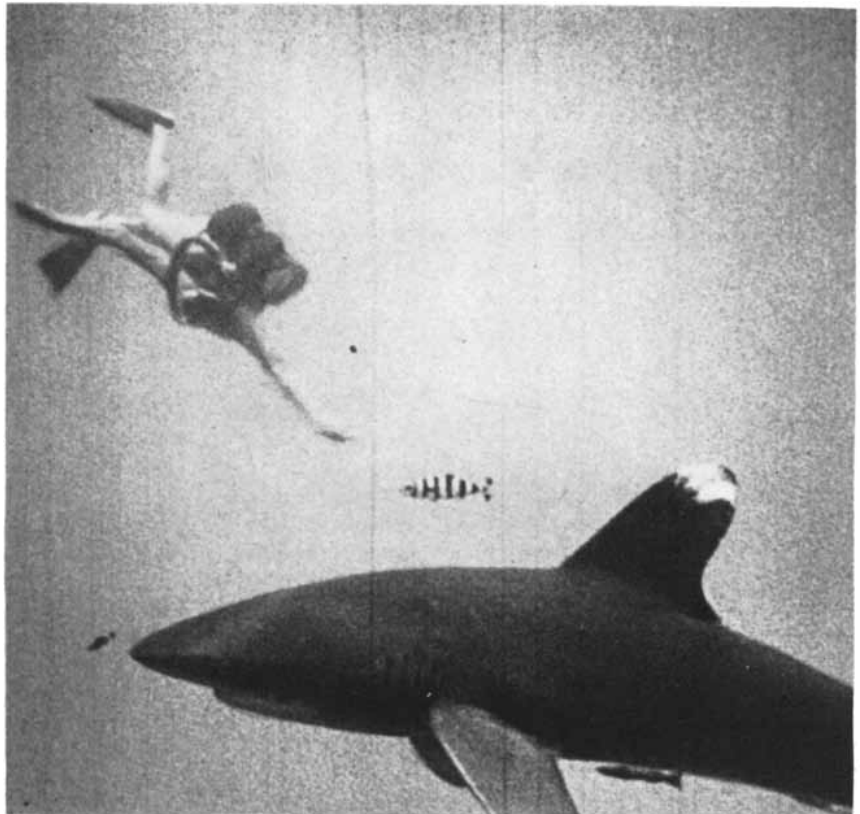
many of these persons were killed by sharks. In the early morning legless bodies of men were found floating in life belts.

We are indebted to sport divers for several recent accounts which cast new light on shark behavior. These divers have rarely been attacked, but the few who have tell of experiences disquieting enough to dictate caution. They describe unnerving ballets of groups of sharks which swept back and forth past the submerged man, whirling, pouncing, making passes at his legs, swimming off and sneaking back from unexpected directions. Some of the divers had the misfortune to spear sharks and suffer a counterattack which cost them badly torn feet and even face bites.

Jacques-Yves Cousteau, the greatest living expert on modern deep-sea diving, has reported two harrowing encounters with sharks. One was in the Red Sea, and Cousteau noted a couple of significant facts about it: (1) the shark saw him from a distance of 30 feet—certainly no evidence of poor vision, and (2) the attack was deliberate. Cousteau beat the shark to the safety of his raft, but he attributes his escape to the fact that the shark turned aside at the last moment.

Off the Cape Verde Islands of Portugal, Cousteau and his fellow diver Frédéric Dumas underwent a "trial by sharks" which undoubtedly stands out as a classic in the annals of undersea exploits. Fifty feet down both men found themselves closely pressed by an eight-foot gray shark, later joined by two five-footers and several blue sharks. The pack resisted all attempts to drive them off: they would shy away only to come back almost at once. The situation became increasingly desperate, and the two men used every method in the diver's book, flailing their arms, releasing bubbles from their air tanks and hooting through their masks with all their might. The sharks were not scared off by any of these tricks, by the shark "repellent" (copper acetate) strapped to the divers' legs or by a blow Cousteau gave one approaching shark on the nose with his heavy undersea camera. In Cousteau's words, the fishes seemed to "know what they wanted." Fortunately the two backtracking divers got out of the water just in time.

Cousteau asserts what is after all the only reliable generalization about sharks *v.* man: the creatures are unpredictable, and he who wishes to enter the shark's domain had better exercise discretion.



FAMOUS FREE DIVERS Jacques-Yves Cousteau and Frédéric Dumas were attacked by sharks during a dive in the open Atlantic. In the top photograph, made by Cousteau, a blue shark swims past Dumas. At bottom the shark makes a direct run at Cousteau, who drove it away by banging its nose with his camera. Both men got back to their ship safely.

Fever

Brain centers act as the body's thermostat to maintain normal temperature. Fever may be produced when the white blood cells release a substance which raises the thermostat to high levels

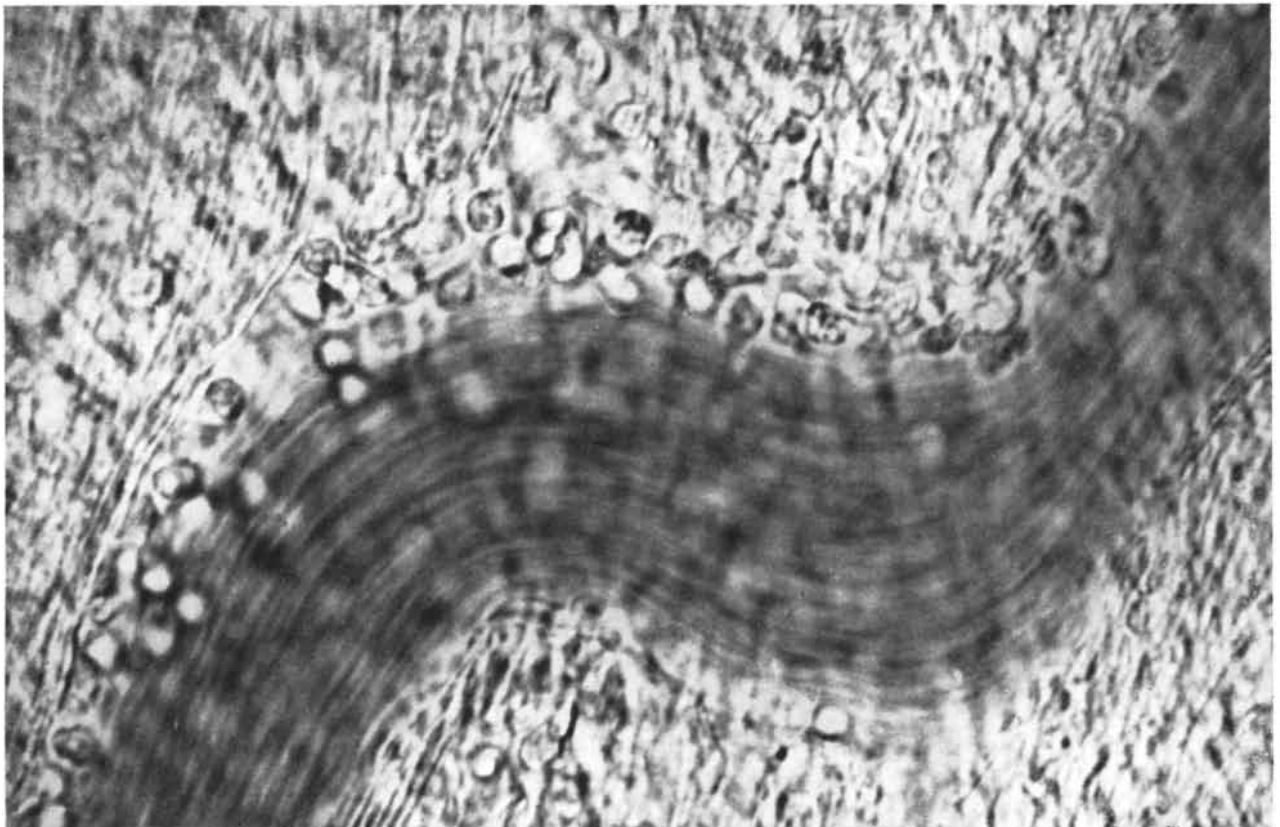
by W. Barry Wood, Jr.

Although fever has been recognized as a cardinal sign of disease since the time of Hippocrates, its cause remains shrouded in obscurity. After more than 2,000 years of experience with this obvious manifestation of illness, modern medicine cannot yet answer the question as to why sickness is so often accompanied by a rise in body temperature.

Ancient physicians recognized fever by touch. In the early 17th century the

Italian professor Sanctorius invented a crude clinical thermometer, and Gabriel Fahrenheit produced his efficient mercury instrument in 1714. But doctors did not begin to realize the medical possibilities of the thermometer until late in the 19th century. The real start of medical thermometry came as a result of one of the most extensive and methodical researches in the history of medicine. For 15 years, beginning in 1851, C. A. Wunderlich systematically

recorded the body temperatures of all patients admitted to his clinic at the University of Leipzig. He accumulated a huge number of readings on nearly 25,000 patients, and eventually published a monumental monograph, *On the Temperature in Disease*. Wunderlich clearly demonstrated that body temperature reflected the course of typhus and other common diseases. He wrote: "The conviction of the immense and almost incalculable value of the



WHITE BLOOD CELLS stick to the wall of a blood vessel in response to an irritant. Drawing at right outlines the vessel and its

capillary. The red cells, which are moving rapidly, appear as streaks in the photomicrograph. The white cells first stick to the

thermometer . . . took fast possession of me, a conviction which I am bound to endeavour to wake and confirm in the minds of others." Largely as a result of Wunderlich's monograph, physicians all over Europe and America began to employ medical thermometers.

Several scientists had already suggested theories concerning the production of body heat. John Hunter, the celebrated British surgeon and physiologist, had shown that animals were able to resist external cold because they generated in themselves enough heat to counterbalance the loss. In 1780 Antoine Lavoisier, the discoverer of oxygen, had theorized that body heat was produced primarily by the chemical combination of oxygen with hydrogen and carbon during respiration. He concluded that the principal seat of warmth production was in the lungs. But Lavoisier's theory was made untenable by, among other things, the discovery that the temperature of a decapitated animal fell rapidly even when artificial respiration was applied to keep it alive and convert venous blood to arterial blood in its lungs. The German chemist Justus von Liebig later proved that animal heat is generated by the combustion of food-stuffs in the tissues of the body, and still later it was shown that heat production and loss are under the control of the nervous system.

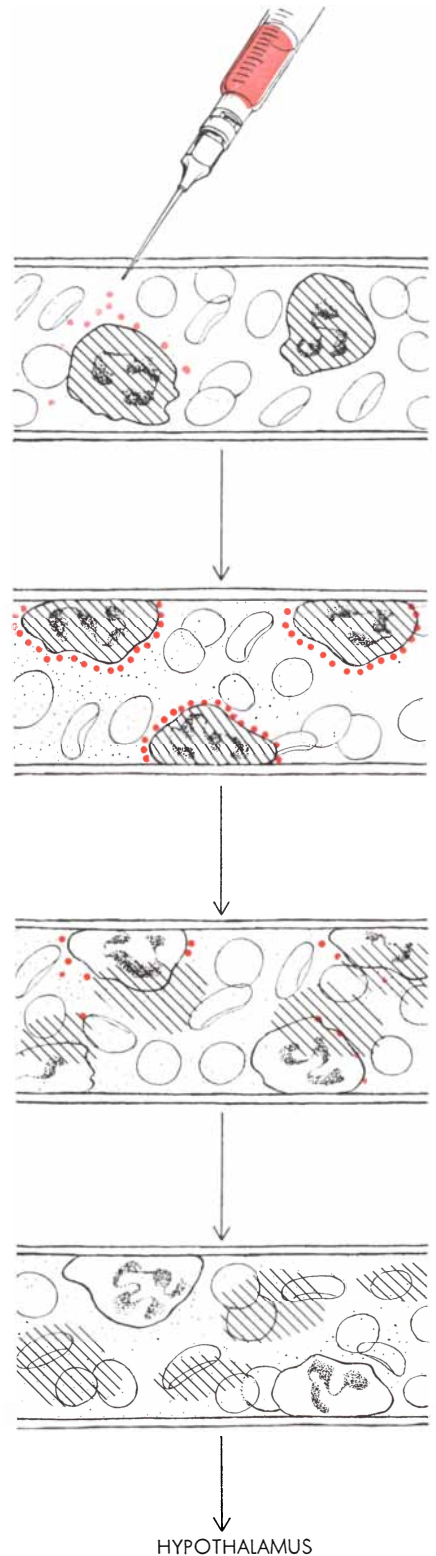
Today we know something about the mechanisms regulating the body temperature, but we still have no proved theory as to the basic cause of fever in disease. Certain crucial links in the necessary chain of evidence are still lacking.

Let us begin by considering the real meaning of the term "normal temperature." The familiar arrow on clinical

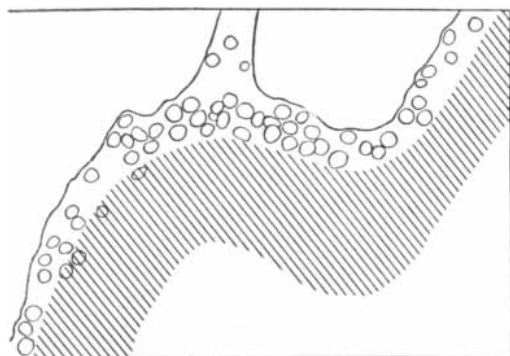
thermometers is at 98.6 degrees Fahrenheit. Just how meaningful is this standard of normality? Here is a record of the oral temperatures of 276 presumably healthy medical students taken one morning between 8 and 9 a.m. [chart at top of page 65]. Not only do the individual temperatures vary widely, but their median is 98.1 degrees, not 98.6. The fact that this average is below "normal" might be interpreted as merely reflecting the low ardor of medical students at this early hour in the morning; actually, as is well known, the temperature of the human body follows a daily curve which is lowest in the early morning and highest in the evening. Had the medical students been tested at 4 p.m. rather than at 8 a.m., their average oral temperatures would doubtless have been significantly higher—probably above 98.6 degrees F. What about the wide range of individual variation? Here again we know that circumstances other than illness can raise or lower the reading. Mouth breathing, talking or a cold drink will make a mouth thermometer register below "normal"; on the other hand, hot weather, emotional stress, strenuous exercise or ovulation in the menstrual cycle may elevate the temperature. Clearly the sharp arrow marking the point of normality on the thermometer is misleading; it would be far more realistic to indicate "normal" by a band covering a range.

The rectal temperature is more constant than the oral, but even this measurement does not necessarily reflect the true internal temperature of the body. Readings made with thermocouples inserted deeply in skeletal muscles, or in abdominal organs such as the liver, are often considerably above the rectal temperature. The temperature difference between the internal organs and the skin may at times amount to several degrees F. As everyone knows, the body's surface temperature, particularly on the hands and feet, fluctuates considerably.

The fact that the general body temperature remains relatively constant, in spite of the many factors acting upon it, is altogether remarkable. Nature has endowed the human organism with an extraordinarily efficient system of heat control. In a cold climate the body speeds up its metabolic production of heat. It reacts to cold with exercise, shivering, unconscious tensing of muscles and the ingestion of more food. At the same time it reduces heat loss to a minimum by cutting down the rate of circulation of blood to the skin. In hot weath-



TYPHOID VACCINE injected into the bloodstream (*top drawing*) probably causes the polymorphonuclear white cells to stick to the sides of the vessel (*second*) and release a fever-producing substance, or pyrogen (*third*). The pyrogen apparently travels through the bloodstream (*fourth*) to the temperature-regulating centers in the brain, which react to it by producing fever.



side of the vessel that is nearest the injury, in this case in the tissues above vessel.

er, on the other hand, it accelerates the dissipation of body heat by increasing the circulation to the skin, by sweating and by faster respiration. Notwithstanding all the environmental variables, the body generally maintains a practically perfect thermal balance.

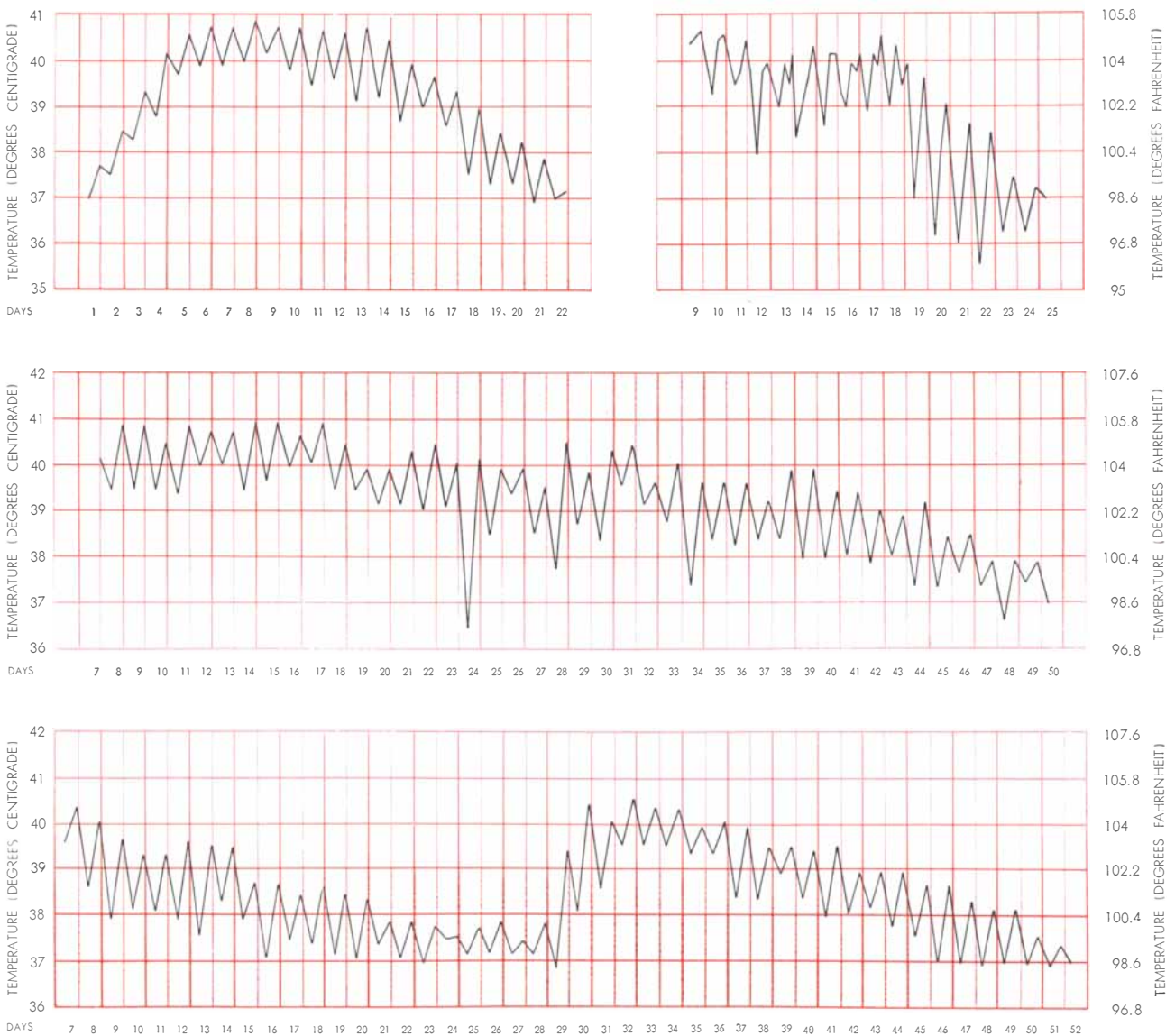
Were this not the case, the human organism could not long survive, for many of the biochemical processes involved in its metabolism are highly vulnerable to thermal change. A drop of internal temperature below the normal range would inhibit critical enzyme reactions; high temperatures would denature body proteins, inactivate enzymes irreversibly and damage cells

irreparably. In fact, the human body cannot withstand a fever as high as 108 degrees F. for very long, although temperatures as high as 112 degrees have been tolerated for brief periods. It has considerably more tolerance to low temperatures, provided the body has been cooled under very carefully controlled conditions.

How is this intricate physiological machinery controlled? What brings about the increased circulation in the skin and the outpouring of sweat which allows a man during moderate exercise to double his heat output and still maintain a normal body temperature? What

shuts down these mechanisms to conserve heat during exposure to cold? What makes an individual shiver in a cold environment?

Two lines of evidence indicate that there are important thermoregulatory centers in the hypothalamic region of the brain. First, when a patient dies with so-called "neurogenic fever"—caused by a stroke, a severe brain injury or a brain tumor—it is almost invariably found that the hypothalamus was involved. Secondly, experimental operations on animals have proved the existence of temperature-regulating centers in the hypothalamus. These centers are of two distinct kinds. In the front part of the hypothala-



FEVER REACTION IN TYPHOID FEVER of different types was one of the first studies in relating temperature changes to disease. The charts above are based on the original charts pub-

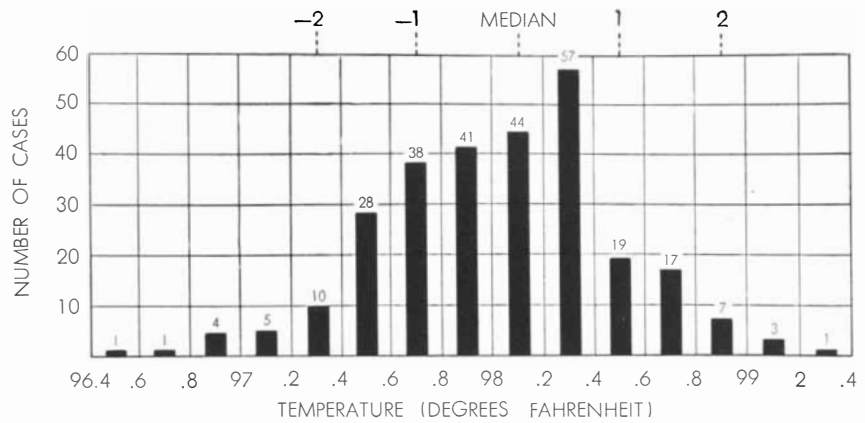
lished by C. A. Wunderlich in 1867. At top are cases of mild (*left*) and abortive (*right*) types of typhoid; severe typhoid is charted in the middle; at bottom is the chart of a case with relapse.

mus are centers having to do with the prevention of overheating; in the rear of the hypothalamus and the front of the midbrain are centers concerned with protection against cold. Appropriate stimulation of the former areas in cats, for example, causes panting, dilation of the blood vessels in the skin and activity of the sweat glands in the animal's foot pads. Destruction of the cold-protective centers, on the other hand, knocks out the ability of the animal to shiver, to constrict its peripheral blood vessels and to raise its muscle tone. In fact, by a proper combination of operations on the hypothalamus a warm-blooded animal can be transformed temporarily into one something like the cold-blooded reptile, whose body temperature goes up and down with that of the environment.

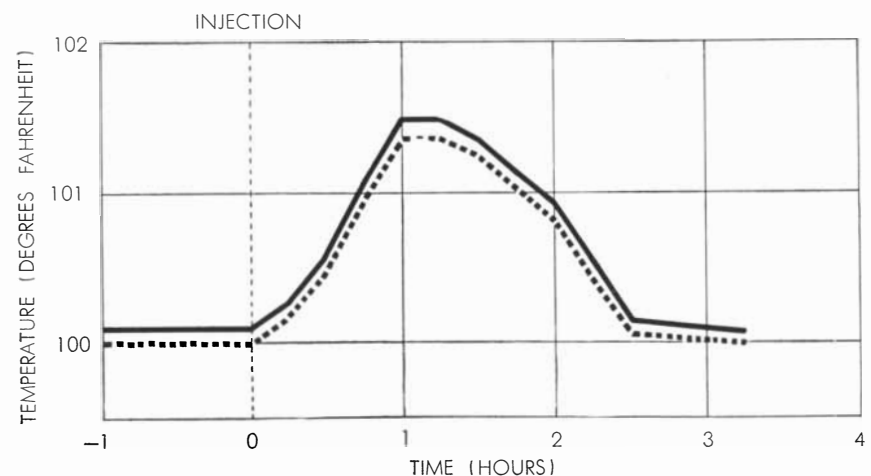
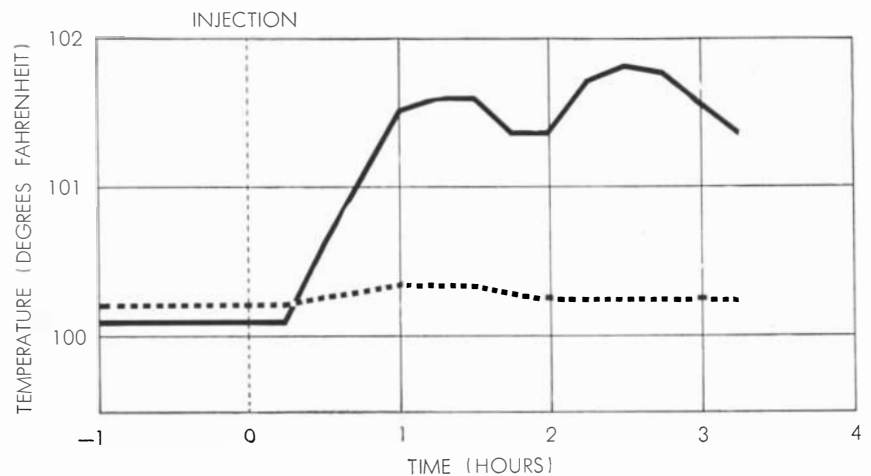
Thanks to such experiments the fever resulting from damage to the brain is reasonably well understood. But what about the more common types of fever, such as those accompanying infections and other diseases? It is here that modern medical knowledge is most deficient.

In 1837 Hunter drew attention to the fact that the tissues at the site where a surgical operation had been performed often felt warm to the touch. Thirteen years later a German army surgeon, Georg Zimmerman, suggested that fever might in some way be related to inflammation. Not until nearly a century later was experimental evidence obtained to support his hypothesis.

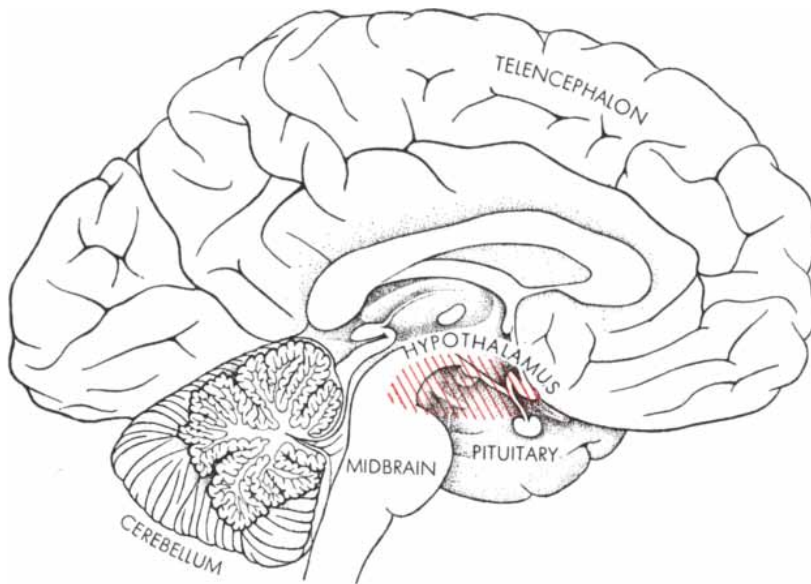
The chain of evidence begins with a report made in 1948 by Paul B. Beeson, then professor of medicine at Emory University (he is now at Yale). Beeson extracted a fever-producing substance from certain white blood cells (the type called polymorphonuclear) which make up most of the exudate in acute inflammation. A number of substances which could produce fever had previously been discovered: they are foreign substances, principally extracts from bacteria, which, when injected into rabbits intravenously, cause them to develop a rise in temperature. But Beeson's extract from a rabbit's own white blood cells behaved very differently from these foreign substances. The latter are highly resistant to heat, produce fever only after a delay of 20 to 30 minutes, and cause the animal to develop a tolerance (*i.e.*, a markedly reduced response) when they are injected repeatedly. In contrast, the white-cell extract, as Beeson's collaborator Ivan Bennett demonstrated by a beautiful series of experi-



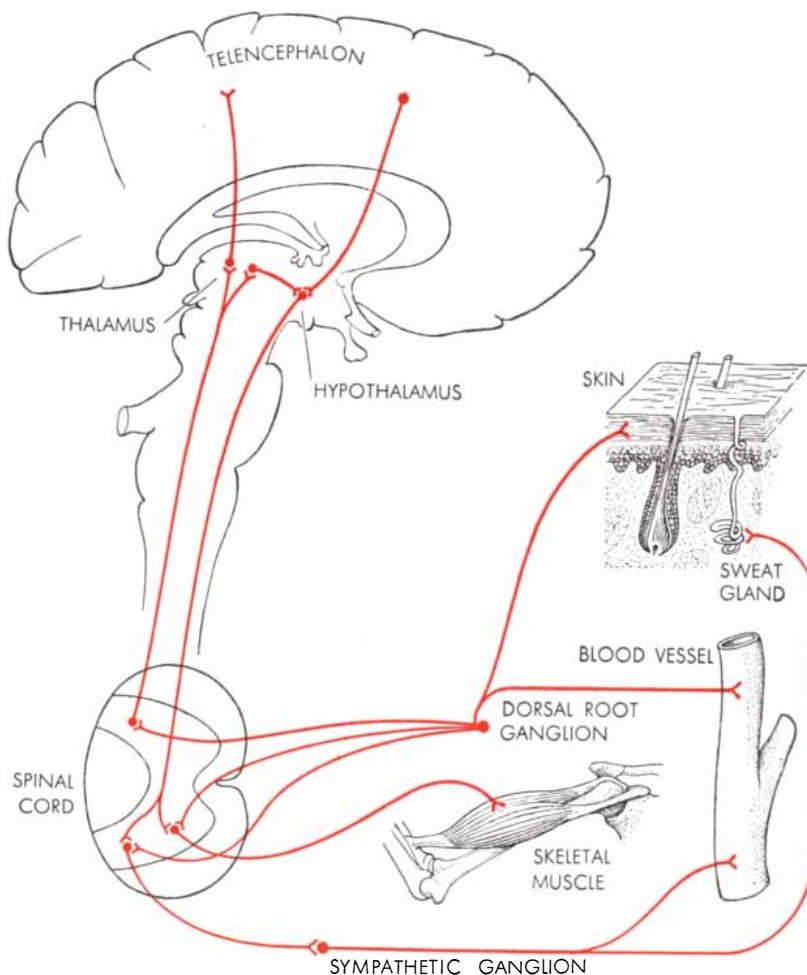
RANGE OF NORMAL TEMPERATURES of 276 healthy medical students is shown on this chart from a study by A. C. Ivy at Northwestern University. Temperatures were taken between 8 a.m. and 9 a.m. The median and standard deviations are marked by broken lines.



TEMPERATURE CHARTS of normal (*solid line*) and "tolerant" rabbits (*broken line*) are markedly different after the injection of typhoid vaccine (*upper chart*). Tolerant and normal rabbits react in the same way to an injection of white-cell extract (*lower chart*).



TEMPERATURE CONTROL CENTERS are shown in color in this cross section of the human brain. Centers in the front part of the hypothalamus prevent overheating; those in the rear part of the hypothalamus and front of the midbrain prevent excessive cooling. The locations were determined by experiments on dogs, but may be analogous in human brain.



NERVE CONNECTIONS of the temperature-regulating centers bring in messages from other parts of the brain. Impulses are sent out to blood vessels, muscle, skin and sweat glands via interconnections in spinal cord and nerve ganglia. The organs are not in scale.

ments, is easily destroyed by heat, raises the animal's temperature promptly and does not generate tolerance.

Beeson was prompted to suggest that disease liberates this substance from the polymorphonuclear white blood cells so that it acts upon the temperature-regulating centers of the brain to induce fever. If this is the case, an artificial injection of a bacterial extract, an infection, cancer and other diseases may all produce fever by affecting these white cells, causing them to release their "pyrogen" (fever-inducing substance), which in turn acts upon the hypothalamic centers. There is now considerable evidence to support this hypothesis.

First, there is the fact that the white-cell extract does not produce tolerance when repeatedly injected into an animal, as a foreign pyrogen does. This is what we should expect of the agent directly responsible for fever; if the animal became tolerant to it, no fever would last more than a few days.

Secondly, injection of a bacterial pyrogen sharply reduces the white blood cell count, and experiments strongly indicate that the injected substance damages the white cells in the blood.

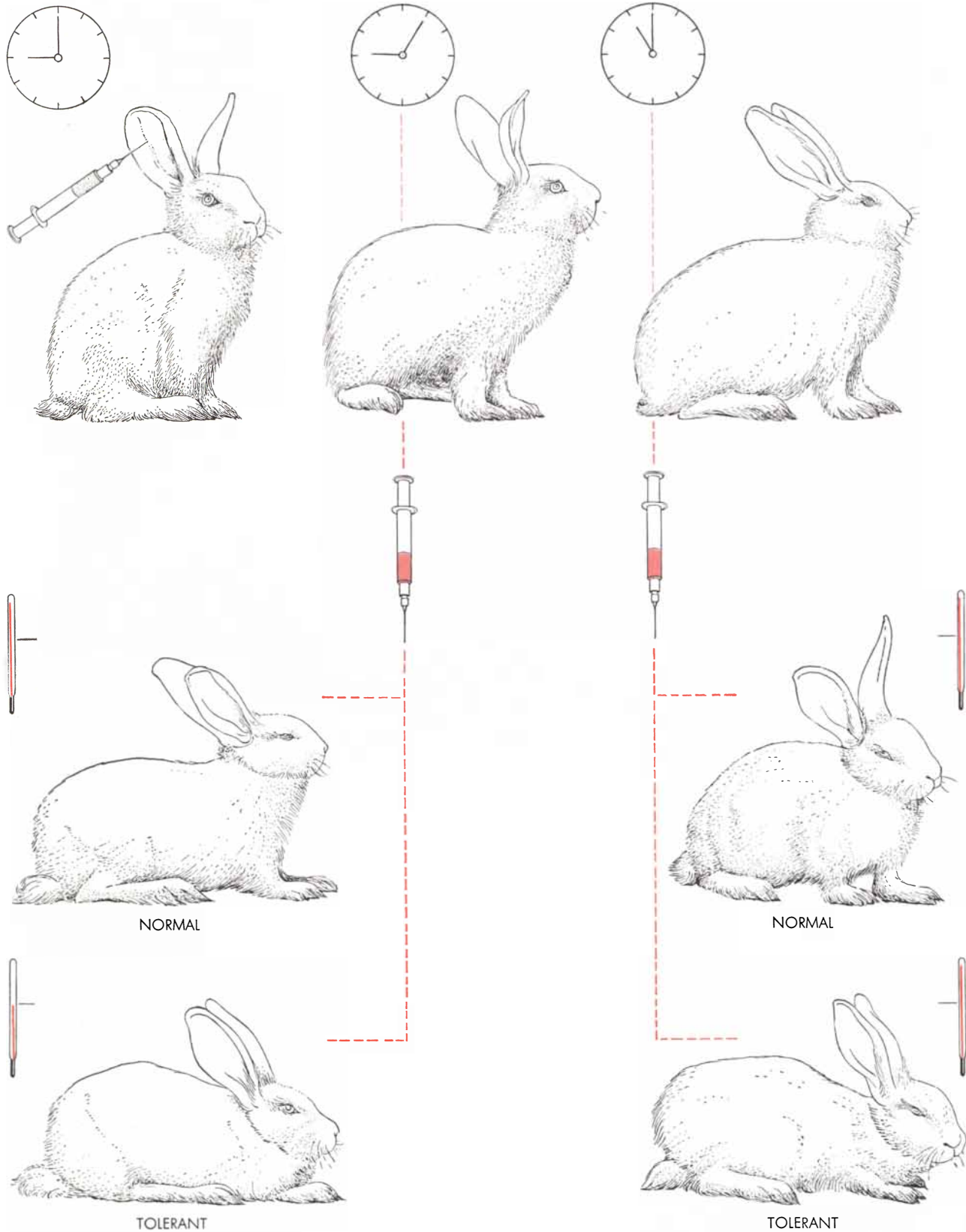
Thirdly, Elisha Atkins and the writer have demonstrated that after rabbits have been injected intravenously with typhoid vaccine, the rabbits' blood comes to contain a second substance which has all the properties of the pyrogen released by white cells.

Fourthly, M. Kenton King, working with the author, has shown that the pyrogenic substance found in the fluid of an inflammation comes mainly from the polymorphonuclear white cells, and that these cells still retain their ability to perform other important functions.

Finally, by means of an ingenious technique for injecting substances into the blood entering the brain, King has demonstrated that the pyrogens produced in the body act directly upon the hypothalamus, whereas foreign pyrogens act upon it only indirectly by damaging the white cells.

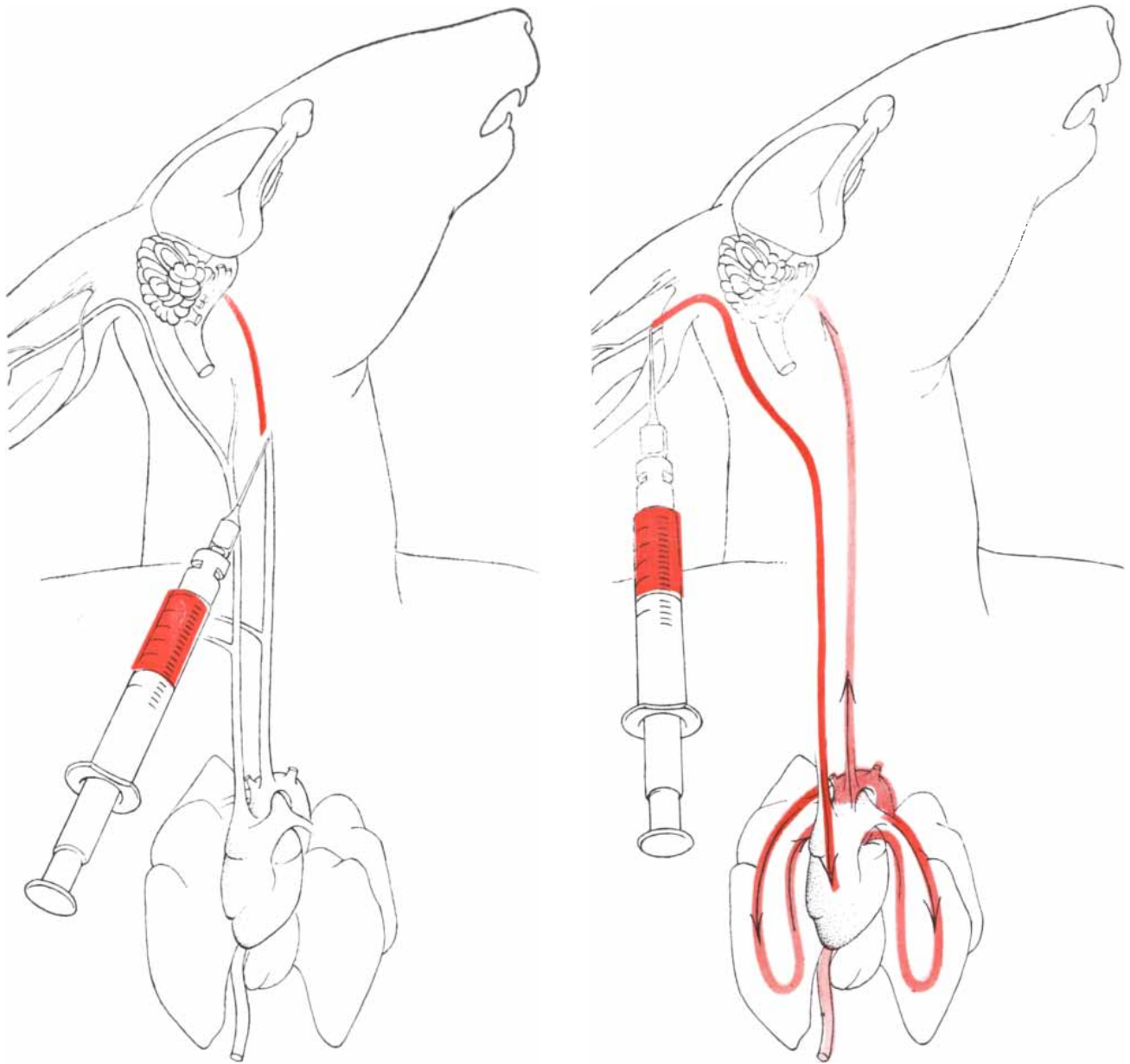
All this strongly supports the theory that the fever of disease is produced by a substance which is released from injured cells and travels via the bloodstream to the temperature-regulating centers in the hypothalamus and midbrain. In practically all forms of disease characterized by fever, there is some inflammation in or about the diseased tissues. This basic reaction of living tissue to cellular damage may be the primary source of fever.

Attractive as this theory now seems,



EXPERIMENTS WITH RABBITS demonstrated that fever from typhoid vaccine involved two factors. Rabbit at top was injected with the vaccine. Two blood samples were taken from it. Serum from the five-minute sample was injected into two rabbits (*left*), one normal (*upper*) and one made "tolerant" by previous typhoid injections (*lower*). Similar rabbits (*right*) received serum from

the two-hour sample. Of the first pair, only the normal rabbit developed fever (*shown on thermometer*). Both rabbits of the second pair developed fever. Temperature curves of the rabbits would be similar to those on page 65. Evidently a vaccine pyrogen produced fever in the first case, but pyrogen released by the rabbit's own cells in response to the vaccine produced fever in the second case.



INJECTION OF WHITE-CELL PYROGEN into a rabbit's carotid artery (*left*) produces a greater reaction than injection into the ear vein (*right*). This experiment was designed to show that the white-cell pyrogen acts on brain centers. Material injected

into the carotid goes directly to the brain, but material injected into the ear vein thins out during its circuitous passage to the brain. Bacterial pyrogen is equally effective by either route of injection, indicating that it does not act primarily on the brain.

two important questions remain unanswered. First, in some infections, notably tuberculosis, the inflammatory exudate is made up almost entirely of monocytes, and so far no pyrogen has been found in this type of white cell. What, then, is responsible for the fever that accompanies tuberculosis? Another aspect of this question arises from Atkin's recent discovery that injection of the influenza virus causes the release of pyrogen into the blood, although this infection seems to act upon the lymph-cell system rather than upon polymorphonuclear cells. Here again all efforts to

extract a pyrogen from lymph cells have been without avail. We can only guess at a possible explanation: perhaps in these cases polymorphonuclear white cells are present in sufficient amount to produce the necessary pyrogen, or possibly monocytes and lymph cells do contain pyrogen which our relatively crude methods of assay are as yet unable to detect.

The second troublesome point is that, while the fever-producing substance is readily obtainable at a site of inflammation, no one has yet succeeded in finding

it in the bloodstream. Bennett has been able to detect the pyrogen in lymph draining from infected abdominal cavities of rabbits, but not in the blood. It may be that the amount in the blood is so small that it is very difficult to detect. This possibility is now being carefully examined.

Although the evidence is still not complete, it appears likely that the "cell injury" theory of fever will soon be substantiated. Indeed, the day may be close at hand when physicians will understand for the first time why sickness is accompanied by fever.

Kodak reports to laboratories on:

filling other people's tank cars . . . duodecupling the speed of dental x-ray film . . .
how photocopying frays red tape

Synthetic magniloquence



By such graphics as above, we have for some years preached to the chemical industry that folly lies in attempting larger-than-laboratory-scale organic syntheses that we can be persuaded to perform instead.

That we have not specified what types of synthesis we can undertake means what it implies—that we claim ALL of synthetic organic chemistry for our province. This is big talk, but from a big operator magniloquence can be credible even if boorish and even if not every proposal *is* consummated as a transaction, what with one thing or another.

Though there has been no limit on scope, there has been one on volume, but we have not dwelt on it.* Now our purpose is to announce that for the following broad classes of synthetic chemical operations the volume limit is, for practical purposes, off:

Acetylation, the business of wielding acetic acid, acetic anhydride, or the gas ketene to attach CH_3CO groups to alcohols, phenols, or amines. We have been participant in and supplier to the acetylation trade for 30 bountiful years—cellulose acetylated for film base, plas-

*The world-famed price list of some 3500 Eastman Organic Chemicals covers only those we stock in laboratory quantities. A copy may be obtained from Distillation Products Industries, Rochester 3, N. Y. (Division of Eastman Kodak Company).

tics, and fibers; vitamins A and E acetylated to protect them from oxidation; harshly acidic but merciful salicylic acid acetylated to get it to the gut past the mouth and stomach as the gentle aspirin; and basicity equally well obliterated as amines are acetylated to amides or anilides.

Aldol-type condensations, wherein a simple aldehyde or ketone molecule lassoes one of its fellows, using one of its hydrogen atoms as a lariat, and as the enclasped twain form themselves into something like acetaldol, butyraldol, diacetone alcohol, 2,2-bis(hydroxymethyl)butyraldehyde, or hydroxypivalaldehyde, the molecular subassemblies start building into merchandise of higher value.

And the molecular manufacturing operations known as **anhydride formation, dehydration** (of aldols or ketols, catalytically or thermally), **dehydrogenation** (of primary or secondary alcohols, in liquid- or vapor-phase reaction), **esterification** (solids or liquids, saturated or unsaturated, with monohydric or polyhydric alcohols, with monobasic or polybasic acids), **hydrogenation** (of unsaturated aldehydes to saturated aldehydes, partial or complete as ordered—deftly done on a huge scale), **oxidation** (of aldehydes, alcohols, and aromatic compounds to acids containing no other inorganic products than residual catalyst).

No need to trouble deciding which of our divisions to approach with such propositions in synthesis. Just write Mr. Charles Z. Case, Main Office, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester 4, N. Y. He'll see that it gets to the right man, and quickly.

Save your roentgens

All things else being equal, the new Kodak Periapical Ultra-Speed Dental X-ray Film requires one twelfth the x-ray exposure that dental x-ray film used to need.

If sharper pictures are needed, the x-ray source can be farther away. Alternatively, the pictures can be sharper because the patient doesn't have to hold those packets still against his gums so long. There are also other benefits. If you can't see for yourself what they are, don't bother your dentist about them.

Verifax *improfundus*

Think. Thought need not be profound to be worthwhile.

Think of that *Verifax Copier* which by now, surely, your organization has provided for your convenience. Many a stately house of cards, stuck together with red tape, has crashed to earth since the Verifax Age dawned. Think. Have a few stimuli:

- Where the conservation of time and stenographic labor overrides ceremony, one simply jots or types a succinct reply at the bottom of an incoming letter. Signs and dates it, makes a Verifax copy, sends that to the correspondent, and files the original. Those whose nature demands some vestige of ceremony can buy a self-inking stamp like the above from R. A. Stewart & Co., 80 Duane Street, New York 7, N. Y.

- Wherever a collection of original documents or records must be kept inviolate, there belongs a Verifax Copier in case anyone should need to know what is on the 27th sheet in the 37th folder of the 47th drawer. And if some of it is none of his business, that part can be temporarily blocked out before copying by affixing a bit of the thin and easily removed No. 750 White "Scotch" Tape.

- Ofttimes the man or office who creates something of value on a piece of paper cannot bother with the petty problems of the hewers of wood and drawers of water who have to take the precious piece of paper and make hay with it. Now if they could arrange to get hold of it for the minute required to run off a few Verifax copies—

- If the copies are made on *Verifax Translucent Copy Paper*, they can be used as "masters" for that reproduction machine they have out in the drafting department.

- Some laboratories use the Verifax offset method to run off copies of the tables of contents of each day's tide of technical journals, to be circulated and checked by those who see something they ought to read.

Think, think. The nearest Verifax dealer, if one should be needed, can be located through the Yellow Pages of your telephone directory.

This is one of a series of reports on the many products and services with which the Eastman Kodak Company and its divisions are . . . serving laboratories everywhere

Kodak
TRADE MARK



designed for
supersonic speeds
and high altitudes . . .

■ CONVAIR B-58

The delta-winged B-58 *Hustler*, America's first supersonic bomber, flies faster than 660 miles at high altitudes and can fly above 50,000 feet. The *Hustler* incorporates 16 complex sub-systems, all virtually automatic and capable of accomplishing their work with a minimum crew supervision. Among the highly integrated *Hustler's* components, selected and purchased by Convair and subject to approval from the Air Force, are . . .

■ DEPENDABLE OHMITE® RESISTANCE UNITS

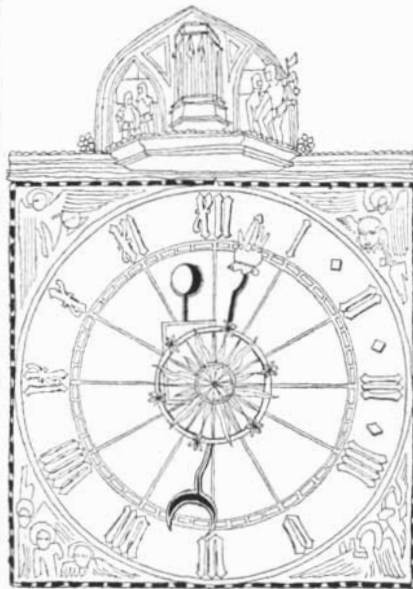
For dependable control of all kinds of electrical circuits, Ohmite resistance products are the first choice of industry's engineers and buyers. Years of experience in building dependable resistance units . . . complete design, development, and production facilities . . . plus a long record of solving resistance problems . . . are your assurance that Ohmite can help you. We invite you to submit your resistance problems to us.



BE RIGHT WITH

OHMITE®

OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
3609 Howard Street, Skokie, Illinois



Big Bang from Outer Space

A cosmic-ray particle with the "almost incredible" energy of seven billion billion electron volts was detected last month by Bruno Rossi and a group of co-workers at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. This is almost a billion times more energy than has been produced in the largest man-made accelerating machines.

The M.I.T. physicists caught an immense shower of electrons from a cascade of atomic collisions set off by the collision of the primary cosmic particle with an atom high in the atmosphere. They were able to detect the event because they had 11 large scintillation counters set out on a 50-acre field. The count indicated that 1.4 billion electrons had rained down in this single shower. Whether the primary particle was a proton or a heavier nucleus is not known.

Rossi said the energy of the particle suggests that either cosmic rays come from outside our galaxy or the galaxy is bigger than has been supposed. If cosmic particles acquire their high energies through acceleration by magnetic fields in space, as the current theory about them maintains, no particle could be accelerated to the energy just observed within the space of the Milky Way. Therefore if the particle originated within our system, the galaxy must be thicker than the flat disk suggested by the extent of the observed Milky Way; it might even be spherical. Alternatively, the particle might have come into our galaxy from some other system.

Rossi's group estimates that 10 such energetic particles strike somewhere on the earth every second, which would

SCIENCE AND

mean that one should hit the 50-acre station every eight years or so. The figure is an extrapolation of measurements at low energies. British cosmic-ray workers also have recently detected a couple of particles in the billion-billion-electron-volt range. M.I.T. is planning a 5,000-acre station to increase the rate of detecting rare cosmic-ray events.

Flying Blind

"Inertial guidance," a self-contained navigating system which requires no signal from the outside world except the pull of gravity, was described last month by engineers at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Under development since 1939, the system has already successfully guided a B-29 across the U. S., the announcement said. On this flight, which took place four years ago, the bomber's controls were untouched by human hands from the Boston take-off to a point 10 miles from the Los Angeles airport.

Essentially the inertial navigator finds its position at each point in a journey by comparing the direction of a plumb bob there with the direction at the starting point. The angle between the two tells the distance from the starting point: e.g., an angle of 90 degrees between two plumb lines means that they are separated by one quarter of the earth's circumference.

In order to make the comparison the device must be able to do two things: locate the plumb lines with respect to a fixed reference system, and determine the true downward direction at every point regardless of the motion of the vehicle. The first task is accomplished by means of gyroscopes. These devices tend to spin in a fixed plane, and thus three of them spinning on mutually perpendicular axes establish a system of coordinate axes fixed in space. The verticals are then located with respect to these coordinates. Determining the true vertical in a moving vehicle is difficult because the plumb bob is affected by forces due to acceleration as well as to gravity. For example, a pendulum suspended from the ceiling of an accelerating train will not hang straight down. The guidance system contains three "accelerometers" which sense the vehicle's acceleration in the forward-backward,

THE CITIZEN

right-left and up-down directions. This information is fed to a computer which corrects for accelerations and establishes the true direction of the pull of gravity.

A further correction is needed for the rotation of the earth. Since the gyros maintain a fixed direction in space and do not follow the spinning earth, the vertical direction continually changes with respect to their axes even at a fixed point on the earth. Thus the total change in the vertical between any two points in a trip is made up of a change due to the earth's motion and one due to the motion of the vehicle over the earth. The first change proceeds at a constant rate and is compensated by turning the entire reference system with an accurate clock drive.

Because it receives no signals from outside, the inertial guidance system is immune to radio jamming or vagaries of weather or magnetic conditions. It sends out no signals and hence cannot be detected. The system can be used in planes, missiles and ships.

Charles S. Draper and Walter Wrigley have directed the inertial guidance program at M.I.T. A number of private corporations are active in the research and development.

More Science Graduates

For the first time in six years the U. S. production curve for technical manpower has turned upward. In 1956 there was a 15 per cent increase of bachelor degrees in science and 17 per cent in engineering over 1955, according to figures recently released by the Office of Education. There was little change, however, in the number of advanced degrees. A total of 41,849 students earned baccalaureates in science in 1956, and 26,312 in engineering.

Biology, a field in which the number of graduates had been slowly but steadily declining, showed the biggest jump—from 9,050 to 12,566, or an increase of 39 per cent. Graduates in the physical sciences increased 15 per cent, from 10,516 to 11,672.

German Renunciation

A group of leading West German physicists recently announced that they will not cooperate in any way in the

time:
1/10,000
of a second

Wedding time to space and velocity is a neat exercise for the armchair strategist, but it's a real-life problem for the modern weaponeer. To develop effective weapons control systems, he must know the *exact* location of projectiles in time and space.

Vitro Laboratories solved this problem by developing the Time Signal Generator—illustrated here—as the heart of a range control system accurate to 1/10,000th of a second in locating projectiles in time from known positions in space.

Vitro's **unique** experience in electronic and electromechanical equipment includes the development of complete missile launching and range control systems. Its resultant experience in data processing and metric electronics, in operations and mathematical analysis, and in product development and engineering, can make Vitro Laboratories a valuable member of your research and development team. Or, it can take over complete electronic or electromechanical research and development for groups whose major interests lie in related fields.



Write for brochure to VITRO LABORATORIES DIVISION, West Orange, N. J.

Vitro

CORPORATION of AMERICA
261 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

- ⚙ Research, development, weapons systems
- ⚙ Nuclear and process engineering, design
- ⚙ Refinery engineering, design, construction
- ⚙ Uranium mining, milling, and processing

- ⚙ Thorium, rare earths, and heavy minerals
- ⚙ Recovery of rare metals and fine chemicals
- ⚙ Aircraft components and ordnance systems
- ⚙ Ceramic colors, pigments, and chemicals

ALL-NEW EASE SPEED ACCURACY



Bausch & Lomb RESEARCH MICROSCOPES

NOW! RIGHT LIGHT... AUTOMATICALLY! New Variable Focus Achromatic Condenser *instantly* and *automatically* adjusts light from B&L Professional Illuminator PR-27 to match any objective . . . for critical resolution of any object on the stage. Ends need of swing-in auxiliary condenser for low-power objectives. Standard equipment on 8 of the 14 new microscope models; optional on all others.

NEW EASE! Exclusive B&L *Dynoptic* design combines low-position controls, for hand-at-rest operation, with effortless ball-and-roller-bearing *glide motion* focusing. Inclined eyepieces permit comfortable position during prolonged examination.

NEW SPEED! Instant settings for critical resolution with any objective. Quick orientation, rapid repeat settings with graduated, rotatable circular stage. (Square stage available.) *Ready for observation more quickly than any other research microscope!*

NEW ACCURACY! Maximum resolution for critical study of "difficult" materials and structures . . . visual or photomicrographic . . . by bright field, dark field, polarized light, or phase contrast. Balcoted apochromatic objectives, compensating eyepieces, and automatic Variable Focus Achromatic Condenser assure sharpest contrast, finest detail.

PLUS . . . many other exclusive advantages, important to you and your work.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES! Do you know a science major or graduate student who wants to grow with the major optical supplier to science, industry, defense? Challenging careers in applied science, research, engineering. For a successful, rewarding future, have him write today for "Opportunities Unlimited."

WRITE FOR INFORMATIVE LITERATURE

Ask for Catalog D-1057. Demonstration, too, on your request. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 69418 St. Paul Street, Rochester 2, N. Y.

BAUSCH & LOMB



America's only complete optical source . . . from glass to finished product.

production, testing or use of nuclear weapons. "We believe that a small country like the [West German] Federal Republic can best protect itself and help world peace if it expressly and voluntarily renounces possession of atomic weapons of any kind," they declared. The statement was signed by 18 scientists, including several who worked on atomic energy research in Germany during World War II.

Among the signers were Max Born, Werner Heisenberg, Otto Hahn and Max von Laue, all Nobel laureates.

New Champion

The U.S.S.R. has announced that its new proton synchrotron ("synchro-phasotron") has gone into operation and achieved an energy of 10 billion electron volts. It outstrips the University of California Bevatron, of which it is a scaled-up version, by 3.7 Bev. The Soviet machine is expected to lose its lead in about three years, when the 25-Bev machines now building at the Brookhaven National Laboratory and the European Council for Nuclear Research in Geneva are completed.

Pole-to-Pole Hookup

To synchronize the activities of observers all over the earth during the International Geophysical Year, a worldwide communications network has been set up with its center at Fort Belvoir, Va. Embracing commercial, military and meteorological communications facilities of 40 nations, the system has proved capable of reaching the remotest outpost in less than eight hours. It is by far the largest network ever put together.

During the period of the IGY, which begins July 1, regular observations will be made on the sun and ionosphere from many points on the globe. The readings will be relayed to Belvoir via regional stations in Amsterdam, Moscow, Tokyo, Sydney and Anchorage. When the reports indicate unusual activity, an alert will be sent out to all registered observers, to obtain simultaneous measurements on cosmic rays, auroras, terrestrial magnetism, radio reception and so on.

Roger C. Moore of the National Bureau of Standards heads the agency that will issue alerts.

Superconductivity Theory

A new theory which appears to go farther than any previous one to explain the mystery of superconductivity has been proposed by John Bardeen (a

DOW CORNING

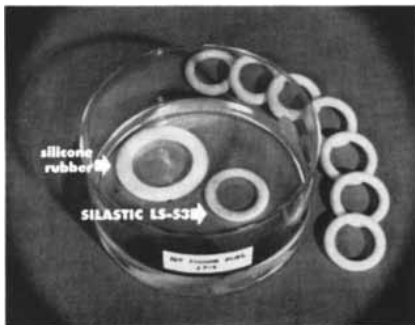
New Silicones Solve Old Problems

• New fluorosilicone rubber resists jet fuels, solvents, heat and cold

• Silicone-glass laminates superior to light metal for high temperature use

• Invisible silicone surface for glass containers speeds bottling, packing

FLUOROSILICONE RUBBER — is a new kind of heat and cold resistant rubber developed by Dow Corning research chemists in conjunction with the Materials Laboratory of Wright Air Development Center. Identified as Silastic LS-53*, it stays rubbery at temperatures from —80 to 400 F . . . but most remarkable feature is its outstanding resistance to the fuels, oils and solvents that limit the use of ordinary rubbers.



As illustrated, O-rings made of Silastic LS-53 swell only 20% when immersed in an aromatic jet engine fuel while those made of the best general purpose silicone rubbers swell over 200%. Presently limited to use in essential Air Force applications, new fluorosilicone rubber should help solve many problems for commercial aircraft, chemical, petroleum and automotive industries . . . wherever rubber parts are exposed to oils, solvents and extreme temperatures.

*T.M. REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

No. 40

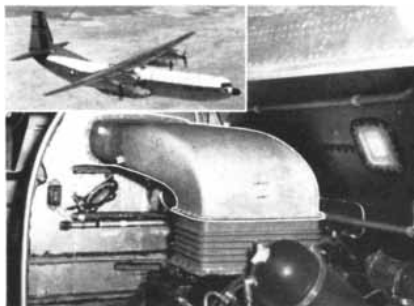
“WHAT’S A SILICONE?” — is answered in a documentary movie available free of charge for showings to industrial management, production and engineering audiences. In full color and sound, this informative 16 mm film shows silicones in action . . . helping designers, improving products, solving production and maintenance problems.

No. 41

WHERE THE SPOT’S HOT — a growing number of designers and materials engineers are specifying silicone-glass laminates in place of metal parts. Here’s why: laminates made with glass cloth and Dow Corning silicone resins retain a higher strength-to-weight ratio at “hot” temperatures than many light metals; another reason—large and complicated pieces are easier to shape—simple plaster forms replace dies required to fabricate metal parts.

Typical application: Ducts used in the heating and air conditioning system of the C-133, a giant military turbo-prop transport now in production at Douglas’ Long Beach Division. Tests prove the silicone-glass laminate ducts withstand jarring punishment, like engine backfiring, that might split stainless steel ducts. Many other promising commercial applications now in development.

No. 42



FOR MORE INFORMATION on silicones used in these applications, circle reference nos. in coupon.

first in
Silicones

**DOW CORNING
CORPORATION**

MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

DOW CORNING CORPORATION, Midland, Michigan.
Dept. 9818

40	41	42	43	44
----	----	----	----	----

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

ATLANTA BOSTON CHICAGO CLEVELAND DALLAS DETROIT LOS ANGELES NEW YORK WASHINGTON, D.C. (SILVER SPRING, MD.)
CANADA: DOW CORNING SILICONES LTD., TORONTO GREAT BRITAIN: MIDLAND SILICONES LTD., LONDON FRANCE: ST. GOBAIN, PARIS

NO MORE JAM-UPS — A durable, invisible “silicone surface” for glass bottles and jars permits food packers and volume bottlers like Pepsi-Cola to get greater output from filling equipment. Treated bottles have better “slip”, so there is less wedging and jamming on filling lines. The Dow Corning silicone surface also provides greater resistance to bruising and scratching . . . thus, line breakage is sharply reduced; appearance and life of all types of glass containers is improved. Applied to exterior of new containers by glass manufacturers, the silicone surface is available at little or no extra cost.



No. 43



TREAT FOR FEET— Shoe Saver, silicone water repellent for do-it-yourself application to all kinds of shoes and boots . . . leather, canvas, suede. . . is proving to be a popular repeat item at shoe counters, repair shops, sporting goods stores. Just swab it on—Shoe Saver keeps feet dry . . . keeps leather soft so shoes stay comfortable . . . protects against water and waterborne stains, keeps shoes new looking longer. Retail at \$1.00 a bottle—enough for 2 to 4 pair of shoes.

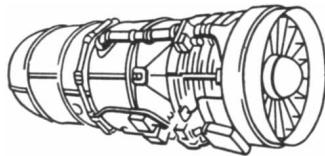
ALL NEW — 1957 Guide to Dow Corning Silicones has just been released. Completely indexed, this illustrated 12-page reference contains up-to-date information on properties and applications for silicones of most commercial interest.

No. 44

**You get extra
WEAR
RESISTANCE**

with

Flame-Plating
by
Linde
Trade-Mark



Flame-Plating—a remarkable detonation process—is now being used to coat metal parts with a thin coating of tungsten carbide or aluminum oxide. Results from experience with parts in actual use show that LINDE's Flame-Plating solves many problems of wear, abrasion, and fretting corrosion.

The temperature of the part being coated seldom exceeds 400-deg.F. Precision parts can therefore be Flame-Plated without risk of changes in their metallurgical properties or physical dimensions. Practically all metals can be Flame-Plated—steel, copper, aluminum, magnesium, molybdenum, titanium. Coatings of tungsten carbide and aluminum oxide can be Flame-Plated in thicknesses from .002 to .010 inch, and finished to 0.5 micro-inches rms.

Flame-Plating applications have been proved in service. Parts for aircraft and rocket power plants, hydraulic systems, and heating units, as well as various types of plug and ring gages, bearings and seals, and

dies have had their useful lives considerably extended—economically—by Flame-Plating.

Find out how Flame-Plating can help to improve your own product. Request a copy of the free booklet, "Flame-Plating," F8065. Address "Flame-Plating, Department A." LINDE COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, New York. *In Canada:* LINDE COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited.

Linde
TRADE-MARK



The terms "Linde" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

co-winner of the 1956 Nobel prize in physics for his work on the transistor), L. N. Cooper and J. R. Schrieffer, all of the University of Illinois. They set forth their theory in a brief letter in *The Physical Review*.

The key to superconductivity, they believe, lies in an attractive force, resulting from the minor vibrations of electrons in a very cold crystal, which unites the outer electrons of atoms in a coherent group. If one electron in the group moves, the others follow in the same direction. Thus they do not get in one another's way. Moreover, these electrons act as if other particles were not present.

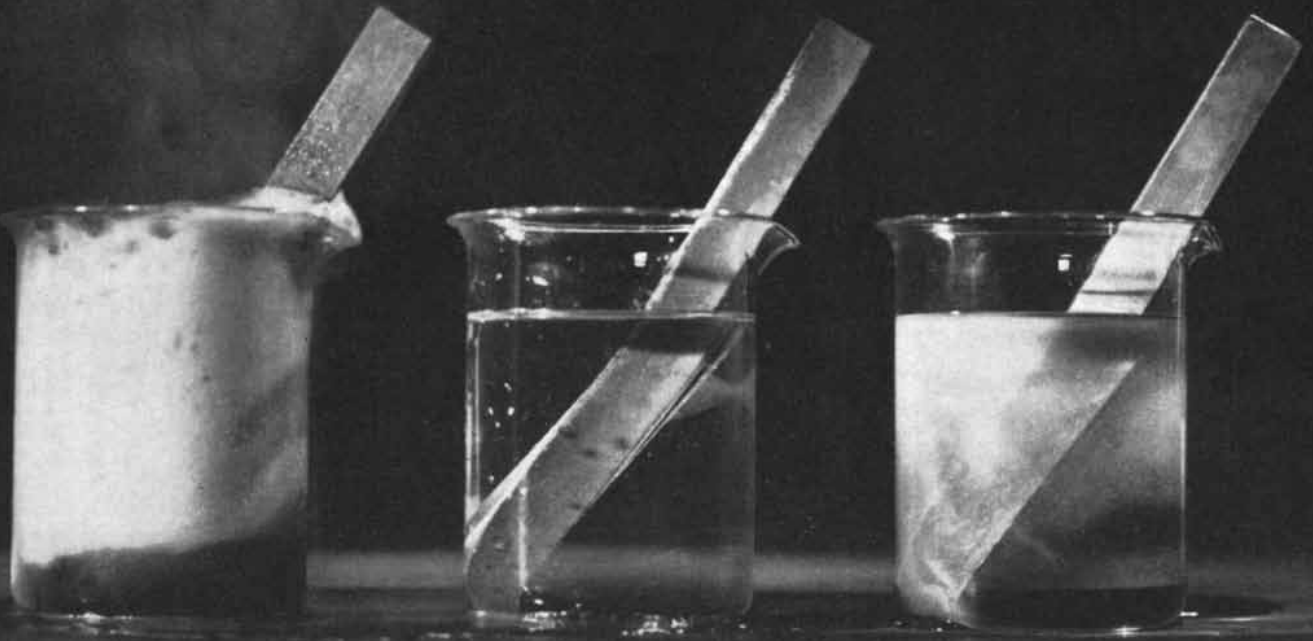
Other physicists had recognized that superconductivity must depend on some such coherent behavior of the electrons, but no one could explain how the coherence came about. The new theory seems to do this and more. Starting from fundamental principles of quantum mechanics, it produces an equation describing the coherent electron state and correctly predicts the critical temperatures at which superconductivity disappears in various materials. It also explains the previously mysterious fact that magnetic fields cannot exist in superconductors. It gives a rule for deciding whether or not a given element or compound can become superconducting.

Lipid Survey

Most heart disease is caused by atherosclerosis, a pathological condition of the artery walls in which they swell up with deposits of yellow fat. Probably all middle-aged adults have atherosclerosis in some degree. Many physicians believe that the condition can be detected by high levels of cholesterol or other fatty substances in the blood: John W. Gofman and his colleagues at the Donner Laboratory of the University of California have argued that certain low-density lipoproteins, in which cholesterol is contained, are correlated with coronary disease.

To test the Donner hypothesis, the National Advisory Heart Council six years ago asked for a massive statistical investigation by the Donner Laboratory in collaboration with the Cleveland Clinic Foundation, the nutrition department of the Harvard School of Public Health and the biophysics department of the University of Pittsburgh. It took the four laboratories about two years to agree on the standards for the tests. Then they selected about 5,000 healthy male subjects over 40, established their lipoprotein levels and followed up their medical history. Of the 5,000 subjects,

3 MATERIALS are exposed to nitric acid in comparison test of corrosion resistance. From left to right, they are steel, REFRA^X® silicon-nitride-bonded silicon carbide refractory, and copper. Only the refractory remains unaffected.



Refractories for outstanding corrosion resistance

Wherever the possibility of chemical attack exists, it pays to consider refractories as materials of construction. The picture shows why. In numerous corrosive applications, CARBORUNDUM's refractories are proving superior to other materials. They resist many highly basic substances as well as acids, acid slags and fluxes.

Typical applications are: linings in controlled atmosphere furnaces, pumps and pump parts handling molten aluminum, nozzles spraying corrosive *and* abrasive liquids, linings in muriatic acid furnaces, retorts for reducing and refining zinc ores, linings for glass tanks, etc.

But seldom is a refractory called upon to provide corrosion resistance alone. It may be required to transmit heat rapidly, resist thermal shock cracking, withstand abrasion, carry heavy

loads, retain initial purity . . . whether at low or extremely high temperatures.

These properties are but a few of those found in super refractories pioneered by CARBORUNDUM. Among them, you are almost certain to find answers to your material selection problems. For help, fill in and mail this coupon today.

-----MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY-----

**Refractories Division,
The Carborundum Company, Perth Amboy, N. J., Dept. Q67**

Please send me:

- Forthcoming issue of Refractories Magazine
- Bulletin on Properties of Carborundum's Super Refractories
- Here is a description of my corrosion problem.
Can you help me?

Name _____ Title _____

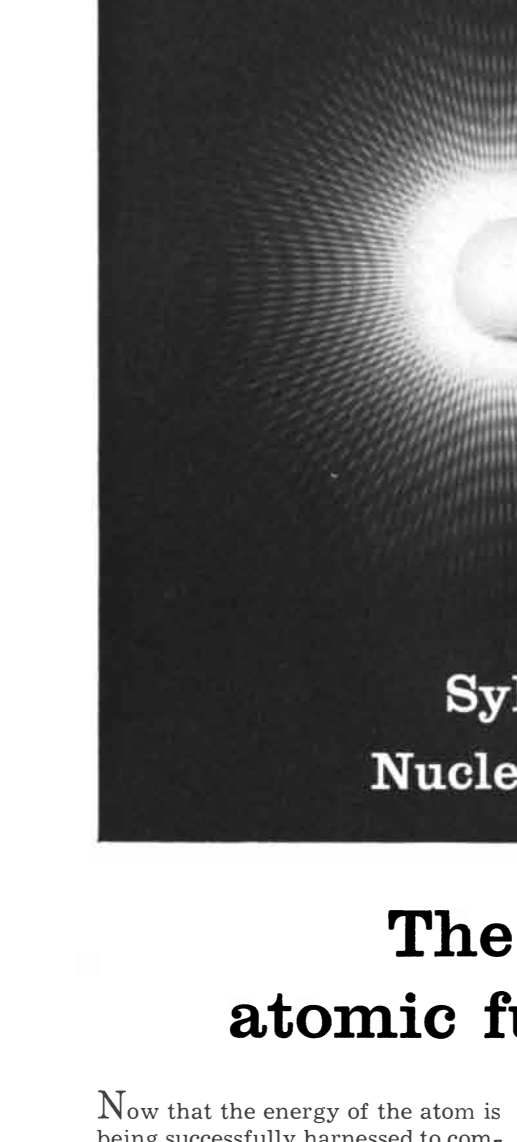
Company _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

CARBORUNDUM

Registered Trade Mark



Sylvania-Corning
Nuclear Corporation

The world's first atomic fuel company

Now that the energy of the atom is being successfully harnessed to commercial uses the world is rapidly moving ahead to exploit this huge source of power. Several nuclear power plants are already producing electricity. Many more are being built the world over.

To supply the growing need of these atomic power plants for any type of nuclear fuel, Sylvania Electric Products Inc. and Corning Glass Works have formed the jointly owned Sylvania-Corning Nuclear Corporation. Through specialization in the design, fabrication and processing of nuclear fuels, the Corporation's aim is to provide complete and continuous service to all of the users of nuclear fuels.

Sylvania's Atomic Energy Divi-

SYLVANIA-CORNING NUCLEAR CORPORATION, Bayside, N. Y.

sion brings to the new corporation more than eight years of experience in the design and fabrication of atomic fuels and fuel recovery processes. Corning Glass Works has pioneered in the development of high-temperature ceramic nuclear fuel elements.

The nuclear energy activities of both companies have become the Sylvania - Corning Nuclear Corporation, the only company devoted exclusively to the development and supply of nuclear fuels.

For complete information, write to the address below. The combined scientific, engineering, and technical staff will be glad to help you solve any problems that you may have in nuclear fuel application, whether immediate or in the planning stage.

82 developed coronary disease during the two-year follow-up period.

In the end the Donner Laboratory and the other three groups failed to agree on the significance of the lipoprotein levels. The other three, in a separate report published in the journal *Circulation*, said that one of the two suspect classes of lipoproteins did tend to be high in the group of 82 victims as a whole but they added that cholesterol levels in the group were higher. They denied that either test was accurate enough to predict future coronary disease in individual cases: 38 per cent of the 82 who had heart disease had shown below-average lipoprotein levels, and a third of the victims had been below average in cholesterol level.

The Donner group, in its minority report, evaluated the statistics by its own method and declared that this was more accurate and showed results which supported its theory.

Vital Free Radicals

Photosynthesis depends on the action of free radicals, according to a team of scientists at Washington University in St. Louis directed by the botanist Barry Commoner and the physicists Richard E. Norberg and Jonathan Townsend.

They used a radio-frequency spectrometer to detect the presence of free radicals by the magnetic effect of their unpaired spinning electrons. When they mixed an enzyme with its substrates in a glass tube, free radicals appeared within a few minutes and then disappeared as the reaction came to completion. Green chloroplasts from plant leaves, when exposed to strong light, also released free radicals, which quickly disappeared when the light was turned off. The group finally examined living cells of the microscopic plant *Chlorella*. The spectroscope showed that they contain a free radical apparently identical with a complex radical (made up of chlorophyll and protein) in spinach chloroplasts. This finding is said to be the first proof that free radicals are formed in the activity of a living cell.

Speak Up!

The telephone could do a lot more work if it were not limited by the human speaker, says an article in *The Bell System Technical Journal*. The authors, J. R. Pierce and J. E. Karlin, found that persons reading from lists, even of very short, familiar words, could convey no more than 40 to 50 "bits" of information per second. A telephone easily has



“TRIGGER FINGER” FOR SAC

Reliable protection is a *must* for Boeing's giant B-52, operational weapon of the Strategic Air Command. An Avco-Crosley-manufactured MD-9 fire control system—with dual radar and multi-weapon turret—provides deadly and almost completely automatic protection for the B-52.

This newest “stinger” is one of a long list of modern bomber defense systems produced by Crosley. And, looking to the future, Crosley scientists are constantly developing still finer protection for the aircraft of tomorrow.

Crosley offers complete facilities for research, development, and production of:

Air Weapons Systems	Missile Systems
Ground Radar Systems	Aircraft Structures
Air Traffic Control Systems	Communications Systems
Ordnance Systems	Industrial Electronics

*Avco Manufacturing Corporation,
Crosley Division, Dept. WS,
1329 Arlington Street, Cincinnati 25, Ohio.*

avco | **Crosley**
defense and industrial products

ENGINEERS WANTED: For top-flight men, Crosley offers unusual opportunities to explore new scientific frontiers that lead to outstanding and rewarding careers. Write to Vice President of Engineering at Avco-Crosley.

Servicing Rocket Engines

Part I: Know-How

by Fred Barker

Supervisor of the Product Service Department at Reaction Motors, Inc., Mr. Barker coordinates the activities which keep rocket engines on their good behavior. A graduate of New York University, with a B.S. in M.E., he has had diverse experience in engineering—including test, manufacturing liaison and customer service liaison. Mr. Barker joined RMI in 1949.



“Know-how” in any business is the result of thorough training and experience on specific products. RMI Product Service Department personnel get a complete grounding on their products right from the development stages through field installation and operation. The know-how thus attained is turned into a direct benefit for all RMI customers.

Key service engineers and service representatives join a project during early development, work actively with Engineering, Component Development, Assembly, Test and Inspection Departments. Mock-ups are reviewed from the standpoint of service—i.e., whether proper consideration has been given installation, accessibility and serviceability of components and the overall powerplants.

When a project is ready to move into the field, these same key men act as instructors, conducting training programs to impart their accumulated knowledge to customer personnel and other service representatives. With our ROR powerplant (rocket-on-rotor for helicopters), for instance, Sikorsky, Navy and Marine Corps personnel attended training programs at RMI and in the field. Scope of these programs covered the rocket powerplant, its installation and operation in the Sikorsky HRS helicopter, and the use, transfer and storage of the hydrogen peroxide propellant. Once ROR settled into operations at the Marine Corps Air Station, Quantico, Virginia, the service representative's know-how assumed a stand-by character. Training programs were repeated or amplified only as required by personnel changes or powerplant modifications.

Safety is a major item in each RMI representative's assignment, because safe use of the powerplant and safe handling of propellants are of paramount importance. Safety is improved by service representatives through on-the-spot lectures and training programs, whereby procedures and policies are outlined and integrated into the activities routine. Again, at Quantico, an admirable safety record has been achieved and maintained in just this fashion. There, over the past few years, our service representative has assisted the Marines in safely utilizing the ROR powerplant and the hydrogen peroxide fuel for their HRS helicopters. The result is found in the simplicity of powerplant operations, peroxide handling and storage area procedures, and in the attainment of a “no personnel injured” safety record.

Obviously, know-how is of importance in a clutch situation. Wisely applied, it leads to the right decision and the proper corrective action on the scene of a problem. The recently launched Glenn L. Martin No. 13 Viking missile provides a case in point. Pre-static firing inspection revealed discrepancies in some components of our 20,000-pound thrust rocket engine. Normal field maintenance sufficed for all but one difficulty: a valve seat and poppet, scored by foreign material, required lapping to meet leakage specifications—but no lapping compound was on hand. Our service representative used common household cleanser, lapped the poppet and seat to within leakage specifications, and the program moved on with only minor delay. This difficulty remained minor only because prompt and proper handling prevented development of a major program obstacle. Immediate action was required; immediate action was taken.

In Part II, we shall examine the function of the service engineer and service representative in various areas of Product Improvement.

5240

If you desire one or more reprints of Mr. Barker's article, or would like to receive further information about employment at RMI, write to our Information Services Coordinator, Reaction Motors, Inc., 90 Ford Road, Denville, N. J.



a practical capacity of nearly 1,000 bits per second.

The Bell investigators wanted to know just how fast people could speak and what factors limited their speed. Since tests had shown that a speaker can transmit information most rapidly by reading a written message aloud, the experimenters prepared lists of words for reading. Employees at the Bell Telephone Laboratories were then timed in reading these lists, as well as simple prose passages and “scrambled” prose. Reading speeds were found to depend mainly on the time required for the person to recognize the word to be read. Words of one syllable were recognized more quickly than longer ones. But a two-syllable word could be read much more rapidly than two one-syllable words.

An interesting sidelight of the tests was the discovery that engineers at the Laboratories could read faster than their secretaries, who in turn read faster than waitresses and porters. Pierce and Karlin suggest that reading speed may be correlated with vocabulary size.

The “Break-off”

Psychologists have discovered a strange psychological phenomenon of flight at very high altitudes. Jet pilots flying alone sometimes feel that they are in another world, completely detached from earth. Among 137 Navy and Marine jet pilots interviewed the feeling is so common that they have given it a name—“break-off.”

Some of the pilots are exhilarated during the experience, saying they feel “like a giant” or feel nearer to God. Others become anxious, and sometimes fear to move in their seats.

The pilots are reticent about the sensation partly because they think it may sound “corny” or “silly.” One of the younger pilots expressed relief when he learned that others had had the same experience.

Of the 48 men who had felt the break-off, some of them had been through it many times. The experience was most frequent among men who flew the fastest planes. The sensation usually came when a flier was alone at altitudes above 30,000 feet with relatively little to do. The effect disappeared when the pilot returned to a lower altitude, joined up with another plane or turned his attention to a problem associated with flight. In general the pilots did not think it affected their ability to operate the plane, and a few thought it actually helped them.

The investigators who made the study



to re-create **perfect tone** . . . EXON 480

typical of the "Pin-Pointed Properties" in Exon vinyl resins

Pin-Pointing properties is the way Exon matches your specific needs with the ideal answer in a vinyl resin.

Case in point: how an Exon resin improved both product and production in the record industry. It indicates how much more a resin aimed at your needs can do in *your* plant and product.

More and more "biscuits," the blocks from which record blanks are pressed, are being made of Exon 480.

Its higher bulking density increases mixing capacity as much as 25%. Records acquire truer tonal quality, and greater resistance to breakage.

Compounds made of Exon 480 are easy to mold, have good heat and light stability, and are compatible with vinyl plasticizers, stabilizers and pigments used by record-makers.

With your particular needs in mind, let Firestone engineers specify the right resin for *your* problem.

Firestone



For details that will interest you in particular, call or write:

CHEMICAL SALES DIVISION

FIRESTONE PLASTICS CO., DEPT. 747H, POTTSTOWN PA., • A DIVISION OF THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

INDUSTRY'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF VINYLs ENGINEERED TO YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS

one source for all timers!

for military and industrial applications. Illustrated are some of these units . . . any can be modified to meet your specific requirements if the basic design is not adequate.

the **A. W. HAYDON COMPANY** offers a **COMPLETE LINE of STANDARD and CUSTOM DESIGNED TIMING MOTORS and DEVICES!**



Shown below is the new catalog of the A. W. Haydon Company describing all of the basic types of units available and many of the "specials". Included in this 25-page catalog are 60 photographs of timers, 30 dimensional drawings, and 50 charts and diagrams. This complete catalog will be supplied on request.



- Long a pioneer in the timing field, The A. W. Haydon Company is prepared to assist you in solving your timing and control problems. When a solution to your problem has been reached, The A. W. Haydon Company is prepared to follow through with production geared to meet your requirements whether a basic timing unit or a highly specialized device is required.

the **A. W. HAYDON COMPANY**
243 NORTH ELM STREET
WATERBURY 20, CONNECTICUT

Design and Manufacture of Electro-Mechanical Timing Devices

for the Navy reported their findings in *The Journal of Aviation Medicine*.

Bone-Age Man?

The Australopithecine ape-man of South Africa has just moved up a notch on the I.Q. scale. Raymond A. Dart, of the University of the Witwatersrand, had suspected for some time that the ape-men made tools: he had found, among other things, that the double knot on a thigh bone matched double dents in the skulls of Australopithecines. On a routine visit to the British Museum in London, Dart confirmed his suspicion. In a display case he found the thigh bone of a large South African antelope broken off at mid-shaft. Wedged into the hollow of the shaft was the core of a gazelle's horn, providing the broken bone with a handle. The horn was fitted too perfectly to be anything but a deliberately made tool.

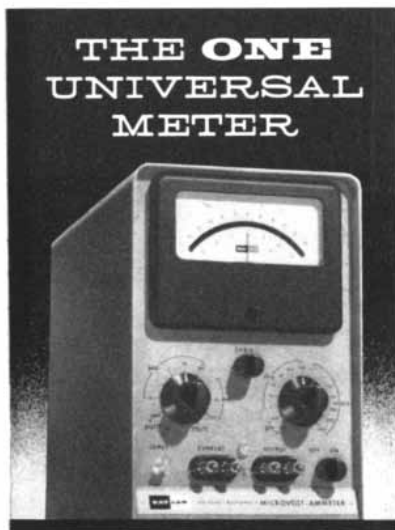
Dart believes that if Australopithecines could make such a club they could make many two-part tools. In a recent issue of *Nature* he conjectured that sooner or later someone will find in South Africa a stick capped with a hollow horn-tip—the first Australopithecine spear.

Clams and Cobalt

Two "killer" clams analyzed at the U. S. Naval Radiological Defense Laboratory showed an astonishing talent for concentrating cobalt. The clams had been taken from one of the Marshall Islands in a nuclear-weapons test area as samples for tests of residual radioactivity. They proved to have substantial amounts of radioactive cobalt 60, although the bomb could not have produced more than a trace amount in the area (cobalt 60 is not a product of nuclear fission). Apparently the clams had accumulated their Co-60 from the water during the two years since the test.

The Navy scientists emphasized the enormous concentrating capacity the clam must have to accumulate cobalt 60 "from an environment which to all intents and purposes was infinitely dilute." One clam contained one third of a microcurie of the isotope; the other had one tenth of a microcurie. The danger level for man is considered to be about three microcuries of cobalt 60.

The Navy scientists wondered whether this talent was an exclusive property of killer clams. They tried putting clams from San Francisco Bay into water containing a little cobalt and found that these clams also collect the element.



Measure DC from 10 μ v to 1000v or 10 μ ma to 100 ma . . . 25 ranges . . . use as 80 db DC amplifier with only 10 μ v drift . . . zero-center mirrored scale. Versatility, accuracy, and stability unobtainable with conventional VTVM's are provided by Kintel's unique design. The Model 203 is the ideal general purpose laboratory meter, production test set, or null meter. Price \$550.00 *Representatives in all major cities*

KINTEL 5725 KEARNY VILLA ROAD
[KAY LAB] SAN DIEGO 11, CALIFORNIA

SCIENTIFIC ENCLOSURES QUICKLY ASSEMBLED!

The **Widney - DORLEC**

Cabinet Component System

of pre-fabricated dural die-cast corners, extruded sections and parts . . . assembles into modern fully-radiused cabinets to any dimensions, with **NO SPECIAL TOOLS, DIES OR JIGS.**

Used in Electronic applications, such as Control and Analysis, Computers, Mining, Spraying, Refining, Food Processing, etc. Also in many Government-approved installations.

For prices & data sheets, write Dept. YF-427

British Industries Corporation
Port Washington, New York

It takes many hats to show the entire Burndy electrical terminal line! But here—and in our brochures ... you'll find that BIG IDEA in wire termination, to save you money, speed your production, improve your product! With Burndy, your selection is broadest—a variety of terminals for every wire size ... and a range of installation tooling to fit your production methods. For **your** electrical terminations—make a “bee-line” to the better way—Burndy! Write Burndy, Omaton Div., Norwalk, Connect.

let us put a **B** in your bonnet!



BURNDY

57-14



TOMATO PLANTS were grown in the phytotron (the Earhart Plant Research Laboratory of the California Institute of Technology). During the day both plants grew at 86 degrees Fahrenheit,

a temperature at which tomato plants grow well. During the night the plant at left was subjected to a temperature too high for fruit set. The plant at right was grown at the proper night temperature.

CLIMATE AND AGRICULTURE

Man traditionally seeks to extend the range of a cultivated plant by trial and error. This range is now forecast in the "phytotron," a laboratory which reproduces the various environments of plants

by Frits W. Went

In our elaborately industrialized country we tend to lose sight of the fact that modern man's life still depends fundamentally on agriculture. And it is difficult to appreciate how insecure this foundation is, from the standpoint of feeding a growing population. Only by prodigies of toil and invention has civilized man been able to wrest enough food from the soil to keep pace with his increasing needs. The invention of systematic agriculture was itself a remarkable technical achievement: to make it possible the original farmers had to develop crop plants (wheat, rice and so forth) and techniques of plowing, sowing, irrigation, weeding and fighting pests and diseases. Nowadays farming is a highly sophisticated technology. By mass production methods each farm worker now can produce enough food for 17 persons; research has brought most of the important crop diseases and pests under effective control; scientific soil management makes it possible to get high yields from the same soil year after year; transportation facilities mitigate local crop failures by distributing food quickly over whole continents; modern preserving methods make fresh food available all year round.

The one great factor that man has not yet learned to control is climate. Droughts, floods, freezes, tornadoes, hailstorms still make farming an uncertain enterprise, even in the U. S. And more subtle climatic aberrations may work even more havoc upon our crops.

The latter point is brought into sharp focus by a look at the annual figures for production of tomatoes in the U. S. The yield of tomatoes per acre in many states fluctuates enormously from one year to another. It is less variable in California than in states with more changeable climates. There cannot be much doubt that

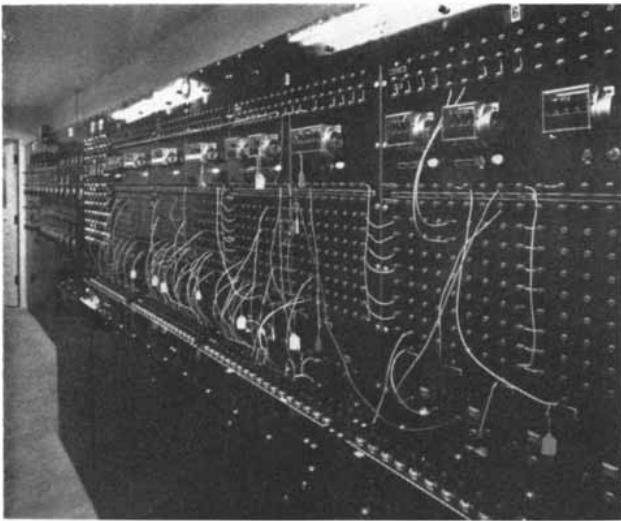
differences in weather from year to year are mainly responsible for these variations in yield. A number of other crops, such as beans, peas and various fruits, also suffer from climatic vicissitudes. What are these damaging climatic influences, so unobtrusive that it is diffi-

cult to detect them, let alone measure their effects? Plainly they must have to do with factors such as the amount of sunlight, temperature and humidity.

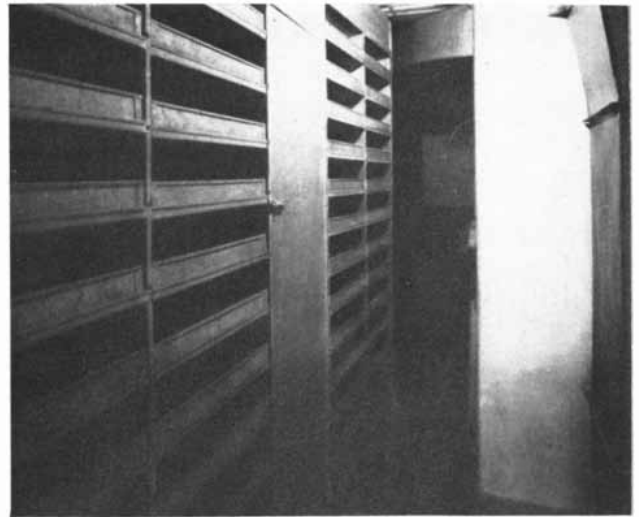
For nearly a decade we have been carrying on an investigation of the effects of climatic factors on plant produc-



GREENHOUSE in the Earhart Laboratory is one of 54 separate rooms in it where plants grow. Outside the laboratory it is night; here daylight is artificially lengthened for the purposes of an experiment. The roof of the greenhouse is cooled by a steady flow of water.



CONTROL ROOM of the Earhart Laboratory centralizes the regulation of light, temperature and humidity in all of its rooms.



TRAYS OF CHARCOAL remove contaminants from air taken into the laboratory. Air in greenhouses is replaced twice a minute.

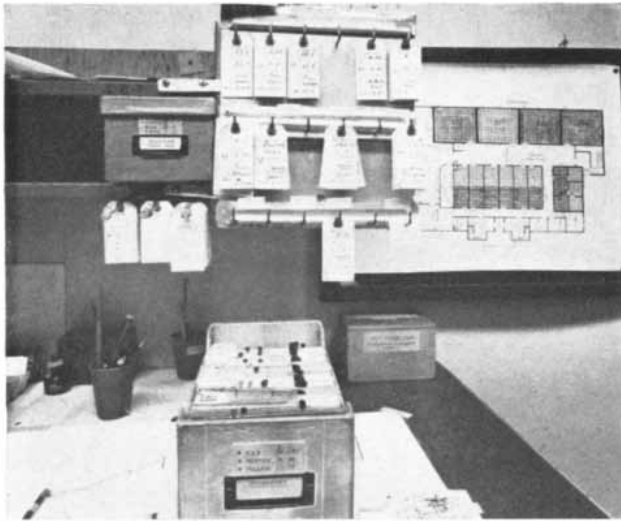
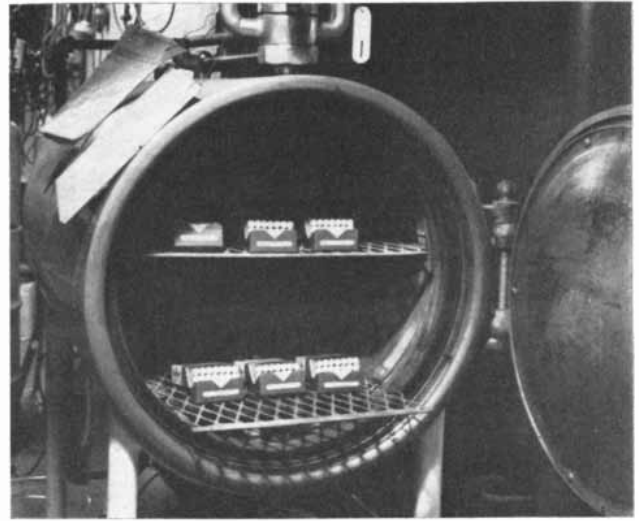
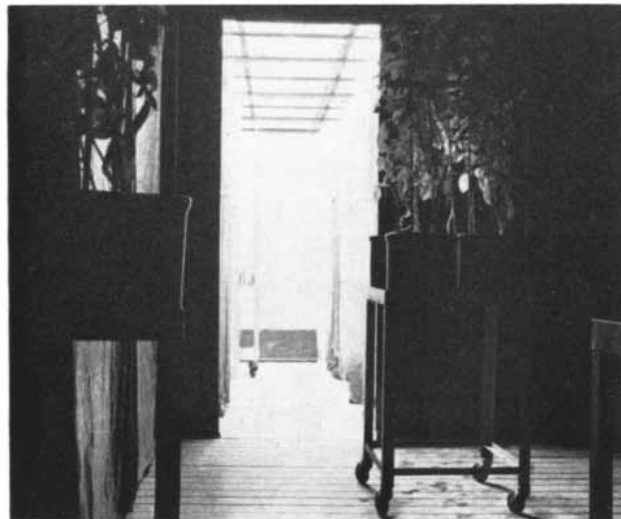


CHART at right has a space for each wheeled table in the entire laboratory. Tags to the left of the chart are reservations for tables.



CIGARETTES smoked by workers in the laboratory are sterilized in autoclave to inactivate plant disease organisms in the tobacco.



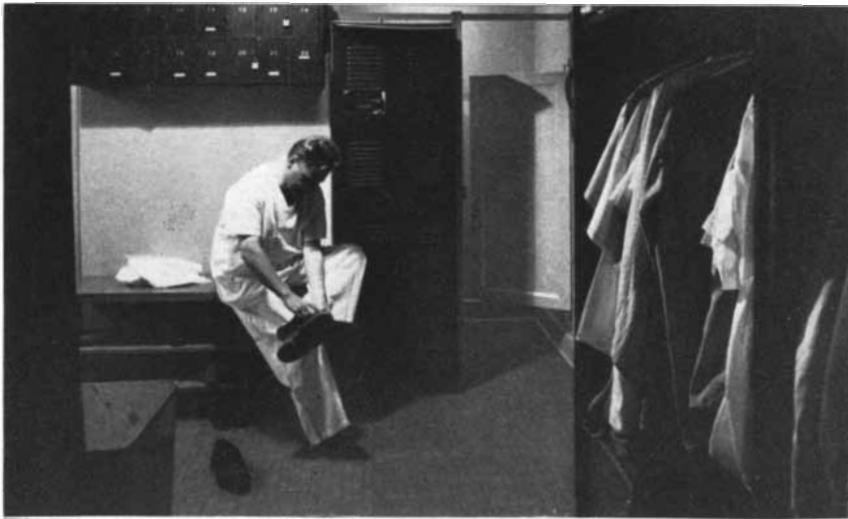
NIGHT ROOM is one of several used to provide a controlled dark period for greenhouse plants. Door was opened to make photograph.



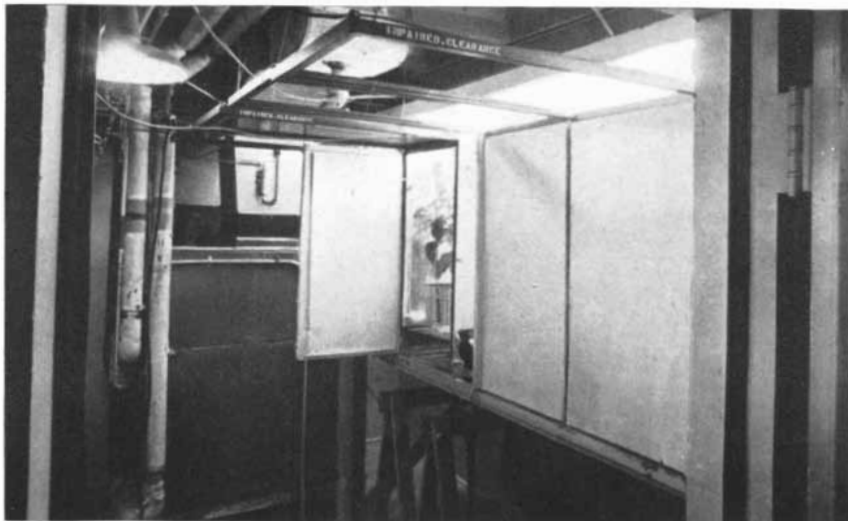
WIND TUNNEL is used to grow plants under various wind conditions. Artificial daylight is provided by the fluorescent lamps at top.



COOLING WATER is sprayed on the roof of a greenhouse in the laboratory. Most of the solar heat which accumulates in the greenhouses is removed by the rapid circulation of air.



CHANGE ROOM is used by men who enter the laboratory to remove their street clothes (which may harbor insects or other disease organisms) and to don laboratory garments.



ARTIFICIALLY LIGHTED CABINETS are used to grow plants at the same temperature but under different light conditions. They may be darkened by electrically operated doors.

tion in our "phytotron" at the California Institute of Technology. It all began with a study of the growth of tomato plants under controlled conditions. The generosity of Miss L. Clark and the technical and scientific knowledge of H. O. Eversole had provided two fully air-conditioned greenhouses, and I decided to study first the response of plants to the relative humidity of the air. Since the temperature had to be high to produce a low enough humidity, I chose the tomato, a warmth-loving plant, as the subject of the experiments.

We kept both greenhouses at a constant temperature of 79 degrees Fahrenheit but set the relative humidity in one at 70 per cent and in the other at 40 per cent. The humidity apparently made no difference: the tomato plants grew at about the same rapid rate in both greenhouses. But we found that all the plants did rather poorly under the conditions we had established. They failed to develop a rich green color, were a little spindly and, worst of all, produced no fruits. From the several hundred plants we raised during the first year in these greenhouses we got only four ripe tomatoes!

Tomato-growing experts who saw the plants offered all sorts of explanations for the lack of fruit set, but none of their suggestions for changes in the culture of the plant helped. Finally we tried lowering the temperature of one of the greenhouses to 64 degrees F. The tomato plants in that greenhouse immediately started to set fruit, and it ripened normally. This seemed very strange, considering that tomatoes in the field grow and bear well at average temperatures much higher than the 79 degrees we had maintained in our greenhouses. We soon determined by experiments that the plants needed a daily cycle of temperature change, and that they did best if the night temperature (*i.e.*, during the dark period of the plant's growth) was near 64 degrees.

The Phytotron

It was plain that we needed much more detailed information to understand the effects of individual climatic factors on plants. The Earhart Foundation made a generous grant of \$407,000 (to which it later added \$74,000) for the construction and operation of a set of greenhouses in which all sorts of climatic factors can be controlled. This building, known as the Earhart Plant Research Laboratory, is popularly called the "phytotron" from *phyton* (the Greek word

for plant) and *tron* (suggesting the contribution of physics to its remarkable equipment).

To give an idea of what the Earhart Laboratory is, let us make a quick tour through it. From the outside it looks like a big, pleasant house with large windows. But just inside the front door you are at once confronted with two doors, marked "Ladies" and "Gentlemen." Before you can enter the laboratory, you are required, like every visitor and worker there, to go to a dressing room to wash your hands, comb your hair and change your street clothes for freshly laundered laboratory garments, to make sure that you will bring no insects or diseases into the laboratory.

Inside the building you find yourself in a remarkable atmosphere, free of any trace of insects, dust or smog. When you pass through the door into a greenhouse, you are suddenly in a new world, filled with plants on which a shimmering light plays. The shimmer is the result of water spraying on the glass roof, the purpose of the water being to absorb most of the

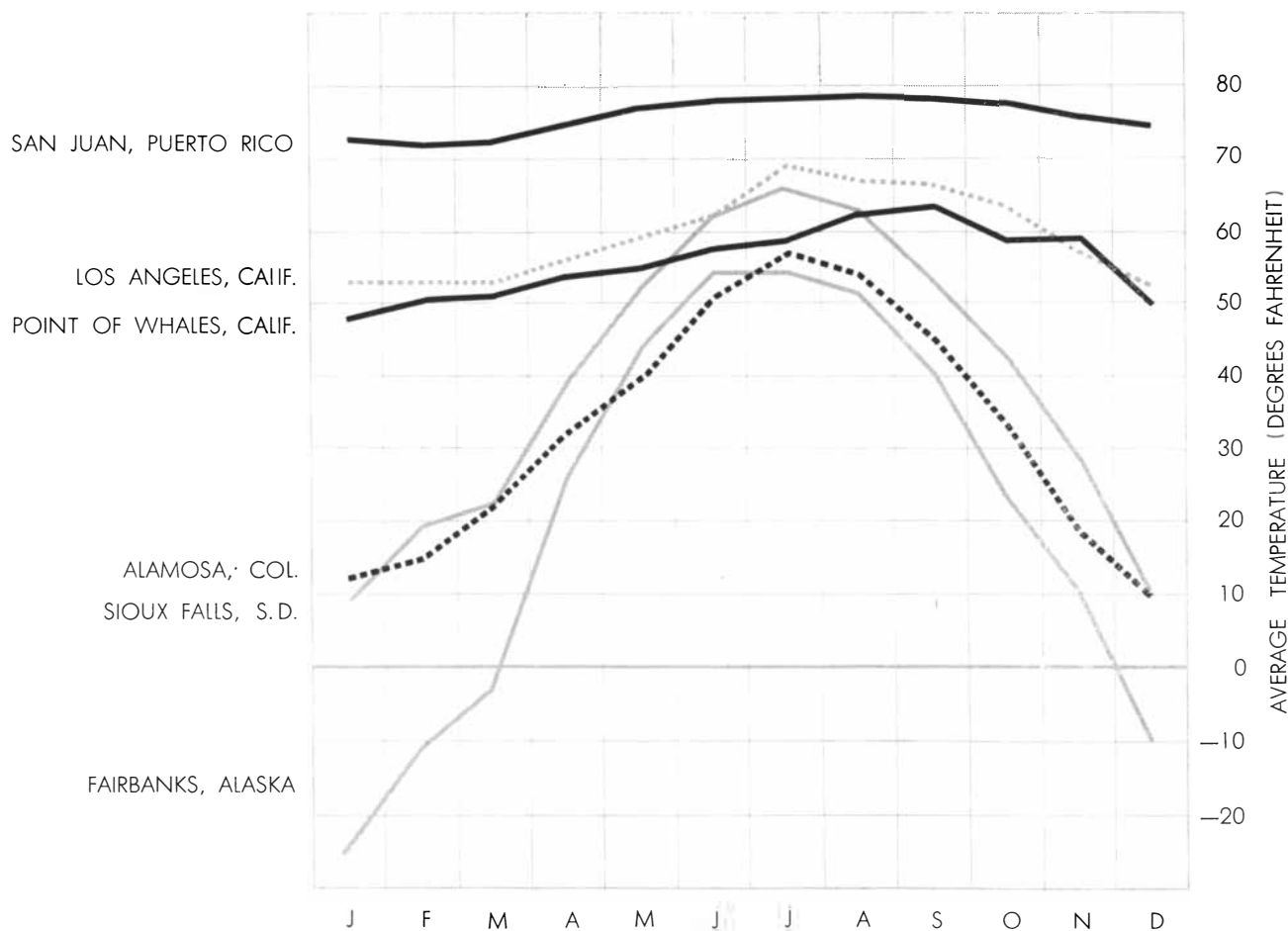
sun's infrared radiation, which is not used in plant growth. The air feels perfectly fresh and pleasant, not muggy as in conventional greenhouses. Conditioned air circulates constantly throughout the greenhouse, entering through slots in the floor and leaving by ventilators in the walls. The air is completely replaced twice each minute. It removes most of the solar heat; at noon the greenhouse absorbs so much heat from the sun that during the half minute the circulating air spends in the room its temperature is raised by seven degrees. The ventilating system keeps the air moving so evenly that there are no stagnant spots, and all the plants within a greenhouse are subjected to exactly the same temperature and humidity.

The warmest greenhouse in the group is kept at 86 degrees during the day, summer and winter, but it does not feel too warm and is pleasant to walk in. You are, in fact, surprised to learn the actual air temperature. As every skier knows, the temperature of the air is less important, so far as the feeling of cold or

warmth on our skin is concerned, than radiation. Moreover, the relative humidity of the air has a large influence on our perception of heat: dry air feels much cooler than humid air at the same temperature. And thirdly, air in motion feels cooler than quiet air at the same temperature.

Factors of Climate

A complete tour of the Earhart Laboratory would take us to 54 separate rooms where plants grow: individual greenhouses, darkrooms, artificially lighted compartments. All the plants stand on wheeled tables, so that they can easily be moved to any one of 54 different environments. We can combine a high daytime temperature with a high or low night temperature, vary the length of illumination, subject plants to artificial rain, to wind or to special gases. The particular variables that we manipulate in the laboratory are day temperature, night temperature, light intensity, duration of daily illumination, light



VARIATION OF NIGHT TEMPERATURE for 24-hour periods over the year increases with latitude. Over several years the average

night temperature in Fairbanks varied from -25 degrees F. to 54 degrees. In San Juan it varied only from 72 degrees to 79 degrees.

quality, relative humidity of the air, wind, rain and gas content of the air. All other variables are excluded as much as possible, so that we can concentrate on the ones we have chosen. We keep the nutrition and soil conditions uniform by growing all the plants in vermiculite or gravel or a mixture of the two and watering them with a standard nutrient solution, which is piped into all greenhouses and growing-rooms. We can, of course, change the feeding of plants for special studies.

We grow many different plants together in the same greenhouse. Commercial growers generally use separate greenhouses for their different crop plants, each adjusted to the best growing conditions for its inhabitants. But our purpose is to test given plants under a wide variety of conditions. We may have tomatoes, peas, potatoes, African violets and a number of varieties of orchids all in the same greenhouse, measuring their various responses to the same temperature. In another greenhouse you may see desert plants growing next to coffee, barley, spinach, carnations and dozens of other plants—each in an experiment with different objectives.

Having walked through the greenhouses, let us look into the artificially lighted rooms. There are 13 groups of these, each serviced by a separate air-conditioner. A group is divided into separate compartments by sliding doors, making it possible to keep plants in the different compartments at the same temperatures but under different light treatments. The plants are on tables of adjustable height, so that as they grow taller they can be kept at precisely the same distance from the light by lowering the table. Time clocks turn the lights on and off automatically. The plants can be wheeled into adjoining dark compartments on their trucks.

The temperature range in the artificially lighted rooms is from 38 to 86 degrees F.—a range which includes the temperature extremes at which tropical plants and alpine plants grow best. In the greenhouses we maintain day temperatures between 63 and 86 degrees and night temperatures between 53 and 73. The temperature is always lowered during the night, because most plants need this daily change to achieve their best growth.

When we come to the control and machinery areas, you will get a vivid idea of the complexity of the laboratory and the multiplicity of operations needed to keep it going. Located strategically in the center of the main floor is a control room with long panels covered with

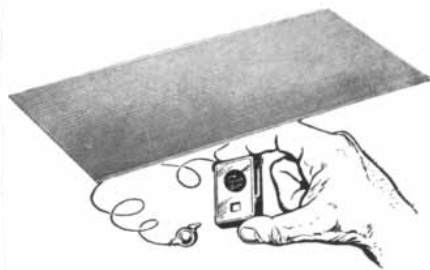
dials and recorders, showing exactly what the conditions are in every room. Here the superintendent of the building reigns over the controls, and here also the complicated administration to insure the best use of the growing space is carried out. In the basement we find labyrinths of air ducts and pipes for conveying hot and cold water, compressed air, nutrient solutions, deionized water, ordinary tap water and so on. There is a separate air conditioner for each of the rooms upstairs. Also in the basement are a general laboratory, shops, photographic rooms, etc.

One of the major problems that had to be solved to make the laboratory possible was filtering of the incoming air. Since much of the air conditioning is carried out through evaporative cooling, large volumes of air have to be taken into the building. All this air has to be filtered clean of dust, insects, disease spores and smog—no small matter in a city such as Pasadena where the air is contaminated with oxidation products of gasoline vapors which are toxic to plants. The capacity of our air-filtering system is approximately one ton of air per minute. Gradually all the difficulties involved in the filtering process were ironed out, and we now have completely clean air in the laboratory.

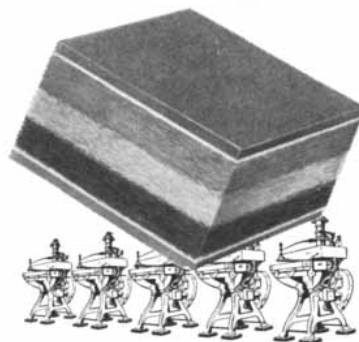
Plants and Temperature

Now that we have looked over the laboratory, let us review some of the things that have been learned about plants and climate by experiments during its seven and one half years of operation. We shall start with the daily alternation of warm and cool temperatures that plants need, as we found in our original experiments with tomatoes. From extensions of those experiments we now know that most varieties of tomato plants require almost the same night temperature to set fruit. This explains why tomato production is usually very low in the tropics: the night temperatures there are above the optimal fruit-setting range. On the other hand, in cool climates the night temperatures are likely to be too low. The tomato yield is most reliable in California, where a relatively stable air mass during the summer insures fairly consistent night temperatures in the appropriate range. In areas such as the Southwest and the East, the great fluctuations in summer night temperatures make tomato production very variable. In some years there are only a few weeks of optimal night temperatures, and the crop is small. We are testing in our laboratory

A paper-thin battery separator felt for hearing aids



... or Vibra-Mount* felts to cut machine vibration



Put the MAGIC of American Felts to work for you

New things are happening most every day at American Felt Company. Exciting things you never dreamed could happen with felts. The battery separator, for example, is made from one of our Feutron** Felts, a combination of synthetic fibers that makes this separator more resistant, longer lasting than the usual material employed.

On the other hand the unusual properties of wool fibers as combined in American's Vibra-Mount Felt eliminate as much as 85% of a machine's vibration, no bolts are needed to fasten machines to concrete or wood floors, "walking" of machines is prevented.

These are just two of the many uses for the felt wonders constantly being produced through the ingenuity of American's Research and Engineering Staff. Use your imagination and many more uses will come to mind.

For the first things in felt it will pay you to call American first. Design with American Felts.



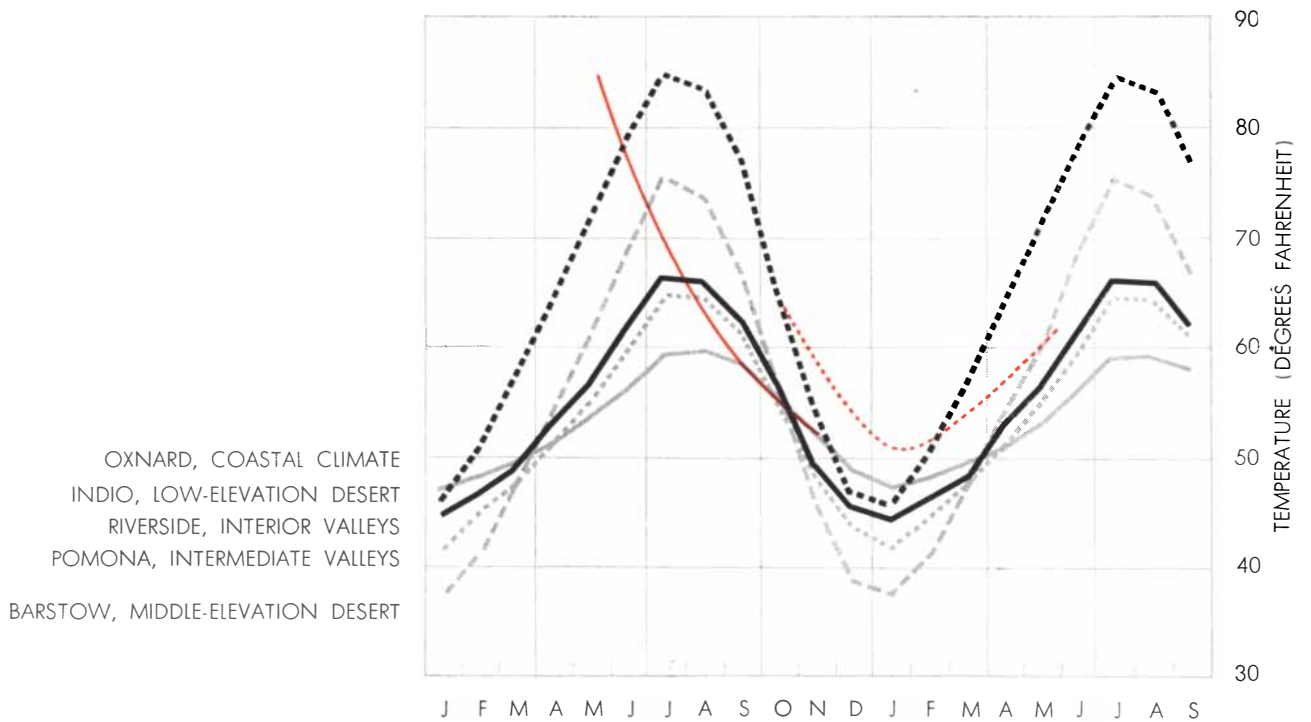
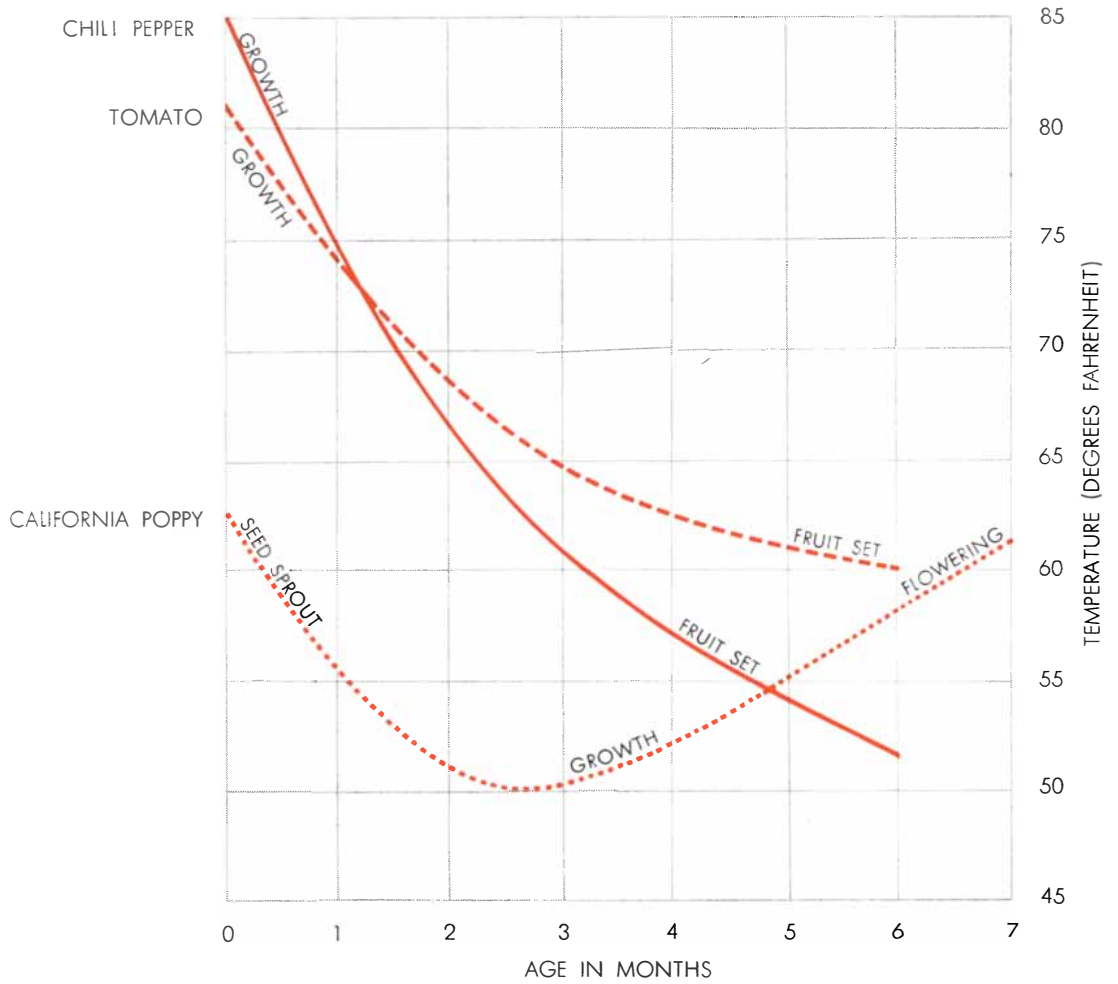
GENERAL OFFICES:

58 GLENVILLE RD., GLENVILLE, CONN.

SALES OFFICES: New York, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Rochester, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Atlanta, Greenville, S. C., Dallas, Boynton Beach, Fla., San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, San Diego, Seattle, Montreal.—PLANTS: Greenville, Conn.; Franklin, Mass.; Newburgh, N. Y.; Detroit, Mich.; Westerly, R. I.—ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH LABORATORIES: Greenville, Conn.

*Trademark Reg.

**Trademark Reg.



OPTIMUM NIGHT TEMPERATURES for various stages in the life of three annual plants are given by the curves in the diagram at the top. The curves in the diagram at the bottom give the average night temperatures during 1950 and 1951 for four locations in

California. By fitting the curves at the top to the curves at the bottom it is possible to determine when it is best to plant these species. The curves are fitted for the chili pepper (in color at left in the bottom diagram) and the California poppy (center).

new varieties of tomatoes which breeders hope will tolerate a wider range of night temperatures, and indications are that the effort to breed a less sensitive tomato will be successful.

The potato plant, a close relative of the tomato, has in general the same temperature response; that is to say, it will form tubers only if the night temperatures fall within a rather narrow range. The optimal range is between 50 and 57 degrees F., about 10 degrees below the best range for tomatoes. This explains why the most successful potato-growing areas are mainly in the northern regions, such as Idaho, Maine, Ireland and northern Europe. In the central valley of California potatoes can be grown in the spring and late fall, but not during the middle of summer. In the tropics potato production is possible in the mountains, where the night temperatures are within the proper range. We have found that the important thing is the temperature to which the top of the potato plant is exposed: artificial heating or cooling of the soil has very little effect on the formation of tubers.

The response of sugar beets to temperature is somewhat more complicated. The plant grows best, at least in the case of warm-climate varieties, when the night temperature is about 68 degrees, but this is poor for sugar production. Sugar beets grown on a regime of 68-degree nights produce monstrous tubers with a very low sugar content. They develop the highest sugar content when they are exposed to considerably lower night temperatures and also get comparatively little nitrogen nutrition. This suggests that the best sequence of conditions for beet sugar is a warm summer and early nitrogen feeding, while the plant is growing, followed by sunny autumn weather (for photosynthesis of sugar) with cold nights near freezing.

Peas and sweet peas grow mainly during the day and are little affected by the night temperature. They do best at daytime temperatures below 70 degrees; as soon as the regular daily temperature goes above 80 or 85 degrees, they start to die. In warm climates they can be grown only as winter crops.

The responses of a large number of other plants to day and night temperatures have been investigated, and for each of them an optimal range was established. Representative ranges for a few garden plants are shown in the accompanying chart [see page 92]. As temperatures depart from the optimum, the growth of a plant becomes poorer and poorer, until it fails entirely. For example, African violets will die within

weeks or months when they are kept continuously at the growing conditions which are best for the English daisy, whereas the English daisy dies when it is kept under the conditions best for the African violet.

If we lay such a chart over the climatic chart compiled by meteorologists for a particular locality, we can readily see the most favorable growing season for any given plant [see opposite page]. Within California we have a considerable range of climates: near the coast, because of the effect of the ocean, the daily and seasonal temperature variations are comparatively small; farther inland we have a drier climate and greater temperature fluctuations.

Perennial Plants

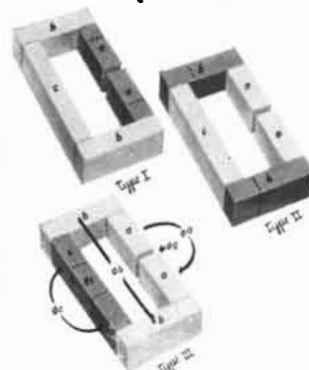
Most perennials of temperate climates depend upon cycles of temperature change. For instance, tulips will not flower in a completely even climate. There is a different optimal temperature for each successive stage of the plant's growth. First there must be a period of temperatures under 50 degrees to prepare for the growth of the flower stalk; the stalk then requires 63 degrees for its best growth; finally, if it is to produce new leaves and flowers in the following season, the tulip needs about 80 degrees. For the hyacinth these requirements are all approximately 10 degrees higher. The onion starts its flowers at a low temperature, but it needs higher temperatures for other growth processes.

The biennial plants, such as beets, carrots and foxgloves, spend their first year making a rosette of leaves and a tap root which becomes filled with storage food. They are more or less dormant over the winter. Then in the following spring a long stem develops from the center of the rosette, and this produces flowers and fruits. They must have the cold winter period: if a beet, for instance, is kept instead at continuously high temperatures, it will live for years and grow to enormous size, but it will never form flowers.

Most of our deciduous trees also require a sequence of warm summers and cold winters. A peach or pear will not open its leaf or flower buds in the spring unless the tree has passed through a sufficiently cold winter. This chilling requirement has not been worked out in great detail, but in general it seems that the temperature must be below 40 degrees for several months. The requirement varies with the tree and the variety: the peach varieties that normally grow in cold climates require a longer

Magnetic Circuit Design:

$$\sigma = 1 + \frac{L_b}{A_g} \left(K_a \times 1.7 U_a \frac{\sigma}{\alpha + L_g} + K_b \times 1.4 b \sqrt{\frac{U_b}{c}} + .25 + K_c \times .5 U_c \right)$$



Leakage flux computation is simplified

Dimensions and only two constants needed

Computing even approximate values for leakage flux in magnetic circuits is a time-consuming job. Indiana Steel recently undertook to simplify these computations in a study supported by the U.S. Air Force. Dr. R. K. Tenzer has reported the results of this work.

The new method requires only the physical dimensions of the soft steel and permanent magnet parts in the circuit, and two rules for using two constants, 1 and .67. Result: Savings in time of computation up to 90%; accuracy $\pm 10\%$.

Simplifying permeance and magnetomotive force computations resulted in the general equation shown above that can easily be modified to fit each of the three types of generalized magnetic circuits.

A more complete discussion of the general equation and its applications is available in the full report to be found in the April-June issue of *Applied Magnetics*. Write to Dept. J-6.

THE INDIANA
STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY
VALPARAISO, INDIANA

**INDIANA
PERMANENT
MAGNETS**

World's largest manufacturer
of permanent magnets

IN CANADA:

The Indiana Steel Products Company
of Canada Limited, Kitchener, Ontario

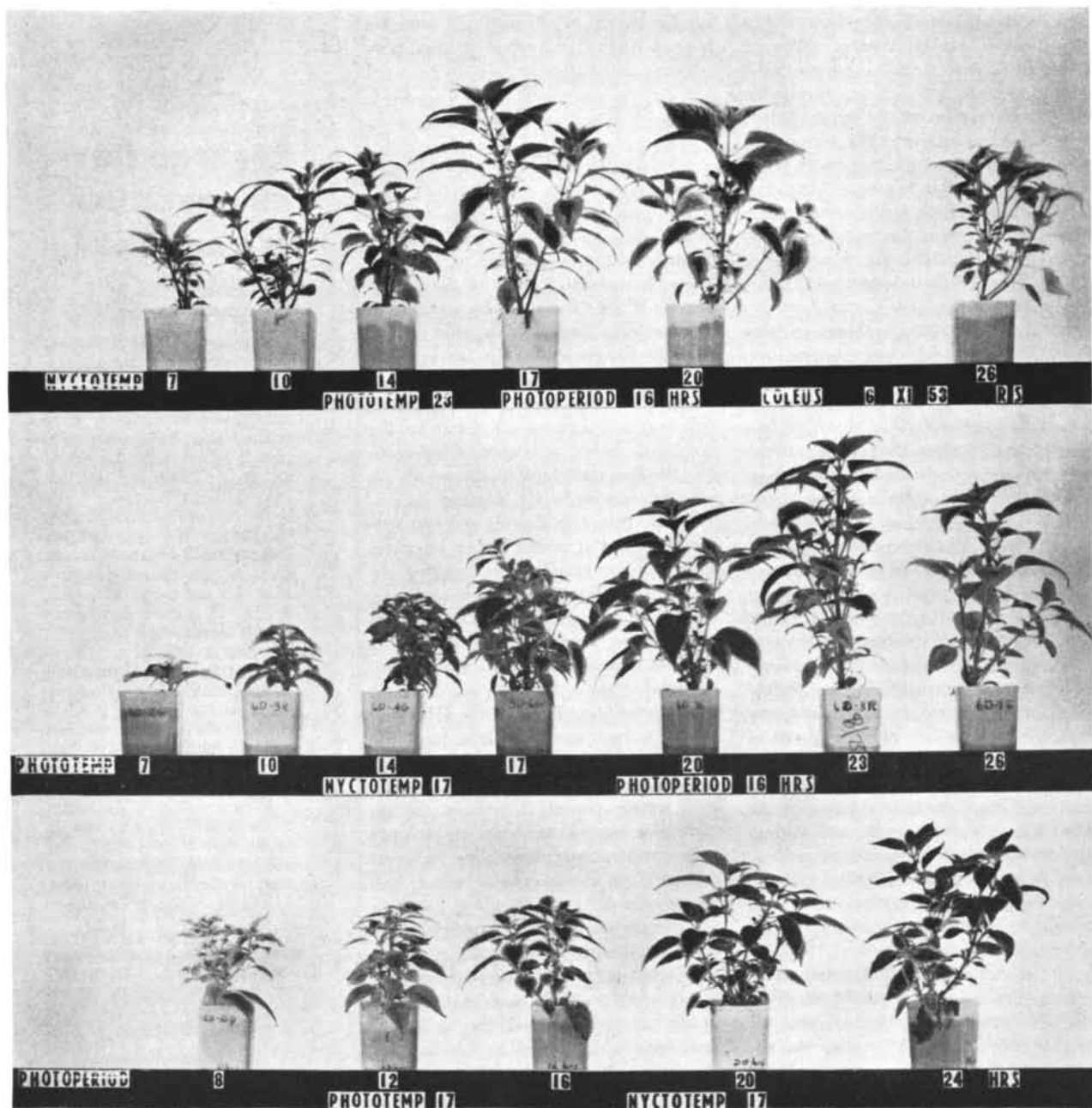
period of low temperatures than peaches normally growing in warmer climates. Thus a peach that does well in the St. Louis area will not leaf out in southern California, whereas a southern California peach transplanted to St. Louis is apt to sprout during a warm spell in the middle of winter because its moderate cold requirement has been fulfilled too soon.

The deciduous trees are controlled by climate in two ways: by changes in the

temperature and by changes in the length of the day [see "The Control of Flowering," by Aubrey W. Naylor; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, May, 1952]. A peach or pear tree senses the approach of autumn through the decrease in day length; its buds then begin to go into the dormant state. If a peach tree is kept continuously on long days in the laboratory, it will go on growing vegetatively without forming resting buds. In nature the sequence of long days, short days,

cold temperatures and warm temperatures synchronizes the peach tree with the progression of seasons. The tree's response is complex. Two successive cold winters, separated by a warm summer, are needed—the first for the initiation of new flower buds during the following summer and the second to prepare for the flowering of these buds.

Warm-climate evergreen shrubs such as camellias also have a dual control by seasonal fluctuations in temperature and



RESULTS OF EXPERIMENT on coleus plants in the Earhart Laboratory are recorded by photograph. The plants in the top row were subjected to various night temperatures ("nyctotemp"). The temperatures are given in degrees centigrade below each plant. The

day temperature ("phototemp") and the length of the day ("photoperiod") were kept constant. The plants in the middle row were subjected to various day temperatures; the plants in the bottom row, to various photoperiods. Date of experiment is at upper right.

day length. In their case the flower buds are formed during high summer temperatures and the flowers open during the next winter. For vegetative growth they must have long days. Therefore camellias do well only when subjected to sufficient seasonal variations.

Many tropical plants, *e.g.*, palms and hibiscus, develop leaves and flowers all the year around. The reason they cannot be grown in a temperate climate is that their vegetative growths would be killed by frost. Yet even some tropical plants, such as the royal poinciana, respond to a yearly cycle—namely, the cycle of rainy and dry seasons.

Strawberry Flavor

Obviously climate exerts its influence upon plants by affecting their biochemistry. Concerning this we do not yet have much specific information. But we do find definite effects of climatic factors upon the taste and other qualities of fruits. Using the tongue as an analytical instrument, we have investigated the influences of various factors upon the flavor of strawberries.

When strawberry plants are grown in warm or moderate temperatures, the fruits are red, sweet and slightly acid, but they have no strawberry flavor! To develop flavor they must ripen at daytime temperatures of about 50 degrees. By various experiments we learned that the plants have to be exposed to the right light and temperature conditions for at least a week to acquire the full strawberry aroma.

These results explain why generally the first strawberries of the season taste best. They ripen while the early morning temperature is about 50 degrees. Later in the spring and during the summer the strawberry crop is practically without aroma, because the ripening fruit does not receive the proper temperature at any time during the day. At high altitudes, or far north, low morning temperatures occur even during summer, and strawberries from Alaska, northern Sweden or the high Rockies taste marvelous at any time.

With this information it should be possible to grow strawberries deliberately under conditions in which full flavor develops, producing a product of reproducibly high quality. For it is after all the flavor for which we pay 40 cents a basket; the amount of sugar and acid contained in a basket of strawberries (if bought separately) would be worth less than one cent.

It is possible that in many other fruits the same factors are important for flavor

development. Probably the excellent taste of northern apples is due to the low temperatures during the last days of ripening, especially in the morning. Breeders of fruit give the main emphasis to its keeping quality and appearance, but growers ought to pay as much attention to flavor, which is the basis on which we buy fruits in the first place. With more experiments we may obtain knowledge of the conditions under which flavor can be developed most effectively.

Control of Climate

Since agriculture is the backbone of our existence, and since climate is a decisive factor in crop production, what can we do about it? This is a problem of such magnitude that it certainly should occupy many of our best brains, and research and development groups in agroclimatology should be active all over the world. Every agricultural experiment station and agricultural college has groups of scientists studying plant diseases and pests, breeding new varieties, determining proper soil treatments, developing agricultural implements and machinery. But only a few places have research teams in agroclimatology. Among these are the Drexel Institute of Technology's Research Laboratory of Climatology, the Department of Agronomy at the University of Wisconsin and the College of Agriculture at the University of California.

Such a team should comprise meteorologists, climatologists, agriculturists and plant physiologists. A phytotron of the kind we have at Cal Tech is a necessary instrument for the investigation. Now that the need for such a laboratory has been recognized, we can expect that in the near future a number will be built, not only for basic research but also for the solution of many problems in agriculture, horticulture and forestry.

Not much can be done about improving the selection of climate for the great staple crops, such as wheat, rice and cotton, for these crops are already generally grown in the most favorable areas, as a result of experience, economic forces (the profit margin is narrow) and the development of varieties adapted to local conditions. The specialty crops, on the other hand, are tried everywhere, with more or less (usually less) success. Agroclimatology can advise as to whether such crops are likely to succeed in a given locality and which varieties are the best to plant.

It can also be helpful with weather warnings. One of the best examples is the frost warning system for citrus

MODELS PL80 AND PM80

Differential Pressure Transducers

FOR
flow measurement



AT

Rocket Engine Stands
Hydraulic System Tests
Nuclear Reactors

the flow of liquids and
gases is being measured by
connecting Model PL80 and
Model PM80 pressure trans-
ducers across an orifice.

Ranges

± 1 to ± 3000 psid and 0-1 to 0-3000 psid

Line Pressure Rating
5000 psig

Pressure Media

Fluids not corrosive to
Types 303 and 347 stainless steel

Transduction

Resistive, Statham unbonded strain gage

For additional data, please request
Bulletin Nos. PL80TC and PM80TC

Statham

LABORATORIES

12401 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 64, Calif.

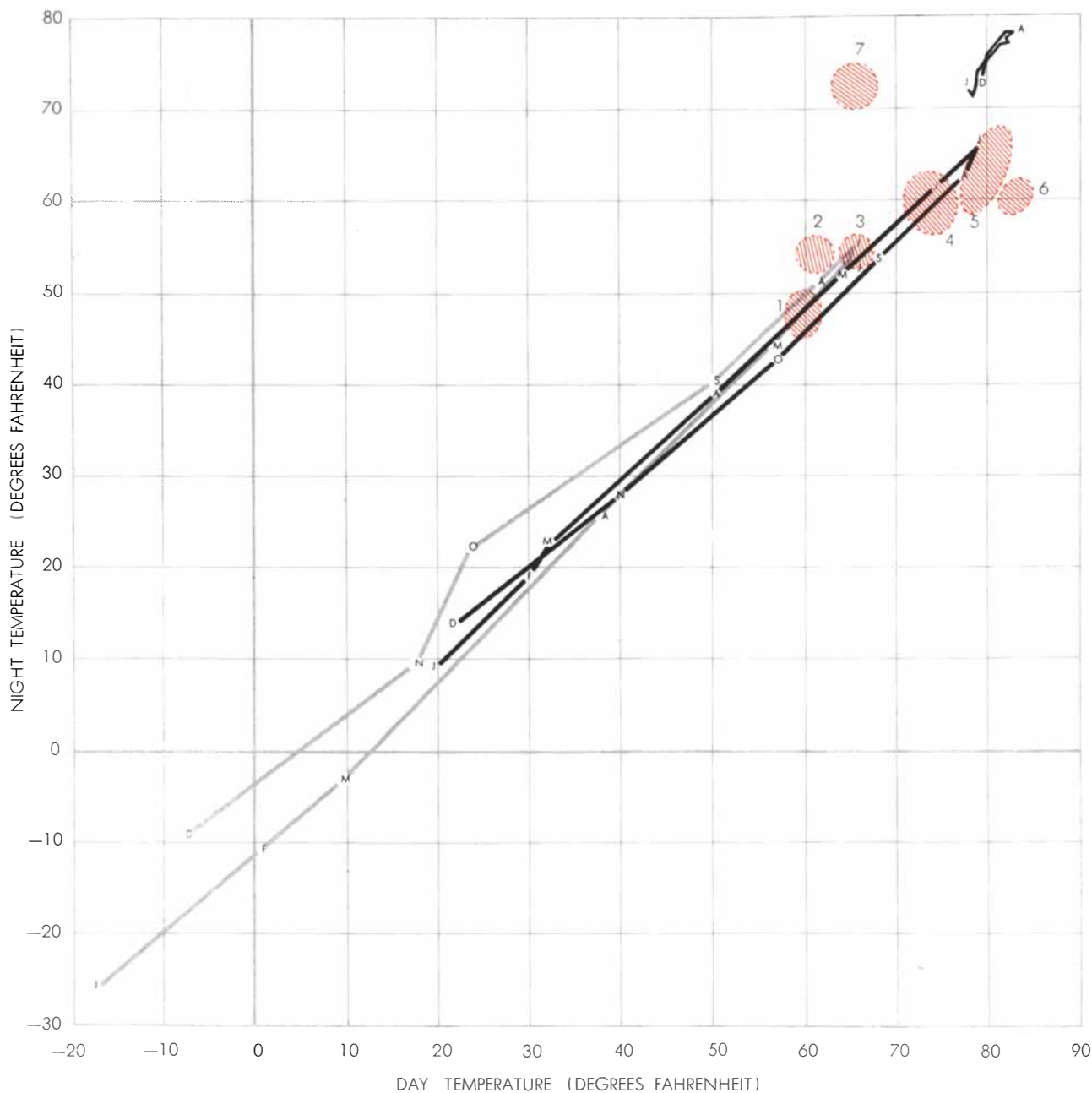
growers in southern California. During the winter farmers receive a daily report by radio on the expected minimum temperature in each area. They are told at what hour temperatures will drop to the point where their orchard heaters need to be fired. This service is so reliable that farmers know when they can sleep soundly through the night and when they must organize crews to light the heaters. In the Netherlands the Meteorological Institute has an efficient warning service against outbreaks of potato

blight. It tells potato growers when the climatic factors threaten spread of the disease, so that they can spray their fields with Bordeaux mixture in time.

Similar warning services are being developed for many other farming operations. For instance, calculations of the rate of water loss by the soil make it possible to tell farmers when and how much they must irrigate their fields. If reliable long-range weather forecasting can be developed, whole new possibilities will open up for agroclimatology. Experts

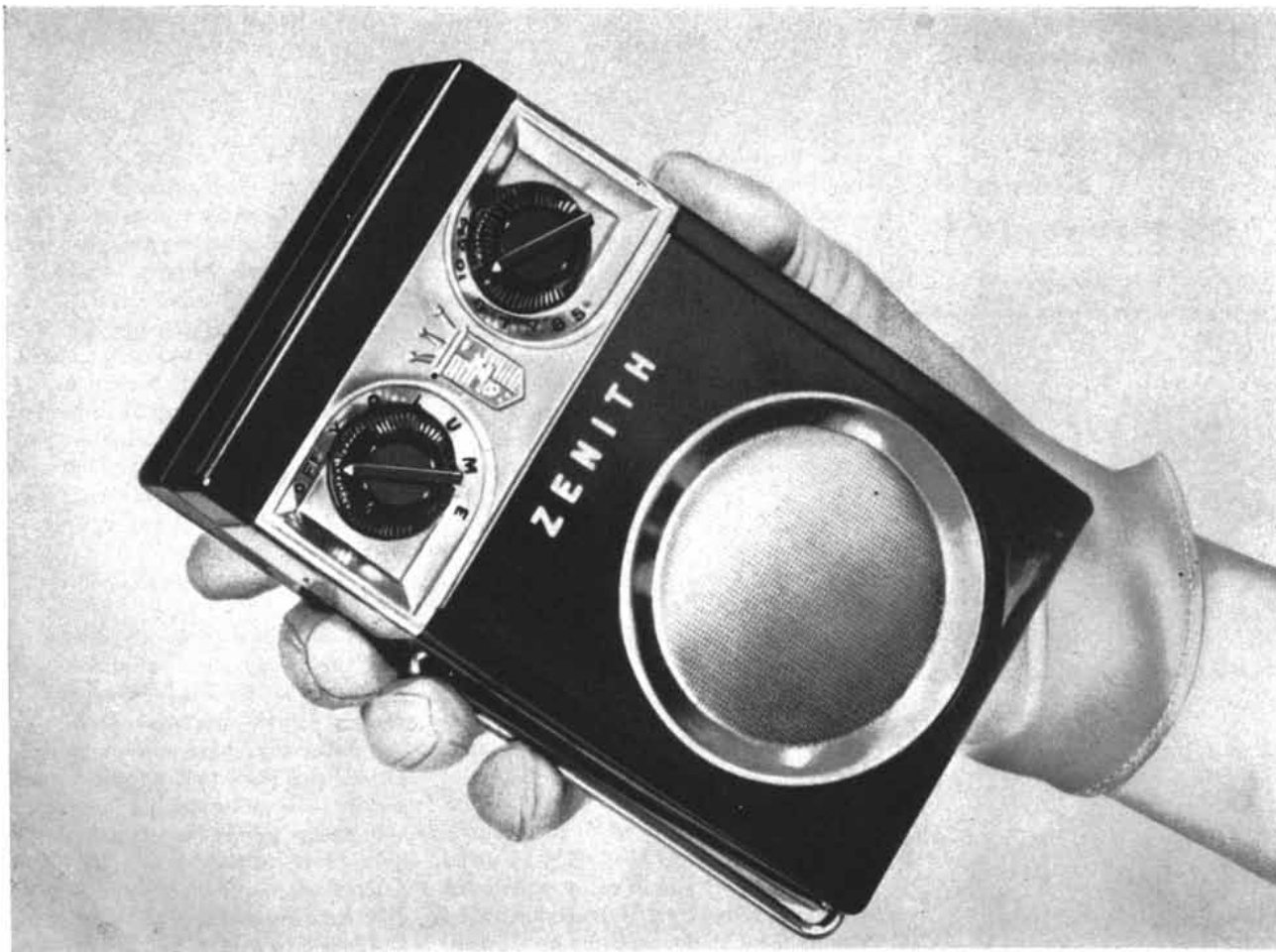
will then be able to recommend what varieties of a plant (*e.g.*, tomato) should be planted for the best yield.

There are already a number of ways in which farmers can control climatic factors in the field to some extent. They can accelerate the flowering of chrysanthemums and other plants by means of electric lights or curtains which artificially regulate the day length. We have found that it is possible to induce tomato plants to set fruit as early as May or June in Pasadena by covering them with



OPTIMUM DAY AND NIGHT TEMPERATURES for seven plants are indicated by the areas in color on this diagram. The plants are the English daisy (1), stock (2), ageratum (3), China aster (4), zinnia (5), petunia (6), African violet (7). The average day and night temperatures for three locations are also plotted.

The long gray curve plots the temperatures for Fairbanks, Alaska; the long black curve, for Sioux Falls, S.D.; the short black curve at upper right, for San Juan, Puerto Rico. The letters on the curves indicate months of the year. Where the curve for a locality intersects the colored area for a plant, the plant will grow well there.



Here's how you can
**improve your products with attractive,
 unbreakable components of ZYTEL[®] nylon resin**

Not much larger than a pack of cards, the new Zenith 7 transistor portable pocket radio (model Royal 500) incorporates the best in design and materials. For the case, ZYTEL nylon resin is specified for several reasons. ZYTEL is lightweight, strong in thin sections, and readily molded in complex shapes.

A good electrical insulator, ZYTEL

has high impact strength, and is easy to keep clean and new-looking. It has a pleasant feel and a gleaming, mirror-like finish, obtained without a polishing operation. These excellent properties of ZYTEL make it a natural choice for the Zenith Royal 500 case. (Case for new Zenith transistor radio molded by Plastic Molded Products of Chicago.)

Strong and durable mechanical parts such as gears, cams, bearings and housings are fabricated from ZYTEL for many applications. Other examples of use of this versatile Du Pont plastic resin will help you evaluate ZYTEL for use in your products. Clip the coupon for additional information on the properties, applications of Du Pont ZYTEL nylon resin.



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING
 ... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Polychemicals Department
 Room 406, Du Pont Building, Wilmington 98, Delaware
 In Canada: Du Pont Company of Canada (1956) Ltd., P.O. Box 660, Montreal, Quebec.
 Please send me more information on DuPont ZYTEL nylon resin.

I am interested in evaluating this material for_____

SEND FOR INFORMATION

For additional property and application data on ZYTEL nylon resin, mail this coupon.

Name _____
 Company _____ Position _____
 Street _____
 City _____ State _____
 Type of Business _____

From MOOG...
**Advanced
 Electro-
 Hydraulic
 Servo
 Components**



**SERVO
 VALVES**

● These four-way proportional "dry motor" electro-hydraulic servo valves feature high dynamic response, sensitivity, linearity and reliability. Light weight and compact, they are also available in custom designed versions for special or advanced applications.



**DUAL INPUT
 SERVO VALVE**

● This new component provides for positioning of aircraft control surfaces by summing mechanical and electrical inputs without external use of mechanical linkages. Use of an entirely new concept offers improved performance, system simplification and saving of space and weight.



**SERVO
 ACTUATOR
 UNITS**

● Custom designed integrated assemblies include actuating cylinder, electro-hydraulic servo valve and feedback sensing device. In a closed loop, actuator displacement is a function of input signal.

**MOOG
 VALVE
 CO., INC.**

EAST AURORA, N. Y.



dark cloth during the late afternoon, when the temperature is in the proper range for fruit set. These plants start to form tomatoes at least a month ahead of uncovered plants. A more inexpensive way to obtain early fruit set is to plant the tomatoes along the east side of a wall or a shade tree, so that they are shaded and start their night activities early in the evening, while the temperature is still high enough.

As we learn more about plant responses to climate, we undoubtedly will find more ways to control their growth, and it is a comforting thought that technology is so advanced in our present world that almost any technical problem can be solved if it is urgent enough.

Climate-Tailored Plants

We have considered the possibilities of adjusting climate to plants; to what extent can we adjust plants to a climate? There is very little scientific evidence to support the idea that over the course of time a given variety of plant can become acclimated to conditions for which it is not originally suited. The soundest scheme is to attempt to breed new varieties which are fitted to the climate. This of course has been tried by many plant breeders and in many experiment stations. Every state of the Union has an experiment station with its own breeding program seeking to adapt cereals and other plants to the particular climatic conditions in that state. One of the great difficulties in these breeding programs is that there are minor differences in climate from year to year. The plants selected in one year may not be appropriate for typical conditions.

With the phytotron, in which the critical climatic factors can be controlled, it should be possible to select varieties which are specifically adjusted to particular climates. We are conducting such a program at the present time to breed tomato plants which will set fruit at comparatively high night temperatures in places such as Texas; the research program is financed by the Campbell Soup Company, the largest single grower of tomatoes in the U. S. Starting with varieties which are able to set at high temperatures but produce inferior tomatoes, we have found that by cross-breeding we can transfer their high-temperature tolerance to good tomato varieties. By such breeding it should be possible to develop a series of forms suitable for different climates.

The examples discussed in this article should make it clear that a great future lies ahead for the field of agroclimatology.

The Earhart Laboratory has already shown in a number of cases that experiments under carefully controlled conditions can greatly cut down the expense of field testing. For example, it has assisted the U. S. Forest Service in selecting cover plants which are likely to grow well on mountainsides in southern California. In another project we found that the herb called the American hellebore (*Veratrum viride*), which had failed in all field experiments, needed six months of freezing temperatures followed by six months of very cool weather. The plant was then tried at high elevations in the mountains of northern Washington and grew successfully there. In these cases climate turned out to be the most important selective factor, and this is probably true of many plants.

More from the Sun

Basically the most important climatic factor that man seeks to put to use in agriculture is the energy of sunlight. Our present methods capture only a small part of the available energy. Laboratory experiments show that a plant can convert 10 per cent or more of the incident light energy into chemical energy in the form of its organic products. But in practice we harvest as plant material no more than 2 per cent of the solar energy that falls on a field of, say, corn or sugar beets. One reason for this relative inefficiency is that an annual, starting anew from seed, covers only a small percentage of the surface of the field in the early part of the season. Perennial crop plants provide more coverage and absorb more solar energy over the season, but most of their production goes into unusable leaves and branches.

Obviously these facts offer a vast field of research for students of climate and plant production. The objectives must be to get better coverage of the earth's surface with plants and to improve the efficiency of conversion of sunlight into chemical energy. Already it has been found that algae in a nutrient solution can transform light into organic energy two or three times more efficiently than the higher plants. However, a rather elaborate setup is needed to cultivate algae effectively; the expenditure of an equal amount of ingenuity and technological effort could make the higher plants just as efficient in absorbing the sun's energy.

Climate is one of our major natural resources. By learning exactly what the relationships are between climatic factors and plants we should be able to make far greater use of this resource.



**Redesigning
in polyethylene
can cut costs,
add sales appeal**



Here's a new way to make a box.

It illustrates how Tenite Polyethylene plastic is being used to simplify product manufacture and improve product design. No assembly operations are needed to make these boxes. They come out of the molding machine completely finished. Top, bottom, hinges, and clasp are all molded in one piece of colorful Tenite Polyethylene.

The boxes can be made in any color and can be formed with surfaces to simulate wood grain or leather . . . or product names can be molded right in, if desired. They're practically unbreakable, too, since the resilient plastic quickly recovers from crushing or other abuse.

Does this new use for versatile Tenite Polyethylene point the way to possible production economies and product improvements for you? Write for information on this useful plastic, and feel free to discuss your ideas with us. EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company, KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE.

TENITE
POLYETHYLENE
an Eastman plastic

1932—EASTMAN'S 25TH YEAR IN PLASTICS—1957

Utility boxes molded of
Tenite Polyethylene by
Werner Manufacturing Co.,
Brookfield, Illinois.



World's fastest Navy fighter

VF-32—world's fastest Navy fighter squadron—is now actively readying itself for sea duty with the U.S. Fleet

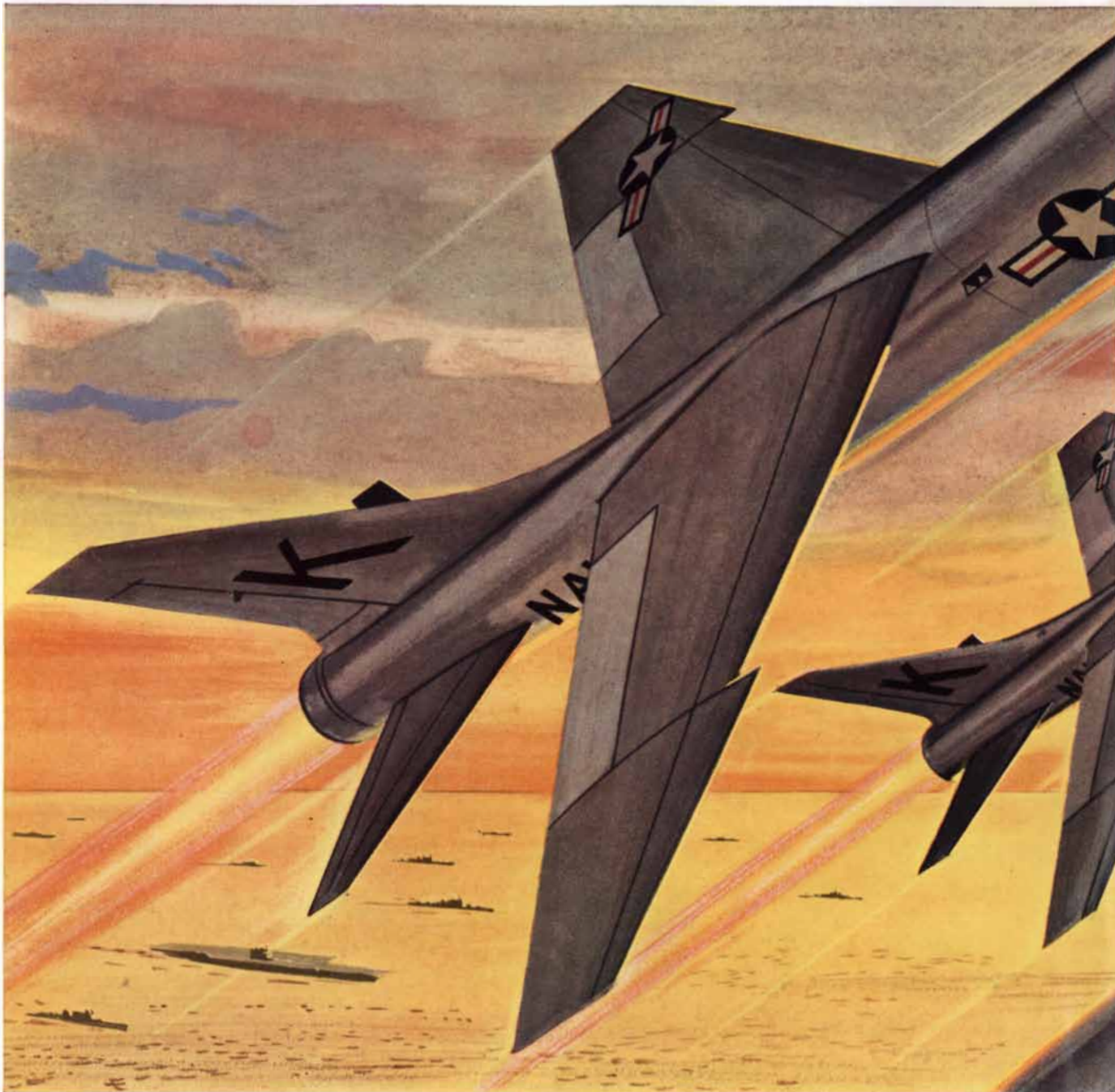
On practice missions...gunnery, divisional tactics, aircraft familiarization...the pilots of this new squadron are flying their *Crusaders* faster than combat operational aircraft ever have been flown before.

First aircraft to establish a U. S. speed mark beyond 1,000 miles an hour, *Crusaders* are designed and built by Chance Vought. They went from first flight to active duty in a remarkably short time—providing your New Air Navy with a fighter strength unsurpassed in the world.

The *Crusaders* of VF-32...and of

the other squadrons which soon will have them...are *bright new swords of freedom*, deterrents to aggression and a potent force for peace in this age of world-wide peril.

Scientists and Engineers: For outstanding opportunities in the field of high performance aircraft and guided missiles, write J. W. Larson, Assistant Chief Engineer, Chance Vought Aircraft Incorporated, P.O. Box 5907, Dallas, Texas



squadron

CHANCE **VOUGHT AIRCRAFT**
INCORPORATED · DALLAS, TEXAS

SOUTHERN GP MILITARY AIRCRAFT
40th
ANNIVERSARY
1917 TO 1957



H. Macomber



In hurricane—or good weather—radio-telephone hookup puts wind-swept Ocracoke Island in close contact with the mainland.

Keeping the phones working in hurricane alley



To conquer the wind, Anaconda Direct-burial Telephone Cable was installed on Ocracoke.

THE PROBLEM: A few months ago, time leaped forward 50 years for the fishermen of historic Ocracoke Island—20 miles off the North Carolina coast. Telephone service was established on the island for the first time, with a radio hookup to the mainland.

But installing telephone cable on the island was no cinch. Ordinary aerial

wires and poles were impossible; hurricanes sometimes whirl onto Ocracoke with speeds up to 125 miles an hour. And there are other hazards: corrosive salt spray, driving sand, severe lightning conditions.

THE SOLUTION: Carolina Telephone and Telegraph Company thought a direct-burial cable might be the answer. It was. For Anaconda engineers—with years of underground cable experience—had developed a special plastic-jacketed cable for the most rugged applications. Now it promises to prove a match for

Ocracoke's corrosive soil conditions, moisture and abrasive sand.

THE FUTURE: Just as Anaconda helps the independent telephone industry with its special needs, it can serve *you*. For Anaconda and its manufacturing companies—the American Brass Company and the Anaconda Wire & Cable Company—offer a complete line of copper and copper alloy mill products, and wire and cable—both copper and aluminum.

Whatever your metal problem, call the *Man from Anaconda*. The Anaconda Company, 25 Broadway, N. Y. 4, N. Y.

57251

ANACONDA[®]

ANACONDA WIRE & CABLE COMPANY—THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY

RADIATION PRESSURE

Light and sound, although apparently intangible, actually exert a tiny pressure on objects in their path. A review of the theoretical and experimental studies of this effect

by George E. Henry

A person hit by a golf ball is easily persuaded that a moving object exerts force upon an obstacle in its path. If you try to tell him that the same principle holds when a beam of light from a flashlight hits him, he is apt to be a great deal more skeptical. Yet there is no difficulty in proving this on theoretical grounds, and it can be verified by experiments. The force felt by the obstacle is measured by the rate of reduction of the ball's momentum (mass times velocity) but it can be measured just as well in terms of the reduction of the ball's kinetic energy. A beam of light

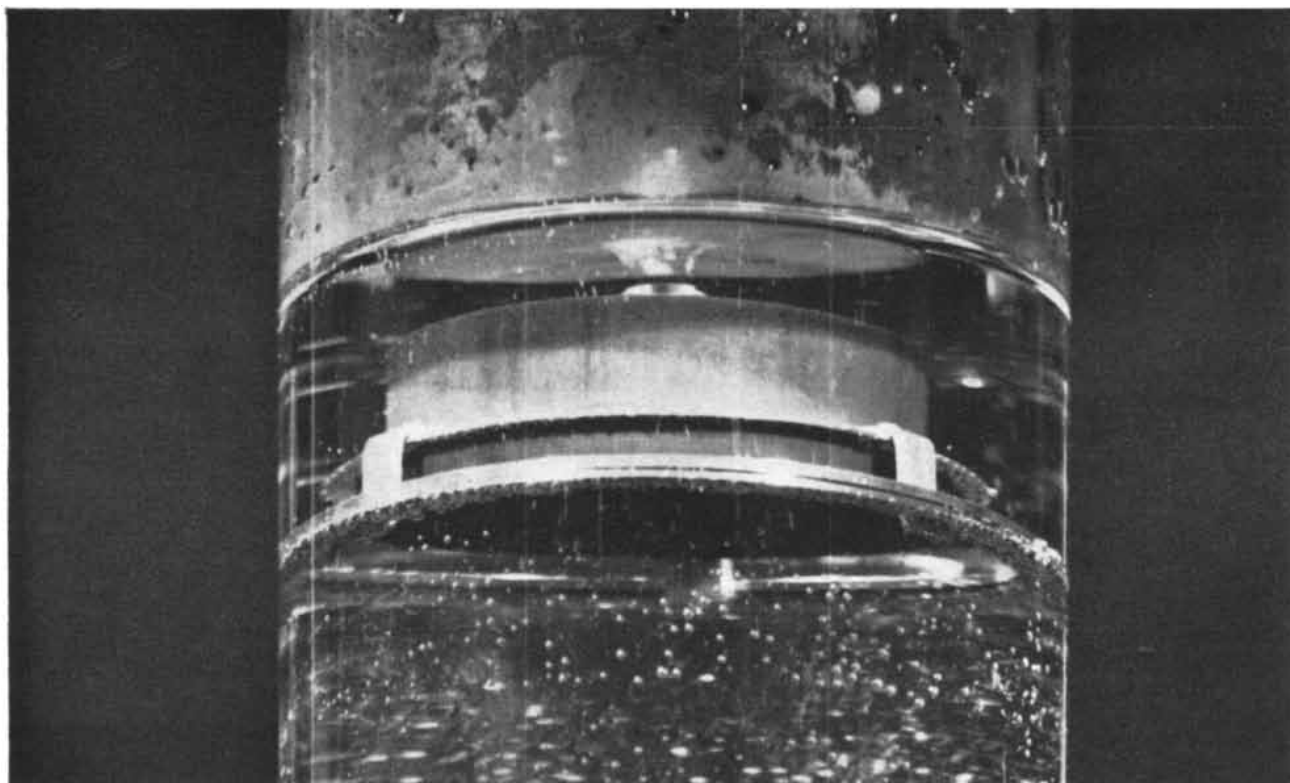
exerts such a force, or pressure, because it too carries energy.

In the case of light this force is, of course, unimaginably feeble. If we could summon up all the thrust from the beams of a million flashlights, it would barely support the weight of a postage stamp!

The example suggests that in relating force to power, some factor besides energy must be taken into account. It was James Clerk Maxwell who first explained that factor in quantitative terms. He proved that when an object is hit by a continuous stream of energy, the force

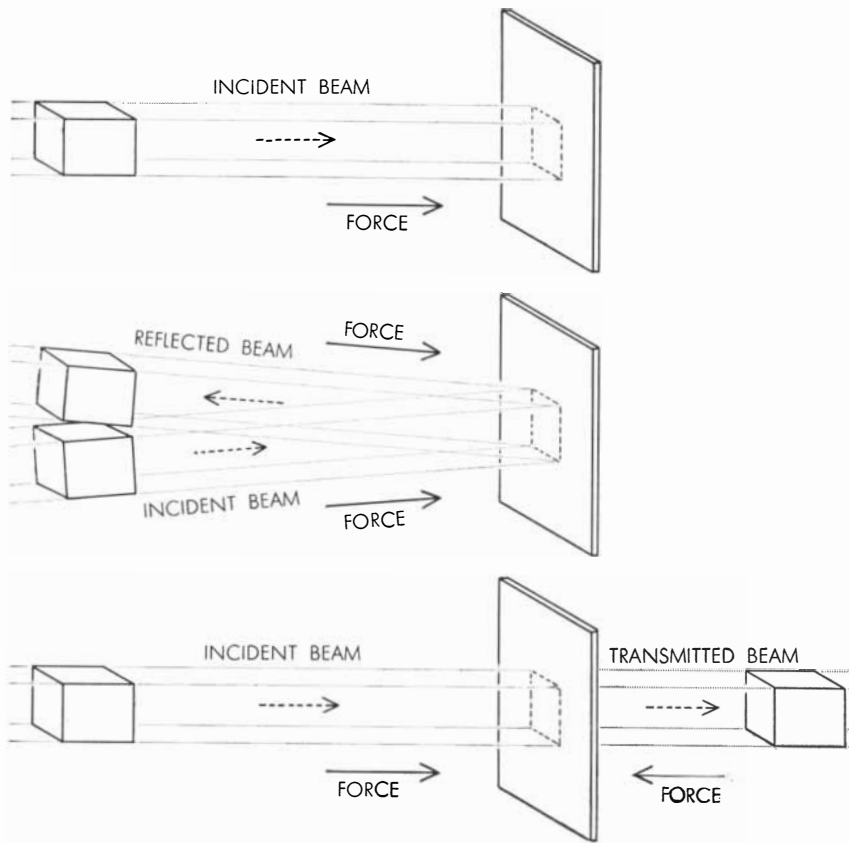
upon the absorbing obstacle is proportional to the advancing stream's energy content *per unit length*. Here, then, is the answer. The energy in the beam of light is spread thin: the beam does not contain much energy per unit of distance. A continuous stream of golf balls, though moving at a snail's pace (compared to the speed of light), would be heavily packed with energy in every foot. The force a golf ball exerts depends upon its dense packing of energy.

This comparison of light rays with a swarm of golf balls may remind readers of Isaac Newton's corpuscular theory

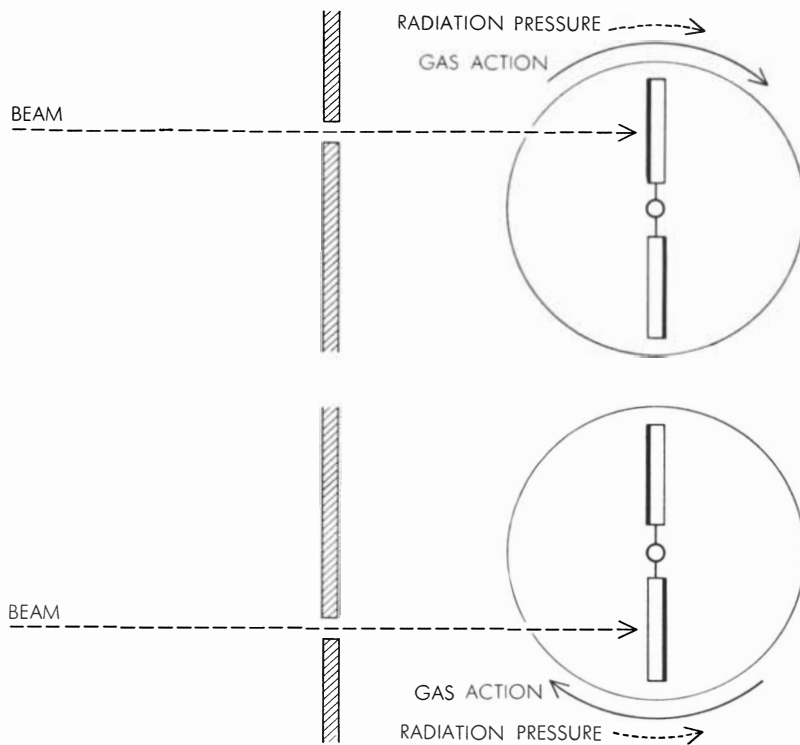


SOUND-WAVE PRESSURE is measured by directing an acoustic beam up through a liquid to strike the underside of a float in

middle. Radiation pressure causes the float to rise a little, pushing an additional length of the small mast above the liquid surface.



PRESSURE FROM A BEAM of radiation depends on the amount of energy in a unit volume of the beam (*rectangular boxes*). Upon striking a surface a beam may be absorbed (*top*), reflected (*center*) or partly transmitted. Both incoming and outgoing beams exert a force.



PRESSURE FROM LIGHT was measured with two glass plates silvered on one side. When light hits silver directly (*top*), its pressure and the impacts of gas molecules twist the plates in the same direction. When light passes through glass (*bottom*), the twists are opposed.

of light. Indeed, many early advocates of the theory that light consisted of minute particles, rather than waves, tried to prove their thesis by demonstrating that a ray of light would push against an obstacle. No one succeeded in detecting such pressure, either in nature or with laboratory equipment, and by the latter part of the 19th century the theory of radiation pressure seemed hopeless, along with the corpuscular concept of light. Then in 1873 Maxwell revived the theory by showing that waves exerted pressure! This is surely one of the great ironies in the history of science: the very phenomenon that was supposed to disprove the wave theory of light was in fact demonstrated on the basis of the argument that light had the nature of waves. Maxwell observed:

“In a medium in which waves are propagated there is a pressure in the direction normal [at right angles] to the waves, and numerically equal to the energy in a unit of volume.” He followed up his mathematical proof of this proposition with a suggestion that a practical demonstration should be possible. “Thus, if in strong sunlight the energy of the light which falls on one square foot is 83.4 foot-pounds per second, the mean energy in one cubic foot of sunlight is about .0000000882 of a foot-pound, and the mean pressure on a square foot is .0000000882 of a pound weight. A flat body exposed to sunlight would experience this pressure on its illuminated side only and would therefore be repelled from the side on which the light falls. It is probable that a much greater energy of radiation might be obtained by means of the concentrated rays of the electric lamp. Such rays falling on a thin metallic disk, delicately suspended in a vacuum, might perhaps produce an observable mechanical effect.”

This put the matter squarely up to the experimentalists, and they were not slow to accept the challenge. Two years after Maxwell’s suggestion, William Crookes exhibited to the members of the Royal Society in London his famous light radiometer—an instrument which is still an item of scenery in many jewelers’ show windows. A needle standing upright in a small evacuated glass container supports a rotary set of vanes or baffles, painted white on one side, black on the other. The dark side of each vane absorbs most of the light striking it; the white side reflects it. Since the reflection of light almost doubles the force exerted by the impinging light, the white faces should in theory retreat from the source of light. But when

Crookes exposed his scientific plaything to light, it ran in the wrong direction! The kinetic theory of gases provided Crookes with the explanation. The vacuum enclosed by the bulb was not perfect; therefore air molecules must be hitting and rebounding from the vane faces. They would bounce off with a higher velocity from the warmed dark faces than from the cooler white faces. Thus the recoil would have a greater effect on the dark sides, and these would retreat from the light.

Unfortunately this left radiation pressure itself still undemonstrated. The problem continued to thwart experimenters for another quarter-century. Then success came in two places at once. In 1901 a Russian, Peter Lebedev in Moscow, and a pair of Americans, Ernest Fox Nichols and Gordon F. Hull at Dartmouth College, almost simultaneously solved the 200-year-old problem with very similar experiments.

In both experiments a torsion pendulum in an evacuated chamber served as the basic sensing mechanism. The twist of the long, delicate quartz thread would measure the effect of the light on the target. To distinguish the radiation pressure from the large masking effect of recoiling air molecules in the necessarily imperfect vacuum, the two laboratories used different methods. Nichols and Hull had a pair of target vanes. They were glass disks silvered on one side—one on the side facing the light, the other on the side facing away [see lower diagrams on opposite page]. One disk was exposed to the light at a time. When the silvered side faced the light, the warming of the thin layer of metal on the surface drove the disk away from the light. The twist of the thread in this case would represent both radiation pressure and the air effect—that is, the two would add together. When the light beam was directed at the disk whose silvered face was on the other side, there should be a contrary effect. Radiation pressure would still act to push the disk away from the light. But the air-recoil effect would push it toward the light, because the light passed through the glass and warmed the metal film on the far side. Thus in this case the radiation pressure would be subtracted from the force of the air action. If there was indeed such a thing as radiation pressure, it should be detectable by a measurable difference between the twists of the torsion pendulum in the two cases—air action plus radiation pressure and air action minus radiation pressure.

The great problem had always been that the force of the recoil action of

molecules on a light-absorbing surface is at least 10,000 times greater than the direct pressure of a light ray. Nichols and Hull brought the comparative measurements within the range of detectability by means of two stratagems which greatly reduced the warming effect: first, their silvered reflecting surface minimized the heat absorption, and secondly, they used a shutter at their strong light source and gave the disks only brief exposures. They found that the deflections of the torsion pendulum did indeed show a measurable difference in the two opposite cases, and the existence of radiation pressure was at long last proved.

Lebedev, following a similar line of reasoning, contrived a somewhat more complicated experimental arrangement, involving target vanes made of several different materials in different thicknesses. In one of his constructions no fewer than eight tiny disks, no two alike, dangled around the central stem of the torsion pendulum. He sprayed this inverted Christmas tree with light of different colors to prove that radiation pressure was independent of wavelength! Lebedev's results, like those of Nichols and Hull, agreed well with the values predicted by theory. The long, frustrating effort to demonstrate the pressure of light had ended in triumph.

Among the examples of radiation-pressure phenomena in nature, none is more spectacular than the peculiar behavior of comets. As far back as 1619 Johannes Kepler suggested that their immense, luminous tails, always streaming in the direction away from the sun, could be accounted for by the pressure of sunlight, pushing material away from the comet head. A century later the mathematician Leonhard Euler added the considerable weight of his opinion in support of Kepler. Modern physical investigations have abundantly confirmed Kepler's supposition. It is now known, however, that other phenomena besides radiation pressure are involved. The comet warms up as it approaches the sun. Gas is evolved and spewed out of its head in various directions. These streams of matter are acted upon by radiation pressure along their entire length; those that point sunward are gradually bent back, like jets of smoke in a breeze. The stuff so emitted is lost to the comet forever; the comet's weak gravitation could never recover material so remote and diffused. But a comet, like the snakes of folklore, can grow a new tail.

In the case of a massive body such as the earth, the sun's thrust of radiation is

Industrial Periscopes

AT
HANFORD
SAVANNAH
RIVER
NAVAL
RESEARCH LAB
IDAHO FALLS
LIVERMORE
CINCINNATI
OAK RIDGE

Check these advantages

Sharp Definition and Clarity
 True Color
 Complete Reliability
 No Operating Cost

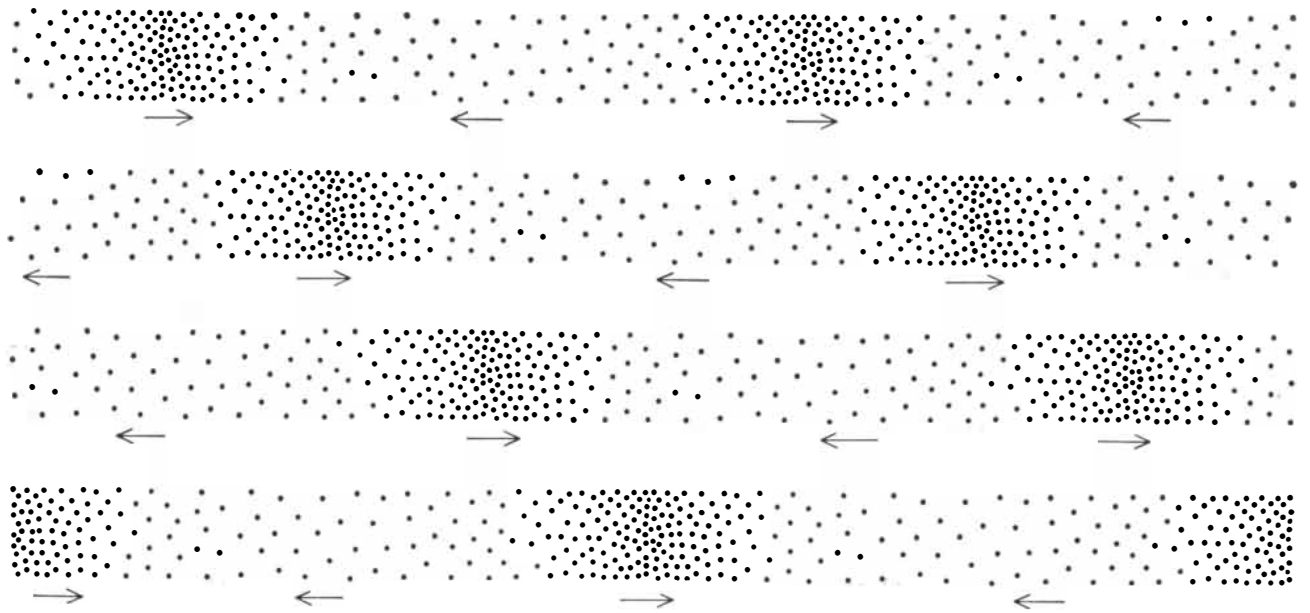
Available with
 these custom features:

SELECTIVE MAGNIFICATION
REMOTE SCANNING
WIDE FOCUSING RANGE
"NON-BROWNING" OPTICS
BUILT-IN RADIATION SHIELD
INTEGRAL CAMERA ADAPTER
MICROSCOPE RELAY
BINOCULAR EYEPIECES
UNDERWATER DESIGNS

Send for Bulletin 301.

 **KOLLMORGEN**
Optical
 CORPORATION
 Northampton, Massachusetts





SOUND WAVE is shown in four successive stages as it moves from left to right. Dots represent particles of air or other material through which the wave is traveling. Arrows under each stage show the direction of motion of the particles at that moment.

overwhelmed by its incomparably greater gravity. The total pressure of sunlight on our planet comes to something like 100,000 tons. If this seems a lot of force, let us reflect that the pull of solar gravity upon us amounts to about four million million million tons!

Radiation pressure becomes a much more respectable force in the body of a massive bright star. Here each particle of matter repels its neighbors with its spear of light. The repulsive force of radiation is passed on from particle to particle on a long and tortuous journey from the deep interior outward. Thus at any point in the star, radiation pressure and gas pressure together support the weight of the layers of material

above. The proportion of support contributed by radiation pressure is typically of the order of a few per cent.

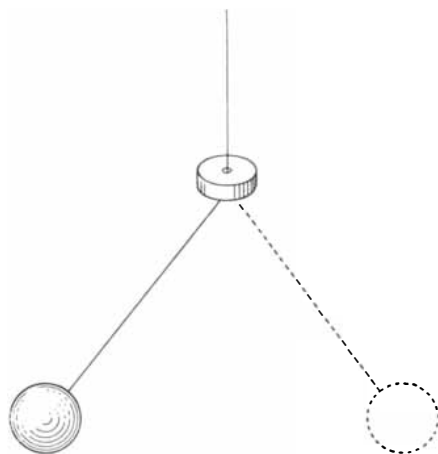
This brief excursion into astrophysics very fittingly concludes our discussion of the pressure of light. Study of the phenomenon, through the centuries, has been closely tied in with theories and speculations about the nature of light itself. There is every promise that research on light pressure will go on telling us more about our universe. But the pressure of light is not likely to figure largely in our daily lives. Light beams will not propel our vehicles or push open our doors. And the radiometers in the opticians' show windows can be expected to continue to spin backwards!

sure of sound. This story is rather different from the quest for evidence of light pressure. Answers have come more quickly: we have had the benefit of sophisticated electronic equipment and intensive wartime research on underwater acoustics. And the radiation pressure of sound has some practical uses.

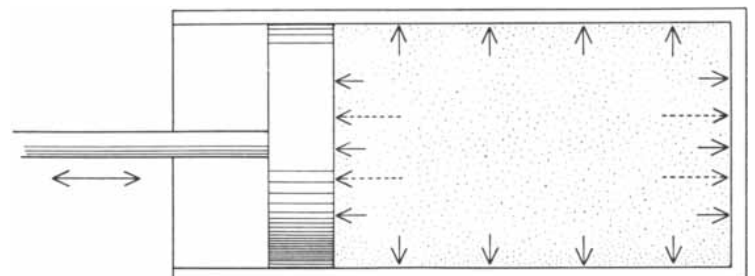
First we must make clear what is meant by the "radiation pressure of sound." Is not sound itself essentially a pressure phenomenon, produced by the alternate compression and rarefaction of the medium through which it moves? True enough, and we have to look at this process in intimate detail to find the distinct property designated as "radiation pressure."

Let us picture a sound wave traveling in air from left to right across the stage of a huge theatre, in which we sit as spectators. We can imagine the wave

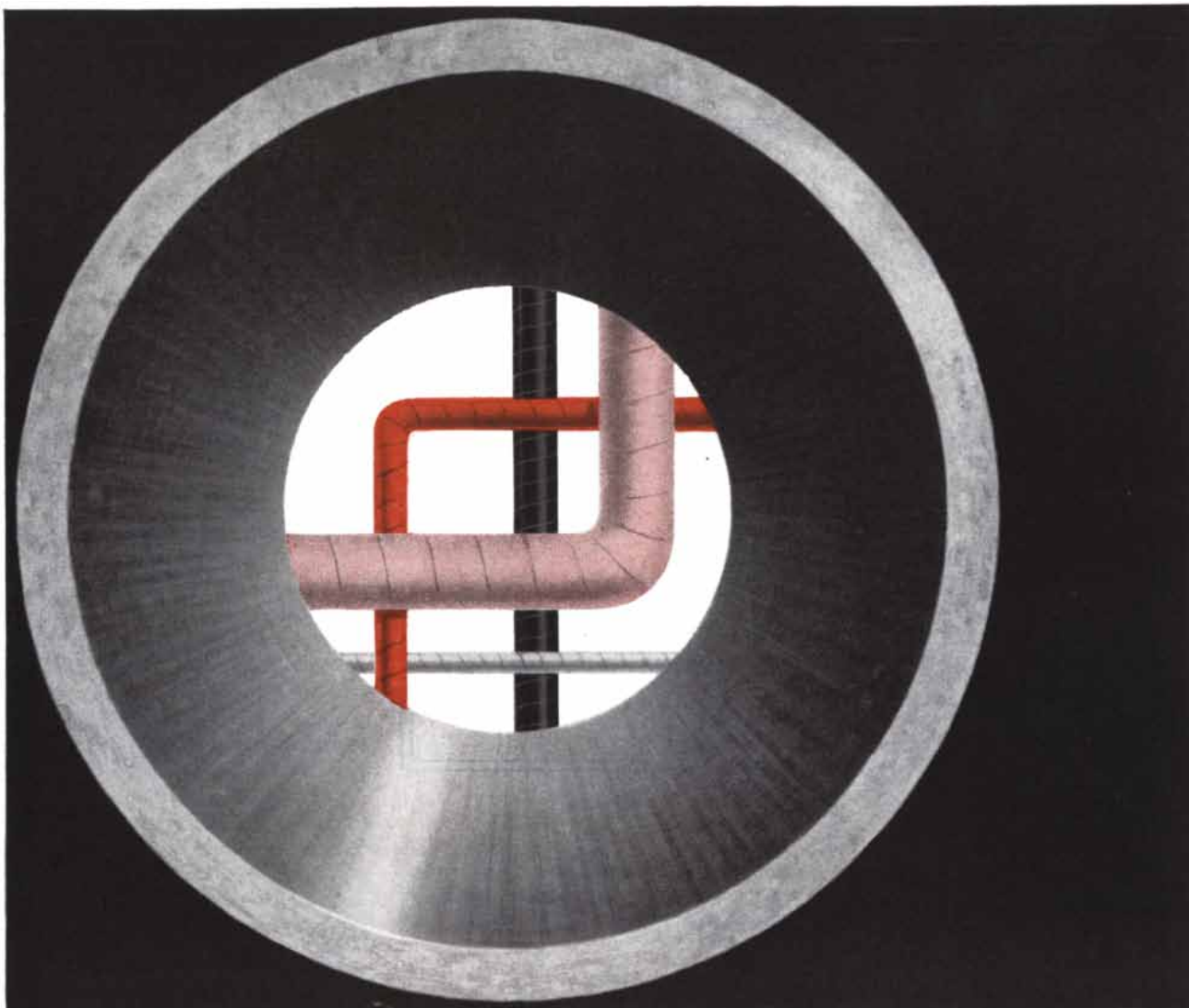
In the 20th century, physicists have proceeded to investigate another form of radiation pressure—the radiation pres-



THEORETICAL MODELS to demonstrate radiation pressure were proposed by Lord Rayleigh. At left a swinging pendulum forces a



ring upward along the supporting string. At right a vibrating piston sends a sound wave through a gas, producing two types of pressure.



Enjay Butyl—today's super-rubber improves pipeline protection...cuts costs!

Plicoflex® Tape Coating, revolutionary new pipeline wrapping developed by Plicoflex, Inc., combines the outstanding protective properties of Enjay Butyl Rubber with the identification properties of a color-bearing plastic film to which the Butyl is laminated. Applied over an Enjay Butyl based primer and forming a permanent bond to the metal, the tape features: absolutely *no* moisture migration or penetration; exceptional resistance to shock-impact; excellent dielectric properties, and outstanding resistance to normal and unusual corrosive influences. This *cold-applied* wrapping is *safer* and *cheaper* to apply by hand or machine than hot coatings and requires fewer personnel.

This is still another in the steadily growing number of products developed with Enjay Butyl Rubber. Contact the Enjay Company for complete information about this truly *wonder* rubber . . . where it can help *you!* Complete laboratory facilities, fully staffed by trained technicians, are at your service.

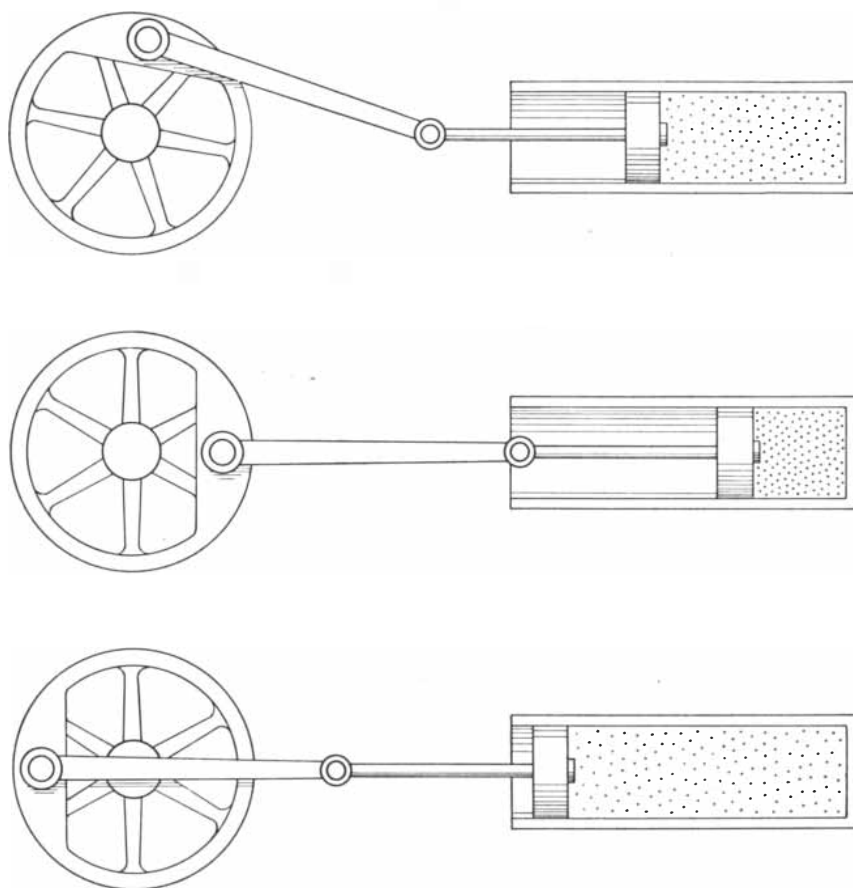


Pioneer in Petrochemicals

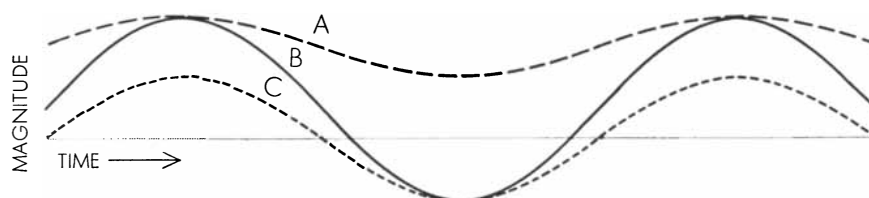
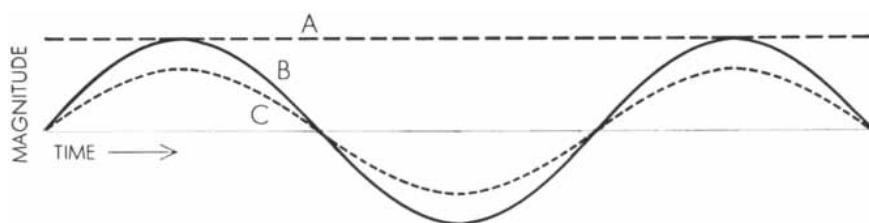
ENJAY COMPANY, INC., 15 West 51st Street, New York 19, N. Y.
Akron • Boston • Chicago • Los Angeles • New Orleans • Tulsa



Enjay Butyl is the super-durable rubber with *outstanding* resistance to aging • abrasion • tear • chipping • cracking • ozone and corona • chemicals • gases • heat • cold • sunlight • moisture.



TRAPPED GAS subjected to repeated compression and decompression helps explain radiation pressure. Increase in pressure when piston moves to right is slightly greater than decrease when it moves to left. Thus there is an increased average pressure against walls.



SOUND PRESSURE (curve B) is obtained by multiplying particle speeds (curve C) by specific resistance of medium through which the wave travels (curve A). If resistance were constant (top), increases and decreases in pressure would cancel. The actual resistance is greater in dense than in rarefied regions, so increases in pressure outweigh decreases (bottom).

itself to be made visible by the introduction of millions of tiny specks of colored powder, and we must further suppose its travel to be slowed down sufficiently to be followed by the eye. If we concentrate our attention on one spot in the air, we see a continual and regular change in the density of the colored smoke, the particles being now closely packed, now spread apart. If we then widen our field of vision, we see what causes the periodic variation in density: alternate waves of compression and rarefaction cross the stage in regular procession from left to right. The individual particles of powder do not themselves march across the stage: they move to and fro within a limited range, and only the wave marches [see diagram at top of page 102].

If we look closely enough, we discover the most significant fact of all. The specks moving to the right are those which find themselves in a close-packed concentration; those moving to the left are in a rarefaction region. The resistance to motion of the particles of course is slightly higher in the regions of density than it is in the regions of rarefaction. Now a fundamental law of physics says that pressure is the product of motion times the specific resistance. Therefore the pressure toward the right must be slightly greater than toward the left. This means that the wave exerts a net excess of pressure in the direction of its travel, which should be felt as a direct force by an obstacle standing at the right end of the stage.

In the first decade of this century several experimenters—Lebedev in Moscow, Robert Williams Wood in Baltimore and others—demonstrated this acoustic radiation pressure by means of simple acoustic radiometers, using the crackle of sparks for a noise source. But it was Lord Rayleigh of England who laid the theoretical foundation for understanding the phenomenon.

Rayleigh wished to consider the total pressure exerted by a sound wave. Therefore he imagined a system in which sound was propagated in a closed cylinder containing an ideally behaving gas: that is, the sound completely filled the cylinder. Rayleigh calculated that the pressure exerted by the sound radiation on the far wall of the cylinder (i.e., at the end of its path) would be equal to the energy per unit volume in the cylinder plus an amount which depended on the heating of the gas by the sound-wave compressions.

Sir Joseph Larmor in England and Paul Langevin in France undertook to examine the more normal case of the



Go ahead! Raise process temperatures . . . refractories fortified with Alcoa Aluminas can take it

Process temperatures continue to climb in industry's constant effort to raise production and product quality while cutting costs. That makes more important than ever the role of ALCOA® Aluminas in fortifying refractories. To see why, study these performance facts:

As alumina content of a refractory increases . . .

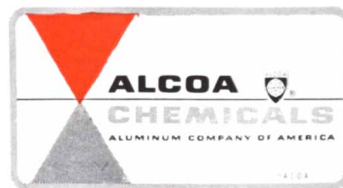
- strength and stability under load at high temperatures increase
- there is less spalling, abrasion and fluxing
- co-efficient of expansion decreases
- resistance to chemical attack improves
- effective service life grows longer and longer

For users of high alumina refractories, the money-making results are these: less downtime . . . less rebuilding . . . longer continuous equipment operation under uniform conditions to raise production tonnages and maintain product quality . . . easier product development.

First cost of high alumina refractories is surprisingly low, too . . . because ALCOA Aluminas are among the least costly, *uniformly pure oxides* available in quantity and suitable for refractory use.

Look at it as you will! Refractories fortified with ALCOA Aluminas are *your* best answer to the plaguing problems of suitable refractory performance in today's super-high temperature operations.

ALCOA does not make refractories! We will gladly refer you to a reliable supplier who uses ALCOA Aluminas to make *better* refractories. For additional information, write ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, 706-F Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.

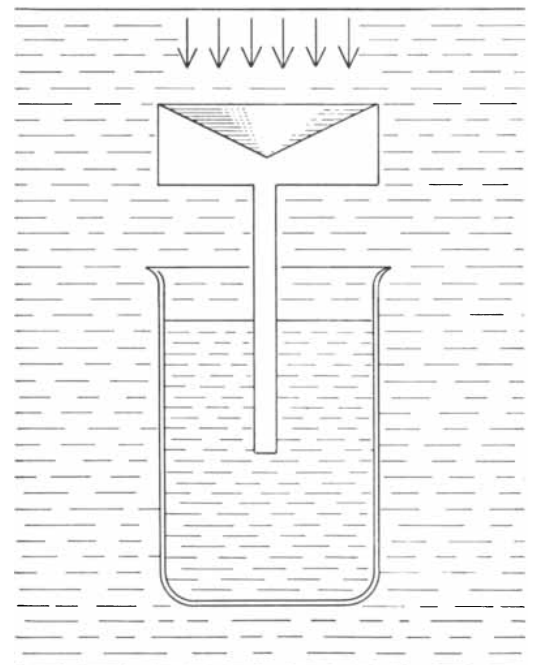
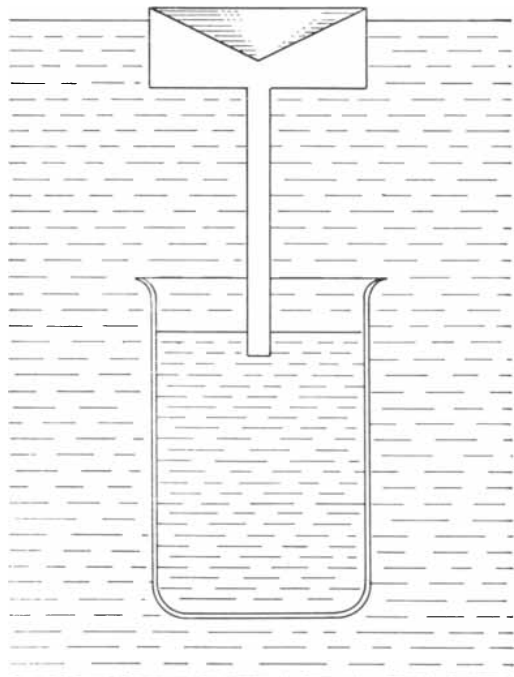
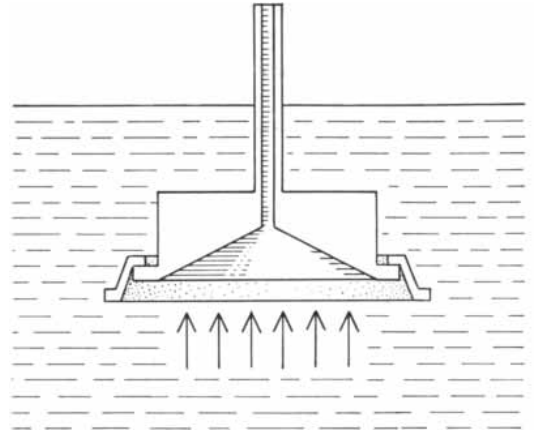
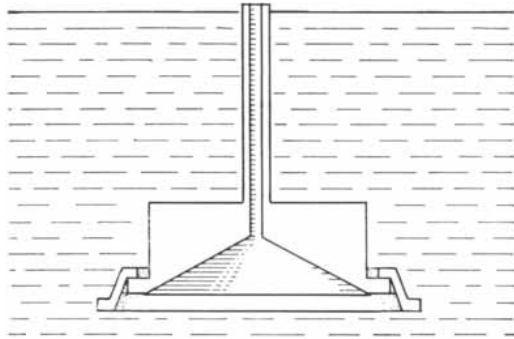


THE ALCOA HOUR
 TELEVISION'S FINEST LIVE DRAMA
 ALTERNATE SUNDAY EVENINGS

pressure of sound against an obstacle in the open atmosphere. Both arrived independently at the answer that the broadside pressure upon an absorbing obstacle would be equal to just the energy per unit volume in the incident beam. This result, often called the "Langevin equation," of course agrees with Maxwell's conclusion about the pressure of light. Its apparent (but not

actual) disagreement from Rayleigh's equation was later explained by Léon Brillouin, then a young physicist working for his doctorate at the École Normale Supérieure in Paris. He reasoned that the Rayleigh pressure (*i.e.*, in a closed cylinder) consists of two separate parts. The part corresponding to the "Langevin pressure" is felt only by the target wall in the path of the wave. This part,

in other words, is directional. The other part is quite different: it is really an excess "hydrostatic" pressure, exerted equally in all directions. The lateral walls are subjected only to this second, and less important, kind of sound radiation pressure. If we open the container at some point, or consider the open atmosphere, the hydrostatic pressure disappears and we are left with just the



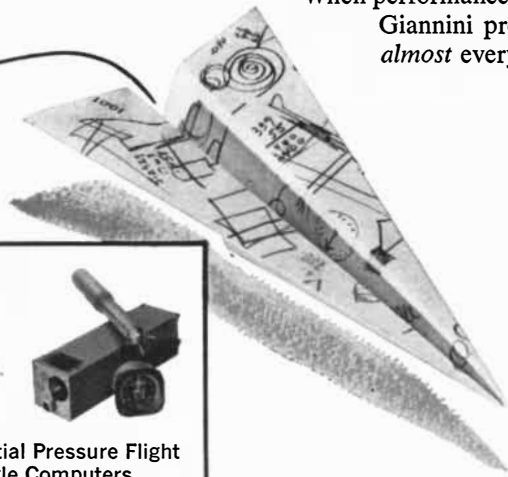
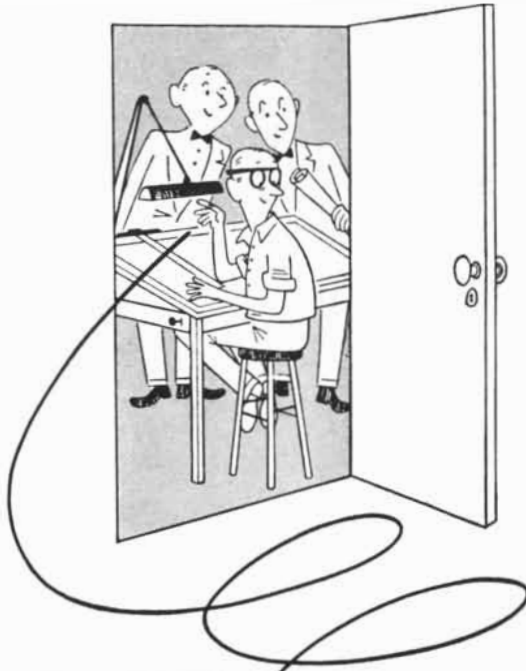
BUOYS are used to measure the radiation pressure of sound. At top an upward beam raises a buoy, forcing its thin mast partly out












of water. The rise is proportional to the upward thrust. At bottom a downward beam forces the buoy mast farther into a heavy liquid.

Giannini Instruments and Controls for almost every airborne application

Whether single components or complex packaged systems, virtually all operational military aircraft (and civilian, too) use reliable Giannini precision-crafted instruments and controls.

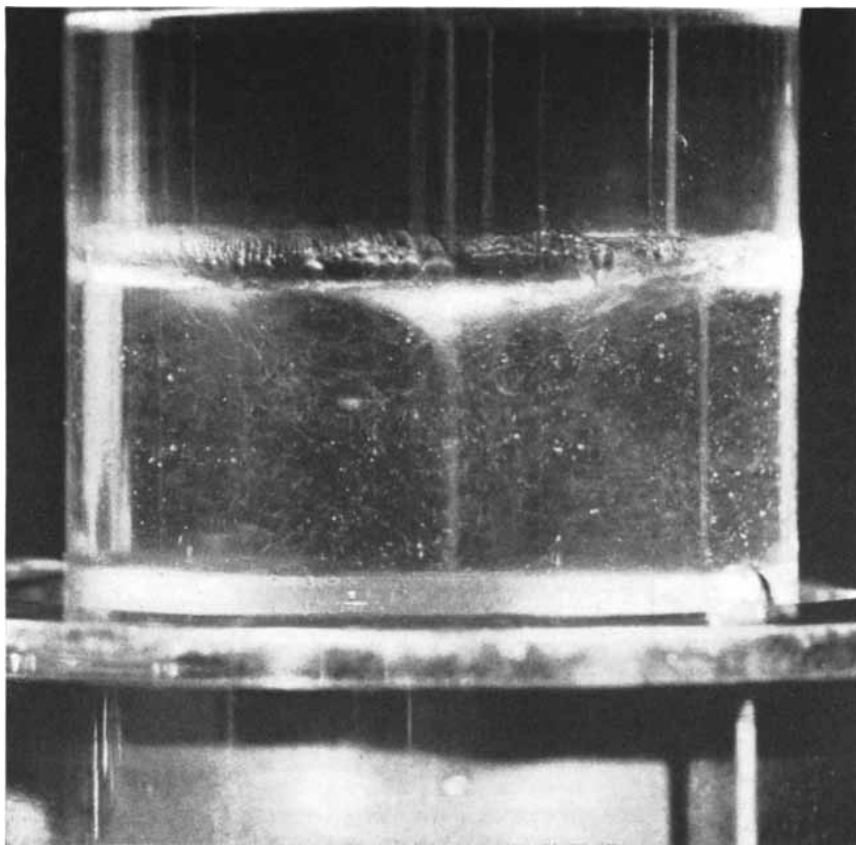
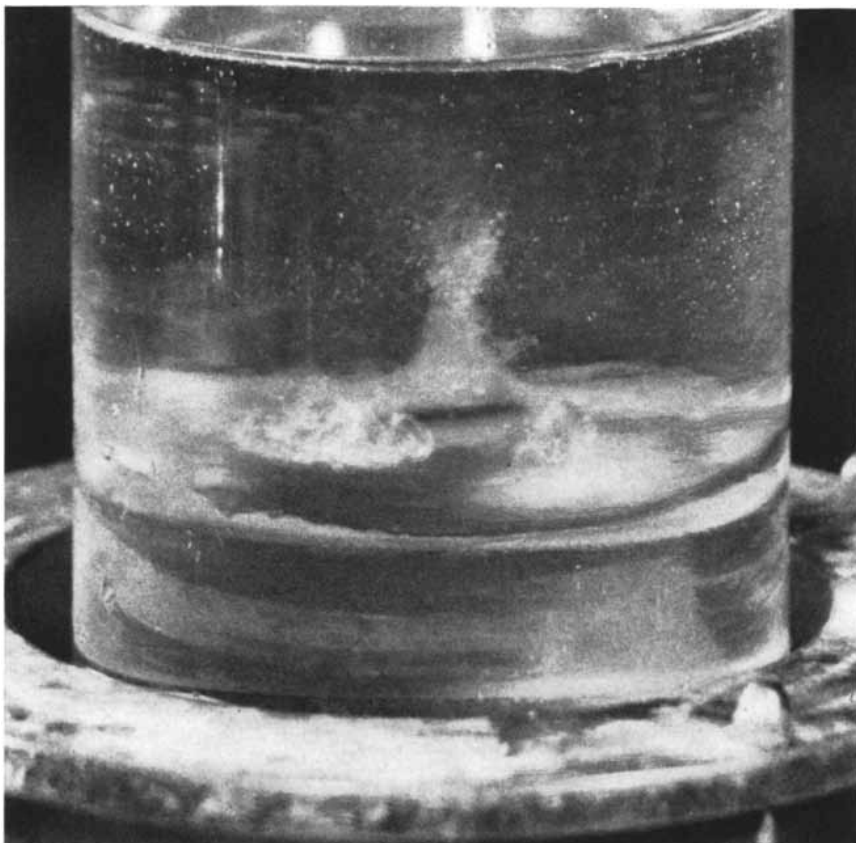
When performance demands precision, specify Giannini products—they're available for *almost every airborne application.*



 <p>Accelerometers</p>			
 <p>Temperature Probes</p>	 <p>Differential Pressure Flight Angle Computers</p>		 <p>Low Pressure Transducers</p>
 <p>Gyro Instruments</p>	 <p>Infinite Resolution Spiralpot Potentiometers</p>	 <p>Aerodynamic Angle of Attack Transducers</p>	 <p>High Pressure Transducers</p>
 <p>Air Data Systems</p>	 <p>Fluid Filled Potentiometers</p>	 <p>Giannini INSTRUMENTS · CONTROLS</p> <p><i>Engineering positions are open for career-minded young men at several locations—write for details.</i></p>	

REGIONAL SALES OFFICES: NEW YORK 1, N.Y., Empire State Bldg., Chickerling 4-4700 • CHICAGO, ILL., 8 S. Michigan Ave., ANdover 3-5272
PASADENA, CALIF., 918 E. Green St., RYan 1-7152
FOREIGN SALES OFFICES: LONDON W. 8, ENGLAND, Giannini Limited, 31, Pembroke Gardens

G. M. GIANNINI & COMPANY, INC. • 918 EAST GREEN STREET • PASADENA, CALIF.



BOUNDARY BETWEEN LIQUIDS in which sound travels at different speeds is displaced when subjected to a sound beam. In liquid where speed is lower the energy per unit volume is greater, which means a greater pressure. Hence this liquid pushes into the other. At top trichloroethylene pushes up into water; at bottom a petroleum solvent pushes water down.

Langevin pressure. This directional pressure has the same value whether we are dealing with an open or closed system.

Experimental work on acoustic radiation pressure has been greatly facilitated during the past two decades by the opening of the new field of underwater sound and the extension of experiments into the ultrasonic region. The use of water instead of air as an acoustic medium simplifies the problem of generating high-power sound—and high power is needed if the radiation pressure is to be more than faintly detectable. And by going to frequencies above the audible range of sound the experimenter makes life easy for himself in two ways. The size of his apparatus can be reduced, in keeping with the reduction in wavelength, and he can get more power.

By now at least one demonstration of acoustic radiation pressure is familiar to many people. It is the fountain produced in a liquid by an ultrasonic generator. The vigorous eruption is due in part to the direct push on the resisting liquid by the ultrasonic beam and in part to backward reflection of the beam at the surface of the liquid, which results in lengthwise expansion of the column of insonated liquid, thereby causing it to “blow its top” into the unresisting air.

We now have a bewildering variety of vanes, gauges, floats and buoys to measure the strength of a sound field or the acoustic power output of an ultrasonic generator. Some of these are delicate torsion pendulums. Among the devices we use in our laboratory is a buoy which is reminiscent of the classic little toy known as the Cartesian diver (responding to air pressure in a closed vessel). Our little buoy, submerged in water, has a mast sticking up from its center. The ultrasonic beam is aimed at the bottom of the buoy from below, and the upward pressure pushes the mast farther out of the water. The mast rises to just the point where its increase in weight, because of emergence from the water, is equal to the upward force. Thus the rise of the mast measures the power of the ultrasonic beam.

Ultrasonics and the studies of radiation pressure, along with other new developments, have greatly extended the old science of acoustics. The new acoustics is concerned with many matters which the early students of sound could not have dreamed of, including investigations of states of matter and such unexpected applications as the use of sound to dissipate fog.



there's a future in this crystal

TRIMETHYLOLPROPANE BECOMES A COMMERCIAL CHEMICAL THROUGH CELANESE ALDOL PRODUCTION

The properties of this free-flowing flaked polyol have always intrigued the chemist. Its ability to improve the quality of paints, protective coatings, and particularly the exciting new polyurethane foams, promised Trimethylolpropane a big role in these and other applications. But, until Celanese developed a method for high volume, low cost production, the usefulness of

Trimethylolpropane was severely limited.

New aldol processing units at the Celanese Chemcel Plant in Bishop, Texas, are now turning out commercial quantities of Trimethylolpropane —making available to manufacturers a product possessing low water content, low melting characteristics, and exceptionally high purity.

The development of Trimethylolpropane into

a commercially practical chemical is an example of how Celanese research and product development teams are finding new ways to give industry what it needs in more productive basic and intermediate materials.

Celanese Corporation of America, Chemical Division, Dept. 582-F, 180 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y. Celanese®

Basic reasons

- | | | |
|------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Acids | Functional Fluids | Polyols |
| Alcohols | Gasoline Additives | Plasticizers |
| Aldehydes | Glycols | Salts |
| Anhydrides | Ketones | Solvents |
| Esters | Oxides | Vinyl Monomers |



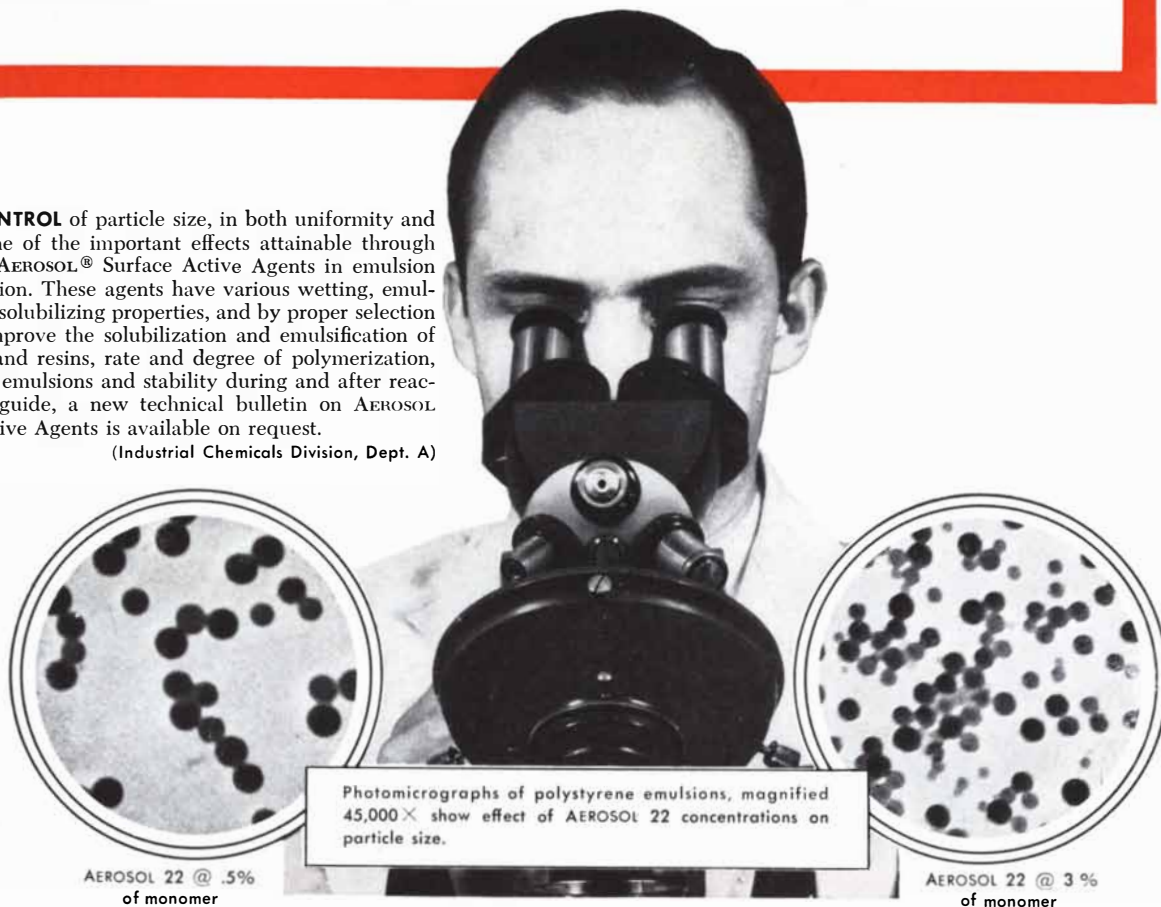
. for improved products

- Agricultural, automotive, aviation, building, electrical, paper, pharmaceutical, plastics, surface coatings, textiles.

Life on the Chemical Newsfront

BETTER CONTROL of particle size, in both uniformity and range, is one of the important effects attainable through the use of AEROSOL® Surface Active Agents in emulsion polymerization. These agents have various wetting, emulsifying and solubilizing properties, and by proper selection they can improve the solubilization and emulsification of monomers and resins, rate and degree of polymerization, viscosity of emulsions and stability during and after reaction. As a guide, a new technical bulletin on AEROSOL Surface Active Agents is available on request.

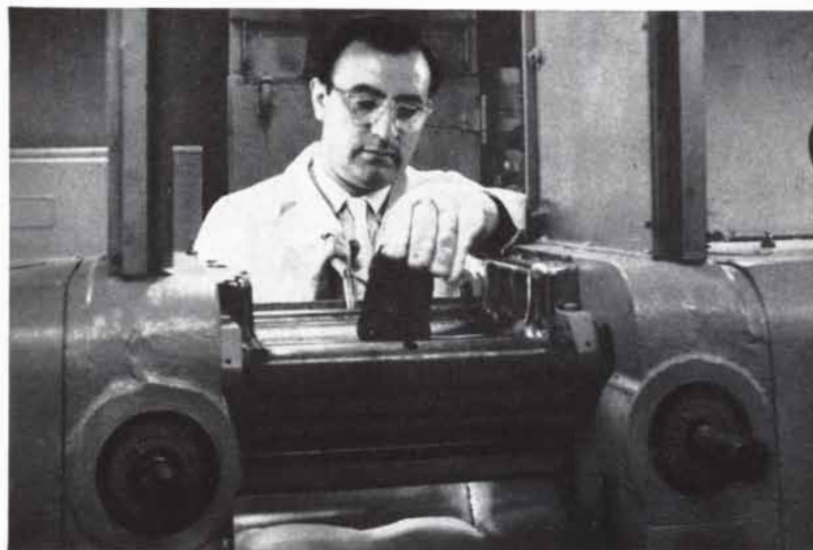
(Industrial Chemicals Division, Dept. A)



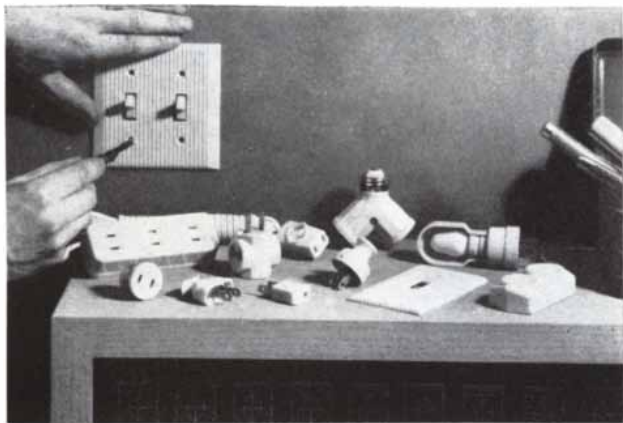
Photomicrographs of polystyrene emulsions, magnified 45,000× show effect of AEROSOL 22 concentrations on particle size.

AEROSOL 22 @ .5%
of monomer

AEROSOL 22 @ 3 %
of monomer



ECONOMICAL COLORING of transparent polystyrene plastic is made possible by such oil-soluble dyes as CALCO® Oil Blue ZV, one of many developed with the aid of such equipment as the plastics mill shown here in use at Cyanamid's Plastic Application Laboratory. Such dyes tend to dissolve in polystyrene and have high tinctorial power. Therefore, they yield clear, bright, highly transparent color effects at low cost. They are particularly adaptable to the coloring of jewels and transparencies. Good stability to heat, ease of application and good light fastness make them widely useful. (Organic Chemicals Div.)



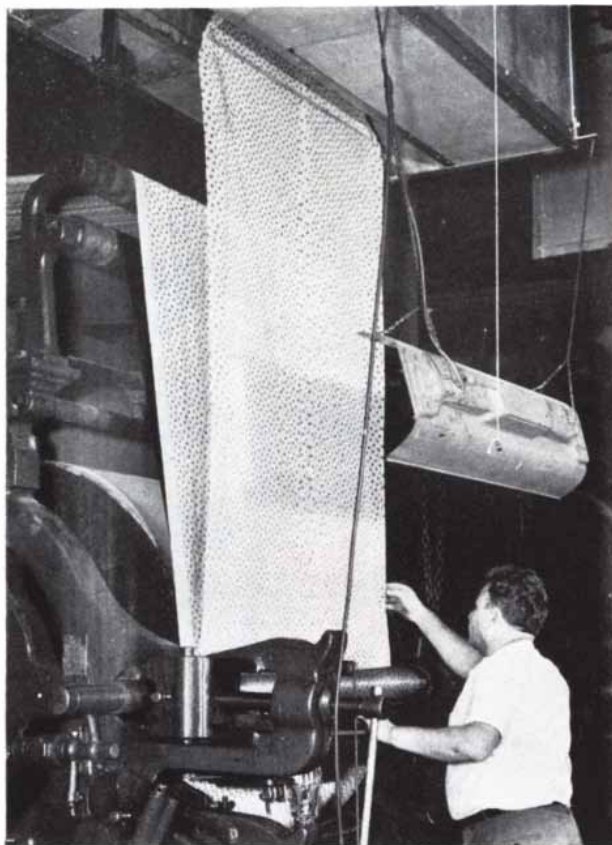
MODERN TOUCH IN WIRING DEVICES. Home styling today favors light, cheerful colors. This note is carried out perfectly in smartly styled wiring devices molded of ivory-colored BEETLE® Urea Molding Compound. Its hard, smooth surface resists discoloration and scratching, and safe service is insured by the excellent insulating properties of BEETLE Urea Molding Compound.

(Plastics and Resins Division)

A NEW METHOD FOR PRINTING VAT DYES from an oil-in-water emulsion has been introduced by Cyanamid. Printing vat dyes from this emulsion system† not only eliminates the troublesome starch found in conventional vat dye printing pastes, but offers many significant advantages in cost, color value, brightness of shade, running properties, and in the preparation of the emulsion as compared to conventional vat gums. Detailed information and technical assistance on the Vat Color Emulsion Printing System may be secured by writing.

(Organic Chemicals Division)

†Cyanamid U. S. Pat. No. 2,597,281



PVC EXPOSED TO FLORIDA WEATHER

	UNEXPOSED	3 MONTHS	6 MONTHS	1 YEAR
CONTROL SAMPLE				
0.4 PHR OF UV 9				
0.6 PHR OF UV 9				
RESIN FORMULA		PVC 100 PARTS DOP 50 PARTS	Ba-Cd LAURATE 2 PARTS ARYL PHOSPHITE 1 PART	

TEST PANELS SHOW HOW UV 9* Ultraviolet Absorber protects polyvinyl chloride against discoloration and deterioration when exposed outdoors. The clear control sample deteriorated completely, while samples containing UV 9 Absorber showed little degradation. Because of this striking performance, PVC uses in

playthings, garden furniture, awnings, greenhouses and signs are more promising than ever. Added to PVC, polyester resins, methacrylate and styrene polymers, UV 9 protects them by converting ultraviolet radiation to harmless energy.

*Trademark

(New Product Development Dept. A)

CYANAMID

AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY
30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

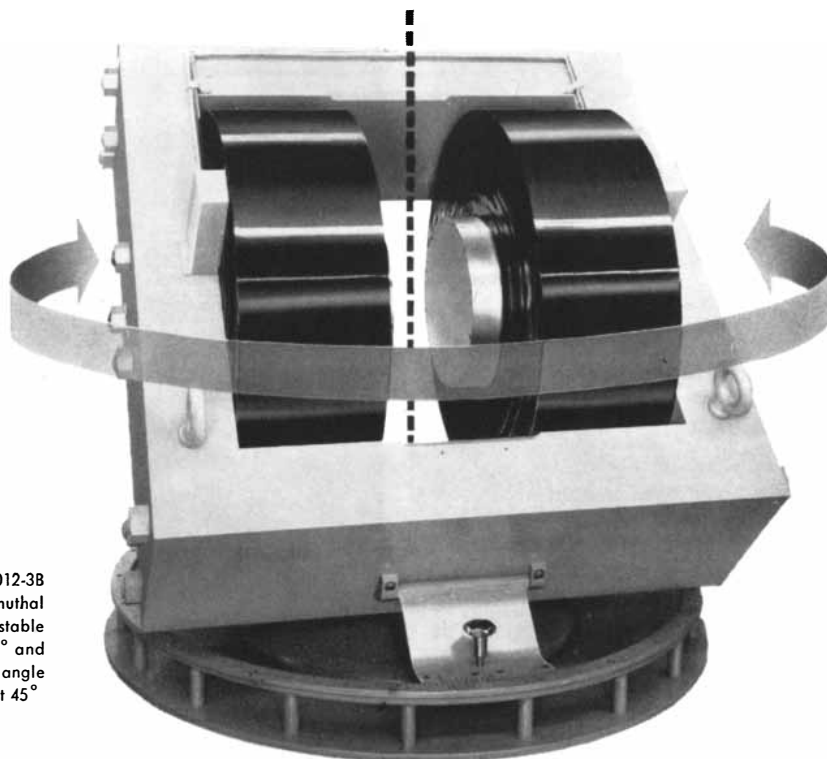
Helping America Make Better Use of its Resources



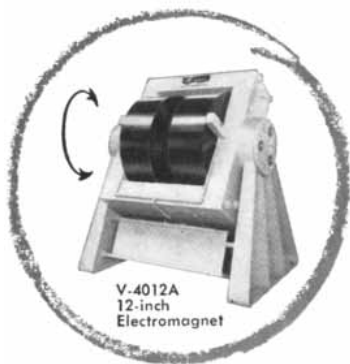
For further information on these and other chemicals, call, write or wire American Cyanamid Company

NEW VARIAN LABORATORY MAGNET

provides rotation about the vertical axis



Varian Model V-4012-3B
Rotating Magnet with azimuthal
angle continuously adjustable
between 0° and 190° and
horizontal axis angle
fixed at 45°



V-4012A
12-inch
Electromagnet



V-4007
6-inch
Electromagnet



V-4004
4-inch Electromagnet with
matching power supply

If your experiment requires a precise magnetic field with adjustable orientation relative to the sample, the problem is easily solved by this new version of Varian's twelve-inch electromagnet. The difficult problems of rotating the sample along with its complex supports and accompanying apparatus need not be considered.

Time stability of the magnetic field can be achieved through use of the matching Model V-2100A Regulated Magnet Power Supply. Field uniformity of a high order is assured through Varian's demonstrated know-how in producing magnets of incomparable homogeneity. And as is the case with all Varian magnets, the user may specify desired air gap configurations within certain wide limits.

Varian's standard line includes three basic electromagnet groups: the 12-inch, the 6-inch and the 4-inch (all avail-

able with matched power supplies). In turn, the basic 12-inch group now includes three members: the V-4012-3B rotating version pictured above; the standard V-4012A with rotatability about a horizontal axis; and the V-4012A-HR version which is shimmed to provide extraordinary uniformity demanded by the Varian Super High Resolution Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometer.

The Instrument Division of Varian Associates invites your inquiry



PALO ALTO 7, CALIFORNIA

ATOMS VISUALIZED

The field ion microscope makes pictures of atoms in a metal crystal by accelerating positive ions from a fine needle of the metal to a fluorescent screen

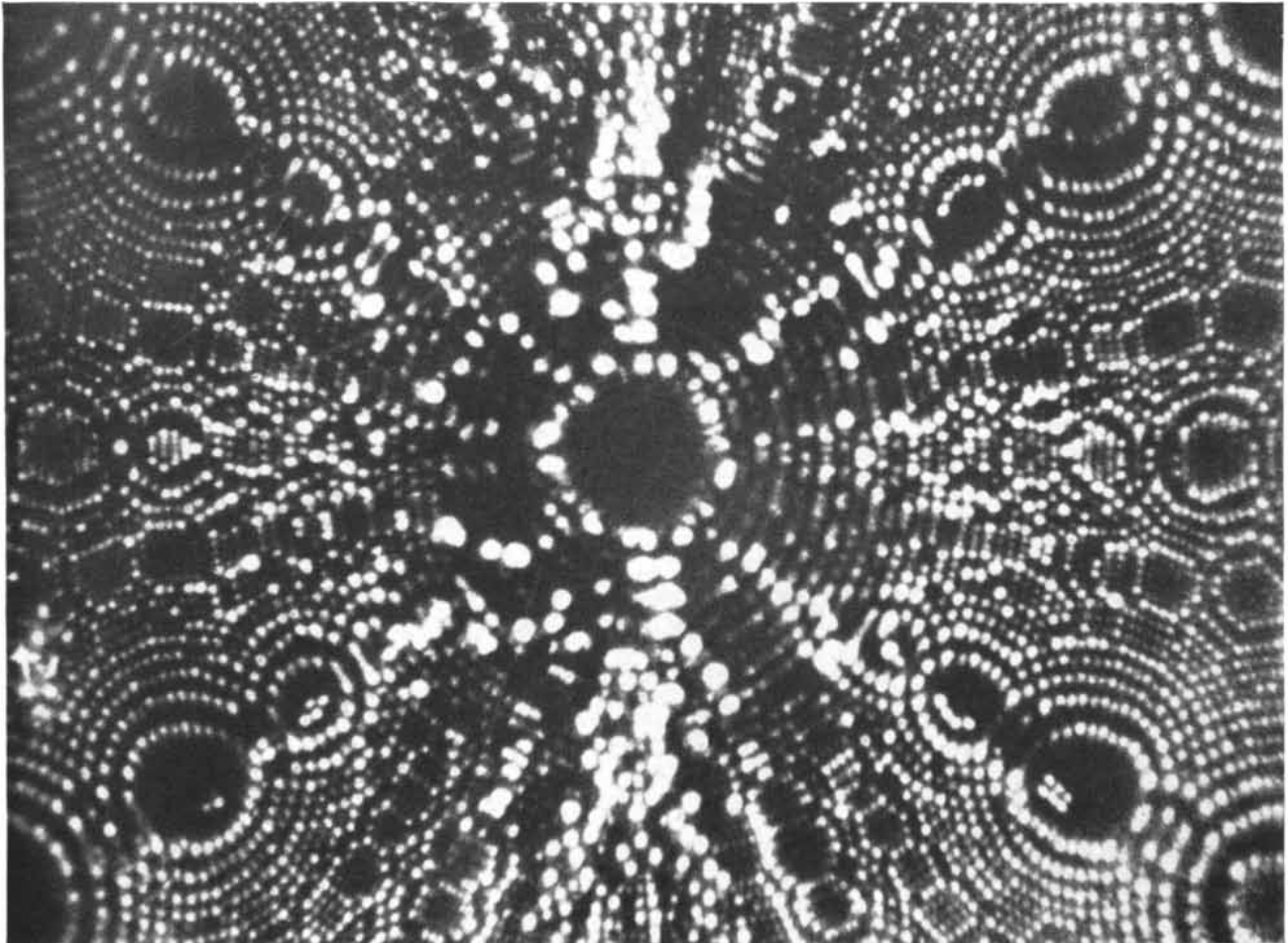
by Erwin W. Müller

The picture on the cover of this issue of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN is a photograph of atoms. Nonsense, you may say; atoms are much too small to be visible in any microscope, and, besides, they could not possibly be colored, for they are a great deal smaller than a wavelength of light. I have to

confess that the colors are a photographic trick, but the fact remains that this is an actual photograph of individual atoms—tungsten atoms on a needle tip a thousand times finer than the tip of an ordinary pin. The picture was produced with a new microscope which has made it possible for the first time to photo-

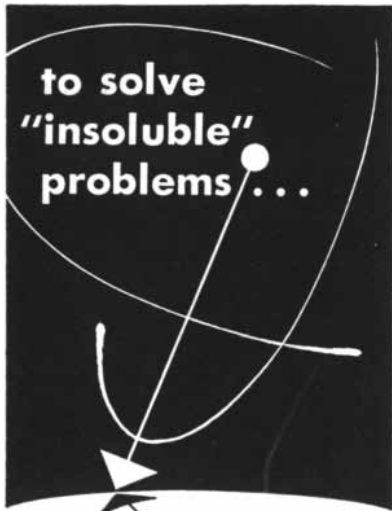
graph atoms as the building stones of a piece of matter. With this tool we can watch the fascinating changes in a metal crystal as atoms are added or torn out of the lattice.

The instrument is an improved version of the field emission microscope which I introduced in 1936 and de-



ATOMS IN A CRYSTAL of tungsten appear as small luminous spots in this photograph of the fluorescent screen of a field ion

microscope at Pennsylvania State University. The atoms, in the tip of a tungsten needle, are enlarged some two million diameters.



to solve
"insoluble"
problems ...

EXPLORE

the unique properties of

PRECIOUS METALS

Precious metals are finding extraordinary applications in industry and the laboratory, even to the extent of providing answers for many long-standing problems. Electroplating offers an efficient method of exploring and exploiting such characteristics as the unique and diverse properties of gold, which are not found in combination in any other form. Technic Inc. equips you with controlled electroplating apparatus and solutions that eliminate variables, assure precise performance reproducible as often as required.

TECHNIC ENGINEERING

Technic engineers consult on exploratory projects and collaborate in problem solving. They design and install controlled electroplating equipment, stand by until performance is assured.

TECHNIC PRODUCTS

Potassium Gold Cyanides, Concentrated Aqueous & Dry • Rhodium, Platinum & Palladium Electroplating Solutions • Immersion Tin • Protectox Anti-Tarnish • Flame Flux

TECHNIC EQUIPMENT

Electroplating Systems • Germanium Diode Rectifiers • Turbomatic Agitators • Electroplating Barrel Units • Automatic Technic Timers

TECHNIC BIBLIOGRAPHY

"Electroplated Gold"; "Precious Metal Electroplating Data: Gold, Rhodium, Palladium, Platinum, Silver, Nickel"; "Electroplated Platinum"; "Electroplated Palladium"; "Electroplated Rhodium"; "Analysis of Gold & Gold Alloy Solutions".

Write for authoritative Technic publications, many containing data assembled nowhere else. We serve as consultants on experimental projects as well as on regularized operations. Consult us without obligation.



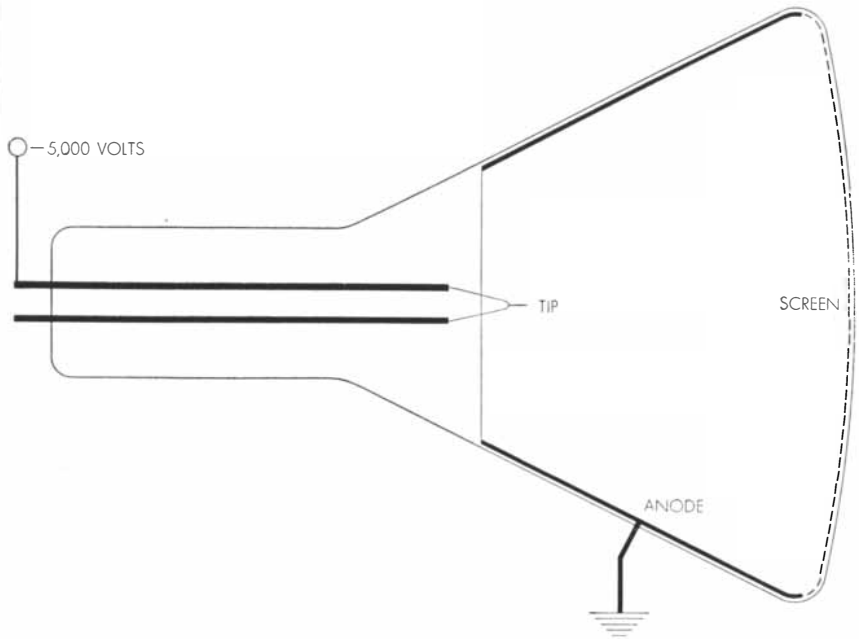
TECHNIC, INC.

39 Snow Street, Providence, R. I.

Jackson 1-4200

Chicago Office—7001 North Clark Street

THE LARGEST ENTERPRISE OF ITS KIND IN THE WORLD

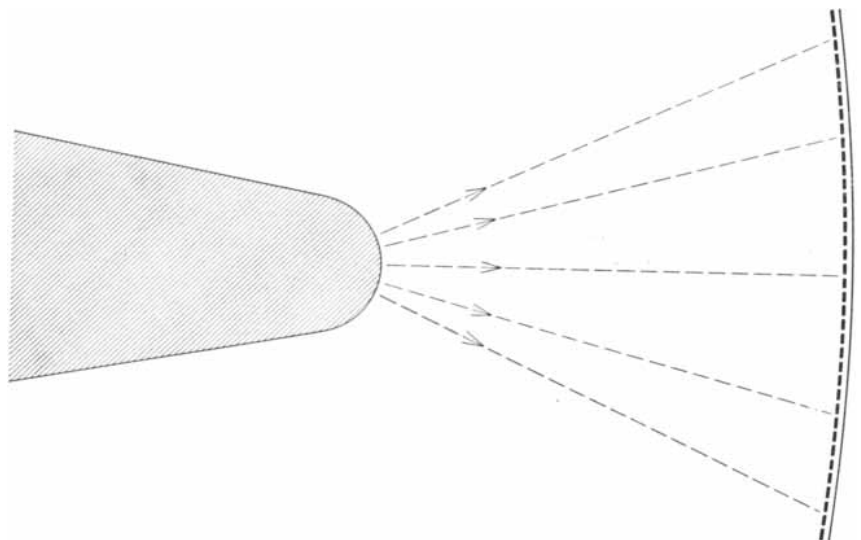


FIELD EMISSION MICROSCOPE, the forerunner of the field ion microscope, is schematically depicted in cross section. A fuzzy image of the atoms in the tip of an extremely fine needle (*center*) is formed on a fluorescent screen by a stream of electrons from the tip.

scribed in an article in this magazine several years ago ["A New Microscope," by Erwin W. Müller; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, May, 1952]. In principle the field emission microscope is a very simple device, resembling a television tube. It has a fluorescent screen and a fine metal needle which corresponds to the electron gun of the cathode-ray tube. By means of a high electric voltage we strip particles off the rounded needle tip and fire them at the screen, where they

form a picture of the atomic structure of the tip surface. The needle is very slender indeed: its round tip has a radius of only 1,000 Angstrom units (one 100,000th of a centimeter). The picture magnifies the tip surface a million times.

This magnification is sufficient to make individual atoms visible. In the original version of the microscope, however, the image is not sharp enough to separate the atoms. Its resolution (*i.e.*, the narrowest distance at which



ELECTRONS which form the image of the field emission microscope are simply emitted by the rounded tip of the needle, here enormously enlarged and moved close to the screen.



TUNGSTEN NEEDLE of the field emission microscope (*left*) is compared with the tip of an ordinary pin in this photomicrograph.

one object can be distinguished from an adjacent one) is about 20 Angstroms, whereas the atoms on the needle tip are only from three to 10 Angstroms apart. Consequently the original microscope shows only fuzzy images of a few large, prominent atoms.

The resolution obtainable with that first version of the field emission microscope is inherently limited by the fact that the particles emitted from the needle tip are electrons. Unfortunately elec-

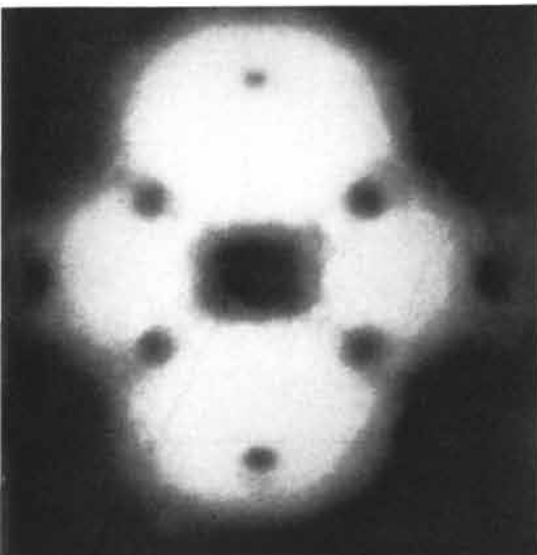
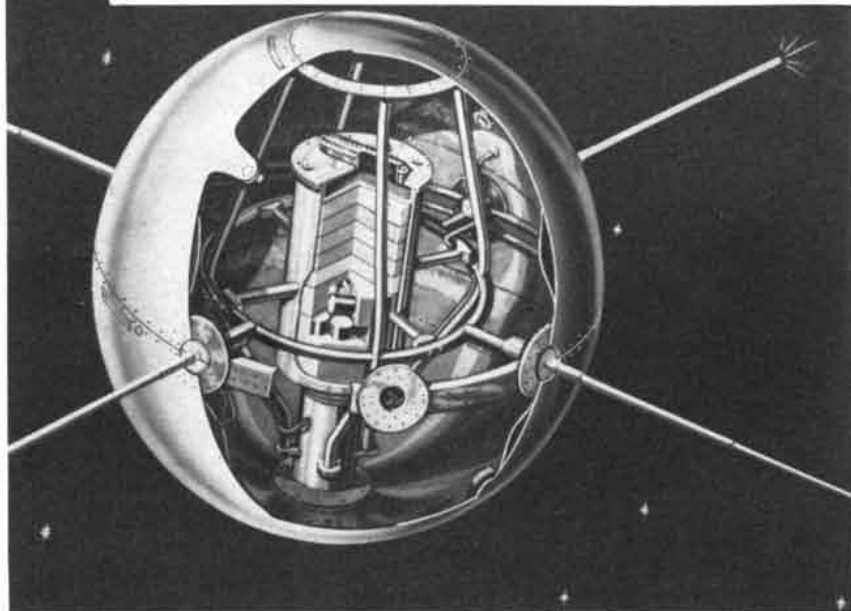


IMAGE of field emission microscope shows symmetry of crystal planes, but no atoms.

ENGINEERS: *Electronic & Mechanical, PHYSICISTS*



Melpar's work on the earth satellite is one of many diversified projects.

Melpar's more than 90 projects give wider scope to men of talent

At Melpar the problems posed by our more than 90 current projects allow you to work in the area of your choice and make contributions on advanced levels.

Our dynamic growth (we've doubled in size every 24 months for the past 11 years) constantly creates new middle and top level openings; our policy of *individual recognition* allows you to compete for them *strictly* on merit, and to receive financial compensation limited only by your ability.

As a member of a Melpar project group you'll enjoy freedom and a team spirit found only in a young organization of our size. Each project group is charged with responsibility for solving problems from conception to prototype. This means that you gain invaluable experience in inter-related spheres, essential to eventual directorship responsibility.

Living is relaxed and good in the Washington, D. C. area with its mellow climate and spacious suburbs. Our new air-conditioned laboratory is well-instrumented with an eye to future needs and is situated on a wooded 44-acre tract.

DUE TO OUR DIVERSIFICATION, OPENINGS EXIST IN PRACTICALLY EVERY PHASE OF ELECTRONIC RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

Qualified engineers will be invited to visit Melpar at company expense.

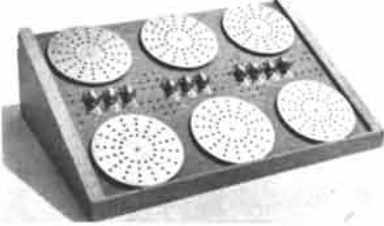
For detailed information on openings, the laboratory, and the industry-free area in which we're located, write:

Technical Personnel Representative



MELPAR Incorporated
A Subsidiary of Westinghouse Air Brake Company
3123 Arlington Boulevard
Falls Church, Virginia
10 miles from Washington, D. C.

Can you think faster than this Machine?



Control Panel of GENIAC set up to do a problem

Be careful before you answer. GENIAC the first electrical brain construction kit is equipped to play tic-tac-toe, cipher and encipher codes, convert from binary to decimal, reason (in syllogisms) as well as add, subtract, multiply and divide. Specific problems in a variety of fields—actuarial, policy claim settlement, physics, etc.—can be set up and solved with the components. Connections are solderless and are completely explained with templates in the manual. This covers 33 circuits and shows how new ones can be designed.

You will find building and using GENIACS a wonderful experience: one kit user wrote us: "this kit has opened up a new world of thinking to me." You actually see how computing, problem solving, and game play (tic-tac-toe, nim, etc.) can be analyzed with Boolean Algebra and the algebraic solutions transformed directly into circuit diagrams. You create from over 400 specially designed and manufactured components a machine that solves problems faster than you can express them.

Schools and colleges, teachers of science or math, engineering, philosophy or psychology will find these excellent demonstrators of circuitry, solutions in symbolic logic, theory of numbers, cybernetics, and automation.

SEND for your GENIAC kit now. Only \$19.95 with over four hundred components and parts, 7 fully illustrated manuals and wiring diagrams. We guarantee that if you do not want to keep GENIAC after seven days you can return it for full refund plus shipping costs.

-----MAIL THIS COUPON-----

SCIENCE KITS, Department SA67C
Oliver Garfield Company
126 Lexington Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Please send me:

1 GENIAC Electric Brain Construction Kit and Manual.

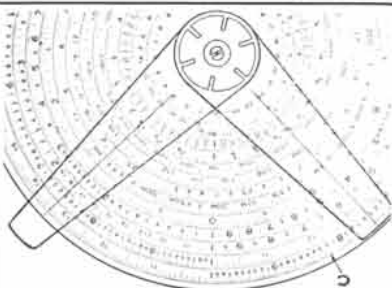
\$19.95 (East of Mississippi)

\$20.95 (Elsewhere in United States)

\$21.95 (Outside the United States)

Returnable in seven days for full refund if not satisfied. I enclose \$..... in full payment.

My name and address are attached.



CALCULATIONS of all kinds can be easily solved on the BINARY CIRCULAR SLIDE RULE

This rule will quickly solve the simplest as well as the more difficult problems involving calculations in Arithmetic, Algebra and Trigonometry. Any number of factors can be handled in long and difficult calculations. The C scale of the Binary is 25 inches long with graduations 25% further apart than those of a 20-inch slide rule. The CI, A, K, & Log scales are divided as closely as a 20-inch slide rule. Log-Log scale extends from 1,0015 to 1,000,000. Gives Trig. functions from 0 to 90 degrees on back. Engine-divided scales yellow and black on white coated aluminum. Permanently accurate. Dia. 8½". Price \$8.50 in case, with instructions. Approved at leading Univ. Used by many large firms in the U. S.

ATLAS SLIDE RULE

The Atlas Slide Rule will quickly solve problems in Multiplication, Division, and Proportion and give results with a maximum error of less than 1 in 36,000. The Atlas has two C scales. One is 25" long and the second one is a spiral of 25 coils. This is equivalent to a straight rule 50 ft. long and gives answers to 5 figures.

Chemists, Physicists and Engineers have found this rule invaluable for its great accuracy. Dia. 8½". Easily portable. White coated aluminum with legible black and yellow scales. Price \$11.00 in case with instructions.

MIDGET CIRCULAR SLIDE RULE

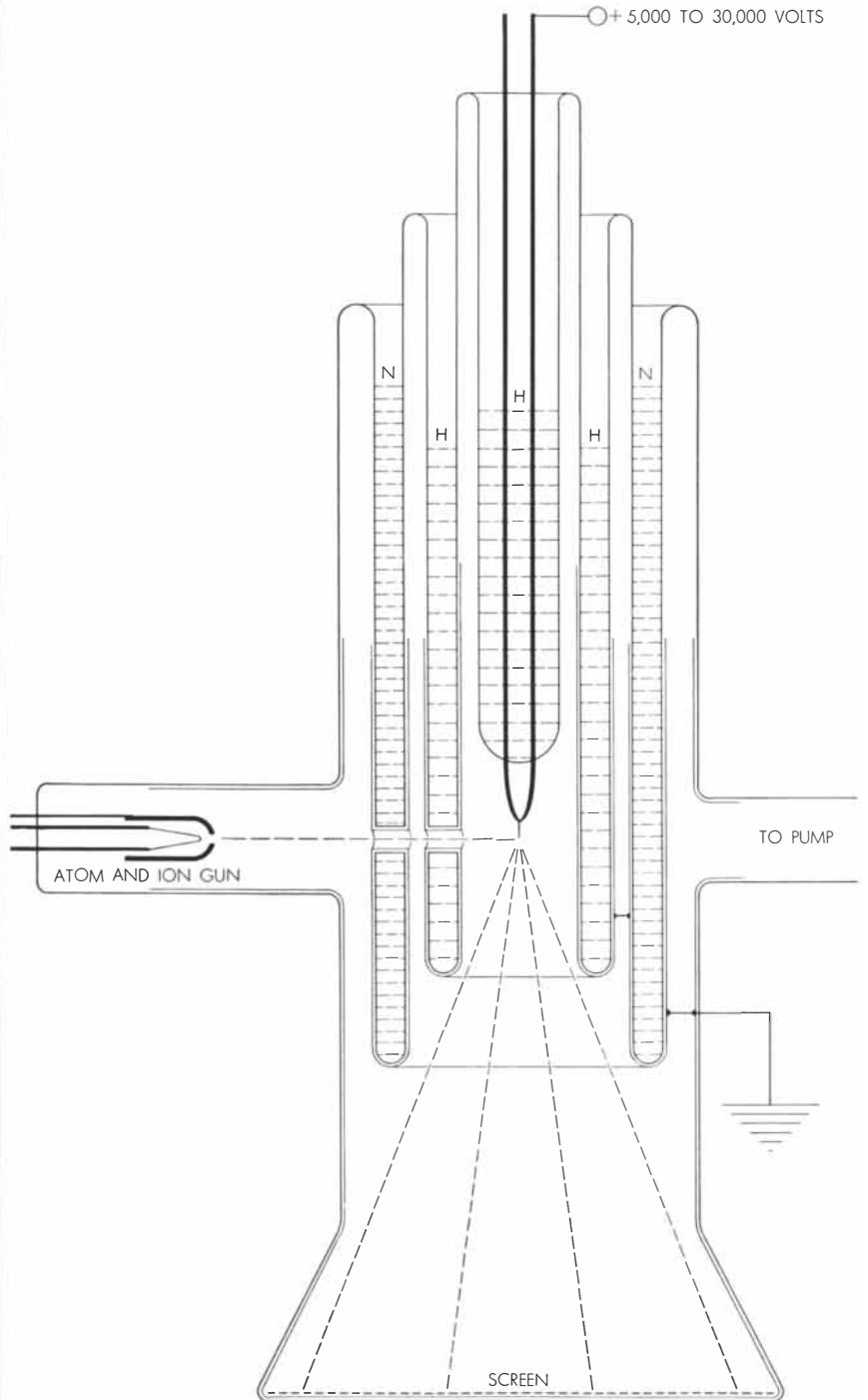
Similar to Binary, has C, CI, A, LL and Binary scales. C scale is 12" long. Trig. functions on back. Approved at schools and colleges. Easy to use for students and beginners, or for pocket use. Half million sold. Price \$3. ea. in case with instructions. Made of white coated metal 4½" dia. Descriptive circulars free. Satisfaction guaranteed.

GILSON SLIDE RULE CO.

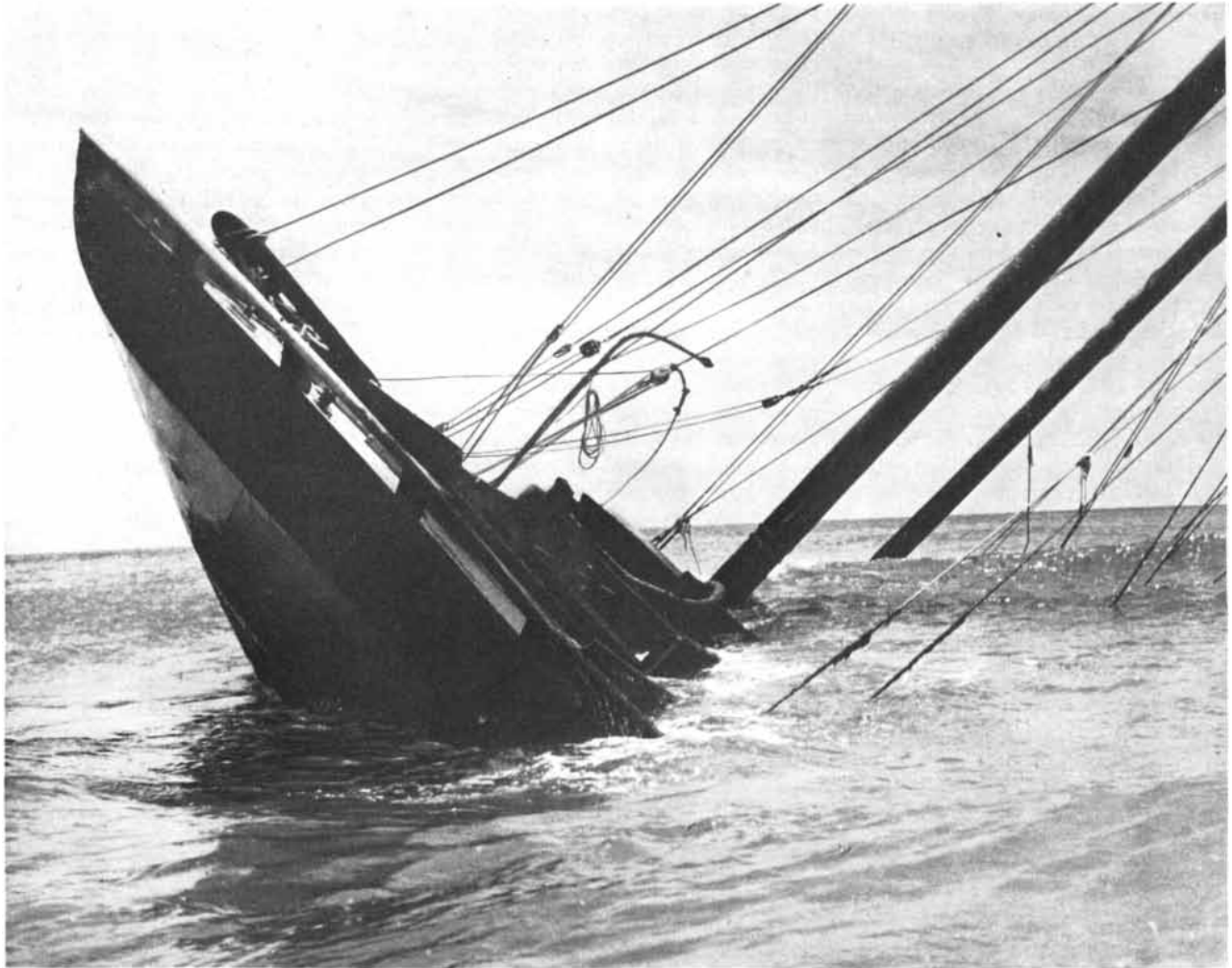
Box 1237 SA, Stuart, Fla.
 Slide Rule Makers since 1915

trons are apt to stray a little instead of traveling straight to the screen. That is, they spread out like shot from a shotgun. Moreover the electrons, behaving as waves, produce a diffraction effect. The result is that they give a fuzzy image of the point source on the needle tip from which they came.

A little thought about physical principles suggests a way to overcome these limitations. Suppose we use heavier particles (e.g., ionized atoms) instead of electrons. Since the heavier particles have a much shorter wavelength, there will be less wave interference and therefore less diffraction. More important, we



FIELD ION MICROSCOPE is a modification of the field emission microscope. Where the needle of the field electron microscope is charged negatively, the needle of the field ion microscope is charged positively. The positive ions which form its image are made from a thin gas of helium atoms introduced into the microscope. The needle is cooled by an arrangement of vessels containing liquid nitrogen (N) and hydrogen (H). The crystal lattice of the needle may be experimentally damaged by bombarding it with the gun at left.



A timely warning from nickel might have made a difference

The sea seldom offers a clue to what lurks beneath its surface. But man can find out.

He beams sound waves to the ocean floor. And listens as they come bouncing back. The technique is called "echo sounding." It's the modern way to probe the depths . . . to map sea-bottom contour . . . to locate schools of fish . . . to avoid reefs and other underwater obstructions.

One of the principal types of instruments (the fathometer) used in echo sounding depends on nickel for sending and receiving the telltale waves. Nickel, you see, has a rather unusual physical property called *magnetostriction* . . .

This simply means that it changes dimensions when exposed to a magnetic field. And it can be made to contract and return to its original dimen-

sions rapidly enough to generate powerful sound waves.

Of course, nickel has other useful properties. Strength and toughness, for example. Resistance to corrosion. Electrical conductivity. But *magnetostriction* is the vital one here. And nickel is about the only readily available metal that offers so much of it.

Do you have a metal problem?

Whether or not it involves some unusual factor like this one, write to us about it. Let's see if nickel — or one of our many Inco Nickel Alloys — will supply the properties you need to do the job you want done.

Remember, when you buy

INCO NICKEL . . . you also get

INCO+SERVICES

Whenever you are looking for answers to your metal problems, all the information and help we can give you are yours for the asking. For instance . . .

- + Corrosion Service
- + High Temperature Service
- + Fabrication Help
- + Foundry Service
- + Field Information Centers
- + Convenient Sales & Service
- + Technical Publications



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.

67 Wall Street

New York 5, N. Y.

Nickel Alloys Perform Better, Longer

can reduce the shotgun spread of the heavier particles by cooling the needle tip to a very low temperature—a stragem which does not work with electrons.

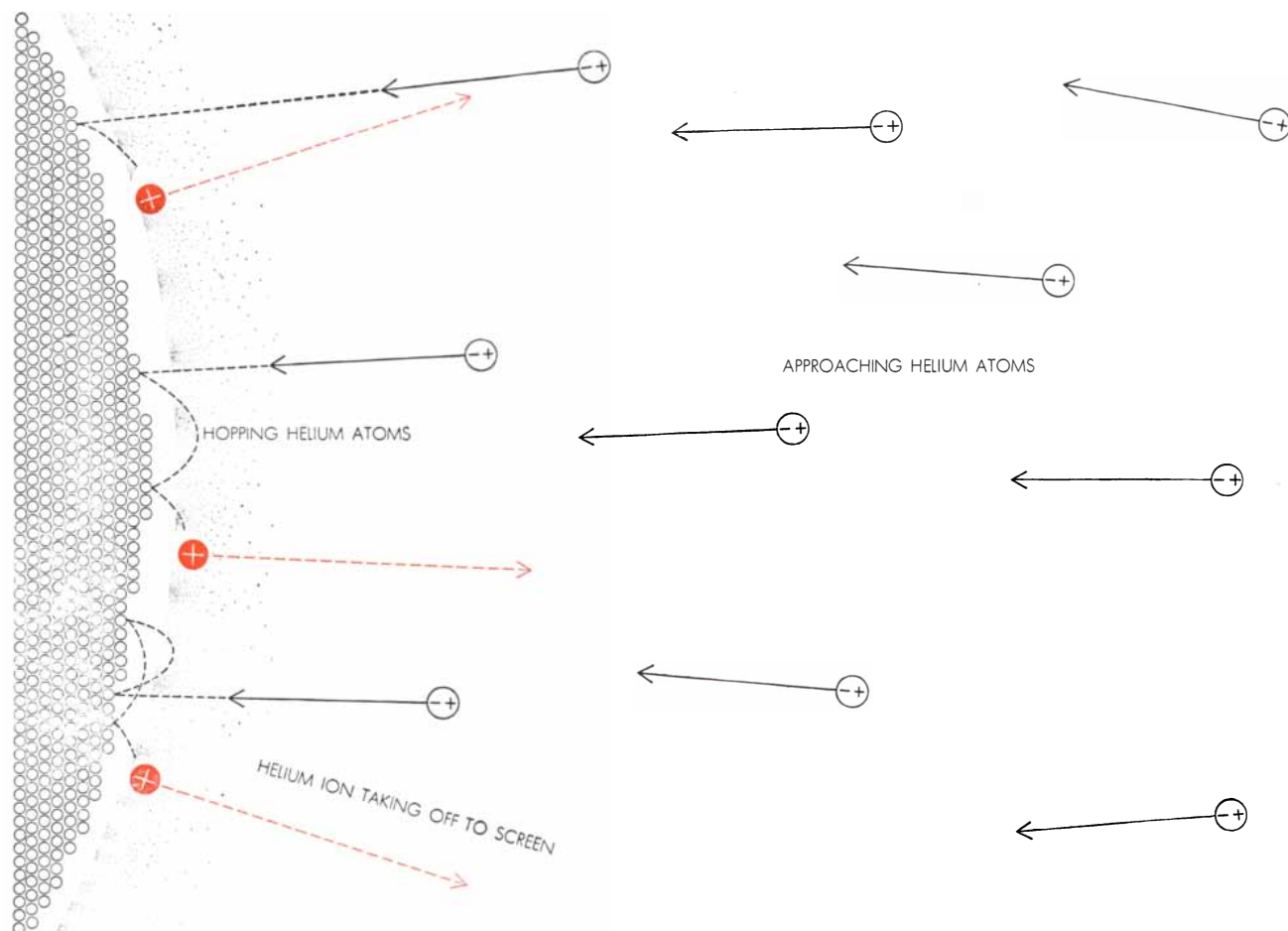
I therefore decided to modify the microscope to employ positive ions (atoms with an electron removed) as the projectiles. Now you cannot tear atoms out of a metal as easily as you can electrons. Very well, then, let us bring gas atoms up to the needle tip, ionize them there, and thus provide ourselves with a supply of projectiles. The gas we shall use is helium. We put a little helium in the microscope tube—not much, because we want the gas to be thin enough so that the ions will not collide with atoms on their way to the screen. We apply a high positive voltage to the needle tip, creating an electric field amounting to 400 million volts per centimeter at the curved surface of the tip. Now when a helium atom comes very close to the tip, one of its electrons jumps to the tip, and then the positively

ionized helium atom is immediately propelled by the high positive voltage on the needle tip toward the screen at the other end of the tube. In this manner thousands of helium atoms are ionized at protrusions on the needle-tip surface (e.g., steps in the crystal lattice), and they stream to the screen, reproducing there an image of each atom in the rows forming the lattice steps [see photographs on pages 120 and 121].

The reason the tip must be cooled is that many helium atoms reach it without being ionized; at ordinary temperatures these bounce off obliquely in random directions. If we cool the tip to somewhere near absolute zero, the gas atoms will stick to it for a while and lose their kinetic energy. As they are re-evaporated, they hop about on the tip surface [see diagram below]. They cannot become ionized unless they hop at least five Angstroms away from the surface. If the temperature of the needle tip is kept at about 21 degrees above

absolute zero, five Angstroms will be the average hopping height of the helium atoms, and they are most likely to reach this height above protrusions (e.g., lattice steps) on the tip surface, where the electrical field is exceptionally strong.

The principal features of the microscope are depicted in the accompanying diagram [page 116]. The tip is cooled by means of liquid hydrogen, enclosed within an outer mantle of liquid nitrogen. Voltages up to 30,000 volts can be applied to the tip; to prevent electrical discharges within the tube which would break down the voltage, the glass walls of the tube are covered with a conductive coating which serves as a ground electrode. Helium atoms (or electrons or metal atoms) are introduced into the evacuated tube by a gun firing them at the needle tip from the side of the tube. The tip itself may be as small as 70 Angstroms in radius, giving a magnification of 10 million on the screen (the magnification is determined by the distance to



CREATION OF IONS in the field ion microscope is outlined in this supermicroscopic diagram. The atoms in the crystal lattice of the needle tip are at left. Neutral helium atoms (-+) introduced into the microscope land on the needle surface and momentarily stick to it. When they depart from the surface, they encounter re-

gions above steps in the lattice where the electric field is exceptionally strong (heavier stippling). At a distance of five Angstrom units the helium atoms lose an electron to the positively charged needle surface and become positive ions (color). They are repelled by the positive needle and travel to the screen of the microscope.



To engineers interested in entering the field of
INERTIAL GUIDANCE

E. V. Stearns (left), head of the Inertial Guidance Department, discusses navigation systems mechanization with Inertial Guidance Scientist R. L. McKenzie (center) and Senior Electronics Scientist D. G. Peterson.

Here is a field whose potential is equalled by the **magnitude** of its problems. The development of components with extraordinary precision alone offers unmatched scope for achievement.

Engineers and scientists on Lockheed's Sunnyvale and Palo Alto Staffs are working on a number of different inertial guidance systems. They are involved in all phases of inertial guidance and navigation.

Their expanding activities have created new positions for those possessing backgrounds in:

- **Mathematics**
- **Physics**
- **Electronics (such as magnetic amplifiers)**
- **Servomechanisms**
- **Flight Controls**
- **Precision mechanical and instrumentation development**
- **Special purpose computer design**

Engineers and scientists possessing experience or keen interest in advanced applications of inertial guidance are invited to write. Please address the Research and Development Staff, Sunnyvale 4, California.

Lockheed

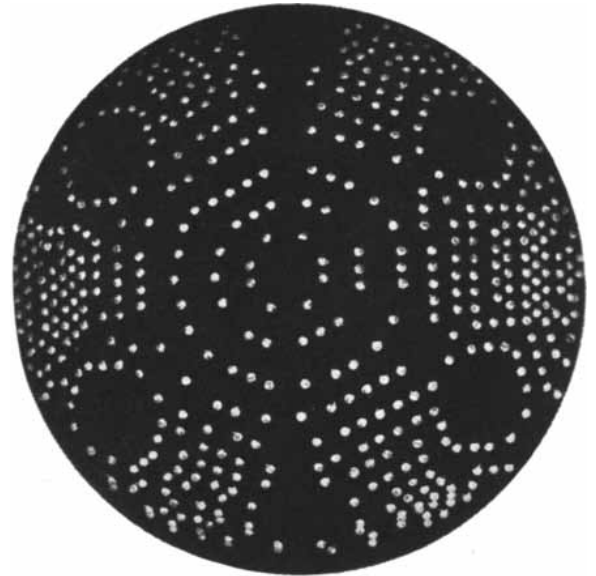
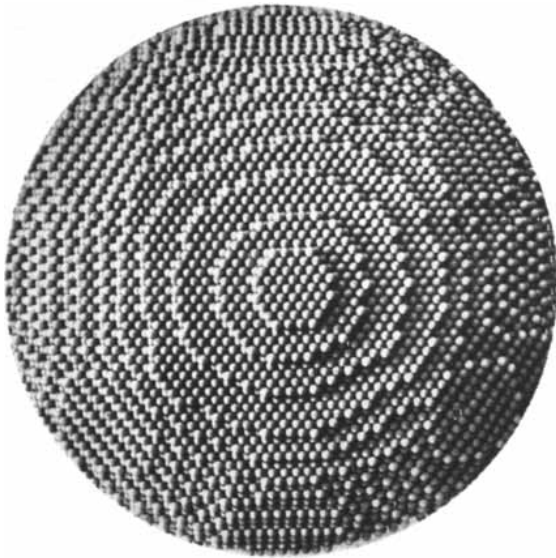
MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION

research and development staff

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

PALO ALTO • SUNNYVALE • VAN NUYS

CALIFORNIA



MODEL OF TUNGSTEN NEEDLE TIP (radius: 130 Angstrom units) at left is made of cork balls. The balls at the corners of

planes of atoms in the crystal lattice are covered with luminescent paint; the photograph in center, made in the dark, shows their loca-

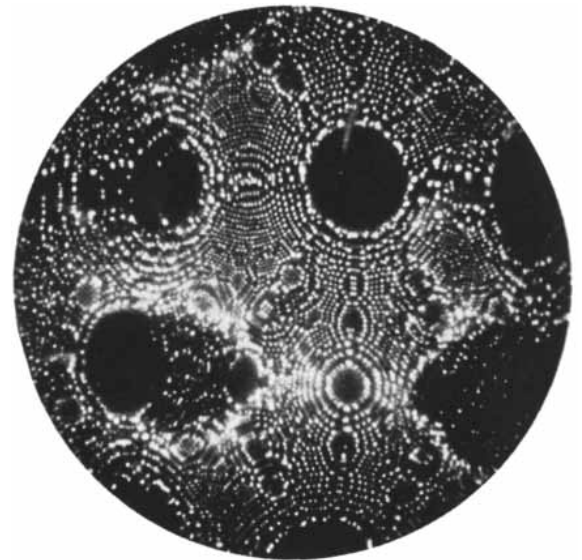
the screen divided by the radius of the tip). But a tip of this size sends so few ions to the screen that the image is extremely faint. For most experiments we use a tip of 1,000 Angstroms or 500 Angstroms radius, the latter yielding a magnification of two million. These tips produce images bright enough to be recorded by sensitive film with an exposure time of one minute.

The preparation of such fine needle tips is, needless to say, a major problem. They are made by extremely careful and tricky etching of a fine wire. After a tip

of the desired size has been etched, it must be polished, because its surface is rough (on the atomic scale) and is covered with a layer of oxidized metal, adsorbed oxygen or other contaminants. To finish the tip we insert it in the microscope and apply a very strong electric field, amounting sometimes to more than 500 million volts per centimeter. The field evaporates off the contaminants and the rough top layer of metal atoms, producing a smooth surface of regular lattice steps. As the field cleans and smooths the tip, we can

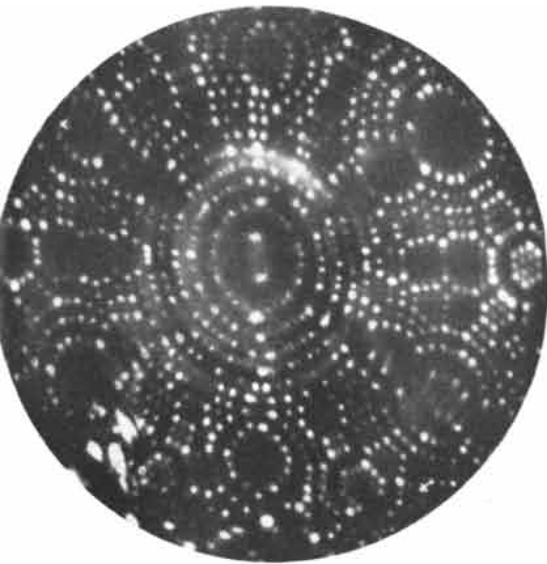
watch the peeling process on the screen.

Once the tip has been polished, it stays clean indefinitely, so long as the strong electric field used for observing in the microscope is turned on. This is a remarkable situation, as any physicist or chemist will recognize. Even at the highest vacuum achievable in the laboratory today, a surface will become covered with a layer of gas molecules within an hour. In the ion emission microscope, thanks to the high electric field, not a single contaminating atom or molecule is deposited on the needle



RHENIUM NEEDLE TIP is shown in these field ion microscope pictures. The three pictures show successive stages in the evapora-

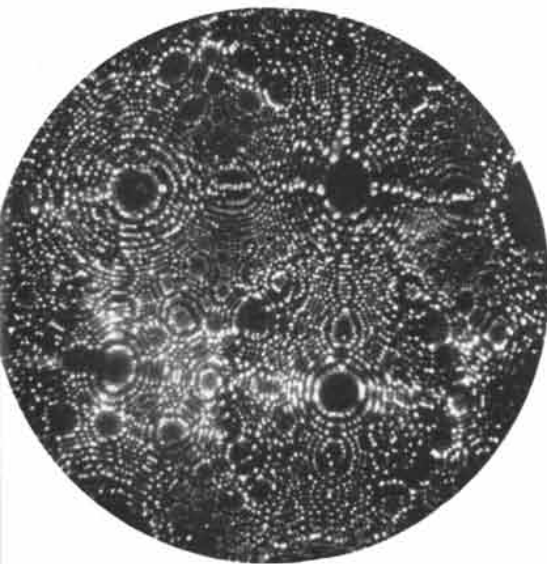
tion of rhenium atoms from the surface of the needle under the influence of the electric field; as the evaporation proceeds, the



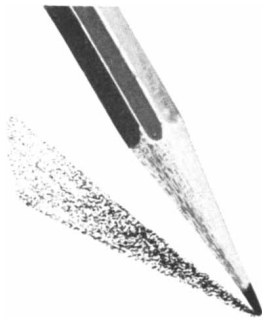
tion. At right is a field ion picture of a tungsten needle tip (radius: 160 Angstroms).

tip. We can study ideal surfaces and experimentally faulted ones in their pristine state.

Why are the atoms colored in the picture shown on the cover? The coloring is simply a device to highlight atomic alterations of the tip surface. If we want to see the results of treatments of the tip which remove or add a few atoms or shift atoms around, it is helpful to label them with markers. Our problem is like that of an astronomer comparing two photographs of a section of

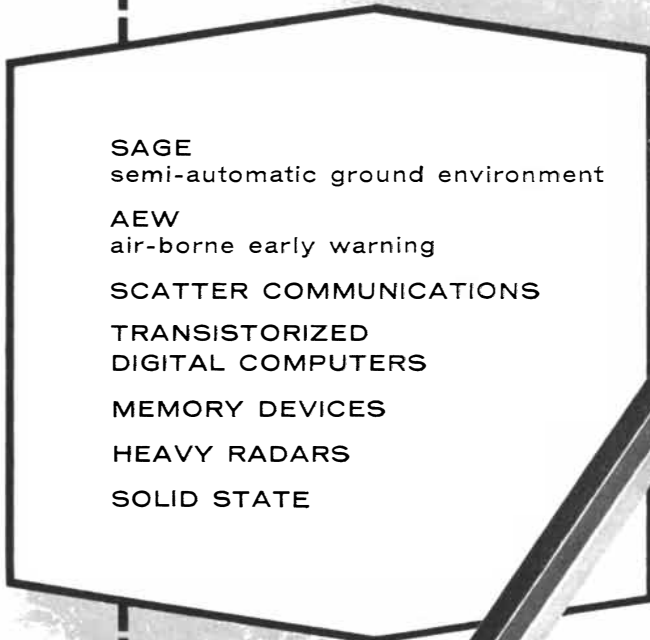


configuration of the crystal lattice changes. The tip is enlarged some 750,000 diameters.



**physicists
engineers
psychologists
mathematicians**

are constantly developing new ideas at Lincoln Laboratory. Our folder tells something about the work we do in basic research and development in such projects as:



- SAGE
semi-automatic ground environment
- AEW
air-borne early warning
- SCATTER COMMUNICATIONS
- TRANSISTORIZED
DIGITAL COMPUTERS
- MEMORY DEVICES
- HEAVY RADARS
- SOLID STATE

*If you are interested
in learning more
about us, simply
address your request to:*



RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

MIT LINCOLN LABORATORY

Box 18, Lexington, Massachusetts

Your engineering ability deserves a future...

AND HERE'S WHERE YOU WILL FIND IT!

Look ahead to tomorrow and beyond . . . as engineers always do, always will. Use your ability to the utmost with a world-acclaimed pioneer and leader in commercial electronics. You'll work with and for creative-minded engineers in small groups. You'll know recognized ability is rewarded financially, professionally.

As one of us, you enjoy the best view of electronic frontiers, for they're all around you. Among today's altogether new and stimulating design and development projects, there are these very desirable openings in:

Advanced Circuit Design **Transistors & Magnetics**
Electron Microscopes & Diffraction Cameras **Computer Logic**
Automatic Control & Inspection Techniques **Electronic Test Equipment**
Broadcast Transmitters & Antennas

If you are opposed to applying your energies and ability on work beneath your fullest capacity . . . if you have Senior or Junior qualifications in electrical or mechanical engineering or physics . . . send complete resume to Box 1859, Grand Central Station, New York, N. Y.

the sky to find a new or variable star which should be present in the second but not in the first. He must hunt for it among thousands of stars on his plate. Similarly a few new atoms are difficult to find among the thousands of atoms in a photograph of the needle tip. To mark the changes, we developed a technique employing superimposed photographs in different colors. Let us say we wish to submit the needle tip to a treatment which will deposit a few atoms on the tip and remove a few. We photograph the black-and-white picture of the tip made before the treatment in green light, and the post-treatment picture in red light. Now we superimpose the red print on the green and make a color photograph of the composite picture with a conventional camera. Wherever the positions of the atoms are unchanged, the atoms will look yellow—the sum of red and green. Where we see green dots, these must mark atoms which were present in the first picture but were removed before the second. Red dots, on the other hand, mark atoms recorded only in the second picture—*i.e.*, new atoms added to the tip surface by the experimental treatment.

By this means we not only can see atomic changes on the surface of the metallic tip but also can determine some properties of the atoms involved. For instance, the strength of the voltage used to evaporate atoms from the tip tells us what the binding energy of the green (*i.e.*, removed) atoms was.

The technique now permits us to study metals at the atomic level with a precision never before possible. Bombarding a sample with fast ions or neutrons from a nuclear reactor, we can see the effect of the impact of a single particle on the structure of the crystal lattice. We can investigate the atomic details of dislocations or faults in the metal and can observe the results of treatments such as annealing. We may even be able to unveil some of the mysteries of the action of catalysts.

So far we have obtained good images only of metals such as tungsten, rhenium, tantalum and molybdenum and some of their highly refractory alloys—carbides and nitrides. The technique at present is limited to the very hard metals. But they may serve as models to yield information about the softer metals. It has always been the belief of physicists that the behavior of “simple cases” such as an ideally perfect surface can give insight into the ordinary—and more complex—systems with which we have to deal in everyday technology.

For the engineer who wants a 360° view—

Automatic Checkout Equipment

Every phase of AUTONETICS' work in this field keeps you in constant touch with all aspects of control system development. Special openings now for top-level engineers to develop digital computer-type circuits . . . logic circuits, digital comparators, Analog-to-Digital and Digital-to-Analog converters, high-gain feedback amplifiers, etc. Key positions also open for *systems engineers* to analyze, evaluate, and synthesize automatic checkout methods for fire, flight and guidance control systems. Further details on request. Write: Mr. A. N. Benning, Administrative & Professional Personnel, Dept. 358 SA-6, 9150 E. Imperial Highway, Downey, California.

Autonetics



A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

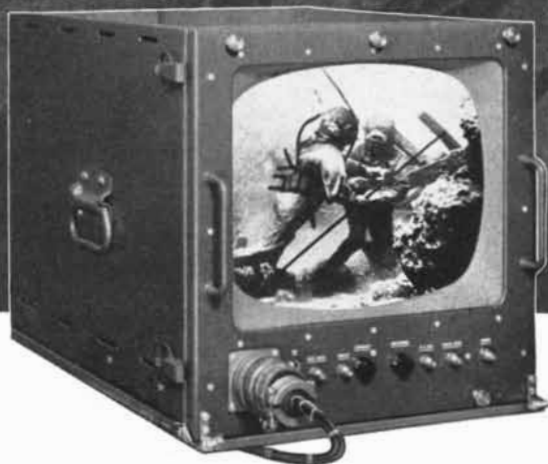
AUTOMATIC CONTROLS MAN HAS NEVER BUILT BEFORE

Admiral develops military TV CAMERA with mid-day vision in deep twilight

...on land

...in the air

...even under water



The image orthicon may not be pictured for reasons of security. However, the monitor on which the picture is displayed is commercially available. Designed for the Armed Forces, it is a unit of unsurpassed quality offering superb resolution, extremely good linearity and such unusual features as control of size independent of linearity and the ability to reverse the phase of the signal. Write for detailed description and price.

The human eye is a remarkably sensitive instrument. But it is no match for the image orthicon TV camera developed by Admiral for the Armed Forces. Light from an ordinary match reveals as much to this TV camera as a man with 20/20 vision sees in the light of a 150 watt bulb. Obviously, the armed services will find countless ways to use this sharp-eyed observer for reconnaissance under adverse conditions.

Admiral developed the special circuitry that gives the image orthicon its amazingly keen "eye-sight." For all its extreme sensitivity, there is no penalty in excess bulk or weight.

Admiral has also "packaged" the unit to permit its use not only for land-based and airborne reconnaissance, but *even under water*. Development of the image orthicon again demonstrates Admiral's engineering capabilities in the field of military electronics. Inquiries are invited.

LOOK TO Admiral FOR
RESEARCH • DEVELOPMENT • PRODUCTION
IN THE FIELDS OF: MILITARY TELEVISION
COMMUNICATIONS UHF AND VHF • RADAR
RADAR BEACONS AND IFF • RADIAC
TELEMETERING • DISTANCE MEASURING
MISSILE GUIDANCE • CODERS AND DECODERS
CONSTANT DELAY LINES • TEST EQUIPMENT
ELECTRONIC COUNTER MEASURES

ENGINEERS: The wide scope of work in progress at Admiral creates challenging opportunities in the field of your choice. Write Director of Engineering and Research, Admiral Corporation, Chicago 47, Illinois.

Admiral CORPORATION • GOVERNMENT LABORATORIES DIVISION • CHICAGO 47

Correct Lubrication in Action...

Girth Gear Replacement— Delayed

This year marks the 50th Anniversary of Huron Portland Cement Company. This leader operates the largest cement mill in the world . . . produces over 32,000 barrels of cement a day . . . distributes its products in its own fleet of ships. Ships and plant are protected by Socony Mobil Correct Lubrication.



SOCONY MOBIL

Leader in Lubrication for over 91 years

in the **Cement Industry**

Expenditure of \$8,800 Indefinitely !

One of many maintenance savings made by the Huron Portland Cement Company with the help of Socony Mobil

Located at Alpena, Michigan, is the world's largest single cement plant. To assure its continuous operation at minimum maintenance cost, Huron Portland Cement Company relies on a Socony Mobil Program of Correct Lubrication. Here's an example of this comprehensive service in action:

Problem: Pinion gears on four kilns were wearing excessively . . . so also were the huge girth gears. In time, girth-gear teeth became so roughened that new pinion gears would be quickly damaged when installed. How to avoid the costly job of replacing the

girth gears was the problem facing the Company.

Solution: After consultation with Huron Portland personnel, Mobil engineers recommended a special Mobil lubricant compound that cut wear on pinion gears . . . at the same time helped smooth up the girth-gear teeth. Result—girth-gear life was extended indefinitely . . . \$8,800 saved on just one kiln.

Service like this has helped this cement company continually improve profits through increased production . . . reduced maintenance costs. Perhaps it can do the same for your plant.

Other ways Mobil Correct Lubrication cut costs



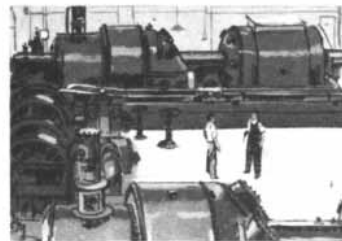
*Exceptionally long product life—*4 Allis-Chalmers generators supply power for entire Huron Portland Cement plant. Same fill of Mobil D.T.E. oil has been in continuous use in one of these generators for over ten years. Units have not shut down once due to lubrication failure. In fact, latest samples show oil to be in "like new" condition . . . good for many more years.

*Gear maintenance cost cut—*Mobil engineers surveyed planetary-type gear sets that drive mills, kilns and other

machinery. As a result, they recommended a single wide-range lubricant in place of three products formerly used. Qualities of this Mobil product eliminated periodic need to clean sludge from gear cases . . . extended oil fill life 100% . . . produced savings in storage and handling.

*Engineering assistance cut downtime—*Mobil engineers cooperated with Huron Portland in investigating cause of bearing and tooth failures on gear reducers. It was found that gears had been purchased from different suppliers and that tooth sizes varied. Mobil suggested purchasing new gears from one supplier. Mobil engineers also suggested that grooving in pressure area of split-bushing bearings be removed. When this was done, gear reducer trouble ceased . . . downtime was sharply cut.

*Complete Mobil service—*Supplying Huron Portland with top-quality lubricants is only a part of the comprehensive Mobil program. Mobil field personnel, engineers and sales representatives work closely with Huron Portland's maintenance personnel. They conduct in-plant training courses, make analyses of products in use, submit periodic reports on benefits achieved. No wonder records show a continual reduction in maintenance costs over the years.



Correct Lubrication

**A proved program to reduce
maintenance costs**

SOCONY MOBIL OIL COMPANY, INC., and Affiliates: MAGNOLIA PETROLEUM CO., GENERAL PETROLEUM CORP., MOBIL OVERSEAS OIL CO., INC.



FIRST MESA in Arizona, the site of the coexistence of the Hopi and the Tewa Pueblo Indians, is shown in this aerial photograph.

In the foreground is Tewa Village. At the center and far tip of the mesa, respectively, are the Hopi villages of Sichomovi and Walpi.

The Hopi and the Tewa

A tale of two adjacent villages which maintained distinct cultures for two centuries. Then a change in social environment brought them together, demonstrating one way in which minorities are assimilated

by Edward P. Dozier

The problem of the relations between a dominant population and a minority—Negroes, Jews or an immigrant group—is one of the most interesting, as well as one of the most important, in the realm of social science. Sociologists and anthropologists have carried out many and varied studies in efforts to understand the factors that make for assimilation, on the one hand, or separation, on the other [see “The Jewish Community of Rome,” by Leslie C. and Stephen P. Dunn; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, March]. This article will report a case study of an altogether unique situation. It concerns two groups of Pueblo Indians living side by side in the mesa country of Arizona. Ethnically and in many other ways they are very alike. Yet for more than 200 years they remained aliens in practically the same village. Then, through what might be considered a historical accident, the two groups were rapidly brought together, barriers fell and they began to live in happy harmony.

The groups are the Hopi and a small colony of families descended from Tewa Indians of the Santa Fe area. In 1949-50, as a graduate student in anthropology, I spent a year living with these people, and since then I have been able to revisit them several times, following up the study on foundation grants. To learn anything about their history and culture it was necessary to establish trustful relations with them and assure them that information was sought only to advance scientific knowledge. Unfortunately the sacred and colorful ceremonies of the Pueblo Indians have in the past been made to appear ludicrous in sensational magazine articles; the Indians now prohibit photographs of these events and have closed many of them to white observers.

Our story begins with the Spanish occupation of the Southwest in the 16th century. The coming of the Spaniards fell as a catastrophe upon the peaceful Pueblo Indians in the Santa Fe area. The white man's diseases and fanatical attempts to Christianize and “civilize”

the Indians took a great toll of the Pueblos' lives. Finally in 1680 the Indians rebelled and drove the Spaniards from Santa Fe.

Among the leaders of the rebellion were a Tewa group who lived in five “pueblos” (towns of mud-walled



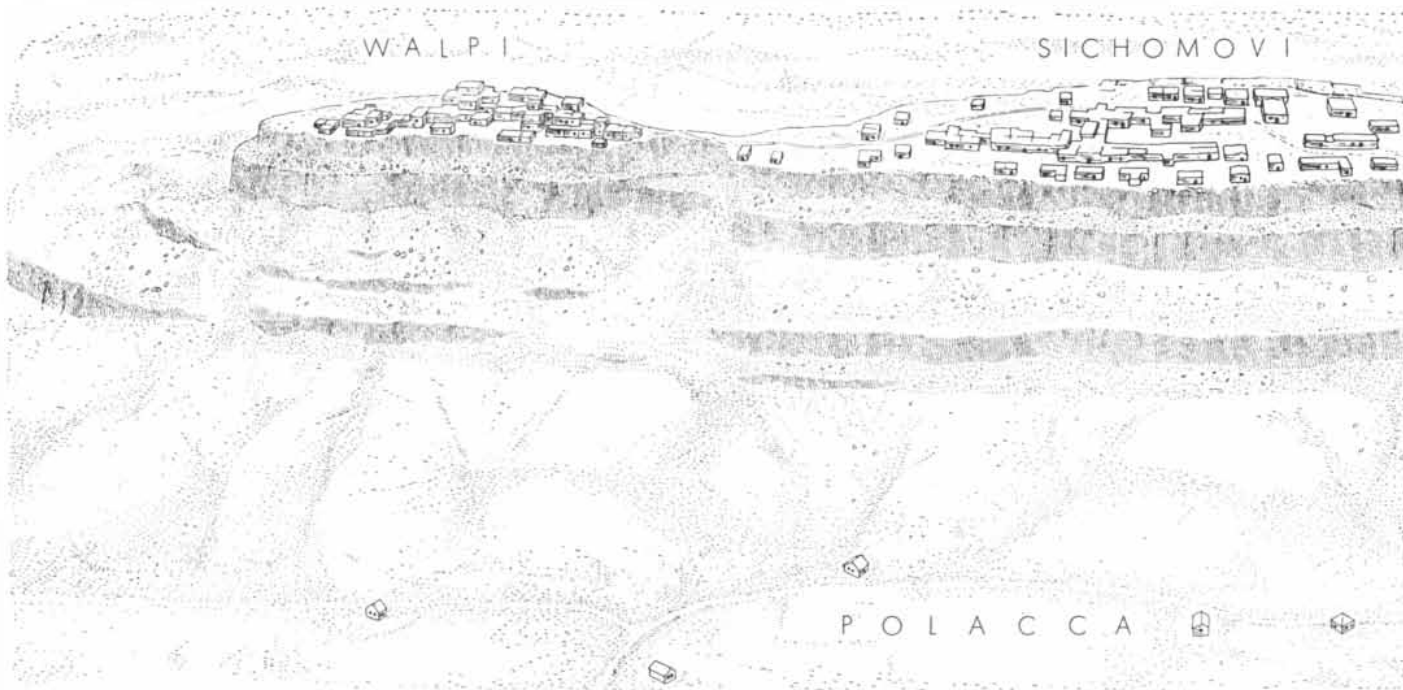
POLACCA VILLAGE at the foot of First Mesa is named for its Tewa founder, Tom Polacca. Modeled on the pattern of the whites' villages, it helped gain Hopi respect for the Tewa.

houses) south and east of Santa Fe. They had numbered some 4,000; now they were reduced to less than 1,000. When the Spaniards were driven out, these people moved into Santa Fe. But 13 years later Don Diego de Vargas returned with a well-armed Spanish force

and quickly subdued them. Most of the Tewa in the town were taken as slaves; a few hundred resettled in a village north of Santa Fe. Three years later these Tewa, still rebellious and suffering repeated Spanish punitive expeditions, made a final raid on the city, killed

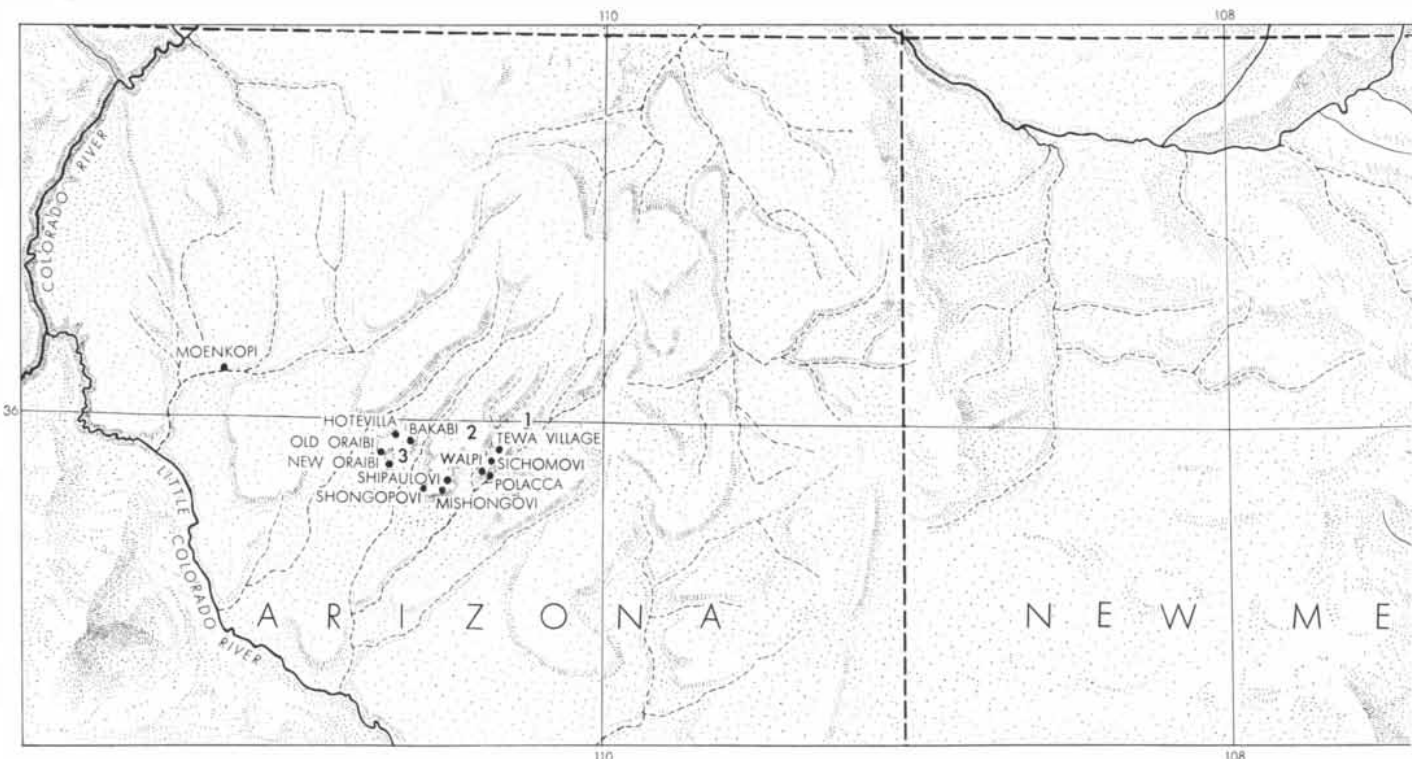
their Catholic missionary and fled 400 miles west to the mesa country of the Hopi Indians.

The 200 men, women and children who made the journey did not find the bounteous welcome they had expected. According to a legend which their de-



FIRST MESA COMMUNITIES are represented here as they are seen from the east. Though Sichomovi and Tewa Village are archi-

tecturally identical, and to all appearances are joined on the mesa, the unmarked border between the villages was well established in



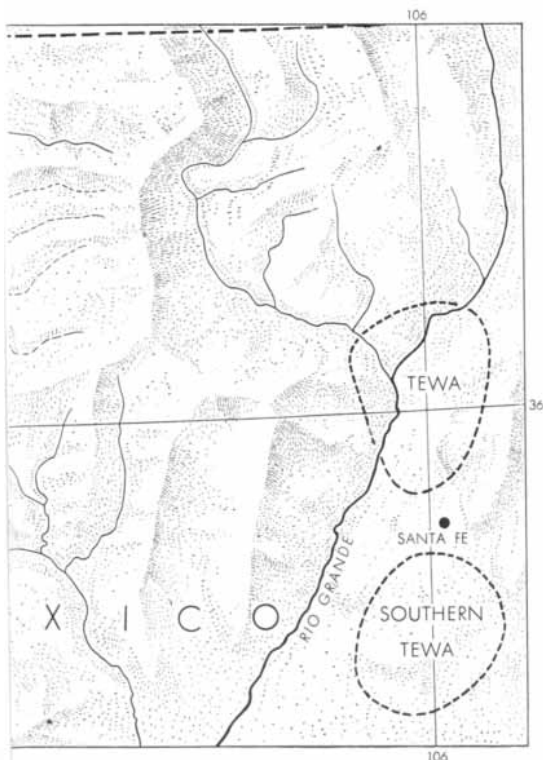
LAND OF THE PUEBLO INDIANS is shown in this map. South of Santa Fe (right) is the original home of the Tewa who migrated

to Hopi territory (left). These people are now called the Southern Tewa. The area north of Santa Fe is still inhabited by a Tewa

scendants have kept alive from generation to generation, Hopi chiefs had repeatedly invited the Tewa to come, promising them land, food, sexual privileges with the Hopi women and assistance in settling in a permanent home. These inducements were offered be-



the minds of the two Indian groups during the 200-year period of mutual hostility.



group. The numbers 1, 2 and 3 at left represent the First, Second and Third mesas.

You can be
 an RCA Engineer
 at the
 Missile Test Project,
 PATRICK AIR FORCE BASE,
 Florida.
 WHERE ELSE
 DOES THE FUTURE
 OFFER SO MANY
 POSSIBILITIES?



Right now, RCA's electronic and optical engineers are developing systems vital to the acquisition and analysis of flight test data for the nation's most advanced missiles. Similar support is being provided for the earth satellite, to be launched as a highlight of the International Geophysical Year.

Continued development on a *long-range* basis provides unique opportunities for professional growth for engineers and scientists experienced in optical and radar tracking techniques, communications, telemetry and data reduction. Pleasant Florida climate will appeal to you and your family.

Investigate employment opportunities today. Send for brochure "You and MTP." We will arrange for a confidential, personal interview with engineering management at your convenience. Write to:

Mr. H. N. Ashby
 Employment Manager, Dept. N-39F
 RCA Service Company, Inc.
 P. O. Box 1226, Melbourne, Fla.



RCA SERVICE COMPANY, INC.



KENNAMETAL'S 94,000,000 YME puts the squeeze on "cylinder breathing"

- prevents leakage around pistons
- stands up under extreme abrasive and corrosive conditions
- reduces compressor downtime needed for replacements or repairs

In making polyethylene, gases are compressed at pressures as high as 35,000 psi. Under such pressures, cylinder liners of conventional materials deform and permit gas to leak around the pistons. This "cylinder breathing" must be held within defined limits.

One compressor manufacturer solved this problem with cylinder liners of Kennametal.* This unique metal with YME of 94,000,000 psi, three times that of the hardest steel, and its exceptional compressive strength, not only confined gas leakage within tolerable limits but outlasted any other metal due to its exceptional resistance to wear.

The high YME of Kennametal is being applied in many ways to improve products, processes or productive capacities. In addition to pump and compressor liners, it is used in spindles for precision instruments; integrator discs; shafts; grippers; rams; grooving blades and similar applications.

Other unique characteristics of Kennametal compositions, including high resistance to corrosion, heat, impact and cavitation are solving "metal problems" in the chemical industry in such parts as balls, seats, bushings, sleeves, valves, cones and similar components. Platinum bonded compositions are available for use where a combination of severe corrosion and abrasion is encountered.

Why not investigate Kennametal? A Kennametal carbide engineer will gladly discuss your problem with you. Or write for booklet B-111A, "Characteristics of Kennametal." KENNAMETAL INC., Dept. SA, Latrobe, Pennsylvania.

*Trademark

C-3025A



TEWA WOMAN clad in traditional garments stands before a *kiva*, the meeting place of secret religious societies, in Tewa Village. Such clothes are worn only on festive occasions.

cause the Hopi needed the doughty Tewa as warriors to drive off their enemies. But after the Tewa had performed this service, says the legend, the Hopi failed to make good their promises, and the Tewa received only a meager village site at the end of a mesa (a flat-topped finger of land bordered by ravines). The Tewa responded by putting a "curse" upon the Hopi. They dug a pit between their village and the neighboring Hopi one, made the Hopi spit into the pit, then spat upon the spittle of the Hopi and filled the pit with earth. This action was intended to seal the Tewa culture forever from appropriation by the Hopi.

Whether or not this legend is literally true, it has been effective in keeping the two peoples separate for hundreds of years. It has reinforced basic psychological and social factors which operated against assimilation.

First, and perhaps most important, the Tewa were a small but proud minority—only about 200 against several thousand Hopi. They refused to be assimilated; the passive Hopi, on the other hand, made no effort to impose their

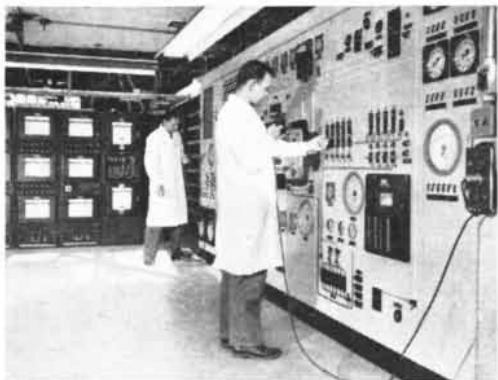
language or customs on the handful of militarily useful newcomers.

Secondly, while the two peoples were alike in many respects—both of them Pueblo Indian tribes of farmers at about the same technological level and with much the same ceremonial forms—they were temperamentally very different. The Tewa had come from a border region where they had constantly had to defend themselves against the Plains Indians and later against the Spaniards. They had lived in a country of rivers—the Rio Grande and its tributaries—in which it was possible to work with nature to irrigate their crops. They had been exposed to a century of Spanish example in asserting control over the environment. As a result the Tewa had developed a high measure of active self-reliance.

The Hopi, in contrast, lived in a region where men easily persuaded themselves that there was little they could do about the environment. In the mesa country there were no streams, and agriculture was at the mercy of the weather. They planted maize, beans and melons in the flat washes below their mesas—a



Taking the measure of tomorrow...



Developments from the modern research laboratories of Curtiss-Wright serve many industries today — lay the groundwork for future achievements.

An airplane powered by a Curtiss-Wright engine has flown so fast that a noon take-off in New York would land it in California at 10:20 A.M. same day—turning back the clock!

A Curtiss-Wright nuclear gauge measures the thickness of fast moving sheet materials during production—without touching them.

Curtiss-Wright produces a heat-registering paint for recording the temperatures of working parts in action.

The fields of Curtiss-Wright activity are continually broadening, and now include products for nearly every major industry . . . products of imaginative engineering in electronics, atomic power, plastics, metallurgy, ultrasonics, aviation . . . products of Curtiss-Wright research that continually take the measure of tomorrow.

RESEARCH DIVISION
RESEARCH by CURTISS-WRIGHT 
CORPORATION • QUEHANNA, PA.

Divisions and Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of Curtiss-Wright Corporation:

WRIGHT AERONAUTICAL DIVISION, Wood-Ridge, N. J. • PROPELLER DIVISION, Caldwell, N. J. • PLASTICS DIVISION, Quehanna, Pa. • ELECTRONICS DIVISION, Carlstadt, N. J. METALS PROCESSING DIVISION, Buffalo, N. Y. • SPECIALTIES DIVISION, Wood-Ridge, N. J. • UTICA-BEND CORPORATION, Utica, Mich. • EXPORT DIVISION, New York, N. Y. CALDWELL WRIGHT DIVISION, Caldwell, N. J. • AEROPHYSICS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, Santa Barbara, Calif. • RESEARCH DIVISION, Clifton, N. J. & Quehanna, Pa. INDUSTRIAL AND SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS DIVISION, Caldwell, N. J. • CURTISS-WRIGHT EUROPA, N. Y., Amsterdam, The Netherlands • TURBOMOTOR DIVISION, Princeton, N. J. MARQUETTE METAL PRODUCTS DIVISION, Cleveland, Ohio • CURTISS-WRIGHT OF CANADA LTD., Montreal, Canada • PROPULSION RESEARCH CORPORATION, Santa Monica, Calif.

THE TACH WITH RUBBER TEETH

Some bright young men who test jet engines for a leading Midwestern manufacturer recently asked Berkeley's systems engineers to put a little "rubber" into their tachometry systems. Electronic type "rubber," that is.

"We don't want to change the tach every time we change the engine," they said. "Give us a direct reading RPM system we can use with any engine. In fact, give us three of them."

Well, if you don't change the number of teeth in your tach for each new gear ratio, then you have to change the measuring time. So Systems built a "rubber" time base which permits the operator to stretch his time from 1 millisecond to 10 seconds at will. The specs in this case call only for .9 second to 4 seconds for engine-to-tach ratios of .9/1 to 4/1. It works fine. Now odd ratios can be handled easily without changing the 120-tooth pick up.

The customer wanted a couple other features, too — good readout and instantaneous observation of engine speed changes. This required both digital and analog presentation of RPM. For digital readout, systems engineers built a simplified gated counter, and a converter to drive a readout indicating 0-16,000 RPM in 1" numerals.

Because the readout indicates only average speed, two other meters of analog design were desired to indicate rapid changes of speed. This was accomplished by detecting the rate of input signals and transforming them to DC voltages proportional to frequency. The two meters are calibrated directly in RPM and give a continuous indication of speed. You can read 10 RPM on the "fine" meter — approaching digital accuracy with an analog device.

Our tach expert Ralph McCurdy says we ought to mention two other features. One is an automatic range switch that keeps the "fine" meter on scale regardless of speed. The other is a connection for a printer or punch. We have the printer. IBM has the punch.

The moral of all this is that Berkeley Systems engineers have come up with practical solutions to some sticky tach problems. If you have problems — plain or fancy — why not give our nearest rep a call and let him help you, or drop a line to us? Please address Dept. 06.

Berkeley *division*
BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC

RICHMOND 3, CALIF. • LANDSCAPE 6-7730

*Trademark

132

series of finger-like projections at the southern end of the great Black Mesa which runs north almost into Utah. When too little rain fell, their plants withered and died in the hot sun; when it poured, raging floods uprooted the plants and washed them away. Thus weather was the most important concern of the Hopi, and it shaped their attitude toward nature and human existence.

The contrasting attitudes of the Tewa and the Hopi are expressed in their religious beliefs and practices. The Tewa religion has its share of magical concepts, but they fortify their appeals to magic with practical steps. Their medicine men not only perform magical rites but also administer medicinal herbs, massage and treatments for the injured: they are expert in setting broken bones. Their songs and dances exalt warrior prowess. When enemies threatened in the past, they formed war parties to meet them. In any crisis the Tewa offer prayers and then take action.

In the Hopi religion the dominant theme is reliance on the mystical forces which are believed to control the weather and natural environment. Elaborate ceremonies have been developed to coax these powers to favor the petitioners with bountiful harvests. The Hopi believe that if their rites and ceremonies are properly and regularly performed with a "good heart," there will always be enough to eat and everyone will be healthy. They depend upon the magical powers not only to provide rain for their crops but also to thwart sickness and ward off their enemies; rather than take up arms against attackers they appeal to the deities to deflect or immobilize the enemy. The deities believed to control the destinies of men are a group of vaguely conceived ancestral gods called the *kacina*. In the Hopi ceremonies men dressed in elaborate masked costumes represent these gods. The Hopi also carve dolls in the likeness of the deities and give them to young girls as fertility symbols. At regular intervals during the year the members of secret fraternal organizations go into retreats and emerge to perform rites to propitiate the gods. One of these ceremonies is the annual Snake Dance performed by the Hopi Snake Society.

The religious differences between the Tewa and the Hopi clearly illustrate the nature of the two peoples—the one aggressive and self-reliant, the other passive and mystical. From the start their incompatibility of outlook, together with the Tewa's resentment as an unhonored

minority, made them hostile neighbors. The Hopi feared and disliked their protectors; the Tewa responded with aloofness and contempt.

The Tewa took up residence on what is known as the First Mesa. Their village, which the Tewa call Tewa and the Hopi call Hano, adjoins a Hopi village named Sichomovi. Thus the Tewa live literally next door to the Hopi. Their houses are indistinguishable; Tewa Village has all the appearances of a typical Hopi town. But for more than 250 years both groups have been keenly aware of a sharp boundary separating the two villages.

The sharpest division is in language. With constant invocation of the curse against transmission of their culture and secrets to the Hopi, the Tewa have restricted their language to their own group. Even when a Hopi marries a Tewa, the Hopi spouse does not learn the Tewa language. The Tewa, on the other hand, do speak Hopi: to maintain necessary communication they have become bilingual. Yet they have succeeded in defending their own language so well that only a single Hopi term has crept into the Tewa language in two and a half centuries. And this word has gained only a partial entry. It is the expression for "thank you": the Tewa men now use the Hopi term for "thank you," but the Tewa women still use the Tewa term.

The Tewa have borrowed a major social institution from the Hopi; it is, however, an institution which serves to preserve their exclusiveness. This acquisition is the Hopi system of maternal descent. In the Tewa village, as among the Hopi, women are the important members of the family. They own the land and houses, dispense the food and make the important decisions. The men perform religious rites, exercise disciplinary powers, support the family and teach the children how to "make a living," but they have little authority in the home. Residence and the family allegiance belong strictly to the mother. When a man marries, he goes to live in his wife's house, but he frequently visits his mother's house and considers that his home.

It is clear that this system supports the Tewa determination to maintain their own culture. A Tewa household is impervious to Hopi influence, even in cases of intermarriage. The Hopi husband would find it extremely difficult to impose Hopi values and customs on his children, even if he were disposed to do so. Any attempt at such subversion would be countered by the mother's au-



...and one for the pot!

Witches of old brewed heroic broths to encourage visions, prognostications, spells, and spasms. Even unrequited love yielded to these near-lethal potions. Add the tail of a cat, the ear of a rabbit, sixteen varieties of tree roots, and a few "trigger" ingredients, known only to the witches guild... and stand back!

Folklore ignores the witches' maintenance problems, but such overwhelming corrosives must have liquidated many a cauldron inventory. After all, the witches had no titanium.

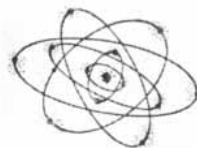
Titanium is available today, and it is the most promising metal for the chemical, textile and pulp industries... or any place where severe corrosion presents forbidding maintenance or design problems.

Titanium is inherently passive to such vicious cor-

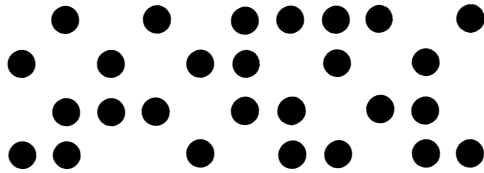
roding agents as ferric, cupric, stannic and mercuric chlorides, and the hypochlorites. There is even little or no pitting or localized attack—a source of difficulty with practically all other metals. Stagnant conditions, surface deposits, fouling marine organisms and moist salt crystals are not troublesome to titanium. Strongly oxidizing agents in high concentrations and at high temperatures are readily handled with titanium. Slight additions of oxidizing agents to sulfuric, hydrochloric or phosphoric acid inhibit attack.

Titanium tubing, sheet, strip, plate, extrusions, bar and billet are all available from T.M.C.A.—and prices are dropping to competitive levels. T.M.C.A. technical service is available upon request.

... FIRST IN **Titanium**



TITANIUM METALS CORPORATION OF AMERICA, 233 Broadway, New York 7, N.Y.



COMPUTERS

If you are an experienced computing analyst—or if computing and data reduction are new to you but you are a qualified engineer—there is interesting work as well as a bright future for you in Northrop Aircraft's growing Computer Center at Hawthorne, California.

Applied mathematicians and engineers are needed as computing analysts for assignment to Northrop's analogue computing facility, as well as the newly expanded digital electronic computer department which provides unparalleled service in the practical solution of complex engineering problems.

Northrop has many openings on its other projects having to do with jet aircraft and missile design. They include positions for electronics and electro-mechanical engineers and lab technicians. In addition to attractive compensation, Northrop offers benefits unexcelled in the airframe industry as well as helpful cooperation by forefront engineers for your professional advancement.

You'll like the comfortable working conditions, friendly people and modern equipment at Northrop. And you and your family will be living in Southern California where sea, mountains and desert offer year 'round recreation.

If you qualify for any phase of computer research, design or application, we invite you to contact the Manager of Engineering Industrial Relations, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., ORegon 8-9111, Extension 1893, or write to: 1015 East Broadway, Department 4600-A2, Hawthorne, California.



N O R T H R O P

NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC., HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA

Producers of Scorpion F-89 Interceptors and Snark SM-62 Intercontinental Missiles

thority and by reminders of the curse.

The Tewa have maintained an important difference in social organization from their neighbors. A Hopi village is a loose aggregation of clans. The maternal clans are virtually autonomous units. Once a year the clan heads meet to discuss the welfare of the village, but by and large ceremonial and political activities are controlled by the individual clans. The Tewa village, on the other hand, has a centralized organization. It is divided into two general units. The members of one group are called "winter people," of the other, "summer people." Every child is initiated into one of the two groups between the ages of six and 10. Each group has its own *kiva* (ceremonial house) and its own chief. The two chiefs cooperate in conducting the village's ceremonial and governmental activities, and each has certain special responsibilities for one half of the year. The general form of this organization is characteristic of all Tewa pueblos in New Mexico, and the Tewa who came to live on the First Mesa in Arizona have retained its major outlines.

For two centuries the Tewa and Hopi villages, despite their physical proximity, remained separate social islands. Inter-marriage was discouraged or forbidden. The Tewa population continued to be a small minority: it still numbered only 200. The Hopi tolerated this independent group as mercenaries who performed useful functions as protectors and go-betweens in their relations with outsiders. They turned over to the Tewa the handling of all their relations with other Indian tribes and with the white authorities, but the Hopi looked down upon these functions as work suitable only for inferiors.

This state of arm's-length separation might have continued indefinitely if whites had not begun to move into the mesa country of the Hopis toward the end of the last century. The new white settlers had no intention of introducing social changes among the Indians; indeed, they were probably unaware of the differences between the Hopi and the Tewa. But their coming brought a change in cultural climate which had a subtle and powerful effect upon the Indian community.

The Tewa suddenly found themselves in a situation in which their qualities were highly valued. The white scheme of values favored the practical and aggressive spirit over the mystical. The practical Tewa readily and enthusiastically took to stock-raising, wagework and the white man's schools. Their chil-

5-A-90

DIDYMIUM

A plentiful and economical rare earth mixture

a report by LINDSAY

You have often watched a welder at work, watched briefly that is, because the intense glare, even at a safe distance, forced you to turn your eyes away. And you wondered perhaps how it is that a welder, even with protective goggles, can focus his eyes on a welding spot for minutes at a time.

The secret, of course, is *Didymium*. The lenses in the welder's goggles, and in the glass blower's goggles, too, are made with didymium which completely absorbs yellow sodium light, thereby reducing glare and eye fatigue.

WHAT IS DIDYMIUM?

In 1842, a European chemist named Mosander separated from a crude rare earth mixture some material he called "didymium." He thought it was a new element. Actually it was a mixture of rare earths predominantly neodymium and praseodymium. Classically, didymium means a mixture of Nd and Pr. However, commercially, the name didymium is restricted to the cerium-free group of rare earths extracted from monazite ore, since the composition of the mixture is reasonably constant.

Didymium is the basic material from which all the other rare earths except

cerium are produced. Lindsay produces didymium in various forms for different applications. For example:

Didymium Carbonate—pink powder, insoluble in water, soluble in acids.

Didymium Oxide—brown powder, insoluble in alkalis, soluble in acids.

Didymium Chloride—pink lumps, soluble in water and acids.

TYPICAL APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION OF RARE EARTHS IN DIDYMIUM MATERIAL		
La_2O_3	.....	45%
Nd_2O_3	.....	38%
Pr_6O_{11}	.....	11%
Sm_2O_3	.....	4%
Other rare earths and yttrium oxides	.....	2%

Didymium is one of the most economical forms of rare earth mixtures and is available for prompt shipments in carload quantities. It is useful for the coloring characteristics of Nd and Pr and for some of the other rare earth properties where purity is of secondary importance.

In addition to its extensive application in the production of lenses for

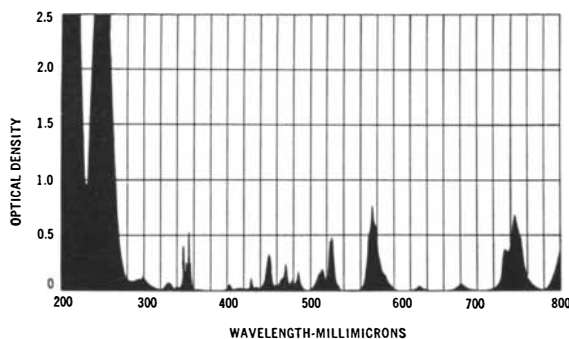


welders' and glass blowers' goggles, didymium has other important uses. In coloring and decoloring of glass. As a porcelain coloring agent. In light filters for calibration of instruments. To control the temperature coefficient of capacitance in barium-titanate ceramic condensers for radio and electronic use (U.S. Pat. 2,398,008). In stainless steels which are forged hot (U.S. Pat. 2,553,330).

We'd like to tempt you to investigate didymium and other rare earth salts as possible materials for use in your chemical and manufacturing processes. The very fact that important companies in a wide cross-section of industry, through their own research, have discovered profitable applications for the rare earths may intrigue your own research people.

We can be helpful to you and will be pleased to supply any information we can. Please keep in mind that we produce rare earths in purities up to 99.9% and higher in some cases (which is an achievement in itself). Shipments, depending on the salts you may need, can be made to fit your schedules in quantities from a gram to a carload.

Absorption Spectrum
of
DIDYMIUM CHLORIDE
SOLUTION
from monazite containing
1 g. rare earth
oxide/100 ml. compared
with water in 5 cm. cells



PLEASE ADDRESS INQUIRIES TO

LINDSAY CHEMICAL COMPANY

264 ANN STREET • WEST CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

SHOULD YOU SWITCH TO ROCKETRY?



RMI'S NEW "TAKE-AT-HOME"
TECHNICAL TEST INDICATES
IF YOU'RE READY NOW FOR
ROCKETRY'S HIGHER REWARDS

Like many engineers and scientists, you know that higher salaries and greater opportunity prevail at Reaction Motors... because rocketry is America's fastest-growing industry, and RMI is America's first rocket engine company.

But like many other professional men you may not realize that technical skills from many of the other familiar sciences are immediately applicable to this field... that the man who began his professional career in rocketry is the exception, the man who enters rocketry from another field, the rule.

Eight successful rocketmen who came to RMI from different fields have devised technical tests that determine whether your present training in any of eight basic areas justifies your changing to rocketry. Take the test that applies to your area in the privacy of your own home... score yourself immediately with the answer sheet provided.

If you do well, your opportunities for a successful career here are excellent... because RMI is now working on the most far-reaching developments in its 16-year history. This is the time to act if you want the maximum benefits of a switch to rocketry.

Fill out and send in the coupon below for your copy of RMI's Technical Test.

REACTION MOTORS, INC.
90 FORD ROAD • DENVILLE, N. J.
ATT: 8 Man Task Force

Please send me your Self-Evaluating TECHNICAL TEST for Success Potential in Rocketry

My Name _____

My Address _____

Please check your field.

- Mechanical Engineering
- Elect. Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Aeronautical Engineering
- Industrial Engineering
- Physics
- Chemistry

RMI REACTION MOTORS INC.
POWER FOR PROGRESS



dren, already trained in two languages, learned English more quickly than the Hopi's. Moreover, their higher ardor as a minority spurred them to excel in the classroom. They became models for the Hopi children.

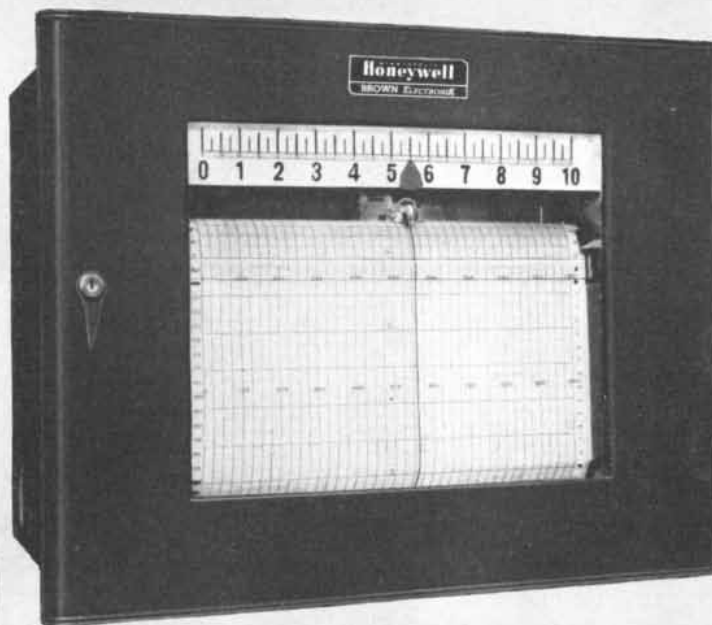
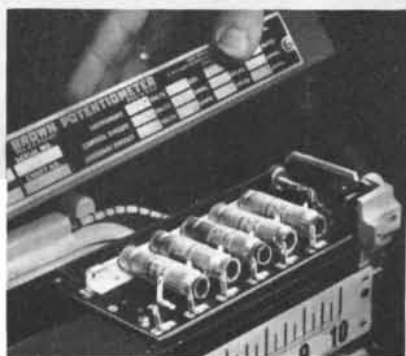
The Hopi began to develop a new respect for the Tewa. The Tewa's role as emissaries and interpreters to the white people grew in importance and prestige. Their value orientation, remarkably like that of the new white residents, no longer had to take a back seat. The Hopi saw that "it paid to be like the whites." They were greatly impressed by the achievements of some of the Tewa in this new climate. One of these was Tom Polacca, an interpreter who spoke five languages (Tewa, Hopi, Navaho, Spanish and English) and had been a leader in contacts with the U. S. Indian Service and other outsiders. He became a prosperous livestock raiser, built a large house below the First Mesa and started a new community which is now named Polacca Village. Equally impressive were the accomplishments of a Tewa woman named Nampeyo. She revived the art of pottery-making, copying old designs excavated from Indian ruins in the area, and this quickly became an important industry, not only among the Tewa but also among the Hopi villagers.

With remarkable speed the antagonism and distinctions between the Hopi and Tewa began to disappear. The Tewa were accepted as "equals" and shed their onus as a minority. Their population grew: it has doubled in the past half-century. Inter-marriage became common. The Hopi and Tewa worked together in pottery manufacture, in cattle cooperatives and even in religious rituals and ceremonies. The ancient legend that had divided the groups faded in influence, and social differences began to disappear. Curiously the Tewa have remained clannish about their language, but since they are equally fluent in Hopi, there are no barriers to communication.

Today hostility between the two groups has virtually disappeared. Only the old men try to keep alive the ancient Hopi "injustices," but the young people tend to laugh off their admonitions and bury the memory of the "curse."

The history of this little episode in human relations may hold some useful lessons. Social scientists differ on the possibility of manipulating human societies to desired ends, but one may hope that case studies such as this one will help mankind to find cures for groups in conflict and trouble.

Range resistors are easily installed in *ElectroniK* measuring circuits, for conversion to practically any scale.



the *ElectroniK* recorder or indicator is a thousand instruments in one

An *ElectroniK* instrument adapts easily to your changing needs, never becomes obsolete. Its remarkable versatility is made possible by the many measuring circuits . . . many types of records or indications . . . many pen or print wheel speeds . . . and the wide variety of functions that can be incorporated in the instrument.

You can convert most *ElectroniK* instruments to practically any scale, simply by soldering appropriate kit-supplied range resistors into the measuring circuits. And you have a choice of more than 575 standard charts and scales in strip chart instruments (similar large choice in indicators and circular chart models). You can change chart speeds from one half to four times the basic speed, with a simple gear change.

Use *ElectroniK* instruments to measure temperature,

pressure, flow, pH, chemical concentration, voltage, speed—any variable that's translatable into a d-c signal.

Unitized construction lets you transfer complete control units from one *ElectroniK* instrument to another. Cases are designed for both surface and flush panel-board mounting. With auxiliary switches, the instrument works in conjunction with audible or visual alarms and safety cutouts.

Your nearby Honeywell sales engineer can help you gain the advantages of *ElectroniK* versatility in specific applications. Call him today. He's as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR Co., *Industrial Division*, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.—in Canada, Toronto 17, Ontario.



MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell
BROWN INSTRUMENTS

First in Controls

The first men on the moon

*What Douglas engineers
are doing
to make it possible!*

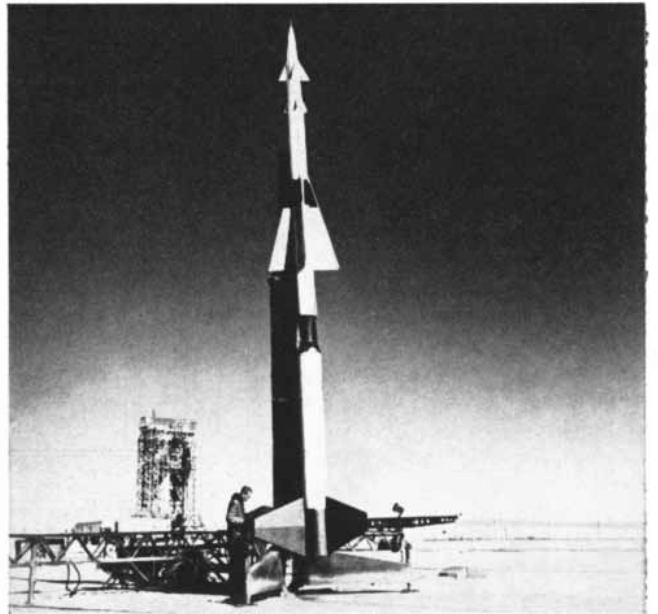
Space travel, a dream five years ago, is now so near reality that lunar landings are predicted by the end of this century.

This is hastened by knowledge being gained in *present* and *practical* research. For instance, when Douglas engineers find new ways for fliers to survive high gravitational pulls at supersonic speeds, they also help some future pilot survive the blast-off of a moon-bound rocket. And current studies on heat dispersion, aimed at getting an intercontinental missile back into our atmosphere without air friction burning it up, will apply to the problem of returning a space ship safely to earth.





With the possibility of interplanetary flight accepted by engineers, man now looks to outer space and is speculating on new power sources needed to get him there. A predicted break-through is the plasma engine, which will harness ions or light itself to drive aircraft nearly 186,000 miles per second.



At Douglas, a Missiles Division with the longest history in its field, is building rockets and missiles for military use. Nike Ajax (above) is already guarding principal cities, and soon the more potent Nike Hercules will be ready to take over these assignments. Thor, an intermediate range ballistics missile, is undergoing tests, and on the classified list are many other out-of-this-world projects in engineering, design and construction.

Depend on
DOUGLAS
first in Aviation

THE EVOLUTION OF MIND

An essay, based on some classic observations of experimental psychology, on how the intelligence of man basically differs from the mental capacity of animals from ants to chimpanzees

by Norman L. Munn

No one has ever seen a mind. A surgeon cutting into the brain sees only nerves and blood vessels; to learn what is going on in the brain he must ask the patient. An electroencephalogram (recording of brain waves) can show whether the brain is thinking, but it tells nothing about what is being thought. Only through communication, language, can we get any sort of direct picture of the workings of the mind. We are therefore under a cer-

tain basic handicap in attempting to fathom the mental life of animals below man.

There is an ancient Chinese story which illustrates the ingenious human attitude in this matter. It runs:

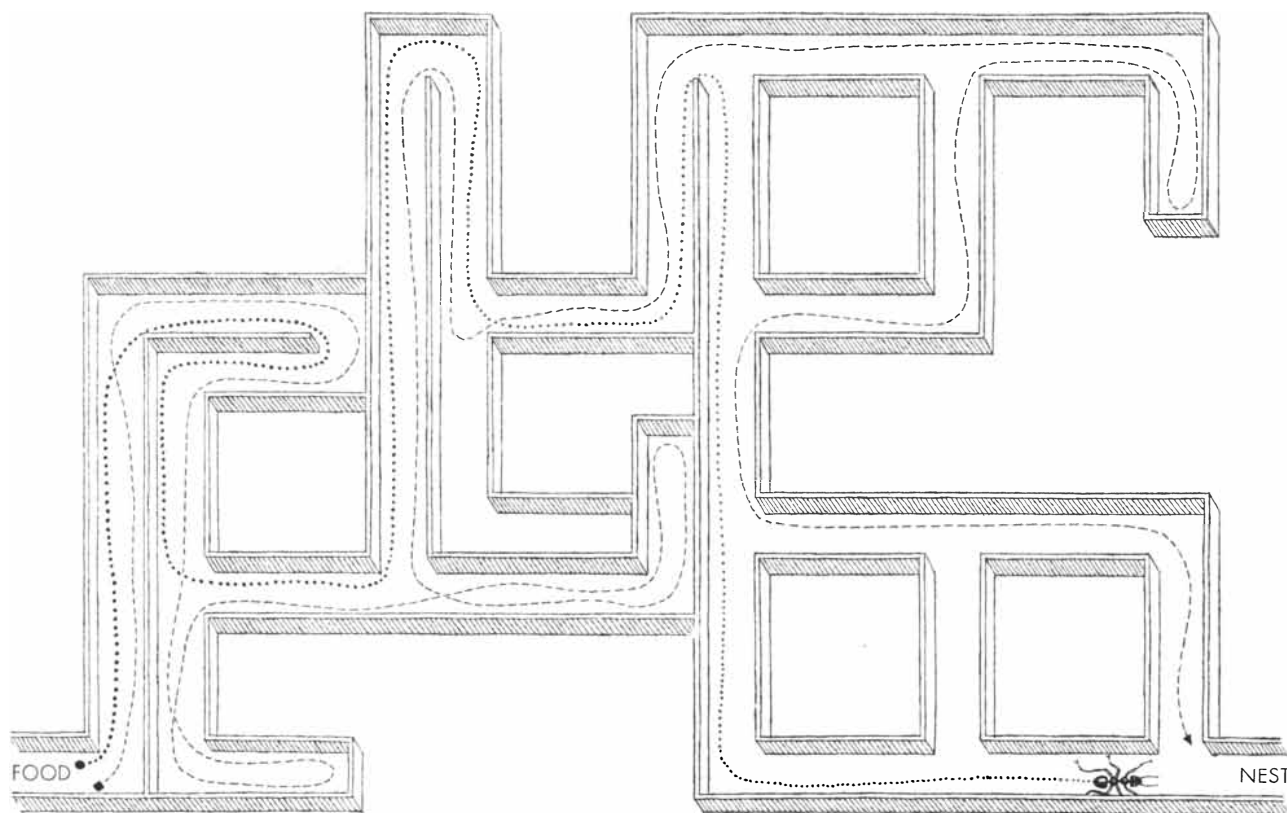
Chuang Tzu and Hui Tzu were standing on the bridge across the Hao River. Chuang Tzu said, "Look how the minnows are shooting to and fro! How joyful they are!"

"You are not a fish," said Hui Tzu.

"How can you know that the fishes are joyful?"

"You are not I," answered Chuang Tzu. "How can you know I do not know about the joy of the fishes? . . . I know it from my own joy of the water."

Modern psychology does its best to suppress the intuitive, or anthropomorphic, approach and seeks to find out how an animal's mind works by studying its behavior. As everyone knows, there has been a vast amount of experimental



ANT learned the shortest route to its nest in an experiment devised by T. C. Schneirla. The thin broken line traces the route of

the ant on an early trial; the route is full of errors. The dotted line traces the correct route, which the ant learned after many trials.

work on animals of all sorts, testing their responses in controlled situations to learn about their mental processes. My purpose is to review some of these experiments and see what light they shed on the evolution of the mind.

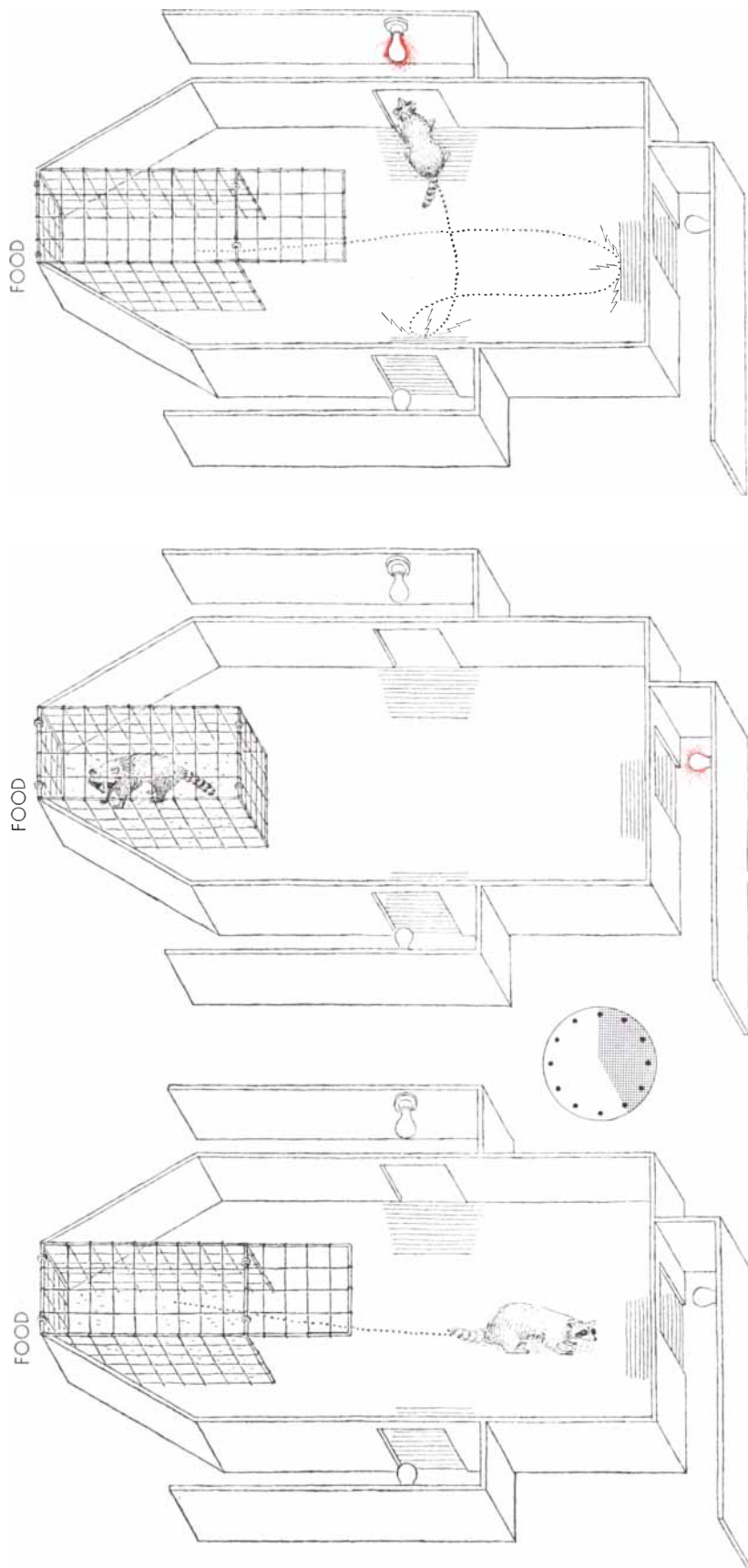
Here is an ant. It exhibits an extremely complex pattern of behavior. Does this signify intelligence or is the behavior purely automatic? We observe, for example, that the animal attacks every foreign ant that enters its territory. Does it recognize the newcomer as a stranger and anticipate a potential danger to its own group? Or is it merely reacting automatically to a strange odor from the newcomer? As a test we extract some juice from a strange ant and smear a little of it on a member of the ant nest. When the ant returns to its own nest, its nest-mates become greatly excited; they quickly attack and kill it. No, in this respect the ants are not acting with intelligence but simply as automata, responding blindly to an odor in accordance with mechanisms which nature has built into them.

Nevertheless ants are capable of learning: their behavior can be modified. If we had enough patience, we might even teach them not to attack ants with a strange odor. T. C. Schneirla, the well-known student of ant behavior, found that ants could master a maze test, learning to avoid blind alleys and get home without error [see diagram on opposite page].

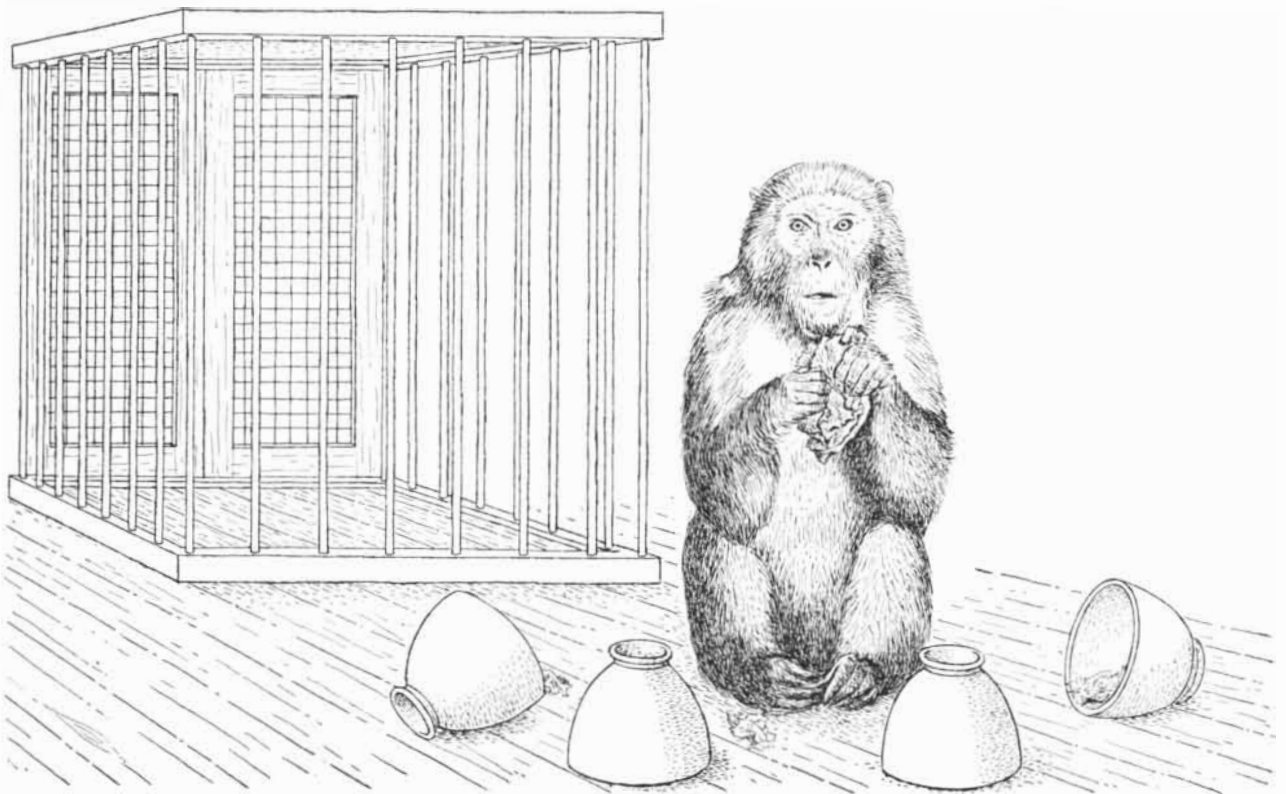
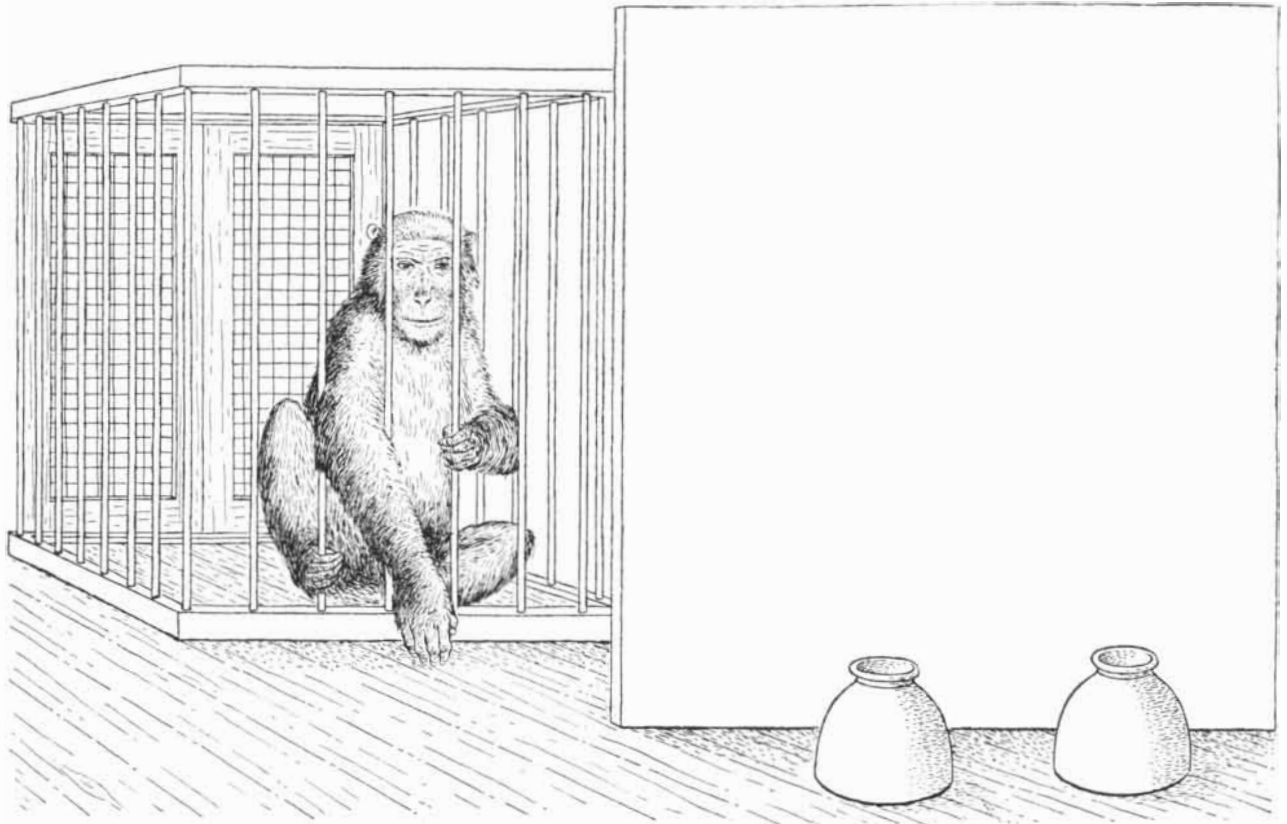
Learning of all sorts of mazes by many different animals at various levels of evolution has demonstrated that practically all animals are modifiable to some degree. There is a fairly regular sequence of ability; as we go up the scale, we find the higher forms learning faster and mastering more complex mazes. The ant is rather far up the ladder.

When we get to the mammals, the maze becomes an inadequate test of intelligence. The learning problem (making the proper turns in the proper sequence) is just too simple. In this sort of learning rats can beat college students, and have done so repeatedly. So it is apparent that at the rat level and above we must make our tests more subtle, because new mental abilities beyond sheer modifiability begin to emerge.

The first of these is the ability to think of something in its absence—that is, to represent or symbolize a stimulus which was present but is now gone. This capacity is usually examined by a delayed-reaction test. In one such test the animal is released in a room with three identical



RACCOON learns that if it goes to a lighted door, it can go through a passage to food; if it goes to an unlighted door, it receives an electric shock (*top*). A light is then turned on (*middle*) and turned off. Twenty-five seconds later the animal goes to the right door (*bottom*).



MONKEY remembers under which of two cups a piece of lettuce was placed, in some cases even after the cups have been concealed

by a screen for 24 hours (*top*). The monkey can also remember under which two of four cups two pieces of lettuce have been placed.

exit doors. The animal first learns that if it goes to the door where an electric bulb is lighted (any one of the three may be turned on), it can go through to a passage to food; if it goes to either of the other doors, it receives a shock from an electric grid. After the animal has learned to choose the lighted door every time, it is given the delayed-reaction test. The subject sees the light at a certain door; then the light is turned off and the animal is held in the restraining cage for a certain interval before it is released. How good is it at remembering where the light was? A rat or a dog will go to the correct door—so long as it is allowed to point its head toward this door while it is waiting, and can follow its nose straight to the door after it is released. But if we turn the animal around, so that it loses its muscular cues, the rat or dog cannot remember the position of the light.

However, a raccoon, comparatively a very wise animal, passes this test with flying colors. It does not need to point: it will pace up and down in its restraining cage until released and then go directly to the door where the light was. Something other than muscular tensions, something in the raccoon's nervous system, must represent the absent light. This memory in the raccoon case lasts for about 25 seconds.

Experiments in which parts of the brain of an animal are removed clearly show that this something involves the brain's frontal lobes. If both of the frontal lobes are removed or damaged, the animal fails in the delayed-reaction test. But lesions in other areas of the brain do not seriously impair performance on the test.

As we ascend the scale from rat to man, animals are able to perform delayed responses of increasing complexity. A monkey, for instance, can make a delayed choice correctly without preliminary training. Directing the monkey's attention to a pair of inverted cups, we slip a piece of lettuce under one of them and then hide the cups with a screen or take the monkey for a walk. After a certain interval the animal is allowed to go to the cups; he gets the lettuce only if he turns over the correct one. He must remember whether the lettuce was placed under the cup on the right or the left (he gets no help from the odor because both cups were smeared with lettuce juice). Some monkeys can remember the correct cup consistently even after a delay of 24 hours.

Now we make the problem more complicated by presenting several pairs

of cups and placing food under one cup of each pair—either the right or the left at random. The animal, after the delay, is released to go from pair to pair, selecting the food cup in each. Monkeys and chimpanzees were compared on this test. The chimpanzees of course far surpassed the monkeys, both in accuracy and in span of memory.

The most interesting thing about this experiment is that the monkeys and chimpanzees remember not only *where* the food is hidden but also *what* was put under the cup. If we put a banana beneath a cup and then surreptitiously replace it with lettuce during the delay interval, the animal, upon picking up the cup and finding lettuce where he expected banana, will hunt around for the missing banana and may have a temper tantrum.

The ability to represent or symbolize an experience when the stimulus is absent is an extremely important step in mental evolution: it prepares the way for understanding and thinking. Once the brain can *think of* an object or event, it can begin to put two and two together, to solve problems by reasoning instead of by overt trial and error.

Here is a test which illustrates the point. The animal is placed behind a wire mesh or glass screen through which it can see a dish of food on the other side [*illustration on next page*]. To reach the food it must go around the barrier. A chicken or a rat, put to this test, fails to understand the situation: it will claw at the barrier again and again in an effort to get at the food. Finally it begins to run about at random and may accidentally come upon the food. If we now put the animal back behind the screen, it will repeat its attacks on the screen but this time will give them up sooner and find the food in less time than before. After several trials, the animal eventually learns to run immediately around the barrier to the food.

A monkey or a chimpanzee, on the other hand, quickly sizes up the situation. It goes around the barrier to the food without delay and without false moves. A primate can work out the situation implicitly within the brain: it can put two and two together and observe what leads to what. That is to say, it learns by observing as well as by acting. These close relatives of ours have what Wolfgang Köhler, the famous Gestalt psychologist, calls insight.

The extent of their insight must be tested with more complex problems. A banana is placed high above the head of a chimpanzee in a cage. Various pos-

ENGINEERS

Physicists, Electronic Engineers,
Chemists

The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory

ANNOUNCES

... important openings on our guided missile research and development staff for men who wish to identify themselves with an organization whose prime purpose is scientific advancement.

Because the Applied Physics Laboratory (APL) exists to make rapid strides in science and technology, staff members require and receive freedom to inquire, to experiment, to pursue tangential paths of thought. Such freedoms are responsible for findings that frequently touch off a chain reaction of creativity throughout the organization. As a staff member of APL you will be encouraged to determine your own goals and to set your own working schedule. You will also associate with leaders in many fields, all bent on solving problems of exceptional scope and complexity.

Equidistant between Baltimore, Md., and Washington, D. C., our new laboratory allows staff members to enjoy suburban or urban living and the rich cultural, educational and research facilities offered by both cities.

Openings Exist in These Fields:

DESIGN: Electronic guidance and control systems; Rocketry and ramjet propulsion; Aerodynamics; Dynamics; Combustion; Excitation mechanisms.

SEND NOW FOR OUR NEW 30-PAGE PUBLICATION DESCRIBING IN DETAIL THE SCOPE OF THE LABORATORY'S PROGRAMS AND THE UNIQUE ENVIRONMENT IN WHICH STAFF MEMBERS WORK AND LIVE.

WRITE:

Professional Staff Appointments
The Johns Hopkins University
APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY
8641 Georgia Avenue
Silver Spring, Maryland

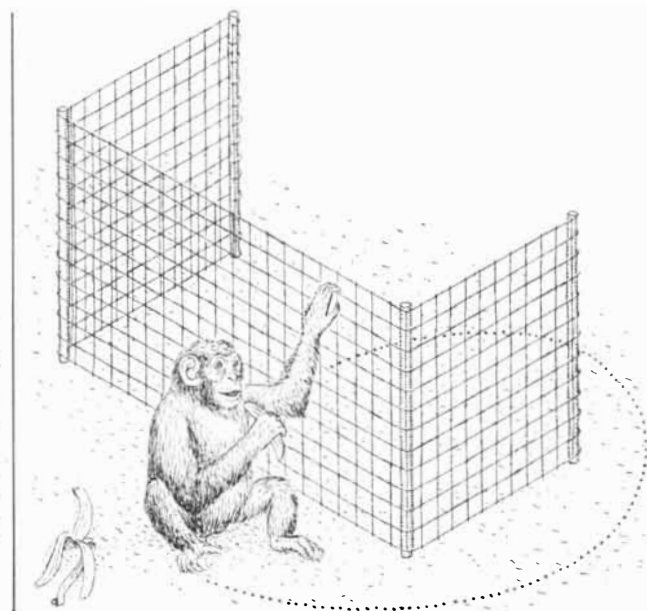
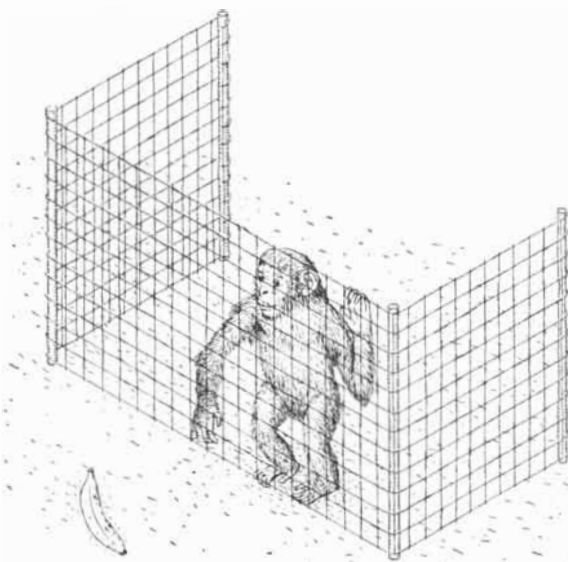
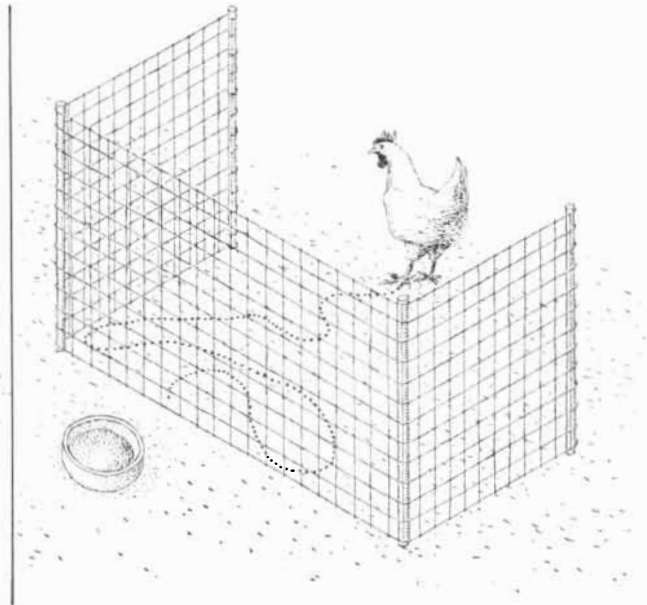
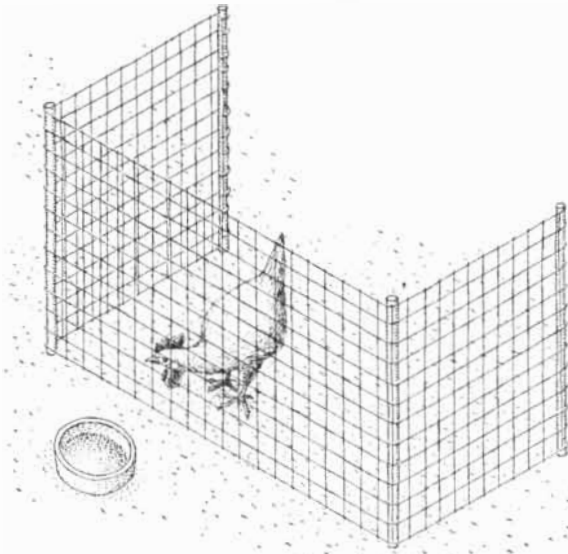
sible aids to reaching the banana are present—sticks, boxes, a hanging rope. Is a chimpanzee capable of inventive use of them? Indeed it is. Chimpanzees have been known to stack boxes and climb up on them, to use a long stick much as a pole-vaulter does, to reach the banana by swinging on a rope Tarzan fashion, even to insert one bamboo pole into the end of another to make a stick long enough to reach the food. They have been known to lick a piece of straw so that ants will stick to it and

then lay it on the ground, wait till the insects have swarmed over it and lick off the captured ants.

Sometimes chimps even outsmart the professor. Robert M. Yerkes liked to tell about the chimp to whom he presented a problem which he thought had just three solutions, only to have the animal solve it by a fourth way which had never occurred to the professor. Köhler describes a similar experience. He had provided some boxes and various other objects by which a chimpanzee might

reach a banana hung nine feet high. But the chimp, after looking over the situation, took Köhler by the hand, led him to a position beneath the banana and scrambled up on the professor's shoulders to grab the banana!

Let us proceed to a more subtle problem, devised by the late Walter S. Hunter. It is a maze, but of a very sophisticated type. The apparatus consists of a T-shaped arrangement of alleys [see diagram on page 148]. The subject starts at the foot of the T, goes to the head



CHICKEN does not go directly to food behind a wire fence. After trying to reach the food through the fence (*upper left*), it moves

about at random and may accidentally find the food (*upper right*). A chimpanzee in the same situation will go directly to the food.



**High
Sensitivity
Micro-Differential
PRESSURE
METER**

Completely Self-Contained
no accessories required

Utilizes
the T-42
IONIZATION
TRANSDUCER

Measures

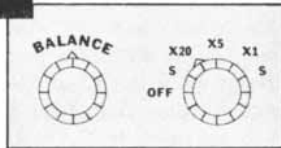
A WIDE RANGE OF **STATIC & DYNAMIC** pressure of gases and other non conducting fluids. Includes provisions for oscilloscope viewing and recording on an optical oscillograph or a direct writing recorder.

Determines

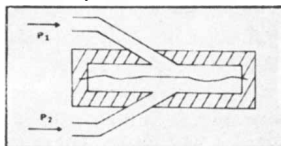
VARIATIONS OF **PRESSURE, VOLUME** temperature, fluid flow, expansion, absorption, adsorption, chemical alterations, altitude, vacuum, etc.

Provides

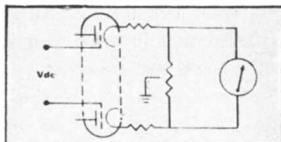
ONE MICRON OF MERCURY **RESOLUTION** at any ambient pressure up to 2 atmospheres. 7.5 volts output available for recording at full scale differential pressure of 1 mm of mercury.



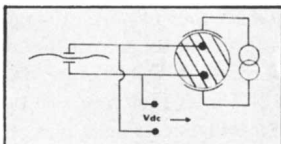
Two-knob control for balance, . . . sensitivity.



Pressure differential moves beryllium-copper diaphragm.



Output applied to cathode follower to drive meter.



T-42 ionization transducer converts motion into electrical signal.

This unusually simple pressure instrument is completely self contained. It requires no special accessories, additional equipment or trained personnel for operation. Merely plug this compact instrument (only 5" x 5" x 10") into the 115 V, 60 cy. line and in 2 minutes it is ready for use. Two knob control . . . for balance and sensitivity.

It is an extremely versatile and truly valuable accessory for any laboratory.

Details on this new micro-sensitive meter are in Instrument Data Sheet 303-1, available upon request to Technical Literature Section.

DECKER AVIATION CORPORATION

Philadelphia, 25



and, turning either into the right or left arm of the T, returns by a passage to the starting point. Now to win the reward (and avoid electric shocks for making the wrong turns), the subject must go through the run four times, making a right turn at the head of the T the first time around, another right turn on the second trip, a left turn on the third trip and another left turn on the fourth trip. In other words, the animal has to learn that the correct sequence is right, right, left, left. There are no light cues, no muscle cues, no signs of any kind to tell him what the proper sequence may be. In a sense the animal must learn what *principle* is in the experimenter's mind. He must figure this out by implicit processes in the brain, using symbols to represent the "trials."

On this test a rat fails completely. Even after 2,000 trials it still has only a chance percentage of successes in its runs. A raccoon or a cat solves the problem in from 500 to 800 trials. A monkey or a chimpanzee learns the correct sequence in 100 trials, more or less.

Since there is nothing in the layout to give the answer by inspection, a human subject has to start out with trials as the lower animals do. But it takes an adult only a few trips to catch on; the subject suddenly exclaims, "Oh, I get it. I'm supposed to go twice to the right and twice to the left." The number of trials an individual subject needs correlates fairly well with his I.Q. as measured by written intelligence tests.

A child under three years of age cannot solve this problem. Children do not surpass animals on the test until they begin to verbalize it. Obviously verbalization is not essential, for animals could not solve the problem if it were, but it certainly helps. Words are symbols *par excellence*. They can represent experiences, and they can bridge gaps to establish relations.

Here, then, is another important stage in the evolution of the mind—by far the most important. A chimpanzee, intelligent as it is (in its first year or two it shows more intelligence than a human baby), simply cannot master language. It can be taught to speak a few words, but each word takes months and five words seem to be about its limit. More-

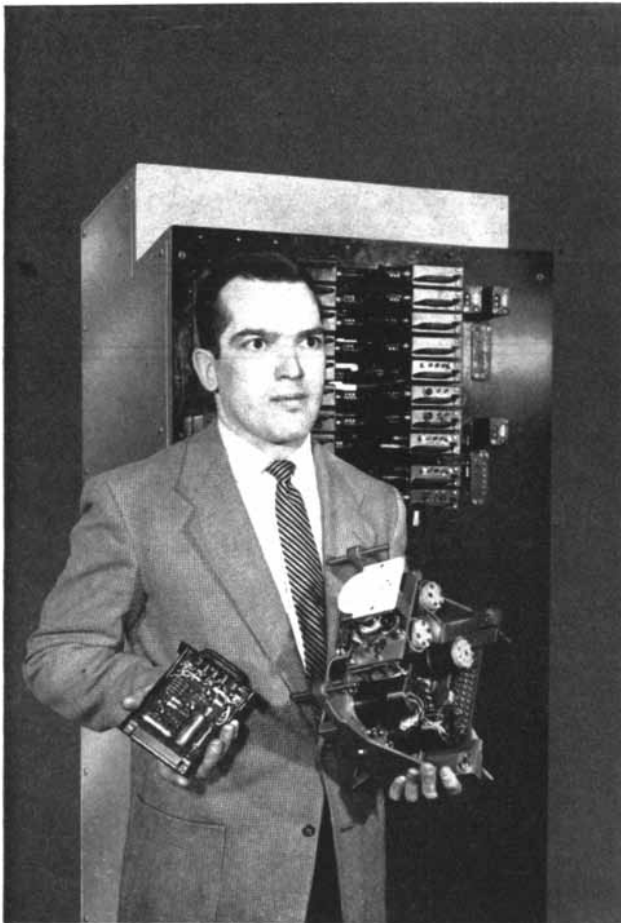
CHIMPANZEE startled psychologist Wolfgang Köhler by leading him to a point beneath a hanging banana and climbing up his shoulder to reach it. Köhler had thought the chimpanzee would use another solution.

over, it never gets to use words as we use them. It speaks a word only to get what it wants and only on command; it voices words only to its teacher, never to other people or to another chimpanzee; it never puts two words together. It speaks reluctantly, after all other efforts to get something have failed, as if speaking were extremely painful.

In fact, it does not speak to its own kind; there is no evidence of a chimpanzee language. Its spontaneous vocal noises are called forth only when it is emotionally aroused, and apparently they have no linguistic significance beyond alerting another chimpanzee.

This has always been a great mystery: Why do the almost-human apes, though capable of mental symbolization, fail to cross the bridge to speech? They have sufficient vocal equipment—can make a wide range of sounds—but words, one might say, fail them. We begin to get some light on the reasons when we look at the ape's brain. The brain of a full-grown chimpanzee weighs only about one pound—one third as much as ours. The ratio of its brain weight to its body weight is one to 150; in human beings it is about one to 50. That is to say, with a body as large and complex as our own, the chimpanzee has only one third as much brain to manage it. Furthermore, in the ape's brain the frontal area, which is concerned with associations and symbolic functions, is much smaller in relation to the rest of the brain than ours. It seems to lack entirely the section in the left frontal lobe known as Broca's area, a part of the human brain known to be involved in speech.

An ape has no spontaneous babble of sounds, as a human baby does. This was clearly illustrated by the famous female chimpanzee named Viki, who was reared exactly as a child in the home of Keith Hayes and his wife, at the Yerkes Laboratories of Primate Biology. Mrs. Hayes's popular book, *The Ape in Our House*, gives considerable attention to Viki's language training. Viki never babbled: she was silent except when emotionally aroused. Since she had no urge to talk, it was decided to make Viki speak for her supper, as a dog might be taught to bark for it. When she made a worried little sound ("oo oo") on being deprived of her milk, she was rewarded with the milk. After five weeks of such training, she emitted one day a loud "ahhh," accompanied by facial contortions. Thereafter she would make the "ah" sound when commanded to speak. Mrs. Hayes then trained her to say "Mama" by pressing her lips together and releasing them as she said "ahhh" for food. After



Robert Rossler, FICo engineer, holding plug-in analog modules — a transistorized amplifier unit and an electro-mechanical unit. Electronic panel of analog computer is in background.



FICo digital engineer Peter Carbone holding digital module, comprised of easily removable transistorized printed circuits. Rack-type digital computer is in background.

ANALOG or DIGITAL: WHICH TYPE OF SPECIAL-PURPOSE COMPUTER IS BETTER?

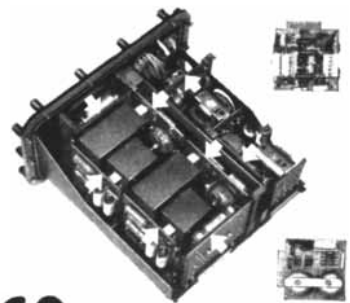
THE ANSWER: *It depends on the application.*

Ford Instrument develops and produces *both* types of computers — analog and digital — for an unlimited range of systems applications. FICo analyzes the problem and designs the computer best suited to the needs of the application, in terms of reliability, flexibility, economy, and size. For both types of special-purpose computers FICo employs modular techniques, simplifying the problems of design and manufacturing . . . and making servicing fast, simple, and economical.

FICo has developed and produced special-purpose computers to handle an extreme variety of problems —

including missile and rocket launching, missile guidance, airborne and tank navigation, test and other data processing, degaussing, torpedo launching, gunfire control, and many others.

FICo modular techniques as applied to an amplifier for an airborne navigational system. Arrows point to printed circuit amplifiers. Two typical cards are shown at right.



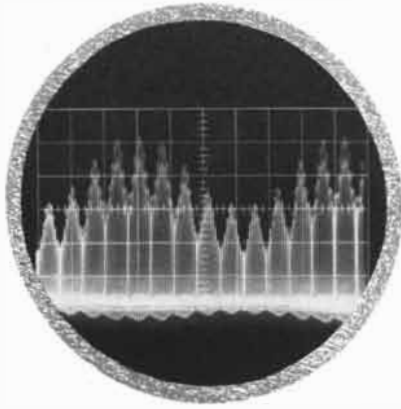
FORD INSTRUMENT CO.

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

31-10 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City 1, New York
Beverly Hills, Calif.

Dayton, Ohio

ENGINEERS of unusual abilities can find a future at **FORD INSTRUMENT CO.** Write for information.



a few weeks Viki was saying "Mama" by herself. The word "papa" was laboriously added to her vocabulary after she had learned to imitate a Bronx cheer. Then Viki learned to say "cup" by repeating the sounds "k" and "p" in rapid succession. Later she added "ch," to ask for a drink, and a click of her teeth, asking to be taken for a ride in the car. But she never used any of her five "words"

for social purposes or for egocentric expression. She "spoke" only when there was no other way of getting what she wanted. She gave no evidence of insight into the meaning of language.

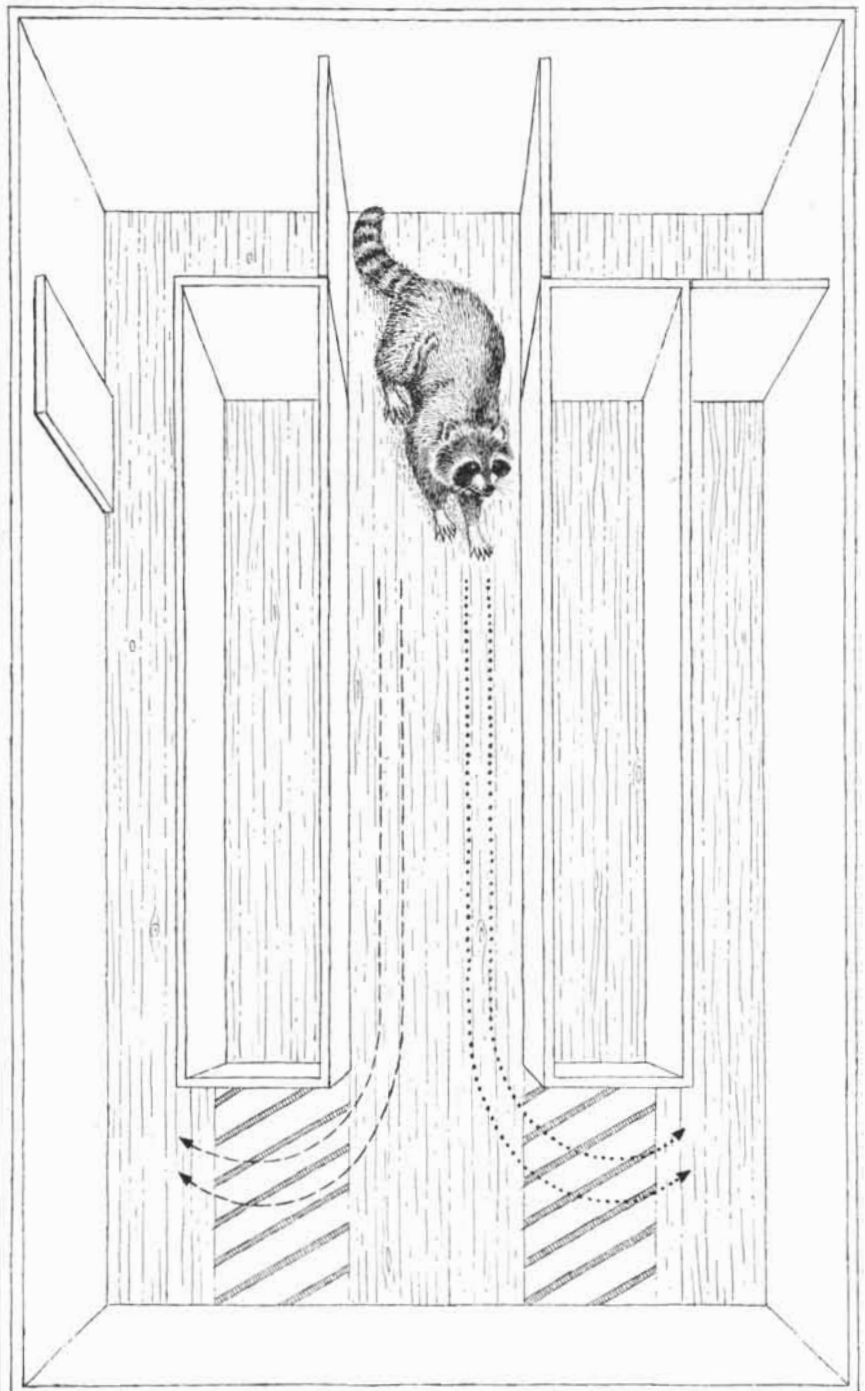
How different it is when children learn language! The sudden insight which is part of this process was most dramatically revealed by the experience

PHYSICISTS AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

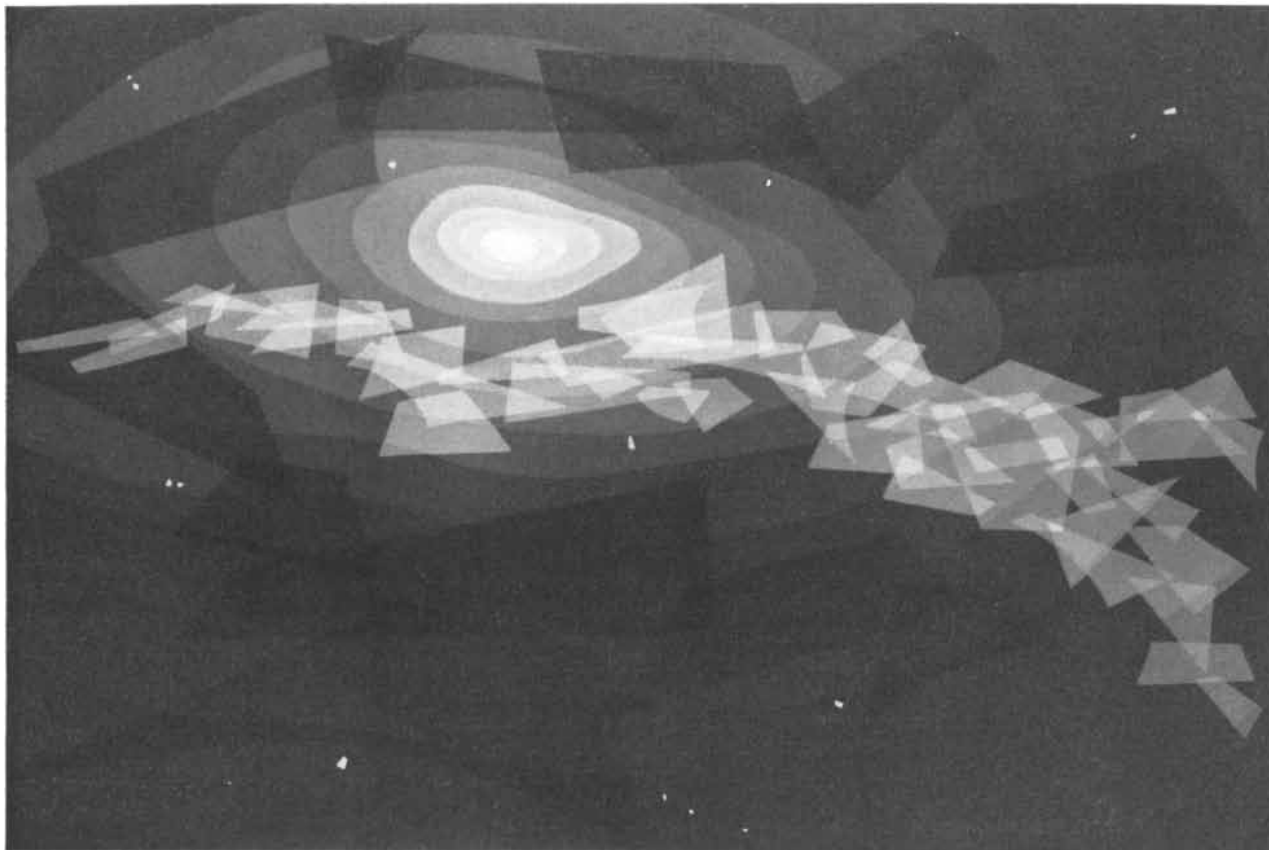
Significant achievements and continuing advances in navigation and communications systems and in other important fields of endeavor at Hoffman have created positions of broad responsibility for physicists, electronics engineers and electro-mechanical engineers. Varied assignments include: TACAN, VORTAC, advanced navigation techniques, VLF, HF, VHF, UHF, foward scatter and tropospheric communications and advanced ECM. Those possessing a high order of ability and initiative are invited to write Vice President of Engineering:



A SUBSIDIARY OF HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORP.



T-SHAPED MAZE was used to present a difficult problem to animals. In order to win a reward and avoid electric shocks (administered by diagonal electrodes at bottom), the animal had to make four correct turns. Starting at the foot of the T (top), it had to make a right turn, return through a door to the foot of the T, make another right turn and two left turns.



"CYGNUS", another inspiration by Simpson-Middleman, painters of the meanings of science. "Knowledge of the Universe," say these artist-scientists, "is not a matter of man's sight, but of his imagination's vision. Our eyes show us Cygnus. But creations of our genius, such as the radio-telescope, reveal unexplored, unexplained sources of energy that man may someday master. They lie amidst and even beyond those mysterious, drifting clouds of cosmic matter, lit by the stars they do not obscure." Painting courtesy John Heller Gallery Inc.

You'll find an *interesting* future at Boeing

Boeing engineers and scientists are concerned with all phases of flight, including the problems of outer space. If you like to work in advanced areas of exploration, you'll be right at home at Boeing. Here engineers and scientists are busy on such projects of unusual interest as determining the performance of solar cells in flight environments encountered at altitudes up to 200,000 feet.

At Boeing, you'll work with men whose vision and extraordinary competence have helped open new eras of civil and military aviation. They invite you

to join them. Boeing needs engineers of ALL categories, as well as physicists and mathematicians, for assignments in many fields-of-the-future, including advanced supersonic flight, electronic and inertial guidance, chemical fuel propulsion and guided missile weapons systems.

You can begin an *interesting* long-range career by dropping a note now to: *John C. Sanders, Engineering Personnel Administrator, Boeing Airplane Company, Department B-64, Seattle 24, Washington.*

BOEING

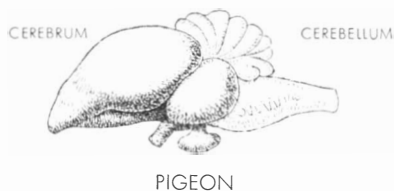
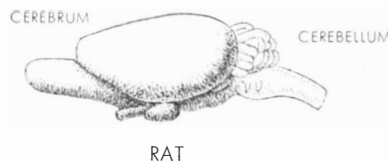
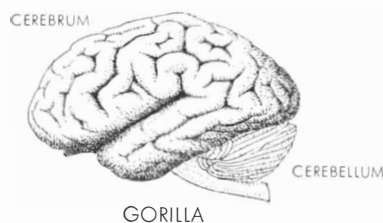
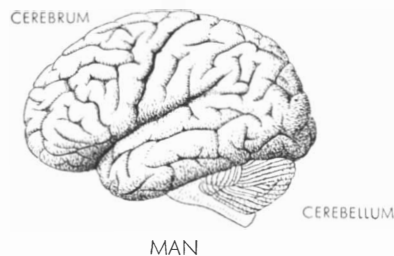
of Helen Keller. Anne Sullivan, her teacher, told how Helen discovered her first word, as it was spelled out in her hand. One morning during her seventh year the child asked the name for water by pointing to it and patting her teacher's hand. Miss Sullivan spelled the word in the manual alphabet. Later, when they went out to the well for water, the teacher made Helen hold her mug under the pump spout while she spelled

"w-a-t-e-r" into the child's free hand. "The word," says Miss Sullivan, "coming so close upon the sensation of cold water rushing over her hand, seemed to startle her. She dropped the mug and stood as one transfixed. A new light came into her face. She spelled 'water' several times. Then she dropped on the ground and asked for its name and pointed to the pump and trellis, and suddenly turning round she asked for my name. I spelled 'teacher.' Just then the nurse brought Helen's little sister into the pump-house and Helen spelled 'baby' and pointed to the nurse. All the way back to the house she was highly excited, and learned the name of every object she touched, so that in a few hours she had added 30 new words to her vocabulary." The next day Helen was like "a radiant fairy," going from object to object and naming it.

The discovery that everything has a name is "like an intellectual revolution," as the German philosopher Ernst Cassirer pointed out in his *An Essay on Man*. "The child begins to see the world in a new light. It has learned the use of words, not merely as mechanical signs and signals, but as an entirely new instrument of thought."

This insight is beyond the reach of any animal. Even the most intelligent sub-human animal reacts only to sounds, not to the meaning of words. The late Edward Lee Thorndike once demonstrated the point with an experiment on his cats. He had trained them so that when he said, "I must feed those cats," they dashed to the food box, even when he put no food in it. One day, to test their understanding of his words, he exclaimed at the cats' meal time: "Today is Tuesday." The cats instantly sped to the box. The words "My name is Thorndike" evoked the same response.

"What's in a name?" asked Shakespeare. "A rose by any other name would smell as sweet." Perhaps, but the naming of things is the great difference that separates the human mind from animal minds. Somehow or other man's brain evolved to the stage where he was able not only to think of things (through images or whatever animals use) but also to see the value of using names for them. With language, the human species entered a new world, began to think more clearly, became capable of reflecting on the past and penetrating the future, gained mastery of the environment. The future of infrahuman animals lies with nature, with mutations and natural selection, but man's future is largely under his own control, thanks to the gift of language.



CEREBRUM AND CEREBELLUM of six species are compared in these drawings. The brains are not drawn to the same scale.

To the ENGINEER of high ability

Through the efforts of engineers The Garrett Corporation has become a leader in many outstanding aircraft component and system fields.

Among them are:

- air-conditioning
- pressurization
- heat transfer
- pneumatic valves and controls
- electronic computers and controls
- turbomachinery

The Garrett Corporation is also applying this engineering skill to the vitally important missile system fields, and has made important advances in prime engine development and in design of turbochargers and other industrial products.

Our engineers work on the very frontiers of present day scientific knowledge. We need your creative talents and offer you the opportunity to progress by making full use of your scientific ability. Positions are now open for aerodynamicists . . . mechanical engineers . . . mathematicians . . . specialists in engineering mechanics . . . electrical engineers . . . electronics engineers.

For further information regarding opportunities in the Los Angeles, Phoenix and New York areas, write today, including a resumé of your education and experience.

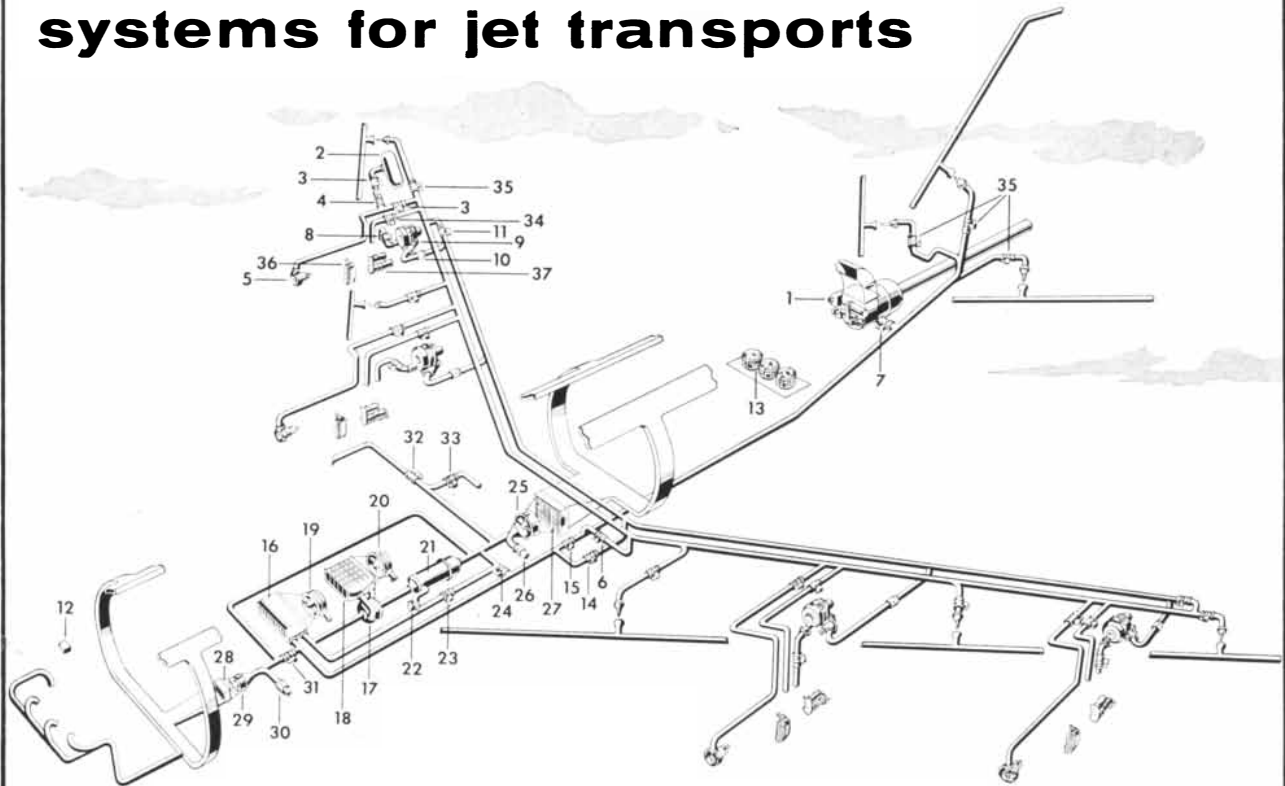
Address Mr. G. D. Bradley



9851 So. Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles 45, Calif.

DIVISIONS
AiResearch Manufacturing,
Los Angeles
AiResearch Manufacturing,
Phoenix
AiResearch Industrial
Rex - Aero Engineering
Airsupply - Air Cruisers
AiResearch Aviation
Service

Complete AiResearch pneumatic, pressurization and air conditioning systems for jet transports



PNEUMATIC SYSTEM

1. Gas Turbine Compressor Unit
2. Starter Air Bottle
3. Starter Shut-off and Control Valve
4. Line Combustor
5. Turbo Starter
6. Empennage Anti-icing or GTC Starting Shut-off Valve
7. Load Control Valve

PRESSURIZATION

8. Turbo Compressor Shut-off Valve
9. Turbo Compressor
10. Turbo Compressor Check Valve
11. Emergency Pressurization Valve
12. Cabin Pressure Controller
13. Cabin Outflow Valves

AIR CONDITIONING

14. Cabin Air Conditioning and Pressurization Shut-off Valve
15. GTC Air Conditioning Shut-off Valve
16. Primary Heat Exchanger
17. Bootstrap Refrigeration Unit
18. Secondary Heat Exchanger
19. Primary Heat Exchanger Cooling Air Fan
20. Secondary Heat Exchanger Cooling Air Fan
21. Water Separator
22. Water Separator Anti-icing Control Valve
23. Turbine By-pass Valve
24. Cabin Hot By-pass Valve

25. Cabin Recirculating Fan

26. Cabin Recirculating Fan Check Valve
27. Cabin Electric Heater
28. Flight Station Electric Heater
29. Flight Station Recirculating Fan
30. Flight Station Recirculating Fan Check Valve
31. Flight Station Hot By-pass Valve
32. Auxiliary Ventilation Control Valve
33. Ground Conditioning Valve

MISCELLANEOUS

34. Bleed Air Control Valve
35. Anti-icing Shut-off and Control Valve
36. Oil Cooler
37. Fuel Heater

All components proved compatible by millions of hours of operation with similar type equipment in both piston-powered transports and military turbine-powered aircraft



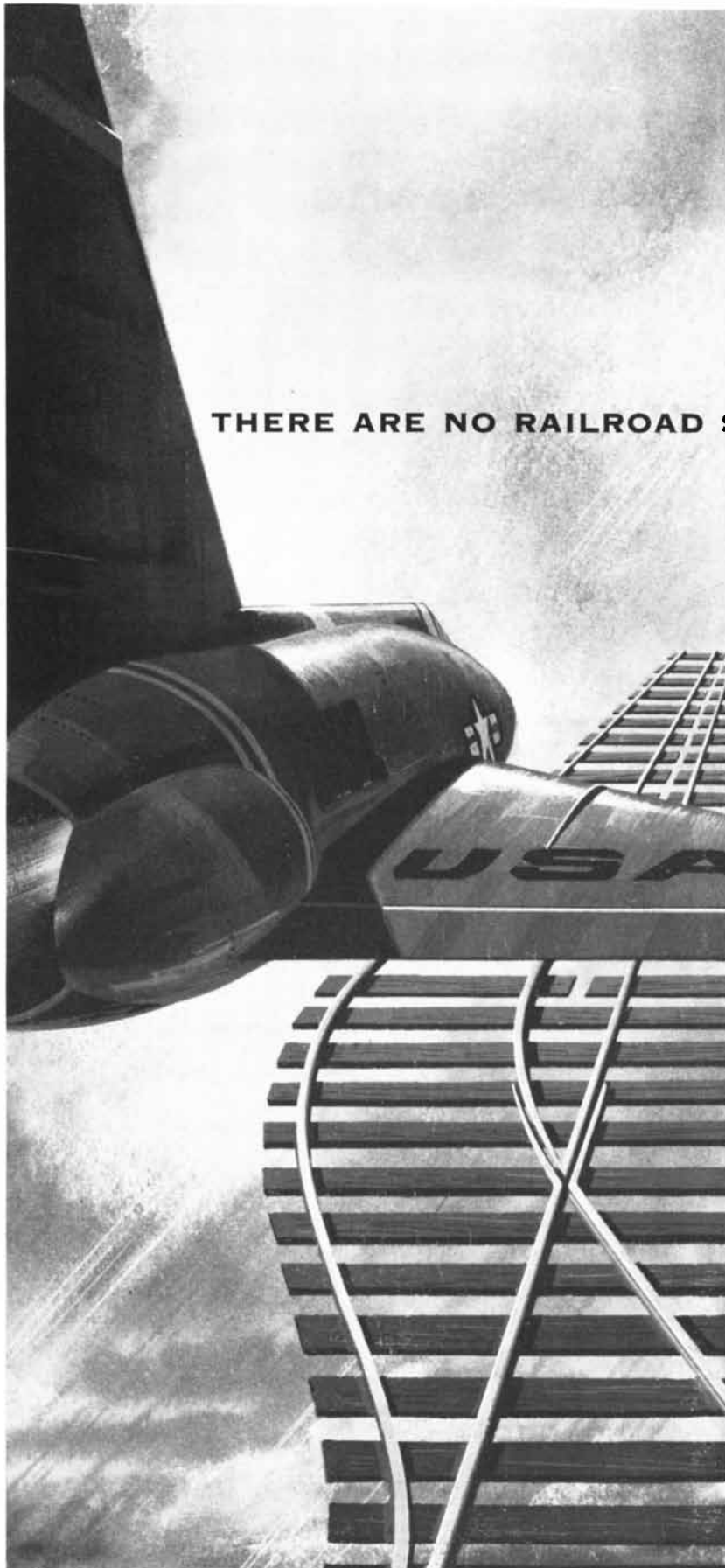
Outstanding opportunities for qualified engineers

THE GARRETT CORPORATION

AiResearch Manufacturing Divisions

Los Angeles 45, California . . . Phoenix, Arizona

*Designers and manufacturers of aircraft and missile systems and components: REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS • PNEUMATIC VALVES AND CONTROLS • TEMPERATURE CONTROLS
CABIN AIR COMPRESSORS • TURBINE MOTORS • GAS TURBINE ENGINES • CABIN PRESSURE CONTROLS • HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT • ELECTRO-MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT • ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS AND CONTROLS*



THERE ARE NO RAILROAD SIDINGS IN THE SKY

When railroad traffic gets too heavy or complex, a train will be switched onto a siding until the tracks are clear. However, high-speed aircraft in busy traffic patterns over metropolitan areas cannot wait . . .

Hughes, a leader in the development of highly advanced data processing techniques, is doing research on air traffic control systems which can continuously monitor a high volume of air traffic and precisely control each individual airplane. With this system the time delays, inefficiency and inaccuracies present in manual control are practically eliminated.

Air traffic control represents only one of many projects underway. Confidential new projects . . . many infinitely more complex . . . promise an unlimited future to scientists and engineers in the Hughes Ground Systems Division.

If your experience is in electronic circuit design, logical design, electronic packaging, and radar systems, we invite you to investigate these outstanding opportunities.

the West's leader in advanced electronics

HUGHES

SCIENTIFIC STAFF RELATIONS
**RESEARCH AND
DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES**

Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, California

VACATIONING IN
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA?
YOU ARE INVITED
TO VISIT HUGHES.



BOOKS

An experimental investigation of the "attainment" of concepts

by Ernest Nagel

A STUDY OF THINKING, by Jerome S. Bruner, Jacqueline J. Goodnow and George A. Austin. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (\$5.50).

In their waking hours men are constantly deluged by events no two of which possess features that are absolutely alike. The world is nevertheless not a total buzzing, blooming confusion to the human adult, whatever it may be to a newborn infant. The inexhaustible variety of things does not overwhelm us, since we do not attend to all their distinguishable traits. On the contrary, we manage to discover some regularities in the flux of existence and to cope with our environment, only because we treat different things as equivalent by categorizing our experience.

Categorization or classification is a pervasive feature of human thinking, and plays an important role on all levels of cognition. Most of the classifications we make are part of our social heritage, and we learn to identify distinguishable things by using categorizing schemes that have been handed down to us. These schemes become fixed in our language and thus control our normal modes of perception and thought. But there always are areas of experience which fail to exhibit an intelligible order. To make them intelligible, new ways of classification must be devised. Indeed, the development of science is in considerable measure the invention of novel concepts for grouping things which initially appear to be dissimilar. It is because this creative step is both crucial and indispensable that the repeated attempts (such as those of Francis Bacon) at formulating rules of scientific discovery have been uniformly unsuccessful. However, whether we invent a concept for ourselves or simply inherit it, we do not possess effective knowledge of a subject until we learn to recognize individual events as positive or negative instances of the concept.

For example, we may understand that a tubercular person is one whose tissues are infected by tubercle bacilli. We would nevertheless not claim for ourselves even elementary knowledge of the subject if we were unable to identify an individual as either tubercular or nontubercular. Moreover, we would probably regard our knowledge as very meager indeed if we could make such identifications only on the basis of a post-mortem examination of tissues. In short, classification requires not only the formation of concepts, but also the "attainment" of concepts: the development of skills for recognizing new instances of concepts.

Two related though distinct questions now emerge. In what manner, and under what circumstances, are concepts formed? By what processes, and under the influence of what factors, are concepts attained? Some information about both of these processes is available, but what we know is still but a small island in the sea of our ignorance. Why has the advance of our knowledge concerning these important matters been so slow, despite the fact that experimental psychology is now almost 80 years old, and despite the promising developments in the experimental study of higher mental processes at the turn of the present century? The answer undoubtedly lies in the fact that these processes are difficult to get at and are not easily analyzed. Most people have had at one time or another what psychologists call the "aha" experience, in which an idea or insight comes to us apparently from nowhere and in an unaccountable manner. In any case, concepts often seem to be attained suddenly, with no noticeable intermediate stages between the time at which a person does not possess a concept and the time in which he does. In consequence, even those trained in introspective methods find it difficult to report anything about their "private" mental processes when achieving concepts. A major problem for the experimenter therefore consists in developing techniques for "externalizing" these "inner" psychological processes, so that

they may be objectively described and analyzed.

This is the context of the questions and difficulties in which *A Study of Thinking* belongs. The volume is a publication of the Harvard Cognition Project, and summarizes a five-year program of work on the psychology of concept-attainment. Its aim is to describe "what happens when intelligent human beings seek to sort the environment into significant classes of events," and it has little to say about concept-formation. But it also offers some explanations for the descriptive data, largely in terms of analytical constructs borrowed from information theory and the theory of games. The book is of interest only partly for its experimental findings. Its chief claim to the attention of the general reader is perhaps the fact that it is a study in method: it describes a basic technique for externalizing certain mental processes; it shows how some central notions first developed in the theory of games can be used to analyze data of the psychology of cognition. The first of its three parts supplies the distinctions in terms of which experiments upon the attainment of concepts are designed and analyzed. The second part describes some 20 sets of such experiments performed with Harvard students as subjects. The third part is not related integrally to what precedes it; it is an appendix, largely devoted to the bearing of a theory of categorizing on the study of psycholinguistic phenomena, and includes a discussion of the role of language in patterning thought.

The experiments reported on in this book are intended to be simplified models of the "real-life" situations in which concepts are attained. An example of such a situation mentioned by the authors is the work of a physicist who seeks to identify the substances that will undergo fission upon bombardment with neutrons, and to distinguish them from substances that are not fissionable. It is assumed that the physicist has already formed the concept of fissionable substances. "The essence of his problem is to determine what qualities are associ-

PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY BOOKS

- **INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL APPLIED PHYSICS** by N. F. Astbury. A book on physics and engineering, reflecting the development of electrical science into a subject which is neither physics nor engineering, but a combination of both. Brings together the classical basis of the subject and specialist topics which are entering all fields of applied science. *Numerous diagrams.* \$10.00
- **GALACTIC NEBULAE AND INTERSTELLAR SPACE** by Jean Dufay. The many diverse phenomena, observational and theoretical, involved in the study of interstellar matter. *Illustrated.* \$15.00
- **HIGH-SPEED SMALL CRAFT** by Peter du Cane. A well-known designer of high-speed marine craft discusses the factors governing problems of design and construction, including rudder design, use of reinforced plastics and light alloys, propelling machinery, and use of models for predicting behavior in rough water. *44 plates & 140 drawings.* \$15.00
- **ENGINEERING STRUCTURAL FAILURES** by Rolf Hammond. A survey of the causes and results of failures in over a century of engineering, including earthworks, dams, harbor works, buildings, bridges, and underground works; with special consideration to failures due to vibration, earthquake, subsidence, and in welded structures. \$10.00
- **REASON AND CHANCE IN SCIENTIFIC DISCOVERY** by R. Taton. Dr. Taton examines the relative role of active purpose and chance in the processes of scientific discovery. Steering clear of theory, he illustrates his thesis by practical examples drawn from the lives and works of such distinguished scientists as Poincaré, De Broglie, Bernard, Galileo, Roentgen, Becquerel, the Curies, Leibniz, Newton and others. *Illustrated.* \$10.00
- **CONSTRUCTING AN ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE** by G. Matherson. A detailed guide book for the expert as well as the beginner. Second revised edition. *Fully illustrated.* \$3.75
- **DICTIONARY OF MATHEMATICS** by C. H. McDowell. A concise definitive dictionary for students and the general reader. *Many illustrated examples.* \$2.75
- **HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS** by Joseph E. Hofmann. In a wealth of detail Professor Hofmann explores the number systems and methods of ancient peoples, the role of the great translators of the Middle Ages, the problems and tensions of the Scholastic period. Numerous works of Renaissance and Early Baroque mathematicians are discussed, emphasizing developments which helped to pave the way for modern concepts. \$4.75
- **ERNEST RUTHERFORD: ATOM PIONEER** by John Roeland. Lord Rutherford will be remembered most for his brilliant and revolutionary research in atomic physics, and as the result of his work, rapid progress was made towards the development of the atomic bomb, the building of power stations, and the utilizing of atomic energy for industrial purposes. *Illustrated.* \$4.75
- **ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS** by T. F. Ivall. A non-mathematical introduction to the mechanism and application of computers employing valves and transistors. Both digital and analogue computers are covered, the bulk of the book being devoted to describing their circuitry, while their rapidly developing applications in industry, commerce and science are also outlined. In the final chapter, the future evolution of computers is discussed. *40 drawings and 25 photos.* \$10.00
- **ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM** by J. Newton. A detailed study of the phenomena and theory of electricity and magnetism. The author deals with current electricity, electrostatics, magnetic properties of materials, magnetometry and thermo-electricity, concluding with a survey system of units, electronic circuits and elementary atomic physics. The author is Senior Lecturer in Physics at Northampton Polytechnic, London. *4 plates, 261 figures.* \$10.00
- **SURGEONS ALL** by Harvey Graham. The thrilling story of a thousand and one surgeons, beginning in prehistoric times, continuing through the great civilizations of Egypt, China and India, Greece and Rome, and down through the Middle Ages to the present day. In this inspiring tale of man's ceaseless struggle with disease and death, body-snatchers rub shoulders with princes, mountebanks and witches jostle famous surgeons. The account of the rise, fall and renaissance of surgery ends with a forecast of the astonishing prospects for the future. *Numerous illustrations.* \$10.00
- **CLASSICS OF BIOLOGY** by August Pi Sumer. This *Survey of the Study of Life*, told by one of the foremost living biologists, illuminates the high-points of progress in this science by fascinating glimpses into philosophical theories throughout the ages until reaching out present-day observational methods. *The author is a former President of the Academy of Medicine in Barcelona.* \$7.50
- **OUT OF MY LATER YEARS** by Albert Einstein. The distinguished physicist, always an independent and uncompromising thinker, deals with the most urgent questions of modern society: Social, religious, educational and racial relationships. \$4.75
- **EXTINCT LANGUAGES** by Johannes Friedrich. The e.c.h.a.n.t.i.n.g story of the art of deciphering forgotten languages and scripts. The author is a professor at the Free University of Berlin and editor of the *Hittite Dictionary*. *Richly illustrated.* \$5.00
- **ORIENTAL MAGIC** by S. I. Shah. The first book in any language to correlate the magical tradition and techniques of the West with those of the Middle and Far East. The author is President of The Oriental Culture League. *Illustrated.* \$7.50
- **A TREASURY OF PHILOSOPHY** edited by Dagobert D. Runes. Here is one of the most comprehensive collections of philosophical writings ever to be gathered between the two covers of one book. In a text of over 1,200 pages, under the more than 375 separate entries, are to be found, not only the great philosophers of the West, but the important, and less familiar, thinkers of the Orient. \$10.00

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Mail to your favorite bookseller or directly to
PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, Publishers
 15 East 40th Street, Desk 96, New York 16, N. Y.
 Send books checked. To expedite shipment I enclose
 remittance \$.....
 NAME.....
 ADDRESS.....

ated with fissile and nonfissile substances and eventually to determine which substances will be fissile and which ones nonfissile by means short of neutron bombardment." The problem which faced the authors was to reproduce in a laboratory the essential features of such situations in such a way that the mental processes involved in the attainment of the concept could be externalized and so studied. The technique they devised for doing this is simple. In essence it consists in requiring the experimental subject to announce each of the decisions he makes in the process of attaining an appropriately constructed concept. Since the decisions are public, it is possible to discover what patterns of procedure are embodied in a sequence of such decisions. Moreover, the conditions under which a concept is to be attained can be varied in a number of respects; it then becomes possible to determine both the factors in the situation that influence the procedure of attaining the concept as well as to what degree they do so.

A typical experiment performed by the authors will make their technique clear. A set of cards is constructed so that each card exhibits four attributes and that each attribute may have any one of three "values": the number of figures on a card (either one or two or three); the shape of the figures (either all crosses or all circles or all squares); the color of the figures (either all black or all green or all red); and the number of borders on each card (either one or two or three). The cards are set out before the subject in some perspicuous order. The experimenter now forms out of these attributes a so-called "conjunctive concept," that is, a concept which is the conjunction of one or more of the attributes, such as the concept of cards with red circles or the concept of cards with three borders and green squares. It is explained to the subject that the experimenter has such a concept in mind, and that some of the cards illustrate it while others do not. A positive instance of the concept is then exhibited. The subject is instructed that his task is to discover as efficiently as he can what concept the experimenter has in mind by choosing cards one at a time for testing; he will be told after each choice whether the card is positive or negative. No limit is placed on the number of choices the subject may make, so that he is to continue selecting test cards until he has attained the concept—that is, until the choices of test cards indicate that he has correctly inferred the concept.

What is the best way for the subject

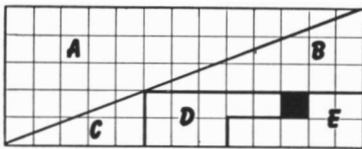
to proceed with the experiment? The question invites the consideration of various strategies that may be used and the consequences that follow from the adoption of any one of them. Four such patterns of procedure are distinguished by the authors. One of them, the "strategy of simultaneous scanning," is based on the fact that there are exactly 255 possible conjunctive concepts which can be formed out of the indicated attributes. The strategy consists in using each test card to deduce which of these possibilities are compatible with the information yielded by the card and which must be eliminated. But while this strategy is very effective for attaining the concept, its use (especially without paper and pencil) involves considerable cognitive strain, since it places a great burden on the memory and deductive powers of the subject. Another strategy, "conservative focusing," consists in choosing test cards so that each choice introduces a change in just one attribute exhibited in the positive instance of the concept taken as the "focus." This strategy is based on the consideration that if such a change in the attribute value of the focus yields a positive instance of the concept, the value of the attribute cannot be a factor in the conjunctive concept; on the other hand, if such a change yields a negative instance, the value of attribute changed must be a factor in the concept. Although this strategy is not quite as efficient as simultaneous scanning, its use involves much less cognitive strain. Accordingly there is a "pay-off," associated with each strategy, and the strategies can be compared and evaluated in terms of the consequences which are embodied in the strategies.

Instead of asking which is the best strategy, however, one can ask which strategy, if any, is actually employed by a subject. To answer the question one must analyze the choices of test cards made by a subject, with a view to discovering what pattern is exhibited in the sequence of choices. The occurrence of a certain pattern can then be used to conclude that the subject is following a certain strategy of decision-making. The authors make clear, however, that in imputing a strategy to a subject, they are not imputing to him "a conscious plan for achieving and utilizing information." Only a fraction of the subjects were found to follow an ideal strategy; on the other hand, the rate of adherence to strategies was far in excess of what would be the case if the subjects behaved in a random manner. But the book does not pursue the question how the strategies imputed to subjects come into

ENTERTAINMENTS, PUZZLES . . .

- T167. THE COMPLETE NONSENSE OF EDWARD LEAR.** All original text, illustrations of all nonsense books Lear ever wrote. 5 books in 1. Done with a Lumino Nose, Owl & Pussycat—hundreds of others. 546 illustrations. 320 pp. Paperbound \$1.00
- T1. FLATLAND.** E. A. Abbott. Fictionalized life in 2 dimensions, offers techniques for visualizing multidimensional forms, etc., clearer than most texts. "Delightful." SCIENCE NEWS LETTER. 128 pp. Paperbound \$1.00
- T97. CRYPTANALYSIS.** H. F. Gaines. Best intermediate text for serious student; modern techniques, much not usually known except to experts. 236 pp. Paperbound \$1.95
- T362. LEARN CHESS FROM THE MASTERS.** F. Reinfeld. Play 10 games against masters and grade every move you make! 152 pp. Paperbd. \$1.00
- T162. MATHEMATICAL RECREATIONS.** M. Kraitshik. Moderately advanced problems based on theory of numbers, topology, etc. Unequaled for easily assimilated insights. 330 pp. Paperbound \$1.75
- X773. SYMBOLIC LOGIC.** Lewis Carroll. Not modern symbolic logic; best used as collection of several hundred fascinating puzzles written with all the charm, wit of ALICE. 229 pp. Paperbd. \$1.45
- T417. REINFORCED ON THE ENDCAME IN CHESS.** F. Reinfeld. Extremely easily followed presentation, stresses enormous range of wrong play, telling exactly what is wrong. Recommended. 183 pp. Paperbd. \$1.25
- T337. PUZZLE QUIZ STUNT FUN.** Jerome Meyer. Mathematical puzzles, deductions, observations, etc. 328 in all. Entirely new. 256 pp. Paperbd. \$1.00
- T344. NEW WORD PUZZLES.** G. L. Kaufman. 100 entirely new puzzles for enthusiasts of word games: chesswords, designonyms, addle letter anagrams, lapwords, acrostigrams, etc. 196 figures. 128 pp. Paperbd. \$1.00
- T110. MATHEMAGIC, MAGIC PUZZLES, GAMES WITH NUMBERS.** R. Heath. One of most famous books in recreational math. 128 pp. Paperbd. \$1.00
- T384. HOUDINI ON MAGIC.** Houdini's own account of magic tricks, picking locks, exposures of spiritualism, how stage magic works, etc. Incredible feats of greatest magician of modern times. 155 photos. 295 pp. Paperbd. \$1.00
- T198. MATHEMATICAL PUZZLES FOR BEGINNERS & ENTHUSIASTS.** G. Mott-Smith. 138 mathematical puzzles of most delightful sort, detailed solutions. 248 pp. Paperbd. \$1.00
- T143. BOOK OF MODERN PUZZLES.** G. L. Kaufman. More than 150 word and logic puzzles, unusual types, highly original; no old chestnuts. 192 pp. Paperbd. \$1.00
- T264. 7 SCIENCE FICTION NOVELS.** H. G. Wells. Time Machine, Island of Dr. Moreau, 1st Men in Moon, Invisible Man, War of Worlds, etc. Full texts. 1015 pp. Clothbound \$3.95
- T265. 28 SCIENCE FICTION STORIES.** H. G. Wells. 2 novels (Men Like Gods, Star Begotten), plus 26 of best short stories; Empire of Ants, Crystal Man, Who Could Work Miracles, etc. 915 pp. Clothbound \$3.95

Can you explain this?



Rearrange the parts of the top figure into the bottom one, and you lose one square of area. Mysterious, isn't it?

Let **MARTIN GARDNER**, *Scientific American's* puzzle editor, explain this and hundreds of other elements of mathematical magic!

MATHEMATICS, MAGIC AND MYSTERY
by Martin Gardner

How do geometrical vanishing tricks work? Why are card tricks possible? How can magicians do astonishing feats of mathematics mentally? As a rule, we accept these tricks as "magic," and do not recognize that they are demonstrations of probability, theory of numbers, topology, and other mathematics.

This is the first book-length study of this fascinating branch of mathematics. Written in the same delightful manner as Gardner's articles in the *Scientific American*, it summarizes all previous work in this field. It offers scores of new tricks, insights, puzzles, and aligns many effects with law for the first time. It discusses tricks with cards, coins, topological tricks, geometric vanish effects, etc. You will see how Sam Loyd could make a Chinaman vanish, how a Curry square "proves" that the whole is more than its part.

135 illustrations. xii + 174 pp. 5 1/2 x 8. T335 Paperbound \$1.00



Unabridged, corrected edition of a well-known first-rate modern coverage of the ideas and methodology behind theoretical physics . . .

NOW only \$2.45!

FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICS

by R. B. Lindsay and H. Margenau

PARTIAL CONTENTS

I. MEANING OF PHYSICAL THEORY. Data, experiment, measurement, symbolism, laws, theory, math., abstraction, boundary conditions, integral, differential equations, etc. II. SPACE, TIME. Psychology vs. physics, geometry, etc. III. FOUNDATIONS, MECHANICS. Kinematics, position, displacement, velocity, acceleration, dynamical concepts, Newton, mass, force, motion, d'Alembert, Gauss, Hertzian mechanics, energy, canonical equations of Hamilton, etc. IV. PROBABILITY, APPLICATION. Probab. aggregates, Bernoulli's problem, EMITATION OF RAYS, Laplace's formula, density fluctuations, etc. V. STATISTICAL PT. OF VIEW. Dynamical, statistical theories, electric current, thermodynamics, statistical mechanics, Gibbs, Darwin, Fowler, etc. VI. PHYSICS OF CONTINUA. Continuum, scalar, vector fields, deformable media, tensor fields, electromagnetic fields, etc. VII. ELECTRON THEORY, SPECIAL RELATIVITY. Invariance of field equations, special theory, etc. VIII. GENERAL THEORY. Ideas, motion of particle in gravitational field, etc. IX. QUANTUM MECHANICS. Uncertainty, Hermitean operators, Schroedinger's equation, eigenvalues, matrices, spin, quantum statistics, Dirac, etc. X. CAUSALITY.

A bridge between semipopular works and technical treatises, this book analyzes foundation ideas and methods of modern theoretical physics. It is not a textbook, but a discussion of methods of physical description and construction of theory, with full cognizance of logic of science, physical data and their measurement, construction of experiment, and symbolic representation.

Intended for the intermediate or advanced reader who has some background in the sciences and some knowledge of calculus, it covers both classical and modern physics, contrasting their positions, and telling why transitions were made from classical to modern. It gives meaning to the bare data and tools of physics.

Reviews of the first edition. "A most unusual book . . . an interestingly fresh approach . . . will help [the reader] to discover that there is much more to his subject than is involved in adroit manipulation of differential equations, etc." E. U. Condon. **REVIEW OF SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS.** "At once thorough and yet not over-tailed; it may be unreservedly recommended." NATURE [London].

Index. Reading lists. 35 illustrations. xl + 537 pp. 5 1/2 x 8. S377 Paperbound \$2.45

S413. INTRO. TO STUDY OF STELLAR STRUCTURES. S. Chandrasekhar. Unabridged republication of modern classic, costing up to \$20 on o.p. market. 509 pp. Paperbound \$2.75

S366. APPLIED OPTICS AND OPTICAL DESIGN. A. Conrady. Full unabridged inexpensive reissue of standard modern treatise. 528 pp. Paperbound \$2.95

T203. ANIMALS IN MOTION. Eadweard Muybridge. Largest collection (over 4000 photos) ever made from famous Muybridge collection of high speed stopped action photos of animals in motion. Horses, cats, lions, guanacos, camels, sloths, elephants, 27 other animals, birds, 123 different types of action. Invaluable for biologists, zoologists, naturalists. New introduction by L. S. Brown, Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Over 410 pp. 7 1/2 x 10 1/2. Deluxe edition. Clothbound \$10.00

T295. HOW TO CALCULATE QUICKLY. H. Sticker. Tried & true method, over 9000 problems, to develop your number sense; techniques not taught in schools; division, multiplication, etc. 256 pp. Paperbound \$1.00

S289. MONOGRAPHS ON TOPICS OF MODERN MATHEMATICS. ed. W. Young. Foundations of geometry, non-Euclidean geometry, theory of numbers, calculus, for persons who have forgotten or never finished elementary college math. 432 pp. Paperbound \$2.00

S109. VECTOR AND TENSOR ANALYSIS. G. E. Hay. Start with simple definitions, finish understanding vectors and tensors. 201 pp. Paperbd. \$1.75

S168. NUMERICAL SOLUTIONS OF DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. Levy & Baggott. Unequaled time saver. Graphic, numerical methods. "Should be in hands of all in research in applied math." NATURE. 246 pp. Paperbd. \$1.75

S133. TABLES OF FUNCTIONS. with formulae, curves, E. Jahnke, F. Emde. Most comprehensive 1 vol. collection. 394 pp. Paperbound \$2.00

S164. INTRO. TO SYMBOLIC LOGIC. Susanne Langer. Even if you never finished high school algebra you can learn modern Russell-Whitehead logic. 368 pp. Paperbd. \$1.75

S27. NON-EUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY. R. Bonola. Standard coverage, history, exposition, with complete texts of Bolyai & Lobatchevsky included. 180 diagrams. 431 pp. Paperbd. \$1.95

S182. GEOMETRY OF FOUR DIMENSIONS. H. P. Manning. Unique in English, simple, easily followed account. 76 figures. 357 pp. Paperbound \$1.95

S292-3. THEORY OF SOUND. Lord Rayleigh. Solutions for vibrating systems, hints on non-linears. Harmonic functions, theory of resonators, etc. Formerly \$12. Total 1041 pp. 2 vol. set. Paperbound \$3.90

S81. PRINCIPLE OF RELATIVITY. Einstein, Lorentz, Weyl, Minkowski. 11 papers founding relativity. Unabridged translations. "Indispensable." NATURE. 224 pp. Paperbound \$1.65

S193. HIGHER MATH. FOR STUDENTS OF CHEMISTRY & PHYSICS. J. Mellor. Class favorite, unequalled review, practical rather than theoretical, on lab situations: integral, differential calculus, theory of errors, etc. 662 pp. Paperbound \$2.00

S263. PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS OF MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS. A. G. Webster. Special methods, insights, standard coverage. 448 pp. Paperbd. \$1.98

S269. THEORY OF GROUPS & QUANTUM MECHANICS. H. Weyl. 2nd rev. ed. 444 pp. Paperbd. \$1.95

S267. SPACE TIME MATTER. H. Weyl. "Standard treatise on the general theory of relativity." NATURE. 348 pp. Paperbd. \$1.75

S346. ELEMENTS OF MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY. A. Lotka. Classic application of math to biological sciences. "Vast amt. of facts unattainable within same compass elsewhere." NATURE. 72 figures. 490 pp. Paperbound \$2.45

S361. THERMODYNAMICS. Enrico Fermi. Clear elementary; "May be recommended as clear, very accurate introduction." J of Phys. Chem. 170 pp. Paperbd. \$1.75

S385. ELASTICITY, PLASTICITY, STRUCTURE OF MATTER. R. Houwink. "Almost impossible to imagine any investigation into properties of materials not advanced by consulting this book." NATURE. 368 pp. Paperbd. \$2.98

S298. FAMOUS PROBLEMS OF ELEMENTARY GEOMETRY. F. Klein. Squaring circle, doubling cube, pi, in terms of rigorous modern math. 103 pp. Paperbd. \$1.00

S342. INTRO. TO THEORY OF NUMBERS. L. Dickson. Nontechnical, wide coverage. 239 problems. 191 pp. Paperbound \$1.65

T371. TRIGONOMETRY REFRESHER FOR TECHNICAL MEN. A. Klaf. 913 detailed questions, answers brush up for you. 1738 problems. 436 pp. Paperbd. \$2.00

T370. CALCULUS REFRESHER FOR TECHNICAL MEN. A. Klaf. 756 detailed questions, answers, in unique practical refresher. 566 problems. 436 pp. Paperbd. \$2.00

All books standard 5 1/2" x 8" unless otherwise indicated.

Dept. 101, Dover Publications, Inc.
920 Broadway, N. Y. 10, N. Y.

Please send me the books encircled below.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

I am enclosing \$..... in full payment. (Payment in full must accompany all orders except from libraries or public institutions, who may be billed.) Please add 10c postage per book on orders less than \$5.00. Dover pays postage on orders of \$5.00 or more.

T1	S27	S81	T97	S109
T110	S133	T143	T162	S164
T167	S168	S182	S193	T198
T203	S263	T264	T265	S267
S269	S289	S292-3	T295	S298
T335	T337	S342	T344	S346
S361	T362	S366	T370	T371
S377	T384	S385	S413	T417
X773				

Satisfaction guaranteed! All books may be returned within 10 days for full cash refund if they are unsatisfactory in any respect whatever.

**OXFORD books of
exceptional interest**

Rectifying Semi-Conductor Contacts

By H. K. HENISCH. A specialized study of rectifying contacts between metals and semi-conductors. Includes an introduction to solid state physics. (*International Series of Monographs on Physics.*) 120 text figures. \$11.20

Physical Properties of Crystals, Their Representation by Tensors and Matrices

By J. F. NYE. The common mathematical basis and thermodynamical inter-relations of the tensor properties of crystals. Text figures. \$8.00

Neutron Transport Theory

By B. DAVISON and J. B. SYKES. A comprehensive account of neutron transport theory for atomic physicists, astrophysicists and mathematicians. (*International Series of Monographs on Physics.*) Text figures. \$12.00

The Physics of Electrical Contacts

By F. L. JONES. The fundamental processes involved in electrical contacts and a report on postwar research on the significant properties of materials used in contacts. (*Monographs on the Physics and Chemistry of Materials.*) Illustrated. \$5.60

At all bookstores

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, Inc.

114 Fifth Avenue, New York 11

being or how they are changed—this is left for future research in other branches of psychology.

The experiment described above can be varied in several ways. Instead of operating with conjunctive concepts, disjunctive concepts (e.g., the concept of cards containing either red or square figures) or probabilistic concepts (e.g., the concept of a card which, in a sequence of random drawings, is followed by a card with green figures in 20 per cent of the cases) may be used. Instead of using cards with "abstract" figures such as circles and squares, "thematic" figures may be employed (e.g., human figures differing in sex, age or dress). Instead of displaying the cards in a recognizable order, they may be arranged at random, or test cards may be presented to the subject at random so that he has no control over the card selected for testing. Instead of giving the subject an unlimited number of choices, the number may be limited. Experiments with these and other variations were carried out. The performance of the subjects showed marked differences as the conditions of the experiments were changed. For example, when the number of permitted choices of test cards was small, subjects showed a tendency to substitute for conservative focusing the strategy of "focus gambling"—choosing test cards so that more than one value is changed in the attributes exhibited by the focus card, thereby increasing the risk that the card chosen will not yield relevant information. In general the subjects showed themselves to be flexible, and frequently adjusted their strategies to the demands of the situation with which they were confronted.

It is the emphasis placed upon strategies as the units of analysis which is distinctive of the studies upon which this book is based. The stress is symptomatic of a widespread dissatisfaction with older approaches in psychology, which sought to understand human behavior in terms of individual responses to individual stimuli. The authors of the present book rightly note that the attainment of concepts is a skilled performance, one which involves an ordered sequence of acts, and which cannot be understood when the component acts are isolated from the matrix in which they occur. In their judgment, if current theories of learning are to be adequate to the characteristics of such performances, "the unit of analysis now called the 'response' will have to be broadened considerably to encompass the long, contingent sequence of acts" that constitute the proc-

esses of concept-attainment. This is of course a prophecy whose fate only the future can decide. There is no doubt, however, that the use made in this book of the notion of strategy is ingenious and intriguing. The book is a testimony to the value of game theory as a source of promising ideas for experimental psychology, and as a stimulus to the invention of fresh lines of attack on still unresolved problems of that discipline.

It cannot be said, however, that the results of the experiments which this book reports are surprising or that they yield new insights into the nature of our cognitive processes. Surely no one will be amazed to learn that subjects found it more difficult to attain disjunctive concepts than conjunctive ones, or that most subjects tend to avoid strategies that involve considerable cognitive strain. Moreover, it is at least debatable whether the information gathered from the experiments can be legitimately carried over to most real-life situations in which concepts are attained. In the main body of experiments described in this book the concepts employed are explicitly definable in terms of a stated list of attributes with which the subjects are familiar. As a consequence the tasks set for the subjects were essentially problems in the logic of elimination, and involved variants of the procedures stated in John Stuart Mill's 19th-century canons of the experimental method. On the other hand, the task of the real-life physicist mentioned by the authors, who must attain the concept of a fissionable substance, is significantly different. The physicist does not know the list of attributes in terms of which this concept is explicitly definable by way of observable attributes. In short, the tasks set by the experiments illustrate an essentially Baconian conception of empirical inquiry, a conception which the authors certainly know better than to imagine as adequate to the facts. It might be said in rejoinder that manageable experiments inevitably require a simplification of real-life situations. This is undoubtedly true. The fact remains, however, that some experiments (such as those reported in this book) involve grave oversimplifications, so that the relevance of the information garnered from them to the cognitive processes occurring outside the laboratory becomes rather problematical.

In point of fact, the notion of concept-attainment as used in this book covers a variety of things which the authors have not explicitly distinguished. It sometimes means learning to use a concept (such as the concept of red things)

FILLING A NEED...

During the nineteenth century, the mechanics of fluids branched off the main stem of physical science. Physics concentrated on the elaboration of the structure of molecules and their components; the development of fluid mechanics was guided by the need for understanding the macroscopic phenomena associated with ships, turbines, airplanes, etc. The separation between these disciplines has been reflected in the organization of university departments for several generations, so that there is little contact between physics and fluid mechanics departments. This lack of contact has been reflected in our scientific graduates who typically have been trained in one or the other of these disciplines, but almost never in both.

Very suddenly, however, the country faced an important problem when we had to meet the challenge of rapidly creating an operable intercontinental ballistic missile. The re-entry of this missile into the earth's atmosphere was regarded as a very difficult problem; largely because here, for the first time, we faced a scientific problem involving the mechanics of a fluid closely coupled with important aspects of molecular physics. The Avco Research Laboratory was created to fill this need. Its senior scientific personnel were trained in classical aerodynamics, atomic physics, and physical chemistry, and saw in this interdisciplinary area a unique opportunity to broaden their background and to make creative contributions in a field in which the great advances are still to be made.

The laboratory has been successful in supplying vital information which only a year ago was generally held to be obtainable only in costly and time-consuming flight experiments. Our research success has resulted in a large development responsibility being entrusted to this company.

The interdisciplinary strength we have acquired will enable us to play a major role in such problems as the re-entry of manned vehicles into the atmosphere from satellite orbits, in the creation of a thermonuclear reactor, and in other fields involving the dynamics of high temperature gases.



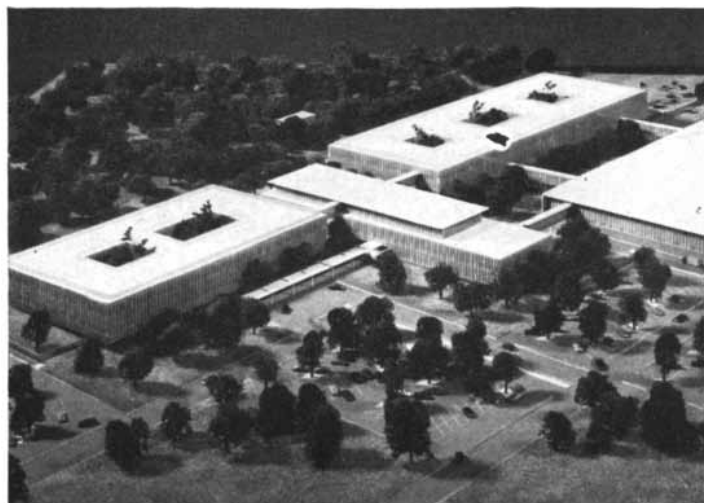
Dr. Arthur Kantrowitz, Director
AVCO RESEARCH LABORATORY
a unit of the

avco

**research and
advanced development
division**



Dr. Arthur Kantrowitz



Pictured above is our new Research Center now under construction in Wilmington, Massachusetts. Scheduled for completion in early 1958, this ultra-modern laboratory will house the scientific and technical staff of the Avco Research and Advanced Development Division.

The Avco Research Laboratory at Everett, a unit of A.R.A.D., has a few openings for leading scientists who can help us expand our capabilities in:

**Theoretical, Experimental and Solid State Physics
Physical Chemistry—Aerodynamics—Physical Electronics**

There are other career opportunities for exceptionally qualified scientists and engineers in the Development Laboratory at Lawrence and the Electronics Laboratory at Boston, in such fields as:

**Science:
Physics—Mathematics—Metallurgy—Thermodynamics—Aerodynamics**

**Engineering:
Aeronautical—Chemical—Electrical—Mechanical**

Write to Dr. R. W. Johnston, Scientific and Technical Relations,
Avco Research and Advanced Development Division,
20 South Union Street, Lawrence, Massachusetts.

New Projects for
Rocket and
Space Travel



Man Into Space

By **HERMANN OBERTH**

Author of *The Way to Space Travel*

In a popularly written book, Dr. Oberth, who formulated the principles that led to Germany's development of the V-2 rocket, presents his theories about the earth satellite, space stations, space suits, space ships powered by electricity derived from the sun, observatories installed on asteroids, and the space mirror which could be used to concentrate the sun's rays and bring about many changes on earth.

Illustrated with 67 line drawings and five halftones. An appendix offers mathematical support for the author's theories. Index.

At all bookstores • \$4.50

HARPER & BROTHERS, N. Y. 16

New "Mechanical Educator" to IMPROVE MEMORY

Inability to recall names, places, facts quickly is a common, often costly, shortcoming that can now be easily overcome with the aid of a new device for self-instruction, memory and concentration training. This versatile new educational tool can also be used effectively in language learning, speech correction and improvement, in mastering tables, formulae—anything to be memorized—faster than ever.

DORMIPHONE Memory Trainer

- Speeds up learning processes
- Aids Concentration

Using a new recording principle, Memory Trainer records, instantly plays back, and automatically repeats speech, music, or any spoken or broadcast material through a built-in speaker. No reels of tape to wind and rewind. Completely portable—13" x 7 1/2" x 6" and weighs only 9 lbs. Ideal for home, school, industrial safety training use. So simple, children benefit—so helpful and practical, it is used by educators, psychologists, people of all ages and professions.



Easily removed. Can be stored or "erased" instantly and re-used repeatedly. Just record, flip a switch—listen—and learn!

Write TODAY for FREE folder with complete information.

Modernophone, Inc.
220-067 Radio City,
New York 20, N. Y.

MODERNOPHONE, INC. Circle 7-0830
220-067 Radio City, New York 20, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me your FREE Booklet. I am interested in learning more about the Dormiphone Memory Trainer and what it can do for me. No obligation—no salesman will call.

Name

Address

City Zone State

My main interest in the Memory Trainer is for:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Learning a Language | <input type="checkbox"/> Speech Improvement |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Memorization | <input type="checkbox"/> Sleep Inducement |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Habit Correction | <input type="checkbox"/> School or College Work |

by way of so-called "ostensive definitions," which associate a certain observable property with a given word or phrase. Sometimes, as in the case of the authors' physicist, it means discovering observable attributes which are not part of the initial connotation of a concept, but which can serve as grounds for reliably inferring the attributes connoted by the concept. Sometimes, as in most of the experiments discussed in the book, it means discovering the attributes that are component parts in the explicit definition of a concept. While there is doubtless something common to these different classes of concept-attainment, there is no *a priori* reason for supposing that the cognitive processes involved in the third class mentioned are typical of the others. Moreover, it is not plausible to assume that most of the concepts we attain, especially in specialized areas of inquiry, are explicitly definable in the way in which the concepts employed in the experiments are definable. How, for example, is the notion of concept-attainment to be defined in this way? There is therefore some reason to suspect that the book does not deal with concept-attainment that is representative of this process in all actual inquiries.

An important point made by the authors themselves casts further doubt on the significance of their experiments. They note that human beings develop certain habits of inference which are highly efficient in the broader contexts of an individual's life, but which may be relatively ineffective in certain special problem-solving situations. As far as the evidence presented in this book goes to show, however, the situations into which the experimental subjects were placed were atypical for them. The subjects apparently had no previous experience in solving problems analogous to those presented in the experiments, and they had no opportunity to work out at leisure effective strategies for coping with these problems. Why then should the performance of such subjects in the experimental situations be taken as evidence for the nature of the cognitive processes involved in concept-attainment in situations more typical for those subjects?

Although the experiments were designed for the study of concept-attainment rather than of concept-formation, it is not entirely clear whether the authors succeeded in completely isolating the former process from the latter. These processes occur rarely in a pure state. Even in the experiments described in the book, a subject must be able to form a concept out of the list of specified attributes before he can hope to attain

it. It is not evident from the account given, however, whether, in the case of subjects who failed to attain the concept in the mind of the experimenter, the failure is the consequence of a subject's inability to form the concept, or of the subject's use of a poor strategy.

Few readers of this book will fail to be impressed by the ingenuity and promise of the technique used for externalizing cognitive processes. Nevertheless the technique does not make accessible to observation important moments in the cognition involved in concept-attainment. What, for example, goes into those steps called "decisions" by the subject? When a subject chooses a test card, does he entertain alternative possibilities of choice? If so, through what cognitive processes is the occurrence of such alternatives achieved, and by what procedures is one alternative adopted rather than another? If not, what mental factors do control the choice? Much of importance of concept-attainment may doubtless be discovered through the further use of the technique of externalization described in the book. But it also seems likely that much will remain undisclosed until the technique is made more refined and subtle.

Short Reviews

A HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY, VOL. II, edited by Charles Singer, E. J. Holmyard, A. R. Hall and Trevor I. Williams. Oxford University Press (\$26.90). Like Volume I of this history, reviewed here in May, 1955, Volume II is a most impressive condensation of an enormous mass of material. The main concern is with technological events between 500 B.C. and 1500 A.D.; the foci of attention are the great Mediterranean civilizations of Greece and Rome and the technologically less understood millennium in Europe, especially western Europe, that followed the fall of western Roman power. Every aspect of the industrial arts is discussed by specialists—it is a tribute both to the editors and the contributors that the quality of the exposition is uniformly high—and a superb collection of hundreds of figures and plates brings the story to life. There are chapters on mining, metallurgy and agricultural implements. Manufactures are covered by papers on food and drink, spinning and weaving and industrial chemistry. The creative urge, the desire to ornament and to make useful things beautiful are brought to light in sections on furniture-making, leather work, ceramics, glass and glazes and fine metalwork. R. H. G. Thomson re-

CO-ORDINATES OF LEADERSHIP...

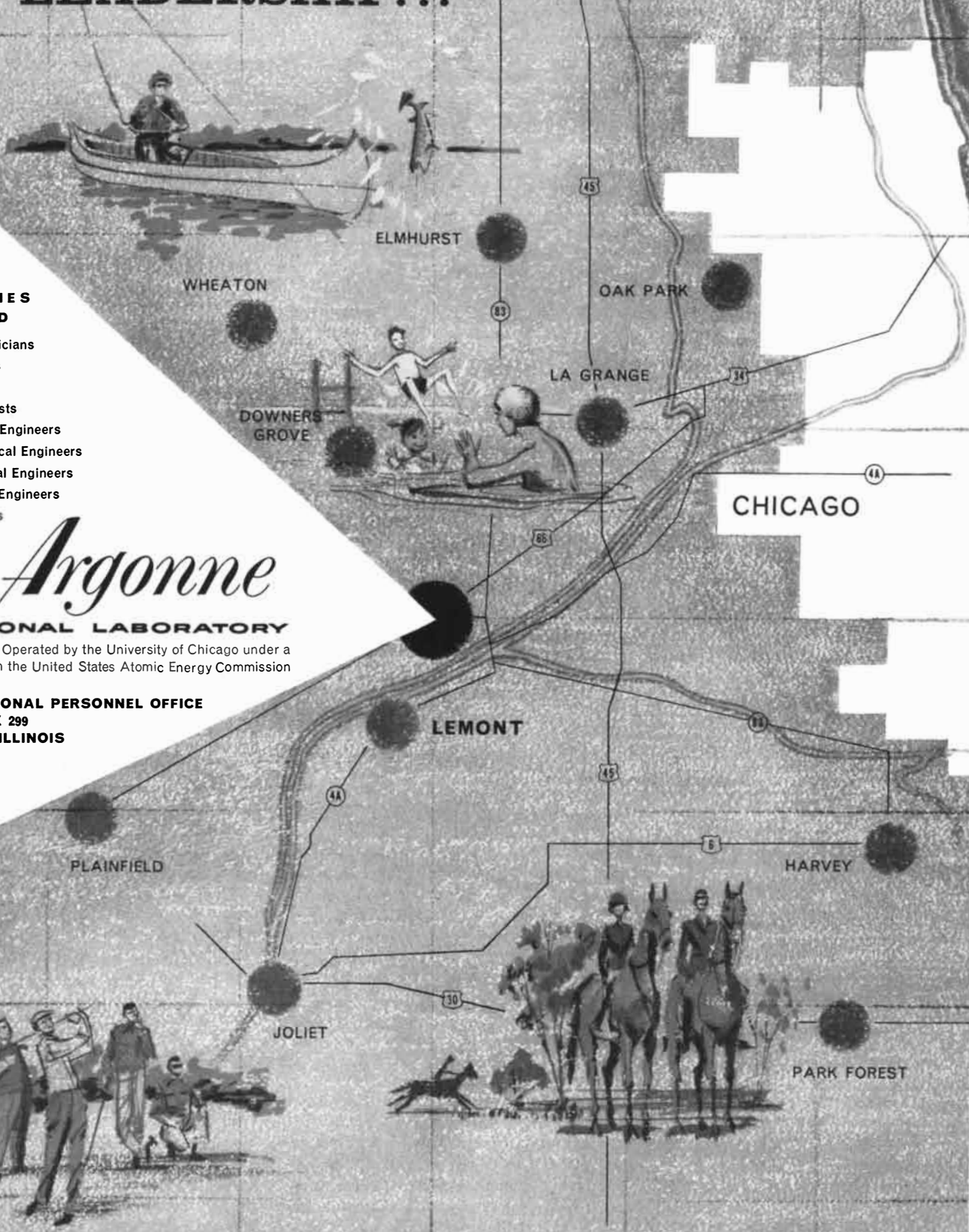
INQUIRIES INVITED

- Mathematicians
- Physicists
- Chemists
- Metallurgists
- Chemical Engineers
- Metallurgical Engineers
- Mechanical Engineers
- Electrical Engineers
- Physicians

Argonne
NATIONAL LABORATORY

Operated by the University of Chicago under a
contract with the United States Atomic Energy Commission

PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL OFFICE
P. O. BOX 299
LEMONT, ILLINOIS



ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS WORK ON ADVANCED PROJECTS LIKE THIS!



Honeywell's Variable Inlet Diffuser Controls

Keep the "Hustler" Hustling

As mach numbers advance, even fractional errors in inlet air-diffuser positioning reduce thrust tremendously.

Yet a fixed diffuser designed for optimum pressure at a given high mach number may be so inefficient at a lower mach number as to render it impossible for aircraft to reach design speed.

In the U.S.A.F.'s first supersonic bomber, Convair's B-58 Hustler, this problem was solved by Honeywell's variable inlet-air diffuser systems—the most accurate known. They are automatically controlled to the proper parameters to achieve maximum pressure recovery and mass air flow matched to engine requirements.

The Challenges to Come!

Variable inlet diffuser systems are just one of 114 research and development projects in which Honeywell Aero is engaged. These projects are in the basic areas of:

- Inertial Guidance
- Flight Control Systems
- Liquid Measurement Systems
- Vertical, Rate and Integrating Gyros
- Digital and Analog Computers
- Jet Engine Controls
- Air Data Computers
- Bombing Computers
- Transistor Amplifiers
- Instrumentation

Each of these projects offers exceptional career opportunities for capable engineers and scientists.

Write today for more information concerning these opportunities. Send your inquiry or résumé to: Bruce D. Wood, Technical Director, Dept. TA12C, Honeywell Aero, 1433 Stinson Blvd., Minneapolis 13, Minnesota.

Honeywell

AERONAUTICAL DIVISION

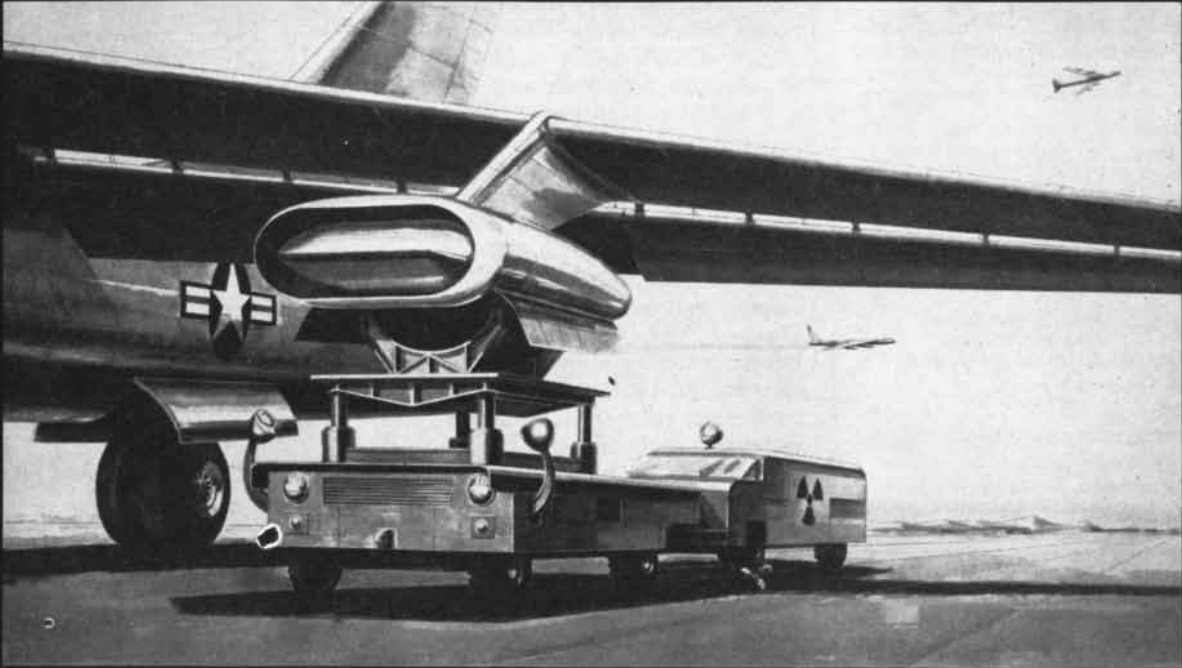
ports on the skills and limitations of the medieval artisan, Martin S. Briggs on building construction, A. R. Hall on military technology, Bertrand Gille on machines, E. J. Holmyard on alchemical equipment. Transport is a major topic, including surveys of road and land travel, harbors, docks and lighthouses, vehicles and harness and shipbuilding. Two of the noteworthy essays are by R. J. Forbes; they deal with advances in the uses of flowing water, wind and mechanical power as substitutes for man's muscles and animal labor, and with the fascinating subject of hydraulic engineering and sanitation. Open this portly but handsome volume where you will and you will find delightful as well as instructive items. In the Iron Age miners carried their tools in leather kitbags. Inkwells were once made of leather. In classical times rich men wore leather shoes; the poor had to trudge on wooden soles. Gloves were used by early Germanic tribes. The heel first appeared in the 16th century. Samuel Pepys had his leather-covered coach gilded so that it glowed like pure gold in the sunlight. In medieval times legal documents were kept rolled in cylindrical cases; this practice explains the name of Britain's "Master of the Rolls," still a very important legal officer. Folding metal chairs were made in Roman Egypt. It has recently been discovered that iron was used for structural purposes in the Parthenon. The doors of the baths at Pompeii closed automatically to exclude cold drafts and prevent the escape of warm air. Elegant Roman homes had central heating. The inefficient ancient harness used on horses and mules, which throttled the animal when it pulled too hard, had a profound effect on transportation until the 12th century; then the modern type of horsecollar came into use and greatly increased the power available to man. (This invention, it should be noted, was made in China 1,000 years earlier.) It is unlikely that triremes and quinqueremes were three- or five-story vessels, as is often asserted; instead, the terms probably refer to the number of men employed on each oar. Forbes emphasizes the Greek contrast between the liberal arts and the *artes mechanicae*, which precluded efficient cooperation between science and technology. The natural philosopher occasionally had exceptional insights into the working of the world, but he was apt to be too naively empirical, too clumsy to apply his knowledge and too disdainful to wish to do so. Today we think of technology as the child of science, but up to about 1500, as Charles Singer ob-

serves, it was more the other way around: technology was the parent of science. It was the Renaissance which began to change this pattern as natural phenomena came to be more and more systematically observed. During most of the period covered by this volume the cultures and civilizations of several peoples of the Far and Middle East were at their highest; the Near East was technologically more advanced than the West, and the Far East more advanced than either. Technological ideas gradually flowed to the west, and finally to Europe. But by 1500 the flow had all but ceased. In the next installment of this magnificent history Europe will appear as the headwater of the stream; a "new and self-conscious science" will make its first impact on a technology becoming progressively industrialized.

LEARNING AND INSTINCT IN ANIMALS, by W. H. Thorpe. Harvard University Press (\$10). This masterly work by the director of studies at Jesus College of the University of Cambridge surveys present knowledge in the discipline of ethology—the comparative study of animal behavior—and evaluates the theories of various investigators concerning learning and instinct. The first part of the book treats of general concepts of directiveness and purposiveness in animals, the history of the idea of instinct and of the notion of "releaser and innate releasive mechanisms." The study of so-called "appetitive behavior"—which may be roughly described as a state of agitation or restlessness which is not stilled until a consummatory act, such as the building of a nest, is completed—leads to the suggestion that a certain directiveness steers animal drives and that a feedback mechanism or similar device constantly sharpens perception, shapes the pattern of action and thus acts as a guide to the achievement of a desired objective. Thorpe then considers the various concepts of learning. These include habituation, the relatively permanent waning of a response to an oft-repeated stimulus; associative learning by conditioning and trial and error, as when a guinea pig, say, learns to turn its head in a certain direction at the sound of a buzzer, thereupon being rewarded by a carrot; and the higher achievements of latent and insight learning. The first of these consists of "the association of indifferent stimuli or situations without patent reward"; the second, of the apparently deliberate reorganization of responses as a result of a genuine insight of perception of relations by visual and other sensory appa-

ENGINEERS and SCIENTISTS

WHY there are so many NEW opportunities in Nuclear Flight Propulsion with GENERAL ELECTRIC



Artist's conception of how a nuclear propulsion plant for aircraft might be installed. Special shielded vehicle protects installation crew from stray nuclear rays. This illustration was part of exhibit of G.E.'s Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Dept. at International Atomic Exposition held March 11 to 15.

General Electric is now branching out into the second stage of its extensive program for nuclear powered flight. The first was reached successfully only a short time ago, when the first turbojet to be exclusively powered by heat from an atomic reactor was ground tested at the National Reactor Testing Station in Idaho.

Both engine and reactor were developed by G.E. for the Atomic Energy Commission and the U.S. Air Force.

NOW more engineers and scientists from almost every technical area are needed to contribute to this expanding operation.

- ...have you a lot of nuclear experience?
- ...a little nuclear experience?
- ...no nuclear experience?

Nucleonic background or not, there are many advanced assignments open today at G.E. where an ME, EE, AE, Mathematician or Physicist can apply his conventional skills effectively — and at once. Knowledge of nuclear aspects of his work will be provided through consultation with G.E. specialists, through in-plant seminars and graduate study (leading to M.S. or Ph.D.) on a 100% Tuition Refund Plan.

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS FOR MEN WITH TRAINING OR EXPERIENCE IN:

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Thermodynamics | Instrumentation |
| Stress and Weight Analysis | Cycle Analysis |
| Heat Transfer | Applied Mathematics |
| Fluid Flow | Digital and Analog Computer |
| Shield Design | Theoretical Physics |
| Remote Handling | Metallurgy |
| Reactor Design & Structures | Physical Chemistry |
| Turbojet Applications | Ceramics |
| Environmental Testing | Reactor Analysis |
| Controls | |
| Facilities Design for nuclear research and testing | |

If you would like to share in the barrier-breaking enterprise of putting the first nuclear-powered plane into the air, write to G.E. in confidence today.

Mr. J. C. Rosselot • P.O. Box 132 • Cincinnati, Ohio
Mr. L. T. Munther • P.O. Box 535 • Idaho Falls, Idaho

AIRCRAFT NUCLEAR PROPULSION DEPT.

GENERAL  ELECTRIC



RECORDS CONTROL

Save money, space and time with a realistic program for records retention and control. Profit from the experience of others by reading the case histories of 13 companies carefully selected to provide variety in size, location, profit margin, and product. Their records programs range from simple or formative to elaborate and highly staffed.

Develop, or modify, your own records program to suit your needs and problems after you see how other companies have answered questions on:

When should consultants be used? What is the logical order for operating a records program? What information is needed for records inventory? What standards should be followed in appraisal and analysis? What special steps should be taken for vital records? What type of storage equipment is best?

Send your order for
CASE STUDIES IN
RECORDS RETENTION AND CONTROL

\$7.50

CONTROLLERSHIP FOUNDATION, INC.

Research Arm of Controllers Institute
Dept. S Two Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
Orders outside continental U.S. and Canada must be accompanied by remittance

RCA

LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA

has immediate openings
for

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS PHYSICISTS MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

In Design and Development and Manufacturing of Superpower, Pick-up Photo, Storage, and Receiving Tubes.

Live and work in beautiful Lancaster County with its suburban atmosphere, excellent schools and transportation. Interview and relocation expenses paid. Liberal employee benefits for you and your family. Modern and complete laboratory and manufacturing facilities.

ARRANGE CONFIDENTIAL INTERVIEW

Please wire or write:

Mr. J. S. Aitkens
Technical Employment, Dept. G-13F
Radio Corporation of America
New Holland Pike
Lancaster, Pennsylvania



**RADIO CORPORATION
of AMERICA**

ratus. Another exceptionally interesting aspect of learning is "imprinting." An example of this process—first thought to occur only in birds but later found in fishes, insects and other animals—is the tendency of young geese reared from the egg in isolation to react to their human keepers, or to the first relatively large moving object that they see, by following them as they would their parents. "This need happen for only a few hours (possibly, as Konrad Lorenz showed, only for a few minutes) for the young bird to accept a human as its proper associate and to retain for the rest of its life a tendency to take to human beings as both parent companion and fellow member of the species to which later the sexual behavior will become attached." In the second part of his book Thorpe relates the learning abilities of animals to the degree of development and organization of their instinctive actions and to their behavior in nature. Many hundreds of examples illustrate the knowledge-acquiring capacity of protozoa and lower metazoa, worms and mollusks, insects, fish, amphibians and reptiles, birds and mammals. Digger and hunter wasps, with their marvelous ability to orient themselves in a complex landscape, and to find the way to their several nests even when the landmarks have been deliberately disarranged, stand high in the learning class, as do the social bees. Certain fish show remarkable powers of latent learning and insight not only in their homing habits, but also in solving detour and maze problems, in their play, in recognizing individuals who feed them and in learning to distinguish shapes and colors. Birds are of course star pupils. Thorpe furnishes innumerable instances of their insight learning: house sparrows mastering puzzle boxes, pigeons threading mazes and navigating by the sun, Australian buzzards using stones as tools and tailorbirds using spiderwebs as threads, great tits learning to manipulate strings, jackdaws, ravens and pigeons "thinking and remembering unnamed numbers." This last, by the way, is a feat in which human beings are quite unable to top the birds. Some birds are extraordinarily adept at recognizing individuals of their own and other species. Apparently they even have an esthetic sense: two young wood-pigeons, for example, were visibly dismayed when their keeper appeared one morning wearing a red tie instead of an open-necked shirt. It was quite a while before they forgave him. Thorpe concludes his study by suggesting that the pursuit of ethology promises

P
H
O
E
N
I
X

At the crossroads of opportunity for men with vision in Electronic Engineering.

GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC LABORATORY
Arizona Division
Litchfield Park, Arizona
A Subsidiary of the
GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO.

WE HAVE OPENINGS IN OUR MODERN LABORATORIES FOR ADVANCED ENGINEERS IN ELECTRONIC RESEARCH

Long range research and development projects.

University of Arizona graduate studies available under company financed evening courses.

LEISURE LIVING AT ITS BEST
"IN THE VALLEY OF THE SUN"
Modern Inexpensive Housing
Send resume to: A. E. Manning

Engineering and Scientific Personnel

GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT

LITCHFIELD PARK
PHOENIX, ARIZONA

Similar opportunities available in our Akron, Ohio, Laboratory

*Is modern science
dehumanizing
man?*



Science and Human Life

by J. A. V. Butler

The impact of recent scientific discoveries on the outlook and values of modern man—evaluated in an important new volume by the distinguished British chemist and philosopher. Attacking the fundamental question of whether contemporary science tends to dehumanize man or to enrich his potentialities, Professor Butler's book opens new avenues of reflection for those concerned with the relationships between science and civilization. Just published, \$3.95 at all bookstores.

Basic Books, Inc.
59 Fourth Avenue, New York 3

to cast light on such issues as the distinction between living and nonliving matter, and the explanation of biological phenomena in physical terms.

GOTTFRIED WILHELM VON LEIBNIZ: PHILOSOPHICAL PAPERS AND LETTERS, selected, translated and edited by Leroy E. Loemker. The University of Chicago Press (\$12.50). Leibniz, the 17th-century German philosopher, had one of the great minds of history. His thought was both penetrating and spacious, and its range overwhelms the imagination. The introduction to this scholarly work, which contains the most extensive selection from Leibniz's writings available in English, summarizes his activities. He was born in Leipzig in 1646, the son of a professor of moral philosophy. He studied law but soon turned to other pursuits: philosophy, politics, educational reform, science, mathematics, logic, diplomacy. Leibniz, besides being intellectually gifted, was a practical fellow. He always managed to find positions which gave him financial security, afforded him direct access to persons of influence, and left him time to pursue grandiose schemes, cultivate learning, and work in the subject which struck his fancy at the moment. Most of his life he spent as a courtier. He tutored princes and princesses, wrote histories, advised statesmen, kings and emperors. Since he was not only brilliant but also adaptable and conciliatory, he did not lack customers for his services. In his lifetime—he died in 1716—there were nine great wars and as many peace settlements; nimble and realistic, Leibniz was a good man for a small state in the game of power politics to have around. One of his successes, described by Loemker, was helping to elevate the house of Hanover to an imperial electorate and to the throne of England. He had solid achievements. At 20 he published a *Dissertation on the Art of Combinations*, which had to do with the mode of electing the kings of Poland. This question is no longer of crucial concern, but the paper is a landmark in conceiving probability as a branch of logic. He erected a peculiar and intricate metaphysical scheme which showed the influence of René Descartes and Benedict Spinoza, but he differed sharply from them in his definition of substance (he believed in an infinite number of substances which he called monads). He invented the cheery doctrine that this is the best of all possible worlds. He wrote on legal foundations and reforms, the teaching of jurisprudence, theology, ethics, religious uni-



THE BOY WHO NEVER LAUGHS

Little Philippe never laughs. His dark eyes tell of sorrow, misery and hopelessness. He trudges through his poor fishing village begging for scraps of food—filling his basket with bits of firewood.

Philippe's father—a crippled war hero—cannot work. His mother is sick. Home is a cold, dirty shack in Northern France. Philippe often goes hungry. He has no warm clothes and shoes. He huddles in doorways to escape winter winds.

Philippe is sad and hopeless—old beyond his years. He has never known the joy of being young.

YOU CAN HELP!

A child like Philippe can learn to laugh. Through your Save The Children Federation sponsorship, for just \$10 a month—\$120 a year—you can provide funds to send food, clothing and many other essentials to a needy child in Austria, Finland, France, West Germany, Greece, Italy, or Korea. You will receive a photograph and the story of "your" child. You may correspond with him. Your generous help will become part of a larger gift of understanding and friendship.

FOUNDED 1932

SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION

Carnegie Endowment International Center
United Nations Plaza, New York 17, N. Y.

I would like to sponsor a needy child in Western Germany, Austria, Finland, France, Greece, Italy, Korea, or where the need is greatest. I will pay \$120 for one year. Enclosed is payment for the full year, \$30 for the first quarter, or \$10 for the first month. Please send me my child's name, story and picture.

I cannot sponsor a child, but I would like to help by enclosing my gift of \$_____

NAME _____

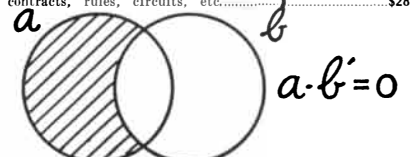
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ SA6-7

Contributions are deductible for income tax purposes.

Prepare now for Your Own Leadership in the SECOND INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION

Computers—Robots—Automation—Etc.
Knowledge is power in this rapidly expanding field—get that knowledge at your own pace through our 31 Courses by Mail—Easy or Hard—Individuals or Study Groups Scholarships—Personal Teaching—Low Cost (Individual, \$22 to \$35; in Study Groups, as low as \$9.00).
S 1: SYMBOLIC LOGIC: Nonnumerical exact reasoning using efficient symbols for calculation; and applications to contracts, rules, circuits, etc. \$28



- OPR 1: OPERATIONS RESEARCH:** Methods of scientific research and mathematics applied to the evaluation of equipment and of tactical and strategic operations in business, war, etc. \$32
C 22: SMALL ELECTRIC BRAIN MACHINES (GENIACS AND TYNIACS) AND HOW TO MAKE THEM. Including construction plans, explanations, introduction to Boolean algebra of switching, templates, a complete set of over 400 parts, a 250-page book, course directions, and personal instruction and guidance—for making over 45 arithmetical, logical, reasoning, computing, puzzle-solving, and game-playing machines \$29 (in U.S.A.)
S 20: THE ALGEBRA OF CLASSES, STATES, AND EVENTS, AND HOW TO DESIGN CIRCUITS WITH IT.
C 21: Automatic Computing M 3: Geometry
Machinery M 5: Analytic Geometry
C 5: Construction of Small M 7: Mathematical Statistics
Robots M 13: Differential Equations
M 15: Mathematics for People M 2: Higher Algebra
Who Didn't Like It M 4: Trigonometry
M 21: Introduction to the M 6: Calculus
Theory of Games M 8: Probability
M 9: Statistics M 12: Calculus of Finite Differences
C 4: Cybernetics
M 11: Elementary Algebra Exp. 1: Technique of Explan.

We have students in 50 states and territories, 20 foreign countries: we are an Approved Member of the National Home Study Council.

We are Edmund C. Berkeley and Associates, instructors, publishers (over 30 publications, including the magazine *Computers and Automation*, P2, \$3.50 yearly), writers ("Computers—Their Operation and Applications," Reinhold, 1956, P41, \$8.00, etc.); designers of small robots; Simon, miniature mechanical brain; Relay Moe, tit-tat-toe machine; etc.; affiliated with Berkeley Enterprises, Inc.

Mail this Coupon or a Copy of it
Edmund C. Berkeley and Associates
815 Washington St., R102, Newtonville 60, Mass.
1. Please send me items circled:
C 21 C 22 S 20
I enclose \$_____ in full payment.
Returnable in 7 days for full refund if not satisfactory.
2. Please send me free announcement of _____ courses and publications.
My name and address are attached.



SPANISH (American or European) • FRENCH ITALIAN • GERMAN • RUSSIAN • JAPANESE ICELANDIC • MODERN GREEK —any of 34 languages available AT HOME

With LINGUAPHONE—The World's Standard Conversational Method—You Start to SPEAK another language TOMORROW—or IT COSTS YOU NOTHING!

In just 20 minutes a day, you can learn another language AT HOME—the same easy, natural way you learned to speak English long before you went to school.

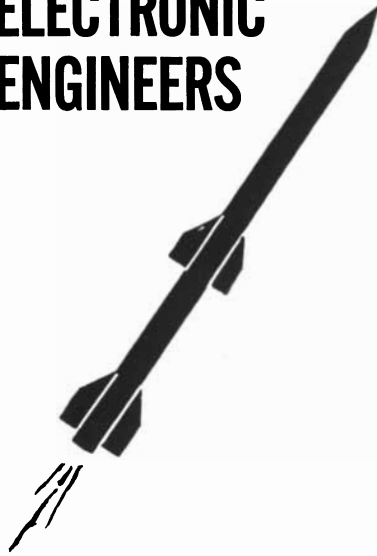
Only LINGUAPHONE brings 8 to 12 of the world's best native language teachers into your home. You hear both men and women converse about up-to-date, everyday matters in their native tongue. YOU listen—YOU understand—YOU SPEAK correctly as they do. It's like living in another land.

That's why Linguaphone is used 'round the world by scientists, educators, governments and business firms. Over a million home-study students of all ages have learned to speak another language this ideal, ~~unconventional~~ way.

Send today for Free booklet that fully describes the Conversational Method; also details on how you may obtain a COMPLETE Course-unit in the language you choose on FREE TRIAL. Linguaphone Institute, T-3067 Radio City, N. Y. 20.

LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE C17-0830
T-3067 Radio City, New York 20, N. Y.
Please send me: FREE Book.
 Details on FREE Trial. No obligation, of course.
My language interest is.....
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____
World's Standard Conversational Method For Over Half a Century

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS



Here is an excellent opportunity for a challenging career with Fairchild working on a new U.S. Air Force Missile.

Immediate openings exist for experienced and qualified electronic engineering specialists in these challenging categories:

SERVO MECHANISM DESIGN

ANTENNA DESIGN

SYSTEMS DATA ANALYSIS

RADIO COMMAND

RADAR SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

Write today to:

CHIEF ENGINEER

P.O. BOX 134



FAIRCHILD

AIRCRAFT DIVISION • HAGERSTOWN 10, MARYLAND
A DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD ENGINE AND AIRPLANE CORPORATION

fication, physics, psychology, politics, economics and history. He had an extensive correspondence with leading scientists and philosophers, among them Johann Bernoulli, Thomas Hobbes and Christian Huygens. New mechanical principles and discoveries of every kind drew his attention and "few achievements of the day can be named in which he did not have a hand": the discovery of phosphorus and its manufacture as a weapon of war; the development of European porcelain; the use of microscopes in research; Denis Papin's steam engine, for which he proposed a self-regulating mechanism and the re-use of the expanded steam; the principle of the aneroid barometer; machinery for the uniform distribution of power in pumps; improvements in clocks and navigation. Leibniz's greatest contribution was in mathematics. When he went to Paris in 1672 he knew very little about the subject; when he left four years later he had discovered the essential processes of the calculus, independently of Isaac Newton. The issue of priority led to a long, bitter quarrel, not very creditable to either man. Leibniz also invented the notion of mathematical function and was one of the founders of mathematical logic, whose importance he was the first to appreciate. On his death Leibniz left great quantities of unpublished material. He was a difficult writer and his person was not wholly admirable. These circumstances led to his neglect for a long period; only over the last century has the patient work of editors brought to light the magnitude and coherence of his intellectual labors. This book does a service to him and to English-speaking students of science, philosophy and the history of thought.

Notes

JOURNAL OF RESEARCHES: THE VOYAGE OF H.M.S. BEAGLE, by Charles Darwin. The Heritage Press (\$5). An attractive reprint, with engravings by Robert Gibbings and an introduction by Gavin De Beer, of the second edition of Darwin's famous five-year voyage to South America and the Pacific on H.M.S. *Beagle*.

THE HISTORICAL BACKGROUND OF CHEMISTRY, by Henry M. Leicester. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (\$6). An account of the historical development and interrelations of chemical concepts: Greek scientific thought, Chinese and Arabic alchemy, the transmission of chemistry to the West, the spread of atomistic theories, Lavoisier and the

LEFAX

TECHNICAL DATA BOOKS
POCKET SIZE • LOOSE LEAF

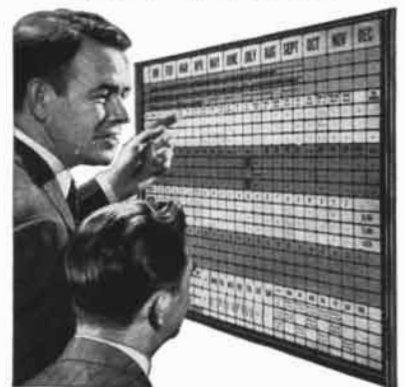
Printed on loose leaf, six hole, **\$1.25** each
6 3/4" x 3 3/4" bond paper, each book contains about 140 pages of technical data, presenting condensed, accurate and essential material for the engineer, technical worker, teacher, student and business man.

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| Architecture | Mechanical Drawing |
| Home Heating | Machine Design |
| Illumination | Machinist's Data |
| Electrician's Data | Mechanics |
| Builder's Data | of Materials |
| Lumber Data | Power Trans. Mach. |
| Air Conditioning | Thermodynamic |
| Bldg. Construction | Tables & Charts |
| Reinforced | Physical & |
| Concrete | Thermodynamic Data |
| Piping Data | Metals |
| Surveying | Metallurgy |
| Surveying Tables | Hydraulics |
| Highway Eng. | Radio |
| General Math | Television & FM |
| Math Tables | Electricity, AC |
| Physics | Electricity, DC |
| Trig-Log Tables | AC Motors |
| Gen'l Chemistry | & Generators |
| Chemical Tables | Transformers |
| Analytic | Relays & Meters |
| Chemistry | Conversion Tables |
| | Steel Forms |
| | Welding Data |

Write for FREE catalog (over 2000 listings). See for yourself how helpful LEFAX can be to you. Send \$1.25 for each book, or \$6 for any five books listed above, to:

Lefax Publishers, Dept. SA-67, Phila. 7, Pa.

How To Get Things Done Better And Faster



BOARDMASTER VISUAL CONTROL

- ☆ Gives Graphic Picture—Saves Time, Saves Money, Prevents Errors
- ☆ Simple to operate—Type or Write on Cards, Snap in Grooves
- ☆ Ideal for Production, Traffic, Inventory, Scheduling, Sales, Etc.
- ☆ Made of Metal. Compact and Attractive. Over 150,000 in Use

Full price **\$49.50** with cards

FREE 24-PAGE BOOKLET NO. C-500
Without Obligation

Write for Your Copy Today

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

55 West 42nd Street • New York 36, N. Y.

foundations of modern chemistry, the evolution of the theories of organic and inorganic chemistry, physical chemistry in the 19th century, radioactivity and atomic structure, biochemistry.

THE CONCEPT OF NATURE, by Alfred North Whitehead. The University of Michigan Press (\$1.35). This paperback in the Ann Arbor Books series presents one of Whitehead's major contributions to the philosophy of science. The work has been out of print for years; it is good to have it back in circulation at an attractive price.

BIBLIOTHECA WALLERIANA, compiled by Hans Sallander. Almquist and Wiksells (\$45). In 1950 Dr. Erik Waller, a well-known Swedish surgeon, presented to the University Library of Uppsala his superb collection of ancient medical books, and books on the history of science and medicine. Waller's collection of some 21,000 items is catalogued in two volumes which students of the history of medicine will welcome as an indispensable reference tool.

THE GHETTO, by Louis Wirth. The University of Chicago Press (\$1.25). This paperback is a reprint of a classic sociological study which began as an investigation of the ghetto district of Chicago but broadened into the examination of the natural history of a mediævally rooted institution of social isolation and its effects upon the development of the American Jew, both in his economic status and in his outlook and personality.

INFINITE SEQUENCES AND SERIES, by Konrad Knopp. Dover Publications, Inc. (\$1.75). This little book, translated from the German manuscript by Frederick Bagemihl, is a clear and useful introduction to the theory of infinite series. It is gratifying to have a fresh work from the author, a noted mathematician now professor emeritus at the University of Tübingen.

ARIZONA'S METEORITE CRATER, by H. H. Nininger. American Meteorite Museum (\$3.75). The director of the American Meteorite Museum has devoted a large part of his life to studying the immense crater between Winslow and Flagstaff. He describes its history, examines the various theories as to its origin, and pleads for its preservation from "all forms of mutilation and contamination" (it is privately owned) as "one of the world's greatest natural laboratories." Many photographs.



devoted to Research GYRO ASSEMBLY AND TEST

Mechanical and Electrical Engineers, with a personal interest in precision mechanisms, where a high degree of accuracy is required, and a pride in the precision of the product they help build, we offer truly challenging opportunities.

You will do development work and testing in one of the country's most versatile laboratories, working with the top men in the field and the finest test, research and development equipment. As a part of our Major, Permanent, Expansion Program, new plant facilities are being added in suburban Milwaukee.

AC provides financial assistance toward your Master's Degree. Graduate program also available evenings at Univ. Wisconsin, Milwaukee. GM's aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

**RECENT EE, ME GRADUATE
INQUIRIES ALSO INVITED**

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in Southern Wisconsin.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself to



Mr. Cecil E. Sundeen, Supervisor of Technical Employment

THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION

GENERAL MOTORS Corporation

FLINT 2, MICH.

MILWAUKEE 2, WIS.

**A prominent German
scientist and rocket
expert surveys
technology's challenge
to human endurance**

Man Unlimited

By **HEINZ GARTMANN**

This new book tells the story of the deliberate game that man is playing with man in testing the limits of the human mind and body.

"Non-technical, exciting, jet-propelled—the best book of its kind."
— SCOTT O'DELL, LOS ANGELES NEWS.

"Explores the problems of human endurance required by advanced technology, the progress being done to enable man to keep up with his mechanical creations. A readable, informative book for the non-specialist."
— AIR FORCE MAGAZINE.

Illustrated. \$4.50, now at your bookstore
PANTHEON BOOKS Inc.
333 Sixth Avenue, New York 14



what every
executive should
know about

CLOSED CIRCUIT TV SYSTEM PLANNING

*a new book by two authorities in the field,
M. A. Mayers and Rodney D. Chipp, P.E.*

Closed circuit television, the exciting new means of visual communication, is proving itself as an effective, low cost method of increasing business efficiency.

This non-technical explanation approaches closed circuit TV from management's viewpoint. It answers these questions for management—What does a system cost? What operations can be improved by the use of closed circuit TV? What equipment is necessary? What equipment is available? How can a system be laid out?—and numerous other questions of great interest to industry. Further, it covers many successful applications in department stores, factories, hospitals, banks, schools, communication, advertising agencies and in numerous other areas. The book is written clearly with a maximum of illustration. It is must reading for any executive who is interested in this newest electronic technique for accomplishing cost savings and greater operational efficiency.

At your bookstore, or order direct by using coupon below.

Write today for Free catalog of Rider books for industrial personnel upgrading and training.

30 day Money-Back Guarantee

John F. Rider Pub., Inc., 116 W. 14 St., N. Y. 11

Enclosed is check for \$_____

Please send me _____ copies of:

- Closed Circuit TV System Planning by Mayers & Chipp deluxe cloth bound edition, 8½ x 11", \$10.00
 Free Rider Catalog

Address _____

Name _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Add city and state taxes where applicable.
Canadian prices 5% higher.

ORO
ANNOUNCES
**Challenging
Openings in
OPERATIONS
RESEARCH**

Operations research is a fast growing and practical science attracting some of the best brains in the country. Its future is unlimited. If you want to join a group of pioneers in this exciting field, we invite you to investigate the openings on our staff.

ON OUR PART WE OFFER:

1. A record of experience in operations research, out-distanced by perhaps no other organization.
2. A scrupulously maintained professional approach and atmosphere.
3. The team approach to problem solving. On each team are representatives of varied disciplines—sometimes three, occasionally as many as a dozen.
4. Fully equipped digital and analog computing facilities.
5. ORO occupies several buildings in Chevy Chase, Maryland, one of America's most attractive suburbs. Pleasant homes and apartments in all price ranges are available. Schools are excellent. Downtown Washington, D. C., with its many cultural and recreational advantages is but a 20-minute drive.
6. Favorably competitive salaries and benefits, extensive educational programs, unexcelled leave policy.

**FOR DETAILED INFORMATION,
WRITE:**

Dr. L. F. Hanson

**OPERATIONS RESEARCH
OFFICE** ORO

**The Johns Hopkins
University**

7100 Connecticut Avenue
Chevy Chase, Maryland

MATHEMATICAL GAMES

Curious figures descended from the Moebius band, which has only one side and one edge

by Martin Gardner

As many readers of this magazine are aware, a Moebius band is a geometrical curiosity which has only one surface and one edge. Such figures are the concern of the branch of mathematics called topology. People who have a casual interest in mathematics may get the idea that a topologist is a mathematical playboy who spends his time making Moebius bands and other diverting topological models. If they were to open any recent textbook of topology, they would be surprised. They would find page after page of symbols, seldom relieved by a picture or diagram. It is true that topology grew out of the consideration of geometrical puzzles, but today it is a jungle of abstract theory. Topologists are suspicious of theorems that must be visualized in order to be understood.

Serious topological studies nonetheless produce a constant flow of weird and amusing models. Consider, for example, the double Moebius band. This is formed by placing two strips of paper together, giving them a single half-twist as if they were one strip, and joining their ends as shown in the illustration at the bottom of this page.

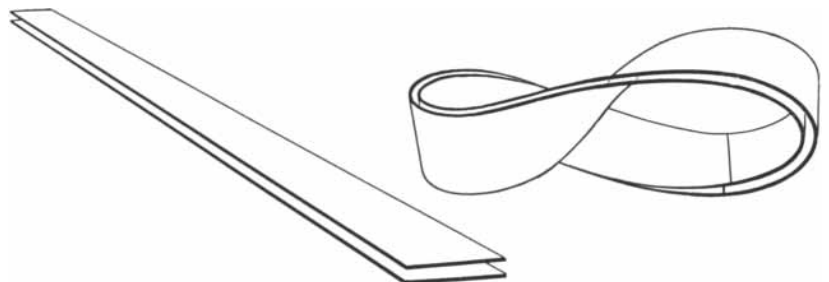
We now have what appears to be two nested Moebius bands. Indeed, you can "prove" that there are two separate bands by putting your finger between the bands and running it all the way

around them until you come back to the point at which you started. A bug crawling between the bands could circle them indefinitely, always walking on one strip with the other strip sliding along its back. At no point would he find the "floor" meeting the "ceiling." An intelligent bug would conclude that he was walking between the surfaces of two separate bands.

Suppose, however, that the bug made a mark on the floor, and circled the bands until he reached the mark again. It would find the mark not on the floor but on the ceiling, and it would require a second trip around the bands to find it on the floor again! The bug would need considerable imagination to comprehend that both floor and ceiling were one side of a single strip. What appears to be two nested bands is actually one large band! When you open the model into the large band, you will find it difficult to restore it to its original form.

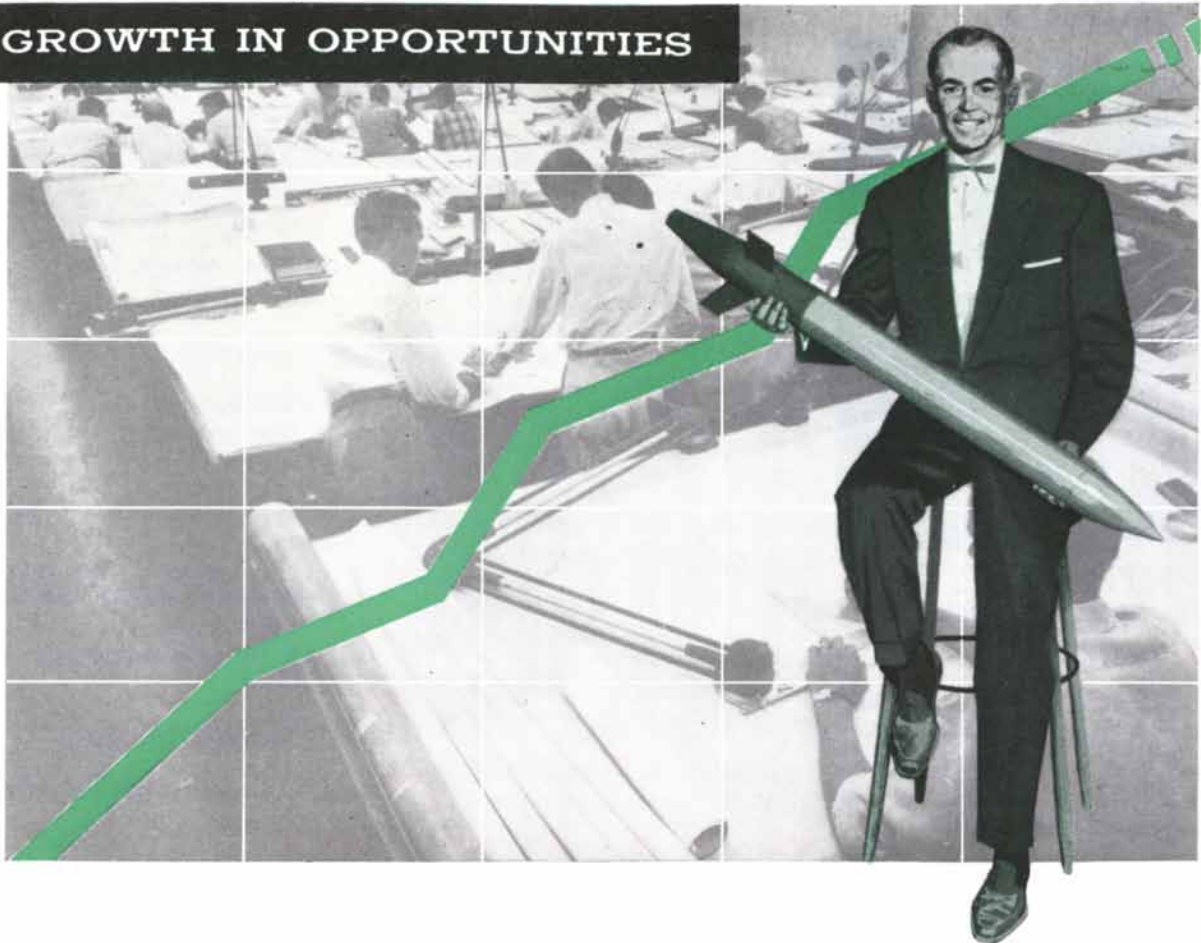
When the band is in its double form, two separate edges of it run parallel to each other; they circle the model twice. Imagine that these edges are joined and that the band is made of thin rubber. You would then have a tube which could be inflated to make a torus (the topologist's term for the surface of a doughnut). The joined edges would form a closed curve that coiled twice around the torus. This means that a torus can be cut along such a curved line to form the double Moebius band.

The double band is identical, in fact, with a single band that is given four



DOUBLE MOEBIUS BAND is made by placing two strips of paper together (left), giving both of them a half twist and joining them as indicated by the straight lines at right.

GROWTH IN OPPORTUNITIES



At Temco GROWTH tells the story

Growth — in engineering opportunities, for example, tells the Temco success story.

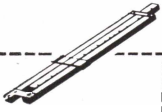
Even in the fast-moving aircraft industry, Temco's growth has been extraordinary. Its rise — from small manufacturer to designer and builder of its own aircraft — has been accelerated by constant discovery and development of new opportunities.

And engineering opportunities have multiplied with every step of this growth. In 11 years, the Temco Engineering Department has grown from a staff of 4 to more than 800. To its earlier production engineering skills, Temco has added such diversified operations as electronics, guidance systems, and its own jet aircraft, missiles and weapons systems.

Month by month, new activities at Temco create new opportunities in research, design and development. The story of vigorous growth at Temco carries a special message to the experienced engineer: here is your opportunity to move ahead with a company that's going places fast!



AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, DALLAS

Mr. Joe Russell, Engineering Personnel 
Room 110-H, Temco Aircraft Corp., Dallas, Texas

Please send me complete details of the Temco story of unusual opportunities for experienced engineers. I am especially interested in _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ENGINEERS

PARTS APPLICATION

(Reliability)

ME or EE degree with design experience and/or application experience. Job will be to recommend types of parts to be used and how these parts shall be used.

Qualified men will become a vital part of a Reliability Group.

GM INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEM PROGRAM

• ELECTRONICS DIV., Milwaukee 2, Wis. Flint 2, Mich.

Enjoy Challenging Opportunities in the most versatile Laboratories in the country. Work with the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. We are in the process of a Major, Permanent, Expansion Program. New Plant facilities being added in suburban Milwaukee area.

To aid you in your professional advancement AC will provide financial assistance toward your Master's degree. A Graduate Program is available evenings at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

GM's Electronics Division aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

Recent EE,ME Graduate Inquiries Also Invited

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in cool, southern Wisconsin where swimming, boating, big league baseball and every shopping and cultural advantage is yours for the taking.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself today to

Mr. Cecil E. Sundeen
Supervisor of Technical Employment



Electronics Div.
General Motors Corp.
FLINT 2, MICHIGAN
MILWAUKEE 2, WISCONSIN

half-twists before its ends are joined. It is possible to cut a torus into a band with any desired even number of half-twists, but impossible to cut it so as to produce bands with an odd number of such twists. This is because the torus is a two-sided surface and only bands with an even number of half-twists are two-sided. Although two-sided surfaces can be made by cutting one-sided ones, the reverse is not possible. If we wish to obtain one-sided bands (bands with an odd number of half-twists) by cutting a surface without edges, we must resort to cutting a Klein bottle. This remarkable one-sided bottle is described in "Topology," by Albert W. Tucker and Herbert S. Bailey, Jr. [SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, January, 1950].

The simple Moebius band is made by giving a strip one half-twist before joining the ends. Can the band somehow be stretched until this edge is a triangle? The answer is yes. The first man to devise such a model was Bryant Tuckerman, one of the four pioneers in the art of folding flexagons ["Mathematical Games"; December, 1956]. The illustration on this page shows how a piece of paper can be cut, folded and pasted to create Tuckerman's model.

Surfaces may not only have one or two sides; they may also differ topologically in the number and structure of their edges. Such traits cannot be altered by distorting the surface; hence they are called topological invariants. Let us consider surfaces with no more than two edges, and edges that are either simple closed curves or in the form of an ordinary single knot. If the surface has two edges, they may be independent of each other or linked. Within these limits we can list the following 16 kinds of sur-

faces (excluding edgeless surfaces such as the sphere, the torus and the Klein bottle):

ONE-SIDED, ONE-EDGED

1. Edge is a simple closed curve.
2. Edge is knotted.

TWO-SIDED, ONE-EDGED

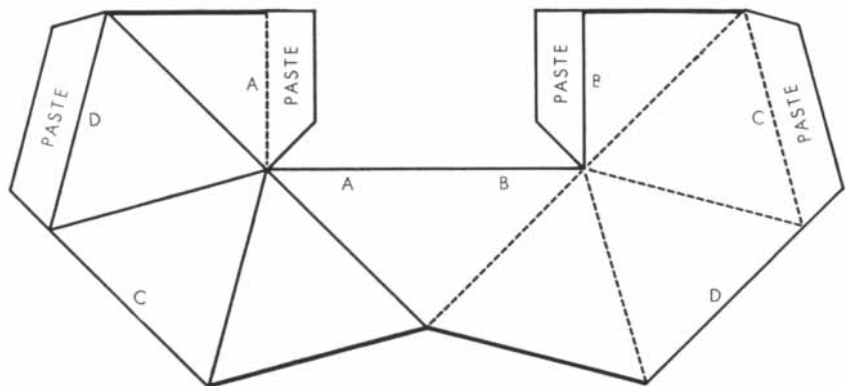
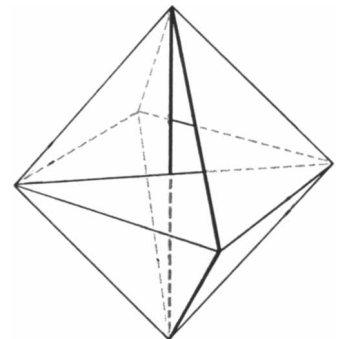
3. Edge is a simple closed curve.
4. Edge is knotted.

ONE-SIDED, TWO-EDGED

5. Both edges are simple closed curves, unlinked.
6. Both edges are simple closed curves, linked.
7. Both edges are knotted, unlinked.
8. Both edges are knotted, linked.
9. One edge is simple; one knotted, unlinked.
10. One edge is simple; one knotted, linked.

TWO-SIDED, TWO-EDGED

11. Both edges are simple closed



MOEBIUS BAND WITH TRIANGULAR EDGE was devised by Bryant Tuckerman. If the figure at bottom is redrawn, preferably on a larger scale, the polyhedral model at upper right may be assembled as follows. First, cut out the figure. Second, fold it "down" along the solid lines. Third, fold it in the opposite direction along the broken lines. Fourth, by applying paste to the four tabs, join edges A and A, B and B, C and C, and D and D. The heavy lines in the finished polyhedron trace the triangular boundary of the Moebius surface.

another example of exciting work at los alamos...

FAST PHOTOGRAPHY

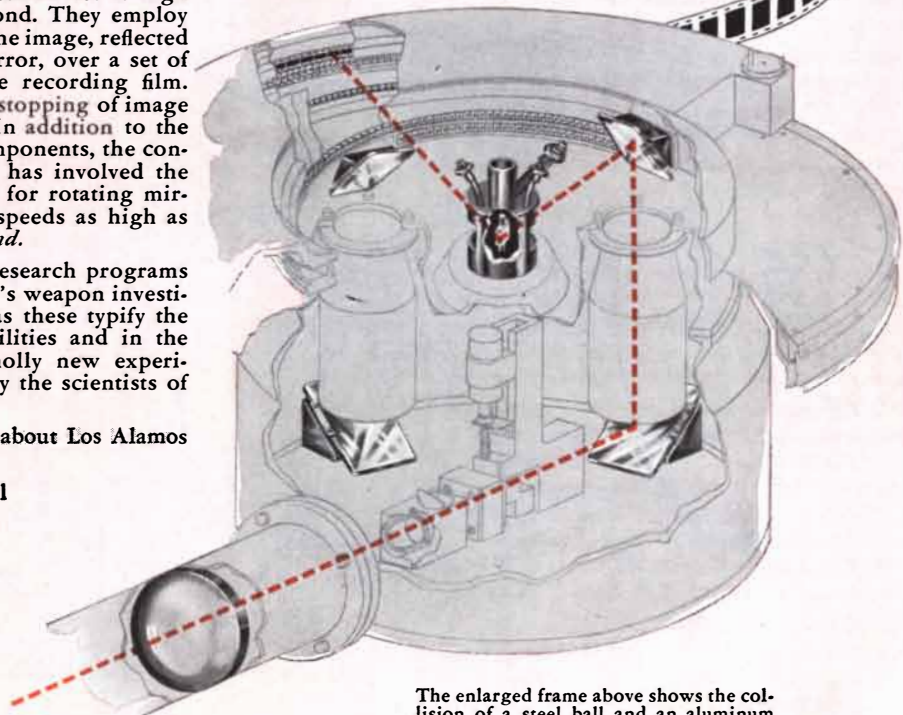
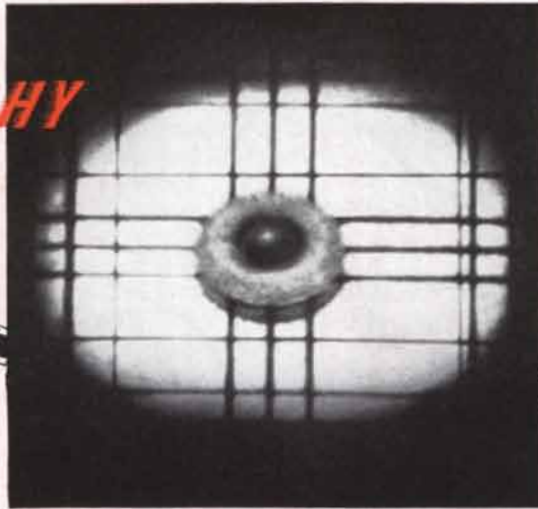
15,000,000 PICTURES/SECOND

Here at Los Alamos, the development of high speed photography has produced framing cameras of unprecedented framing rates and exposure times. These cameras are capable of taking as many as 90 frames at rates as high as 15 million frames a second. They employ the technique of sweeping the image, reflected from a rapidly rotating mirror, over a set of correcting lenses onto the recording film. This results in the effective stopping of image motion within the frame. In addition to the creation of new optical components, the construction of these cameras has involved the development of techniques for rotating mirrors of substantial size at speeds as high as 22,000 revolutions per second.

Used in a wide variety of research programs as well as in the Laboratory's weapon investigations, instruments such as these typify the excellent resources, in facilities and in the capability for creating wholly new experimental methods, enjoyed by the scientists of Los Alamos.

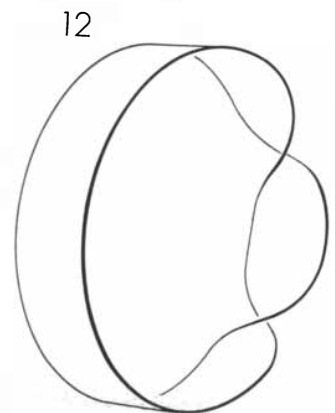
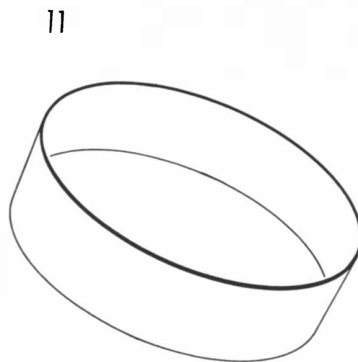
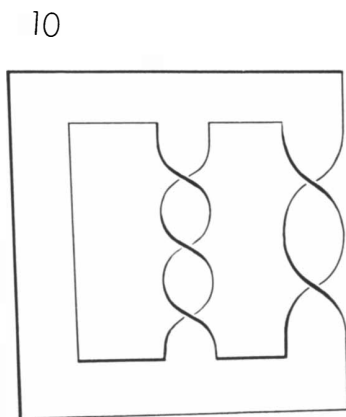
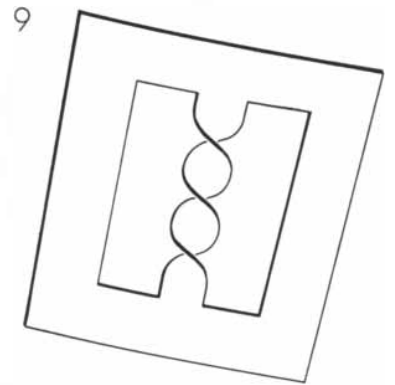
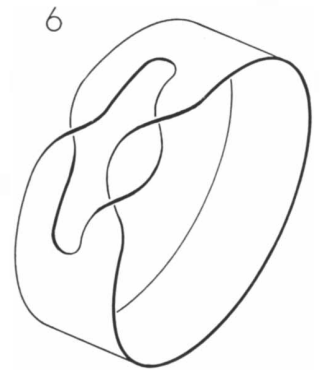
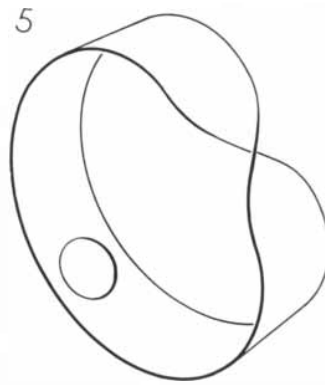
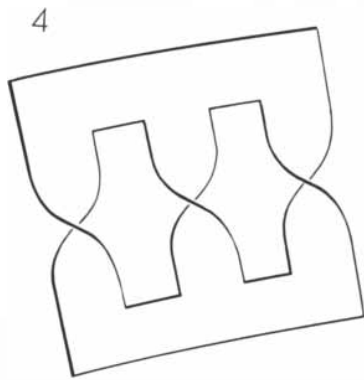
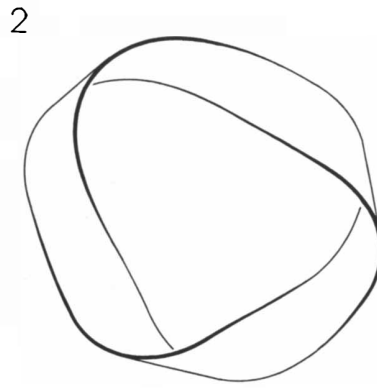
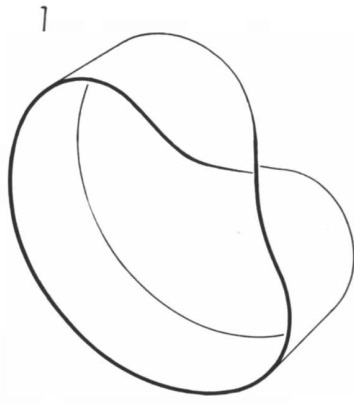
For an illustrated brochure about Los Alamos write to:

Director of Personnel
Division 1812



The enlarged frame above shows the collision of a steel ball and an aluminum plate at an approximate velocity of 4 millimeters/microsecond, illustrative of studies of interaction of metals at high impact velocity. The cutaway drawing shows some of the features of one of the Laboratory's high speed framing cameras.

los alamos
scientific laboratory
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ALAMOS, NEW MEXICO



- curves, unlinked.
12. Both edges are simple closed curves, linked.
 13. Both edges are knotted, unlinked.
 14. Both edges are knotted, linked.
 15. One edge is simple; one knotted, unlinked.
 16. One edge is simple; one knotted, linked.

Paper models are easily constructed to illustrate examples of each of these 16 surfaces. Models for surfaces 1 through 12 are depicted on the opposite page. The reader may enjoy trying to construct models of the remaining four surfaces, drawings of which will appear in this department next month.

When some of these models are cut with scissors in certain ways, the results are startling. As almost everyone who has played with a Moebius band knows, cutting the band in half lengthwise does not produce two separate bands, as one might expect, but one large band. (The large band has four half-twists; thus it can be made into the double Moebius band described earlier.) Not so well known is the fact that if you start the cut a third of the way between one edge and the other, and cut until you return to the starting point, the Moebius band opens into a large band linked with a smaller one.

Cutting surface 12 in half yields two interlocked bands of the same size, each exactly like the original one. Cutting surface 2 in half results in a large band that has a knot in it. This latter stunt was the subject of a booklet that enjoyed a wide sale in Vienna in the 1880s. The booklet revealed the secret of forming a knot in a cloth band without resorting to magical trickery.

In saying that two edges are "linked" we mean linked in the manner of two links in a chain. To separate the links it is necessary to open one link and pass the other through the opening. It is possible, however, to interlock two closed curves in such a manner that in order to separate them it is not necessary to pass one through an opening in the other. The simplest way to do this is shown by the upper curves in the illustration at the top of the next page. These curves can be

TOPOLOGICAL MODELS on the opposite page are 12 of the 16 that can be made from surfaces with no more than two edges, and edges which are a simple closed curve or a single knot. The simple Moebius band is 1.

If you're seeking a top career in a **UNIQUE** location—

**Look to FTL . . . where you work, live and relax
in beautiful suburban New Jersey . . . only minutes
away from New York City's wealth of scientific,
cultural and entertainment facilities**

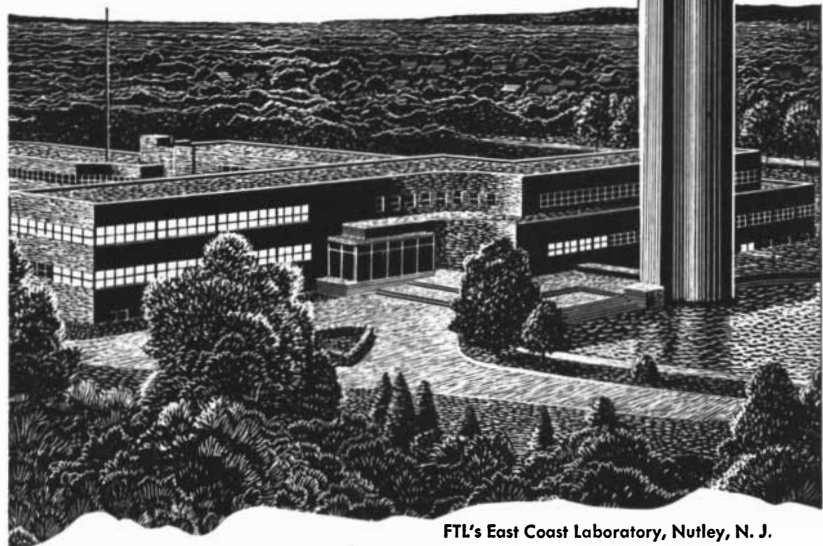
Mountains, lakes, ocean beaches, fishing, boating, golf—
all the things a man and his family enjoy—are within easy
reach of the "FTL Community."

At FTL you work in country-like atmosphere . . . in one
of America's great research and development centers . . .
with leaders in electronics . . . with every opportunity to
build a stable and rewarding career . . . as a member of
the world-wide IT&T Engineering Team.

FTL provides group insurance, company-paid medical
and pension plans, tuition refund and many other em-
ployee benefits.

Write today for information on any of the following
interesting assignments now open at Federal Telecommu-
nication Laboratories, Nutley, New Jersey:

Radio Communication Systems • Traveling Wave Tubes
Electronic Countermeasures • Air Navigation Systems
Antennas • Missile Guidance • Computers
Transistors and other Semiconductor Devices
Telephone and Wire Transmission Systems



FTL's East Coast Laboratory, Nutley, N. J.
—only 28 minutes from New York City

If you prefer **CALIFORNIA—**

• Opportunities for relaxed living
and career-building also available at
FTL's West Coast Laboratory . . . with
openings in Digital Computers, Iner-
tial Navigation Systems and Infra
Red Systems. Write to 15191 Bledsoe
St., San Fernando, Cal.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

S-6

Federal Telecommunication Laboratories
500 Washington Avenue, Nutley, N. J.
Please send literature describing opportunities
and benefits at FTL, in Nutley, New Jersey.

Name _____

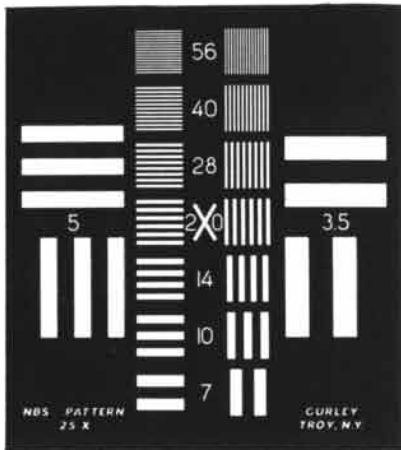
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



Federal Telecommunication Laboratories
A Division of INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE
AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION

How good are your lenses?



Test Camera or Telescope Optics Precisely with Gurley Resolution Targets on Glass

It's easy to test camera and other optics, compare resolving power of lenses with Gurley Resolution Targets. Gurley precision patterns on glass are provided for back illumination. Photographs of patterns reveal optics' image-forming qualities. Four basic patterns available, including National Bureau of Standards, Air Force patterns.

Full details and prices in Bulletin 8000-S

W. & L. E. GURLEY, TROY, N. Y.

Scientific Instrument Makers Since 1845

WE DON'T NEED ENGINEERS

... but they write to us daily to order our

GENIAC Electric Brain Construction Kits. So do TEACHERS, SCIENTIFIC AMATEURS, INDUSTRIAL FIRMS and schools. (See list below.)

THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS have bought GENIACS on a 7 DAY REFUND guarantee

We are proud to offer our 1957 Model, with up to the minute improvements for the thousands of new customers who can use them.



WHAT IS A GENIAC?

Here is a picture of the 1957 Model GENIAC in the display rack (\$3.00 separately) which comes with every kit. GENIAC stands for Genius semi-automatic Computer. A kit of specially designed switch decks and racks which permit the user to construct more than thirty different machines following directions and wiring diagrams and as many more as he is able to design himself. These machines demonstrate the applications of electric circuitry.

APPLICATIONS OF GENIAC

SIMPLE COMPUTER CIRCUITS of binary, decimal adding, subtracting, dividing, multiplying machines. PROBLEMS in symbolic logic, reasoning, comparing. PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING and EXPERIMENT GAME PLAYING CIRCUITS for tit-tat-toe and nim. ACTUARIAL ANALYSIS.

SOME OF OUR CUSTOMERS

Allis-Chalmers • Remington-Rand • International Business Machines • Manual Missionary College • Barnard College • Westinghouse Electric • Phillips Laboratories • General Insurance Co. of America • Lafayette Radio • Rohr Aircraft Co. • Albert Einstein Medical College • Naval Research Laboratories • Board of Education, Tecumseh, Nebraska • Los Angeles Public Schools • Jefferson Union High School • Oklahoma A. & M. • Courland Jr. High School • Bell Telephone Laboratories.

WHAT COMES WITH THE KIT?

BOOKS—1. SIMPLE ELECTRIC BRAINS, AND HOW TO MAKE THEM. 64 page experiment manual.—NEW! 2. MINDS AND MACHINES. . . 200 page text on computers, automation and cybernetics.—NEW! 3. WIRING DIAGRAMS for basic GENIAC circuits.—NEW! 4. Beginners Manual for the person who has little or no familiarity with electric circuits.—NEW! 5. GENIAC study guide . . . the equivalent of a full course in computer fundamentals, lists additional readings.

PARTS—PANELS, DISCS, RACK (for easy assembly and display). Hardware, wire, tools, battery, holder, etc. for more than thirty machines.

SEND for your GENIAC now. At only \$19.95, a bargain, comes complete with over 400 parts and components, 7 books and manuals. We guarantee that if you do not want to keep GENIAC after one week you can return it for full refund.

Add 80c West of Miss. \$2 outside U.S. Mail Name & Address with check or Money Order to

OLIVER GARFIELD CO., DEPT. SA-67B
126 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK 16, N. Y.



INTERLOCKED CURVES may be separated without passing one through an opening in the other. The curves at the top may be separated by passing black curve through itself at A.

separated by passing one band through itself at point A.

The three closed curves at the bottom of the illustration are also inseparable without being linked. If you remove any one curve, the other two are free; if you link any pair of curves, it frees the third one. This structure, by the way, is topologically identical with the familiar three-ring trademark of a well-known brand of beer. These are called Borromean rings because they formed the coat of arms for the Renaissance Italian family of Borromeo.

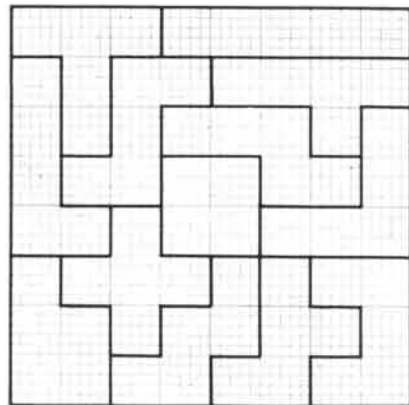
A number of readers proposed ingenious alternate solutions to the problem of the logician, one of the brain teasers presented in this department for February. (A logician reaches a fork in the road and wishes to take the branch that leads to a village. Natives in the area either lie all the time or always tell the truth. A native is standing nearby, but the logician does not know whether he is a truth-teller or liar. What single question can the logician ask to learn the correct road?)

The most unusual solution came from H. Janzen of Queens University in Kingston, Ontario. Janzen has devised a question, the answer to which makes clear which road to take regardless of how many roads meet at the intersection! The logician simply points to all roads, including the one he has just traveled, and asks, "Which of these roads do *not* lead to the village?" A truth-telling native naturally points to all roads but one, whereas the liar is forced to indicate the one correct road. (The question cannot be phrased

"Which roads lead to the village?" because the liar might lie by pointing to only one incorrect road.)

A large number of readers correctly pointed out that the problem of the commuter, also in this department for February, contained a misstatement (and one that I repeated in April in replying to some letters). Unless you assume that the wife leaves home just in time to meet her husband's five o'clock train, the problem has solutions that range between 50 and 55 minutes for the husband's walking time. These solutions involve either fast driving on the wife's part, or excessive slowness on the husband's part.

The solution to last month's problem of forming a checkerboard with 12 differently shaped pentominoes and one square tetromino is shown below.



LAST MONTH'S PROBLEM of forming a checkerboard with "polyominoes" is solved.



To **engineers** whose
creative energies are being
cramped by routine duties...

**DOUGLAS GIVES YOU
PLENTY OF "ELBOW ROOM"
TO USE YOUR FULL TALENTS!**

Become a part of a crack engineering team building for tomorrow...yet enjoying the rewards of accomplishment today. If you're tired of the routine, let your creative energies express themselves at Douglas. Whatever your engineering field, you will assure yourself a rewarding career by taking advantage of the many opportunities Douglas offers, such as...

KEY OPENINGS FOR AERODYNAMICISTS! Aeronautical Engineers with undergraduate and graduate degrees and Physicists with advanced degrees work on supersonic aircraft now in production...and on hypersonic aircraft in all phases of development from design to ultimate delivery.

For important career opportunities in your field, write:

**C. C. LAVENE
DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, BOX 620-N
SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA**



FIRST IN AVIATION



THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

*About the activities and the trials
of amateur rocket experimenters*

If, during a weekend drive in the country, you should happen to see a thin trail of white smoke shoot 100 feet into the air, you will find an unusual group of scientific amateurs near the bottom of it. They will be equally proficient in handling explosive chemicals, differential equations, machine tools and irate policemen. In short, they are amateur rocket experimenters. Occasionally they dream of setting foot on the moon, and people who live nearby wish they would—or at least that they would move away! Sometimes the roar of their rocket motors can be heard night and day. But if amateur rocket experimenters are short on local popularity, they are long on enthusiasm and persistence. They have been at it for at least 30 years, and have given rise to nearly all the leading professional rocket workers.

Rocketry is not an avocation for the lone amateur; it requires more in the way of resources than he can usually provide. Rocket experimenters pool their talents and their cash. That they can do

so successfully is indicated by the substantial number of amateur rocket groups scattered across the U. S.

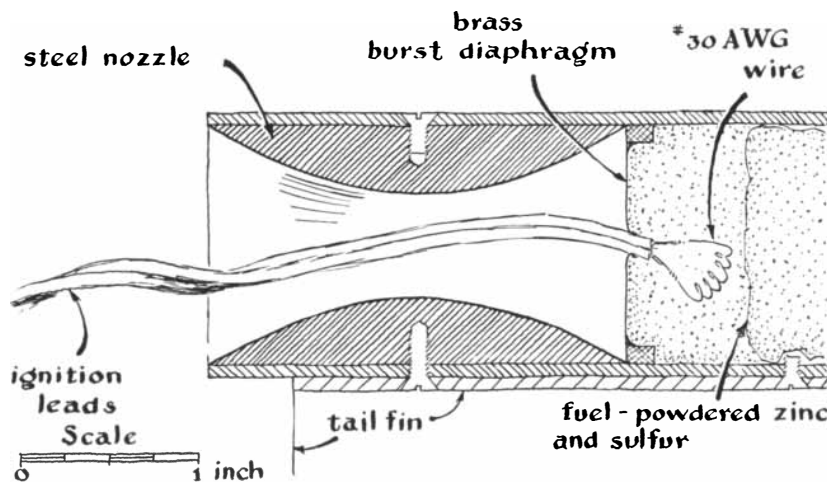
Elbert G. Barrett and John H. Granger of the Reaction Missile Research Society, Inc., an amateur group in State College, N.M., write: "Amateur rocket societies give their members an opportunity to participate not only in the theoretical study of rockets and their practical testing, instrumentation, guidance and firing, but also in the many pleasures and satisfactions which come with belonging to a team. The modern hobby was initiated in Germany in 1927, with the formation of a group which included Willy Ley, Max Valier and Johannes Winkler. By 1931 the German amateurs had built a liquid-fuel rocket that could rise to a height of about a mile. Wernher von Braun, Hermann Oberth and many others joined the group; at one time it had nearly 1,000 members. When the Nazis came to power, the society was disbanded and its equipment and experimental results were seized.

"Another pioneer group was the American Interplanetary Society, formed in 1930 by seven men in New York City. The early years of the group were fraught with difficulty, chiefly because

of the lack of a permanent proving ground. Upon the completion of a test firing on borrowed (but not always authorized) ground, the group would load its gear into cars and light out for home, often just ahead of the police. But the Society persisted. Finally, through the use of static test stands, as distinguished from flight tests, a rocket engine that performed reliably and consistently was developed by James H. Wyld. He and three other members ultimately succeeded in raising enough money to form what has since become a well-known manufacturing enterprise: Reaction Motors, Inc. Some of their engines have chalked up impressive firsts: they have powered the *Bell X-1*, first plane to pass the sonic barrier, and the Martin Viking rocket, holder of the altitude record for single-stage rockets of 158 miles. In 1933 the American Interplanetary Society changed its name to the American Rocket Society; since 1940 the group has not engaged in experimental work because its members are widely scattered and many of them have become professionals.

"A third pioneer group is the British Interplanetary Society. The day when man will achieve space flight has doubtless been substantially retarded because the law in England forbids laymen to experiment with rockets. The British Society's gifted members have, however, continuously published a fine journal devoted to space flight and allied subjects.

"The outbreak of World War II interrupted the work of all rocket societies. Then, in 1943, George James of Glendale, Calif., founded the Southern California Rocket Society, later renamed the Reaction Research Society. At about the same time the Chicago Rocket Society was organized. These turned out to be vigorous groups, and interest in rocketry has been growing ever since. The Reaction Research Society staged a number of successful mail flights by rocket in an effort to emphasize the peaceful use of the art. The lack of adequate space for testing prevented the Chicago



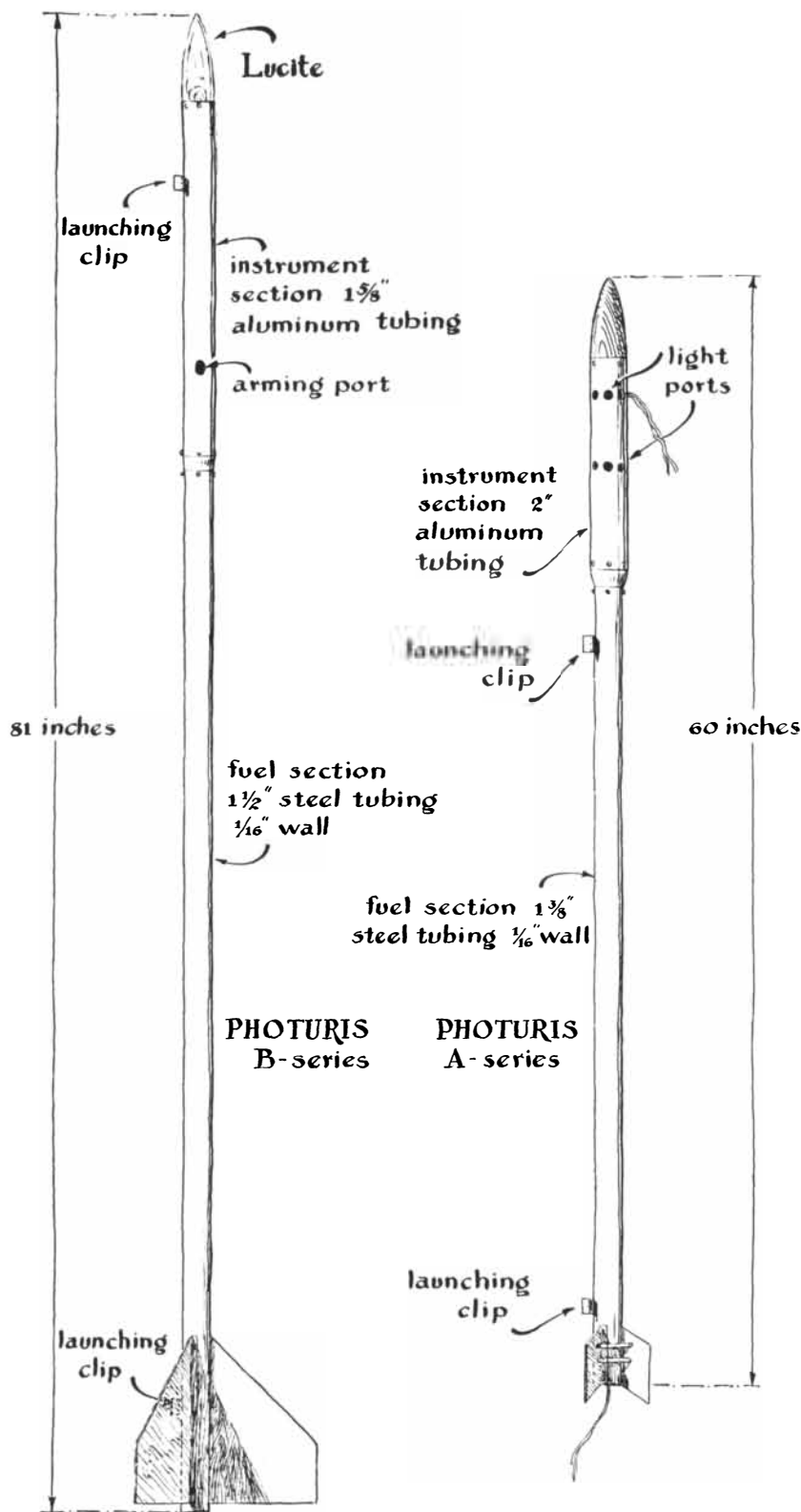
Details of nozzle and ignition system of a rocket built by an amateur group

group from undertaking comparable experiments. Nonetheless an impressive number of ideas and much useful data have come out of its program of theoretical work.

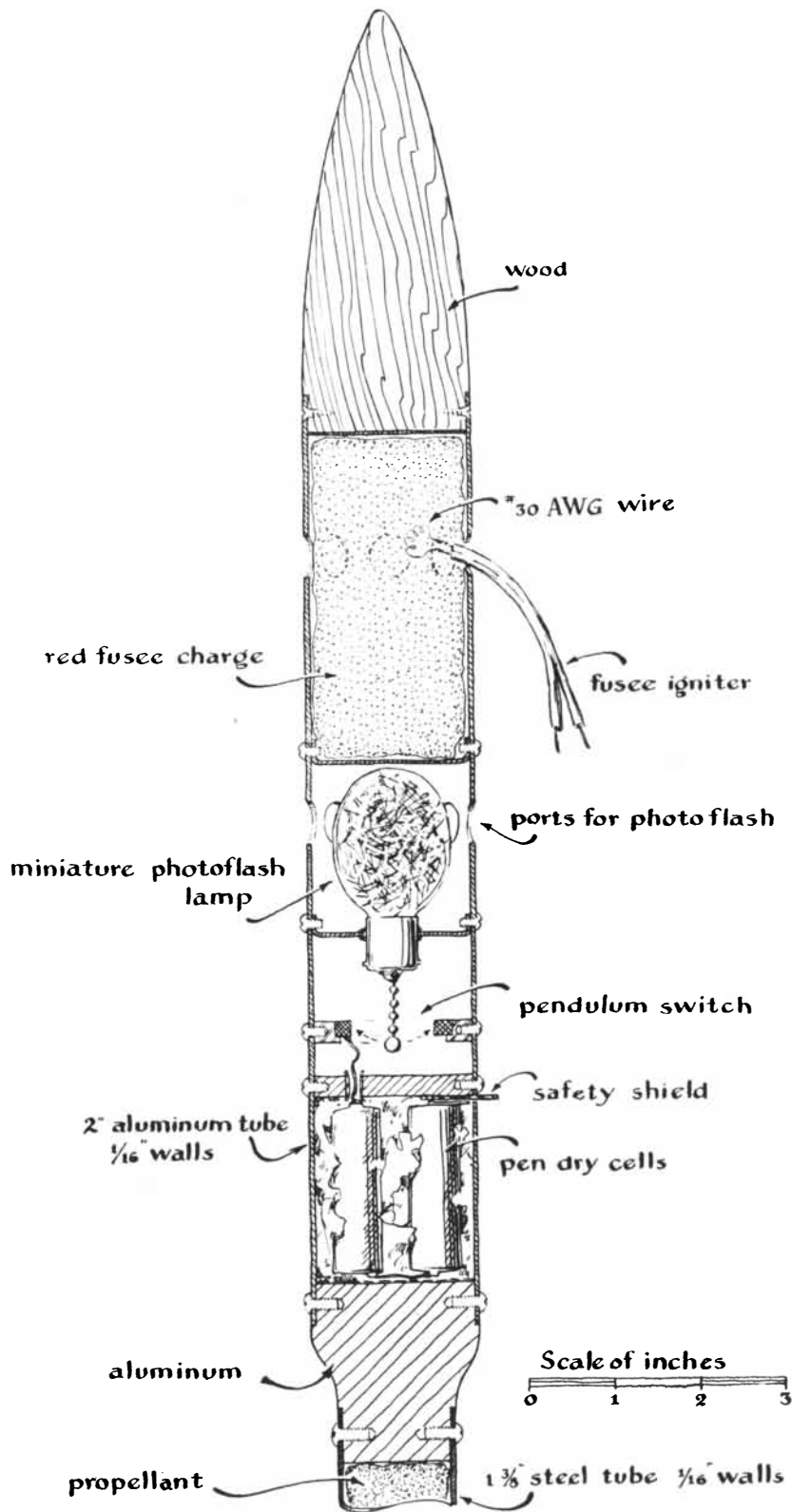
"Representative groups formed since 1943 include the Pacific Rocket Society, the Philadelphia Astronautical Society, the M.I.T. Rocket Research Society, the Intermountain Rocket Society, the Boise Rocket Research Society, the Society for the Advancement of Space Travel and our Reaction Missile Research Society, Inc. All are affiliated with the American Astronautical Federation, formed as a national organization to collect and distribute information and to promote space flight. Numerous other groups are now in existence; it is hoped that a complete roster of rocket societies can soon be compiled." (Any recently formed group may forward its address to this department for listing.)

"Amateur rocketry has a variety of attractions beyond the spectacular but short-lived flight of the rocket. The design and construction of the missile, its launching apparatus and instrumentation pose many intriguing problems. The rocket must be aerodynamically stable both before and after burnout; this problem of stability can be attacked in many ways and invites endless designs and tests. The design of small motors and special propellants can challenge a sophisticated knowledge of mathematics, physics and chemistry. Because of space limitations the instrumentation of small rockets calls for great ingenuity; it should appeal to radio amateurs, particularly those interested in miniaturization. Similarly, amateur photographers always find a ready-made welcome in rocket societies because pictures are needed of take-offs, flight paths, instrumentation records and the apparatus before and after firing. Being a member of a team that coordinates so many fields of interest in carrying a program through to the climax of firing a rocket with instrumentation gives one a feeling of pride in accomplishment with few parallels.

"Members of amateur rocket societies have no illusions that true space flight will be achieved through their efforts. They have neither the funds nor access to the necessary materials. But they can acquire first-hand information concerning the nature of the problems now awaiting solution. By exchanging information and undertaking certain types of experiments beginners can learn the basic facts of rocket flight. Finally, rocket enthusiasts can help enlist public



Rockets with optical and electronic instrumentation built by the group



Instrument section of a "Photuris A" rocket

support for such national efforts as the project to launch artificial satellites of the earth.

"A relatively elementary project undertaken recently by the Reaction Missile Research Society illustrates the sort of experimental work appropriate for beginners and points up some of the tribulations which the amateur rocketeer learns to take in stride and enjoy. The project was conceived by Walter La Fleur, who was then doing graduate work in mathematics at the New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts. The purpose of the project was to record information on the trajectory of a rocket by means of a light source carried in the missile. Incidentally, amateurs enjoy naming their rockets. La Fleur's was to carry a flashing light, so the idea of calling it *Firefly* was proposed. It turned out that another group had used the same name, so we dubbed ours *Photuris*, a classical word for firefly. Our 'A' series was a low-cost program, each missile setting us back about \$9. Series 'B' involved electronic instrumentation and each rocket cost \$50. In order to record the flight information under the best photographic conditions, all firings were made on moonless nights.

"The *Photuris A* basically consisted of a thin-walled steel tube of 1 1/4 inches inside diameter to which a 2-inch aluminum tube was attached by means of a reduction fitting. The steel section carried the fuel and was fitted with a convergent-divergent nozzle and fins, as shown in Roger Hayward's drawing on page 174. The aluminum tube housed the rocket's instruments and was closed at the top by a wooden nose-cone. A compartment at the top of the instrument section was charged with fusee powder, which burns with a brilliant red light. The powder was ignited electrically by passing a heavy current through a fine Nichrome wire buried in it. The lower compartment of the instrument section was fitted with a miniature photoflash lamp, a pendulum switch and a battery supply. The principle of the switch was being tested as a possible means of releasing a parachute in future missiles. The switch was designed to close when the missile turned over at the top of its trajectory. A record made by the photoflash bulb would prove or disprove the merit of the idea.

"Both the 'A' and 'B' rockets employed zinc dust mixed with powdered sulfur as a propellant. First we thoroughly stirred a mixture of 85 per cent zinc to 15 per cent sulfur. Then we used one of two methods of loading the propellant. In the first method we poured the pow-

our
product
is not
for
sale



You won't find it in the supermarkets or department stores, this product of ours. It can't be packaged and displayed on a shelf.

Our product is protection—protection derived from the strength to deter aggression and defend the freedoms we cherish. Our job—design and development of nuclear weapons essential to the defense of our nation.

It is a challenging job and a vitally important one, encompassing a broad range of research and development activities. To keep pace with this demanding task, we need more engineers, scientists, and technicians in many fields.

To those who qualify, we offer career opportunities second to none. Our illustrated brochure tells more about our work, our requirements, and the advantages of living and working in Albuquerque or in the San Francisco area. Please address inquiries to Employment Division 586.

SANDIA
CORPORATION



ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

GIANT "3" inch TELESCOPE



40 POWER postpaid **\$57.50**

HIGH POWER SPOTTING SCOPE—American Made Big 3" diameter Achromatic Coated Objective will give bright crystal clear images. Micrometer Spiral Focusing Draw Tube. Lightweight aluminum construction throughout, black crackle finish, length open 22", closed 15 1/2". Upright image. Guaranteed to give superb performance.

MOUNTED AIR SPACED OBJECTIVES

We offer the finest hand-corrected air spaced American made astronomical objectives. Mounted in Black Anodized Aluminum Cells.

DIA.	F.L.	Coated	PRICE	Not Coated	PRICE
3 1/4"	48"	Coated	\$32.00	Not Coated	\$28.00
4 1/4"	62"	Coated	\$69.00	Not Coated	\$60.00

We can supply ALUMINUM TUBING for the above lenses.

MOUNTED 1/4" O.D. EYEPIECES		PRICE
12.5 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	.....\$6.00
16 mm F.L.	Erle (Wide Angle)	.....12.50
16 mm F.L.	Triplet	.....12.50
18 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	.....6.00
22 mm F.L.	Kellner	.....6.00

32 mm F.L.	Orthoscopic	.....12.50
35 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	.....8.00
55 mm F.L.	Kellner	.....6.00

"BIG" LENSES

Our selection of diameters and focal lengths is the largest in the United States available for immediate delivery. Perfect magnesium fluoride coated and cemented achromatic telescope objectives. Aluminum tubing and cells available for lenses listed below. Send for complete list of other diameters and focal lengths.

Dia.	F.L.	EACH	Dia.	F.L.	EACH
2 1/2"	10"	\$12.50	3 1/2"	15"	\$21.00
2 3/4"	18"	\$ 9.75	3 3/8"	24 1/2"	\$22.50
3 1/4"	24 1/2"	\$12.50	3 3/4"	40"	\$30.00
2 1/2"	40"	\$12.50	4 3/8"	42 1/2"	\$67.00
2 3/4"	50"	\$12.50	5 1/4"	24 1/2"	\$85.00

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE MIRRORS

Polished to 1/4 Wave and Aluminized

Dia.	F.L.	Postpaid
Pyrex 3 1/2"	42"	\$ 9.75
Pyrex 4 3/4"	45"	\$13.00
Pyrex 6"	60"	\$25.00

Free Catalogue "MILLIONS" of Lenses, etc.

We pay the POSTAGE—C.O.D.'s you pay postage—Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded if returned within 10 days.

A. JAEGER'S 891A Merrick Road LYNBROOK, N. Y.

Angle Measuring Interferometers

An Interferometer which measures accurately the divisions of a circle to a precision of one-tenth second of arc without cumulative or periodic errors has been satisfactorily produced by Ferson in collaboration with Eichner. Pictures and a description of the functioning of the instrument are available upon request.

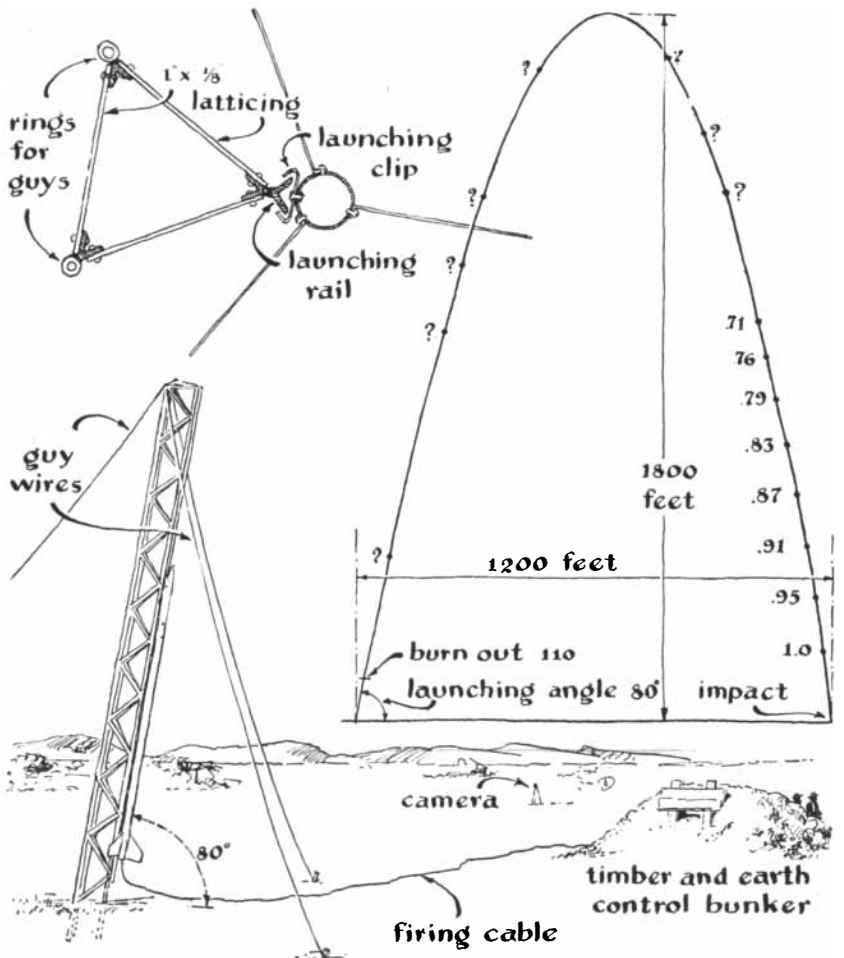


der into the nozzle of the steel tube in small amounts, lightly tamping each added amount by jouncing the rocket. In the second method, which is more effective but less convenient, the powder is packaged in small cardboard cylinders, the ends of which are closed with tissue paper. These cartridges, each of which contains the same weight of powder, are loaded into the combustion chamber end to end. The second method has the advantage that every rocket loaded in this way has nearly the same thrust. It has the disadvantage that the nozzle must be removed during loading. In both methods of loading the powder is set off by an electrical ignition unit embedded in the last batch of powder to be added.

"Both 'A' and 'B' rockets were launched from a tower made of angle sections and strap iron. Clips attached near the top and bottom of the missile ride on a launching rail welded to a corner of the tower. The rockets were fired by remote control from an observation bunker located 50 yards from the tower. The bunker was constructed of heavy

timbers and covered by several feet of earth; observation slits were cut in the wall facing the tower. All firings were conducted in a rural mountain area. None of the missiles functioned perfectly in every respect; some were downright failures. This is the usual situation in amateur rocketry.

"In the case of *Photuris 1-A* the motor did not function properly. At 'fire' the fuel ignited and burned for about 10 seconds. The rocket left the launcher slowly, climbed about 30 feet, nosed over and struck the ground with the motor still burning. Subsequent inspection disclosed that two hot spots had developed in the combustion chamber, and that about a pound of propellant had failed to burn. Reasons advanced for the malfunctioning included the suggestions that (1) the fuel had not been packed properly, (2) that during transportation to the test area the propellant had moved away from the walls of the chamber, causing erratic burning, (3) that the constituents of the propellant had not been mixed in proper proportion and (4) that the burst diaphragm had not



Launching tower and trajectory of the "Photuris B" rocket

ENGINEERING and SCIENCE at RCA

STARTING SALARIES: non-managerial to \$15,000 . . . managerial open

FIELDS OF ENGINEERING ACTIVITY		MANAGERIAL	TYPE OF DEGREE AND YEARS OF EXPERIENCE PREFERRED											
			Electrical Engineers			Mechanical Engineers			Physical Science			Ceramics Glass Technology Metallurgy		
			0-2	2-3	4-15	0-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15
• SYSTEMS (Integration of theory, equipments and environment to create and optimize major electronic concepts.)	AVIATION ELECTRONICS • CONTROLS		W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W			
	DIGITAL DATA HANDLING DEVICES	M							C	C	C			
	MISSILE WEAPONS SYSTEMS • RADAR	M	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W			
	INERTIAL NAVIGATION			W	W		W	W		W	W			
	COMMUNICATIONS		C	C	C	C	C					C	C	C
• DESIGN • DEVELOPMENT MISSILE WEAPONS SYSTEMS—Planning and Design—Radar—Fire Control—Servomechanisms—Computers		C	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W			
AVIATION ELECTRONICS—Radar—Computers—Servomechanisms—Shock and Vibration—Circuitry—Remote Control—Heat Transfer—Sub-Miniaturization—Automatic Flight—Automation—Transistorization—Infrared—Airborne TV		W	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C			
RADAR—Circuitry—Antenna Design—Servo Systems—Gear Trains—Intricate Mechanisms—Fire Control—Information Handling—Displays		M	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W			
COMPUTERS—Systems—Advanced Development—Circuitry—Assembly Design—Mechanisms—Programming—Digital Data Handling Devices		M	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C			
KINESCOPIES (B & W and Color), OSCILLOSCOPES—Electron Optics—Instrumental Analysis—Solid States (Phosphors, High Temperature Phenomena, Photosensitive Materials and Glass to Metal Sealing)			L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
GAS, POWER AND PHOTO TUBES—Photosensitive Devices—Ceramic to Metal Sealing—UHF and VHF—Super Power			L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
RECEIVING TUBES—Tube Design—Test and Application Engineering—Chemical and Physical Development—Methods and Process Engineering			H	H	H		H	H		H	H		H	H
MICROWAVE TUBES—Tube Development and Manufacture (Traveling Wave—Backward Wave—Magnetron)			H	H	H		H	H		H	H		H	H
SEMICONDUCTORS—Materials research (surface studies—crystallography)—device design—circuitry—process engineering—automation.			V	V	V	V	V			V	V		V	V
COMMUNICATIONS—Specialized Systems—Microwave—Mobile—Aviation—Audio—Propagation Studies—Acoustics—Transducers			C	C	C		C	C	C	C	C			
BROADCAST AND TV—Monochrome and Color Studio Equipment—Cameras—Monitors—High Power Transmitters			C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C			
RELIABILITY & COMPONENT ENGINEERING				C	C		C	C		C	C		C	C
• SYSTEMS APPLICATION (Evaluation and Planning—Design and Development—Modification—Specification)														
MISSILE TEST INSTRUMENTATION (Data Acquisition and Processing)—Radar—Telemetry—Timing—Communications—Optics—Computers		F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
RADAR—Airborne—Surface—Shipboard—Sonar—Fire Control		F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
COMMUNICATIONS—Radio—HF—VHF—UHF—Microwave—Telephone—Teletype—Telegraph Terminal Equipment—Wave Propagation		F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
• MACHINE DESIGN Mechanical and Electrical—Automatic or Semi-Automatic Machines			L	L	L	L	L	L		L	L			

LOCATIONS: C—Camden, N. J. F—Cocoa Beach, Fla. H—Harrison, N. J. L—Lancaster, Pa. M—Moorestown, N. J. N—New York, N. Y. P—Princeton, N. J. S—RCA Service Company (Cherry Hill, N. J.; Alexandria, Va.; Dayton, Ohio; San Francisco, Calif.) T—Tucson, Ariz. V—Somerville, N. J. W—Waltham, Mass. X—West Los Angeles, Calif. Y—Marion, Ind. Z—White Sands, N.M.

Modern benefit program . . . interview and relocation expenses paid . . . Please send resume of education and experience, with location preferred, to:

Mr. John R. Weld, Employment Manager
 Dept. A-1F, Radio Corporation of America
 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.



RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

Copyright 1957 Radio Corporation of America

Optics a problem?

PACIFIC OPTICAL has solved many a complex optics problem—often in record time. We have the largest independent facilities in the West for the design and manufacture of precision glass and plastic lenses in every shape and curvature, up to 24" in diameter.

Perhaps you, too, can profitably make use of our engineers and technicians for research, development, testing, prototype or quantity production. We would like to work with you.

PACIFIC OPTICAL CORPORATION
120 Glasgow Ave., Inglewood 1, Calif.

**Get UNITRON'S FREE
Observer's Guide and Catalog
on Astronomical Telescopes . .**

**This valuable 38-page book
is yours for the asking!**

With the artificial satellite and space travel almost a reality, astronomy has become today's fastest growing hobby. UNITRON'S new handbook contains full-page illustrated articles on astronomy, observing, telescopes and accessories. Of interest to beginner and advanced amateurs alike.

Contents include —

- Observing the sun, moon, planets and wonders of the sky
- Constellation map
- Hints for observers
- Glossary of telescope terms
- How to choose a telescope
- Amateur clubs and research programs



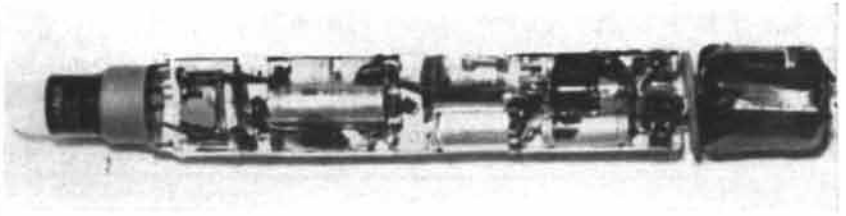
UNITRON
Instrument Division
of UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO.

204-6 MILK STREET • BOSTON 9, MASS.

Please rush to me, free of charge, UNITRON'S new Observer's Guide and Telescope Catalog.

Name
Street
City State

SA



Strobe-light assembly of the "Photuris B"

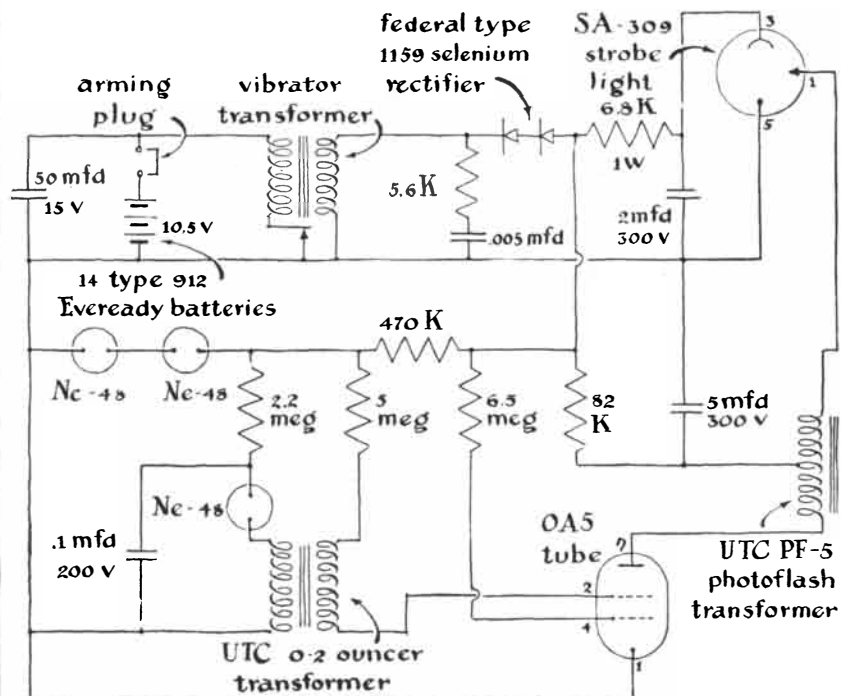
been strong enough. The burst diaphragm temporarily closes the combustion chamber so that pressure can build up within it. The diaphragm thus establishes the rate at which the propellant burns. If the diaphragm bursts too soon, the burning rate will be low at the outset and the rocket will not rise from the launcher promptly. Because the tail fins of the rocket will not stabilize it effectively at low speed, the rocket will thus be aerodynamically unstable during the early part of its flight. The next morning we ran two static tests which proved that the burst diaphragm had in fact been at fault. A thin diaphragm employed in the first static test resulted in a performance identical with that of the previous night: slow burning and a remainder of unburned fuel. A heavier diaphragm used in the second static test resulted in perfect burning.

"Photuris 1-A not only had motor trouble; its instrumentation section also behaved badly. The signal flare did not ignite properly, the lower end of the

wooden nose-cone burned away (although supposedly protected by a layer of asbestos insulation) and the ports provided for flare exhaust appeared to be too small. The pendulum switch apparently worked. Two observers reported seeing a flash as the missile turned over at the top of its trajectory.

"Following our tests *Photuris 2-A* was fitted with a stronger burst diaphragm. A low-current relay system was installed to improve the ignition of the signal flare. The flare section was provided with larger exhaust ports, and both the top and bottom of the flare compartment were fireproofed with a thick layer of plaster of Paris.

"The time required for these changes, other activities of the Society and unfavorable weather delayed the next test for about two months. Finally the big night came and we threw the switch. The motor refused to fire. Investigation revealed that the propellant in contact with the ignition filament had fused into hard pellets. The combustion chamber



Wiring diagram of the strobe-light assembly

UNUSUAL OPTICAL BARGAINS

SPITZ MOONSCOPE

A precision-made 32 power reflecting telescope—by the makers of Spitz Plan-
etarium. Clearly reveals the craters of
the moon, shows Saturn, Jupiter, other
wonders of the heavens. Based on same
principles as world's giant telescopes.
Stands 36" high on removable legs. Ad-
justable 3" polished and corrected mirror.
Fork type Alt-Azimuth rotates on full 360°
circle—swings to any location in the sky.
Fascinating 18-page instruction book is
included. Instrument packed in sturdy carry-
ing case.
Stock No. 70,068-S.....\$14.95 Pstpd.



Fine, American-Made Instrument at Over 50% Saving STEREO MICROSCOPE

For Industrial or Hobby Use

Up to 3" Working Distance—Erect Image—Wide 3 Dimensional Field

Now, ready after years in development—this instrument answers the long standing need
for a sturdy, efficient STEREO MICROSCOPE at low cost. Used in production—in re-
search—in the lab, shop, factory, or at home; for inspections, examinations, counting,
checking, assembling, dissecting—speeding up and improving quality control. 2 sets of
objectives on rotating turret. Standard pair of wide field 10X Kellner Eyepieces give you
23 power and 40 power. Additional eyepieces available for greater or lesser magnification.
Helical rack and pinion focusing. Precision, American-made! Storage chest included. WE
WILL SHIP ON 10-DAY FREE TRIAL... complete satisfaction or your money back.
Order Stock No. 85,039-S.....\$99.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.
(Shipping wt. approx. 11 lbs.) **Send check or M.O.**



Take Telephoto Shots Thru 7 x 50 MONOCULAR

This is fine quality, American made instrument—war
surplus! Actually 1/2 of U.S. Govt. 7 x 50 Binocular. Used for
general observation both day and night and to take
fascinating telephoto shots with your camera. Brand new.
\$95 value. Due to Japanese competition we close these out
at a bargain price. Directions and mounting hints included.
Stock No. 50,003-S.....\$15.00 Pstpd.



4 1/4" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE 'PALOMAR, Jr.' ONLY \$74.50 UP TO 270 POWER COMPLETE

A REAL REFLECTOR TELESCOPE
Complete with Equatorial Mount, Tripod

With this scope you can see the craters on the moon, rings of Saturn,
double stars, or a newspaper headline at a mile! Mirror guaranteed to
give theoretical limit of resolution. Rack and pin focusing, removable
mirror mount, real equatorial mounting—only one adjustment follows
stars! Aluminum tube—takes standard eyepieces. You get 40X Kellner,
1/2" F. L. eyepiece, one Barlow lens to give you up to 270 Power. F/11
mirror corrected to better than 1/4" wavelength.
Stock #85,006-S\$74.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.

Check, Measure, Inspect with this 6 POWER POCKET COMPARATOR

(Complete with
Leather Case)



MEASURES
• Angles
• Radii • Circles
• Linear—in both
decimal inches and
millimeters.

Used to check layouts,
machining on tools,
dies, gauges; to check threads, chamfers, wear on cutting
tools, etc. **HANDY!
FAST! ACCURATE!**
Stock No. 30,061-S.....New Low Price.....\$19.50 Pstpd.

4" REFRACTOR TELESCOPE 240 POWER

Complete with Finder, Equatorial Mount, Tripod, Eyepiece Ex-
tension, Star Diagonal and 3 Eyepieces

Our newest development. Built for rugged use, quality performance. Mount
made from heavy iron castings with machined bearings for smooth operation.
Tripod has extra heavy 60" hardwood legs. Telescope's sheer weight is 42 lbs.—
stable, steady viewing. Big 4" objective is air-spaced achromat—elements
coated on all sides for low reflection. 3 eyepieces supplied give you 48X, 120X
and 240X. Special Barlow lens, also supplied, gives 500X. Star Diagonal in-
cluded for comfortable viewing at high angles. Rack and pinion focusing.
Finder is 8 power. The usual price for a 4" Refractor of comparable quality is
over \$400. Our new model saves you almost 50%.
Stock No. 85,038-S \$247.00 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J. (shipping wt. 55 lbs.)



MEASURING POCKET MICROSCOPE —50 POWER

No larger than an ordinary fountain pen, this handy pocket
instrument is ideal for making direct reading measure-
ments; for checking small parts and dimensions under
powerful magnification. Speeds up quality control. Instru-
ment contains a precision, glass etched reticle calibrated for
measurements up to 1/10" by .001" divisions. Estimates to
.0005" can easily be made. Chrome reflector at base of in-
strument reflects light on object examined or measured.
Sturdy construction assures long, useful service.
Stock No. 30,225-S\$7.95 Postpaid



ASSEMBLED
AND
READY TO USE!

See the Stars, Moon, Planets Close Up! 3" "PALOMAR, JR." REFLECTING TELESCOPE 60 & 120 Power—An Unusual Buy!

You'll see the Rings of Saturn, the fascinating planet Mars,
huge craters on the Moon, Star Clusters, Moons of Jupiter in
detail, Galaxies! Non-breakable aluminum covered tube. Equatorial
mount with lock on both axes. Aluminized and overcoated
3" diameter high-speed f/10 ventilated mirror. Telescope comes
equipped with a 60X eyepiece and a mounted Barlow Lens, giving
you 60 & 120 power. An Optical Finder Telescope, always
so essential, is also included. Sturdy, hardwood, portable tripod.
Free with scope: Valuable STAR CHART and 136 page book,
"Discover the Stars."
Stock No. 85,050-S.....\$29.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.
(Shipping wt. 10 lbs.)

NEW! STATIC ELECTRICITY GENERATOR



See a thrilling spark display as you
set off a miniature bolt of lightning.
Absolutely safe and harmless. Sturdy
made—stands 14" high. Turn the
handle and two 9" plastic discs ro-
tate in opposite directions. Metal
collector brushes pick up the static
electricity, store it in the Leyden
jar type condenser until discharged
by the jumping spark. Countless
tricks and experiments. 24 page
instruction booklet included.
Stock No. 70,070-S.....\$10.95 Postpaid

MAKE YOUR OWN POWERFUL ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE

GRIND YOUR OWN ASTRONOMICAL MIRROR
Complete Kits Including Blank, Tool and Abrasives

All over America amateurs are grinding their
own mirrors and making expensive Telescopes
cheaply. You can do the same using our Kits.
These contain mirror blank, tool, abrasives,
diagonal mirror and eyepiece lenses. You
build instruments ranging in value from \$245
to thousands of dollars.



Stock No.	Dia.	Mirror Thickness	Price
70,003-S	4 1/4"	3/4"	\$ 7.50 postpaid
70,004-S	6"	3/4"	11.95 postpaid
70,005-S	8"	1 3/8"	19.50 postpaid
70,006-S	10"	1 3/8"	30.75 postpaid
70,007-S	12"	2 1/8"	54.75 postpaid

50-150-300 POWER MICROSCOPE



Low Price Yet Suitable for Classroom Use!
3 Achromatic Objective Lenses on Re-
volving Turret! Imported! The color-cor-
rected, cemented achromatic lenses in the
objectives give you far superior results to
the single lenses found in the microscopes
selling for \$9.95! Results are worth the
difference! Fine rack and pinion focusing.
Stock No. 70,008-S.....\$14.95 Pstpd.
MOUNTED 500 POWER OBJECTIVE
Threaded for easy attachment on
above microscope. Achromatic lenses for
fine viewing. 3 mm. focal length.
Stock #30,197-S.....\$5.00 Pstpd.

New! 2 in 1 Combination! Pocket-Size 50 POWER MICROSCOPE and 10 POWER TELESCOPE



ONLY \$4.50
Useful Telescope and Mi-
croscope combined in one
amazing, precision instru-
ment. Imported! No larger
than a fountain pen. Tele-
scope is 10 Power. Micro-
scope magnifies 50 Times. Sharp
focus at any range. Handy for sports,
looking at small objects, just plain
snooping.
Order Stock #30,059-S.....\$4.50 ppd.
Send Check or M.O.
Satisfaction Guaranteed!

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG-S

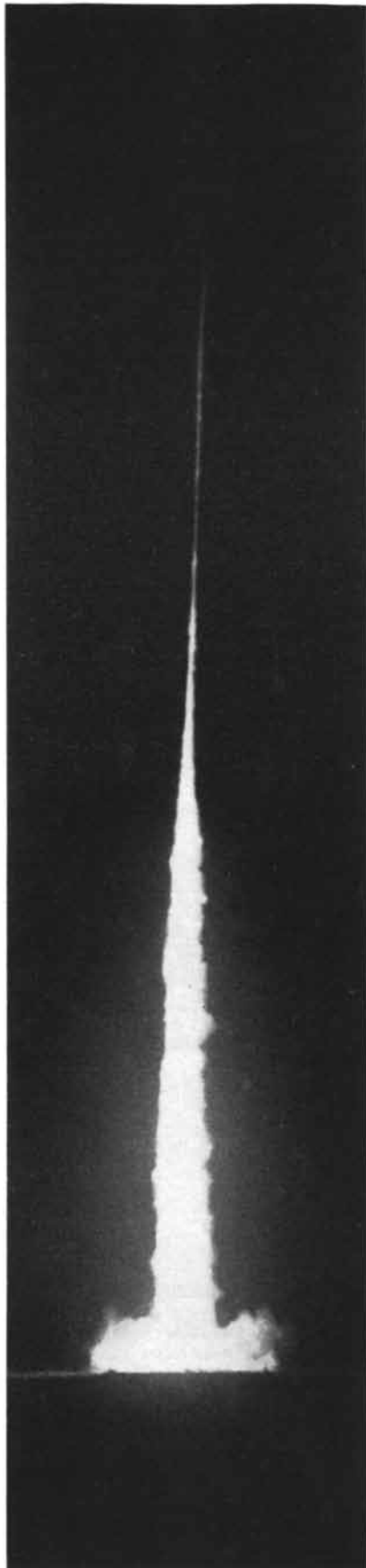
Huge selection of lenses, prisms, war surplus
optical instruments, parts and accessories. Tele-
scopes, microscopes, binoculars. Hand spectro-
scopes, reticles, mirrors, Ronchi
rulings, dozens of other
hard-to-get optical items.
America's No. 1 source of
supply for Photographers,
Hobbyists, Telescope Mak-
ers, etc.

Ask for catalog S



ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER . SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER . SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY



Take-off of "Photuris B"

was emptied, repacked and fitted with a new ignition element. At the second firing the burst diaphragm ruptured and released a short tongue of flame. The missile did not move from the launcher. Suddenly the wall of the combustion chamber near the exhaust nozzle became red hot and the red area moved slowly toward the nose of the rocket. Subsequent chemical analysis of residue within the combustion chamber disclosed an excess of zinc in the propellant. We changed the fuel mixture to 75 per cent zinc and 25 per cent sulfur.

"Photuris 3-A was fired successfully one week later. The instrumentation was the same as that in previous tests. We did not, however, attain our objectives. The flare went out during acceleration. doubtless because its powder had not been properly mixed. The flash bulb failed to operate when the rocket turned over; a subsequent check showed that its supposedly 'new' batteries were dead. As a final contribution to our dismay the rocket shed its fins after three quarters of a second at an altitude of about 75 feet! The total burning time was about one second. The main body of the missile landed 300 feet short and north of the predicted impact area a quarter of a mile away. The divergent section of the exhaust nozzle was badly eroded.

"Despite these failures the group felt it had acquired enough experience with zinc-sulfur propellant to risk the construction of a larger missile with more elaborate instrumentation. Accordingly we began to work on the first of the *Photuris B* missiles. The propulsion section was made of steel tubing 1/16 inch thick, 57 inches long, and with an inside diameter of 1 3/8 inches. It was equipped with three parallelogram-shaped fins with a 60-degree angle of sweepback. The rocket weighed 8.75 pounds empty and 15.4 pounds fueled, a mass ratio (empty weight to fueled weight) of 1:1.8. The fuel mixture was 75 per cent zinc dust and 25 per cent sulfur. The exhaust nozzle was a 30 degree convergent-divergent double cone of steel.

"The instrumentation consisted of a high-brilliance xenon strobe lamp, a power supply and an associated electronic timing-circuit designed to trigger the lamp at a rate of five flashes per second. Photographs of the flashes, which were bright enough to record on film from a distance of three quarters of a mile, were meant to chart not only the flight path but also to enable us to compute the missile's velocity, its total flight time, its acceleration at any point on its trajectory and so on.

"Providing a direct-current source of 300 volts and .008 amperes for the lamp in the small space available turned out to be a major headache. Because batteries of the desired voltage and current rating were not available, we decided to use flashlight batteries and step up their voltage by a vibrator power-supply of the type used in automobile radios. A series of tests were first run to ascertain if the flashlight batteries could deliver enough power to drive the lamp and associated circuitry for the estimated flight time. A large number of three-minute, high-current tests were run on four brands of flashlight batteries available in local stores. We learned in these tests that although the small batteries used in pen-sized flashlights have about a 20th the volume of the largest flashlight batteries (size D), they deliver half as much energy. Another interesting fact came out of the tests: Inferior cells always show a characteristic drop in voltage during the first 10 seconds following the application of a heavy load. As a result we set up a standard testing procedure which required that all cells to be used in the missile deliver voltage within prescribed limits during a 10-second test interval. As finally assembled, the battery consisted of 14 size-912 cells wired in series parallel. It delivered 10.5 volts and occupied 1 3/4 vertical inches of the instrument section.

"The timing circuit consisted of a 2.2-megohm resistor through which a .1-microfarad capacitor was alternately charged by the power supply and discharged by an NE 48 gas-diode tube. Because the supply voltage tended to vary beyond tolerable limits, a voltage-regulating circuit was added. This consisted of two NE 48 gas diodes in series with a 470,000-ohm resistor [see circuit diagram on page 180]. The timing circuit worked well and continued to function even when the voltage dropped below the value at which the strobe lamp would fire.

"The problem of triggering the strobe lamp was initially difficult but was finally solved by the use of a trigger tube of the OA type which actuated a photo-flash trigger transformer. The trigger tube was in turn triggered by the timing circuit through a transformer of the microphone-to-grid type.

"A hollowed block of clear plastic was cast and machined to size to serve both as the nose-cone of the missile and the housing of the strobe lamp, an arrangement which afforded an unobstructed view of the lamp. The circuit components were mounted in a cylindrical

NEW LIGHT ON AN OLD WORLD



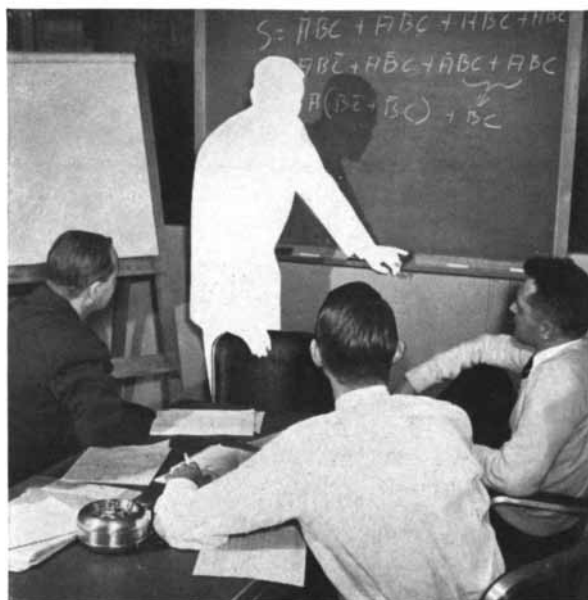
To the scientist, distance often lends enlightenment as well as enchantment to the view. When man is able to look back at his world from the vantage point of a space vehicle he will in a sense rediscover the planet to which he has been confined for the last half million years or so. In particular, photographs made with infrared, visible and ultraviolet radiation will help him analyze the atmosphere and global weather by providing information he never could acquire at closer range.

American physicists now alive may soon be training their spectroscopes on the Earth. At Systems Laboratories Corporation, the first organization to specialize in the research and development of interplanetary space travel, many prominent – and practical – men of science are hard at work right now on the problem of getting the first manned vehicle to the moon. They are confident it can be accomplished within five to fifteen years if enough effort is devoted to the task. Other qualified scientists and engineers who would like to help make history are cordially invited to write directly to SLC's president, Dr. John L. Barnes.



SYSTEMS LABORATORIES CORPORATION 15016 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, Calif. in Los Angeles' San Fernando Valley

IBM GROWTH promoted these men



Computer Logical Design Engineer: Before his recent promotion, this man was responsible for determining the broad systems outline of an electronic computer and its interconnection with external equipment. "In this job," he says, "you tailor such characteristics as computer speed, memory, size and arithmetic structure to the requirements of the computer system." He maintained close liaison with mathematical support, circuit designers, packaging and test engineers.



Quality Control Engineer: Also promoted recently, this man worked in Manufacturing Engineering. He was responsible for the performance of IBM electronic computers and other business machines. "The problems of Quality Control in this company are endless—and fascinating," he says. "You may be concerned with transistors and cores . . . gaseous electronics . . . diffraction of alloys . . . reliability studies. *There's always something new*—in this new and progressive field!"

Could you handle their responsibilities?

Jobs like these continually open up at IBM—due to rapid expansion. If you are an engineer or scientist—or have equivalent experience—you may qualify for such a position. Innumerable opportunities exist in:

- Computer systems planning
- Computer systems testing
- Electronic circuit design and packaging
- Electrostatic phenomena
- Manufacturing process control
- Numerical analysis and programming
- Photo and magnetic device memory
- Real time systems engineering
- Semi-conductor research, development and manufacturing
- Test equipment design

The electronic computer field offers one of the best ground-floor opportunities today. Economic experts rank it with automation and nucleonics in growth potential. Sales at IBM, the recognized leader in this

fast-growing field, have doubled, on the average, every five years since 1930. Engineering laboratory personnel has quintupled in the past five years. IBM's excellent salaries and employee-benefit programs are instrumental in achieving an employee turnover rate far below the national average.

For the facts about an engineering career with IBM, just write, outlining background and interests, to:

Mr. R. A. Whitehorne
Mgr. of Engineering Recruitment, Department 1106
International Business Machines Corporation
590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.



DATA PROCESSING
ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS
MILITARY PRODUCTS
SPECIAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS
TIME EQUIPMENT

Plants and laboratories: Endicott, Kingston, Owego, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Lexington, Ky.; Rochester, Minn.; San Jose, Calif.

chassis which fit snugly inside the nose-cone,

"The circuit was switched on by inserting a small short-circuiting plug into a port in the instrument section. This connected the plus side of the battery to the body of the missile (which acted as a common ground return for the various circuit components). Bench tests of the circuit proved that the lamp would operate reliably for three minutes.

"The gadget behaved normally—that is, it refused to work when installed in the missile. The difficulty stemmed from the vibrator assembly in the power-supply unit. The reeds of the vibrator were mounted on the side of the transformer, which was attached to the body of the missile. Stresses set up when the transformer was screwed into place disturbed the contact adjustment and function of the reeds. It was apparently necessary to readjust the contacts following the assembly of the missile. Because this problem had not been foreseen, the design of the missile had made no provision for access to the reeds. To correct this shortcoming would have meant rebuilding the rocket, so we decided to settle for an approximate adjustment and proceed with the firing.

"The rocket was launched at the same angle as that of the *Photuris A* series: 88 degrees with respect to the horizontal. The missile reached an altitude of 1,800 feet and landed squarely at the predicted point of impact 1,200 feet away. The motor functioned perfectly [see photograph on page 182].

"The trajectory was photographed from a distance of about a third of a mile by a special camera placed at right angles to the flight path. Because the missile passed out of the camera's field, we lost the top part of the trajectory. The missing section of the trajectory was extrapolated from the section that had been photographed, and is shown in the illustration on page 178.

"The strobe lamp did not operate during the first part of the flight, doubtless because of the effects of acceleration on the vibrator assembly, but worked well during the last part. The photograph did not come up to expectations; images of the flashes on the plate, although quite definite once located, were tiny and hard to find.

"The instrument section was destroyed so completely on impact that not a single component could be salvaged. Thus the group decided, for reasons of economy, to delay additional firings pending the development of an adequate parachute system. In the meantime the idea has been advanced of in-

RESEARCH and DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS and SCIENTISTS

for Nuclear Marine Propulsion

A relatively new and far-reaching field and a major industrial leader — together they offer unparalleled opportunities for men well versed in fundamentals of design and development of nuclear power plants and associated equipment.

The Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory is currently devoting its applied research facilities to the development of two distinct marine propulsion systems — one for the submarine, Triton, the world's largest; and one for the Navy's first nuclear-powered destroyer. Here you'll join nationally prominent engineers and scientists working out the new and challenging technical problems presented by these advanced projects.

Immediate Openings at all levels in:

**Stress Analysis • Instrumentation • Mechanical Design
Applied Mathematics • Electronics • Heat Transfer
Theoretical and Experimental Physics • Fluid Flow
Chemistry • Chemical Engineering • Metallurgy**

The Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory also offers a full-tuition refund, work-study plan leading to an M.S. at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, open to above-average graduates who have received a B.S. degree within the past three years. In addition to this plan, full-time employees may pursue advanced degrees by evening studies with full-tuition refund.

A letter expressing your interest will receive immediate attention. Please address all replies to Mr. A. J. Scipione, Dept. 55-FM.



Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory

OPERATED FOR A. E. C. BY

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

stalling a continuous light source in the missile and providing timing by means of a rotary shutter in front of the camera.

"More advanced projects currently under way include the development of a nozzleless, finless missile of high mass ratio, a device to measure range by short-wave radio and a data-recording system. The mass ratios of conventional rockets rarely exceed three to one. The projected missile will have a mass ratio of nine to one. A small cone at the tail of the rocket will replace the conventional fins. Results of wind-tunnel tests on pilot models indicate that a cone should provide better stability than fins.

"A number of rocket societies are investigating both solid and liquid propellants. Our group, however, prefers to concentrate on instrumentation. Liquid fuels are challenging and have spectacular performance, but they are costly. Some of them, like hydrogen peroxide and fuming nitric acid, can get out of hand. Amateurs without experience in rocketry will find excitement enough in the zinc-sulfur mix to outlast their first year in the hobby. In contrast with black gunpowder and other solid propellants, the zinc-sulfur fuel can be used with relative safety even in large rockets. Its burning rate is high—on the order of five linear feet per second regardless of tube diameter. Its density is also high, yet danger from explosive pressures is low. Our society purchases Zinc Dust, Technical Grade, from the American Smelting and Refining Company, P. O. Box 487, Sand Springs, Okla. We do not specify grain size. The current price is \$18.25 per 100 pounds. Prices quoted by chemical supply houses usually run somewhat higher, doubtless because of refining costs and certified purity. Flowers-of-sulfur is inexpensive and available locally in most communities from hardware stores and dealers in farm and garden supplies.

"Should you feel the urge to take up rocketry as a hobby, you will be well advised either to join with others in your community who are similarly inclined, or become a member of an established group. Few individuals have the time and skills required for the design and construction of a successful, well-instrumented rocket, and none can be in enough places at once to fire and adequately observe the performance of one. Even if he could, he would be cheating himself of the rich satisfactions which come only through participation in a group project."

A list of rocket societies can be obtained by forwarding a stamped, self-addressed envelope to this department.

INDEX OF

JUNE,

A M F ATOMICS INC., SUBSIDIARY OF AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY.....	18, 19	DESIGNERS FOR INDUSTRY INC.....	20
Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.		Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	
ADMIRAL CORPORATION, GOVERNMENT LABORATORIES DIVISION.....	123	DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC.	138, 139, 173
Agency: Cruttenden Advertising		Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	
AIR PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED.....	1	DOVER PUBLICATIONS, INC.....	155
Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.		Agency: Norman D. Waters & Associates, Inc.	
ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION	15	DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, THE.....	22
Agency: W. S. Walker Advertising, Inc.		Agency: MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.	
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORP.....	45	DOW CORNING CORPORATION.....	73
Agency: Albert Frank-Guenther Law, Inc.		Agency: Church and Guisewite Advertising, Inc.	
ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, CHEMICALS DIVISION.....	105	DU PONT DE NEMOURS, E. I., & CO., INC., FINISHES DIVISION.....	36
Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.		Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	
AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY.....	110, 111	DU PONT DE NEMOURS, E. I., & CO., INC., PHOTO PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT.....	17
Agency: Hazard Advertising Company, Inc.		Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	
AMERICAN FELT COMPANY.....	87	DU PONT DE NEMOURS, E. I., & CO., INC., POLYCHEMICALS DEPARTMENT.....	93
Agency: St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.		Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	
AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY, DEFENSE PRODUCTS GROUP.....	41	EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY	95
Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.		Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising	
AMPEX CORPORATION.....	21	EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY.....	69
Agency: Boland Associates		Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.	
ANACONDA COMPANY, THE.....	98	EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.....	181
Agency: Kenyon & Eckhardt, Inc.		Agency: Walter S. Chittick Company	
ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY.....	159	ELECTRODATA—DIVISION OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION	23
ARMSTRONG CORK COMPANY, INDUSTRIAL DIVISION	6, 7	Agency: Carson Roberts, Inc.	
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.		ENJAY COMPANY, INC.....	103
AUTONETICS, A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.....	122	Agency: McCann-Erickson, Inc.	
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.		FAIRCHILD AIRCRAFT DIVISION, A DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD ENGINE AND AIRPLANE CORPORATION.....	164
AVCO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION, CROSLLEY DIVISION.....	77	Agency: Gaynor Colman Prentiss & Varley, Inc.	
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.		FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATION LABORATORIES, A DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION	171
AVCO—RESEARCH AND ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT DIVISION.....	157	Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.		FERSON OPTICAL CO., INC.....	178
BASIC BOOKS, INC.....	162	Agency: Godwin Advertising Agency	
Agency: B. L. Mazel, Inc.		FIRESTONE PLASTICS CO., CHEMICAL SALES DIVISION, A DIVISION OF THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.....	79
BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.....	72	Agency: Grey Advertising Agency, Inc.	
Agency: Ed Wolf & Associates		FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY, DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION.....	147, 191
BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES.....	25	Agency: G. M. Basford Company	
Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated		GARFIELD, OLIVER, COMPANY.....	116, 172
BERKELEY DIVISION, BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC.....	132	Agency: Daniel & Charles, Inc.	
Agency: E. A. Bonfield, Advertising		GARRETT CORPORATION, THE, AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING DIVISIONS.....	150, 151
BERKELEY, EDMUND C., AND ASSOCIATES.....	163	Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	
Agency: Hoffman-Manning, Inc.		GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION	Back Cover
BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY.....	149	Agency: Gotham-Vladimir Advertising, Inc.	
Agency: Calkins & Holden, Inc.		GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., AIRCRAFT NUCLEAR PROPULSION DEPARTMENT.....	161
BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION.....	80	Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.	
Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Division of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.		GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., KNOLLS ATOMIC POWER LABORATORY.....	185
BURNDY CORPORATION, OMATON DIVISION	81	Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.	
Agency: The Wexton Company, Inc.		GENERAL MOTORS CORP., AC-ELECTRONICS DIVISION	165, 168
CARBORUNDUM COMPANY, THE, REFRACTORIES DIVISION.....	75	Agency: E. H. Brown Advertising Agency	
Agency: G. M. Basford Company		GIANNINI, G. M., & COMPANY, INC.....	107
CELANESE CORPORATION OF AMERICA, CHEMICAL DIVISION.....	109	Agency: Western Advertising Agency, Inc.	
Agency: Ellington & Company, Inc.			
CHANCE VOUGHT AIRCRAFT, INCORPORATED	96, 97		
Agency: Ruthrauff & Ryan, Inc.			
CONTROLLERSHIP FOUNDATION, INC., RESEARCH ARM OF CONTROLLERS INSTITUTE	162		
CONVAIR-FORT WORTH, A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP.....	189		
Agency: Hixson & Jorgensen, Inc., Advertising			
CURTISS-WRIGHT CORPORATION, RESEARCH DIVISION	131		
Agency: Burke Dowling Adams, Inc.			
DAYSTROM SYSTEMS DIVISION OF DAYSTROM, INC.....	8		
Agency: The Phillips-Ramsey Company			
DECKER AVIATION CORPORATION.....	145		
Agency: The Harry P. Bridge Company			

ADVERTISERS

1957

GILSON SLIDE RULE CO.....	116	LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY, A DIVISION OF UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION.....	74	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, LANCASTER ENGINEERING.....	162
GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, A SUBSIDIARY OF THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO.....	162	Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated		Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company Incorporated	
GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO., CHEMICAL DIVISION.....	9	LINDSAY CHEMICAL COMPANY.....	135	RADIO ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC.....	29
Agency: Kudner Agency, Inc.		Agency: C. Franklin Brown, Inc.		Agency: Harry W. Graff, Inc.	
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS.....	164	LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE.....	163	RAND CORPORATION, THE.....	46
Agency: Diener & Dorskind Incorporated		Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Division of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.		Agency: Calkins & Holden, Inc.	
GURLEY, W. & L. E.....	172	LITHIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA, INC.....	192	REACTION MOTORS, INC.....	136
Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising		Agency: Keystone Advertising, Inc.		Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.	
HARPER & BROTHERS.....	158	LITTON INDUSTRIES, INC.....	35	REACTION MOTORS, INC.....	78
Agency: Denhard & Stewart, Inc.		Agency: Calkins & Holden, Incorporated		Agency: Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.	
HAYDON, A. W., COMPANY, THE.....	80	LOCKHEED MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION, LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION.....	119	RIDER, JOHN F., PUBLISHERS, INC.....	165
Agency: Cory Snow, Inc.		Agency: Hal Stebbins, Inc.		Agency: Jack Gilbert Associates	
HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY, DIVISION OF UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION.....	42, 43	LOS ALAMOS SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.....	169	ROYAL MCBEE CORPORATION, DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT DIVISION.....	27
Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated		Agency: Ward Hicks Advertising		Agency: C. J. La Roche and Company, Inc.	
HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY.....	37	M I T LINCOLN LABORATORY.....	121	SANDIA CORPORATION.....	177
Agency: L. C. Cole Company, Inc.		Agency: Randolph Associates		Agency: Ward Hicks Advertising	
HOFFMAN LABORATORIES, INC., A SUBSIDIARY OF HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION.....	148	MELPAR, INCORPORATED, A SUBSIDIARY OF WESTINGHOUSE AIR BRAKE COMPANY.....	115	SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION.....	163
Agency: Dan B. Miner Company		Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.		Agency: Monroe F. Dreher, Inc.	
HUGHES PRODUCTS, A DIVISION OF HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY.....	Inside Back Cover	MERIAM INSTRUMENT COMPANY, THE.....	40	SERVO CORPORATION OF AMERICA.....	24
Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding		Agency: Thomas R. Sundheim, Advertising		Agency: Smith, Winters, Mabuchi, Inc.	
HUGHES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES, HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY.....	152	MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., AERONAUTICAL DIVISION.....	160	SHELL CHEMICAL CORPORATION.....	Inside Front Cover
Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding		Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding		Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	
HUYCK, F. C., & SONS, WALDORF INSTRUMENT DIVISION.....	30, 31	MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., INDUSTRIAL DIVISION.....	137	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC.....	16
Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.		Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.		Agency: Culver Advertising, Inc.	
INDIANA STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, THE.....	89	MODERNOPHONE, INC.....	158	SOCONY MOBIL OIL COMPANY, INC.....	124, 125
Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.		Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Division of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.		Agency: Compton Advertising, Inc.	
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION.....	184	MOOG VALVE CO., INC.....	94	STATHAM LABORATORIES, INC.....	91
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.		Agency: Warman, Robins & Gorham, Inc.		Agency: Western Advertising Agency, Inc.	
INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC., THE.....	117	NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC.....	134	SUN OIL COMPANY, INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT.....	10
Agency: Marschalk and Pratt Div. of McCann-Erickson, Inc.		Agency: West-Marquis, Inc.		Agency: Ruthrauff & Ryan, Inc.	
JAEGERS, A.....	178	NORTON COMPANY, REFRACTORIES DIVISION.....	32	SYLVANIA-CORNING NUCLEAR CORPORATION.....	76
Agency: Carol Advertising Agency		Agency: James Thomas Chirug Company		Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, THE, APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY.....	143	OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY.....	70	SYNTHANE CORPORATION.....	33
Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.		Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.		Agency: Arndt-Preston-Chapin-Lamb & Keen, Inc.	
JOHNS-MANVILLE CORP.....	34	OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE, THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.....	166	SYSTEMS LABORATORIES CORPORATION.....	183
Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company		Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.		Agency: David Parry and Associates	
KAY LAB (KIN TEL).....	80	OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, INC.....	156	TECHNIC, INC.....	114
Agency: The Armstrong Co.		Agency: Denhard & Stewart, Inc.		Agency: George T. Metcalf Co.	
KENNAMETAL INCORPORATED.....	130	PACIFIC OPTICAL CORP.....	180	TECHNICAL OPERATIONS, INCORPORATED.....	188
Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.		Agency: Stromberger, LaVene, McKenzie Advertising		Agency: Bywords	
KIN TEL (FORMERLY KAY LAB).....	80	PAILLARD INCORPORATED.....	28	TEMCO AIRCRAFT CORPORATION.....	167
Agency: The Armstrong Co.		Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.		Agency: McCann-Erickson, Inc.	
KOLLMORGEN OPTICAL CORPORATION.....	101	PANTHEON BOOKS INC.....	165	TITANIUM METALS CORPORATION OF AMERICA.....	133
Agency: Sanger-Funnell, Incorporated		Agency: Sussman & Sugar Inc.		Agency: W. L. Towne Advertising	
LEFAX PUBLISHERS.....	164	PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, PUBLISHERS.....	154	UNITED STATES GRAPHITE COMPANY, THE, DIVISION OF THE WICKES CORPORATION.....	13
Agency: H. Lesseroux		Agency: Lester Loeb Advertising, Inc.		Agency: Price, Tanner & Wilcox, Inc.	
LENKURT ELECTRIC COMPANY.....	14	PICKER X-RAY CORPORATION.....	2	UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION.....	5
Agency: Boland Associates		Agency: The Armstrong Co.		Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	
		PITTSBURGH LECTRODRYER DIVISION, MCGRAW-EDISON COMPANY.....	26	UNITRON INSTRUMENTS DIVISION OF UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO.....	180
		Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.		Agency: Robert Hartwell Gabine, Advertising	
		POLYMER CORPORATION OF PENNA., THE.....	4	UTICA DROP FORGE AND TOOL DIVISION, KELSEY-HAYES CO.....	39
		Agency: Beaumont, Heller & Sperling, Inc.		Agency: Zimmer, Keller & Calvert, Inc.	
		POTTER AERONAUTICAL CORPORATION, INDUSTRIAL DIVISION.....	11	VARIAN ASSOCIATES.....	112
		Agency: Richard & Gunther, Inc.		Agency: Boland Associates	
		RCA SERVICE COMPANY, INC.....	129	VITRO CORPORATION OF AMERICA.....	71
		Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company Incorporated		Agency: Molesworth Associates	
		RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, DEFENSE ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS.....	44	WARD LEONARD ELECTRIC CO.....	12
		Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company Incorporated		Agency: James Thomas Chirug Company	
		RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, EMPLOYMENT DIVISION.....	179	WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION, COMMERCIAL ATOMIC POWER DIVISION.....	190
		Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company Incorporated		Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	
				WOLLENSAK OPTICAL COMPANY.....	38
				Agency: Ed Wolf & Associates	



qualifications?

"With the *right* qualifications," says Dr. Frank C. Brooks, Director of the Combat Operations Research Group of Technical Operations, Incorporated, "a scientist who wants to *grow* fits in here. We're a growing research organization with freedom to think, in an atmosphere of creative opportunity. Right now, at Fort Monroe, Va. and Monterey, Calif., we're looking for an

Applied Mathematician or Logistician

who combines strong backgrounds in logic and mathematics, with a knowledge of computer logic and experience in computer applications. We also need an

Experimental or Theoretical Physicist

preferably on the Ph.D. level with two years of experience beyond the degree.

The positions at Fort Monroe are on research and analysis teams tackling theoretical problems in military organization and tactics, using combat models and war games. At Monterey, the emphasis is on the experimental study of combat, using the techniques of design and analysis of experiments and high speed computing."

Address:

ROBERT L. KOLLER
Operations Research Group



TECHNICAL OPERATIONS, INCORPORATED

South Avenue
Burlington, Massachusetts

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Readers interested in further reading on the subjects covered by articles in this issue may find the lists below helpful.

A ROCKET AROUND THE MOON

INSTRUMENTAL SATELLITES AND INSTRUMENTAL COMETS. Krafft A. Ehrlicke in *Interavia*, Vol. 11, No. 12, pages 960-967; December, 1956.

THE SATELLOID. Krafft A. Ehrlicke. Publication 235-55; American Rocket Society, 1955.

SHARKS v. MEN

AIRMEN AGAINST THE SEA: AN ANALYSIS OF SEA SURVIVAL EXPERIENCES. George Albert Llano. Publication G-104; Arctic, Desert, Tropic Information Center; Research Studies Institute, Air University.

AUSTRALIAN SHARK TRAGEDIES. Gilbert Whitley in *The Victorian Naturalist*, Vol. 51, No. 613, pages 195-206; January 7, 1935.

RELEASES OF ATTACK BEHAVIOR PATTERN IN SHARK AND BARRACUDA. Bruce S. Wright in *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, Vol. 12, No. 2, pages 117-123; April, 1948.

A REVIEW OF SHARK ATTACKS IN AUSTRALIAN WATERS SINCE 1919. V. M. Coppleson in *The Medical Journal of Australia*, Vol. 2, No. 19, pages 680-686; November 4, 1950.

SHARK ATTACKS ALONG THE SOUTH CAROLINA COAST. E. Milby Burton in *The Scientific Monthly*, pages 279-283; March, 1935.

THE SHARKS OF AHWAZ. R. S. Hunt in *Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps*, Vol. 97, No. 2, pages 79-85; August, 1951.

FEVER

FEVER AND THE REGULATION OF BODY TEMPERATURE. Eugene F. Du Bois. Charles C. Thomas, 1948.

THE PROPERTIES AND BIOLOGIC EFFECTS OF BACTERIAL PYROGENS. Ivan L. Bennett, Jr., and Paul B. Beeson in *Medicine*, Vol. 29, No. 4, pages 365-400; December, 1950.

STUDIES ON THE PATHOGENESIS OF FEVER. I: THE EFFECT OF INJECTION OF EXTRACTS AND SUSPENSIONS OF UNINFECTED RABBIT TISSUES UPON THE BODY TEMPERATURE OF NORMAL RABBITS; II: CHARACTERIZATION OF

FEVER-PRODUCING SUBSTANCES FROM POLYMORPHONUCLEAR LEUKOCYTES AND FROM THE FLUID OF STERILE EXUDATES. Ivan L. Bennett, Jr., and Paul B. Beeson in *The Journal of Experimental Medicine*, Vol. 98, No. 5, pages 477-492, 493-508; November 1, 1953.

STUDIES ON THE PATHOGENESIS OF FEVER.

I: THE PRESENCE OF TRANSFERABLE PYROGEN IN THE BLOOD STREAM FOLLOWING THE INJECTION OF TYPHOID VACCINE; II: IDENTIFICATION OF AN ENDOGENOUS PYROGEN IN THE BLOOD STREAM FOLLOWING THE INJECTION OF TYPHOID VACCINE. Elisha Atkins and W. Barry Wood, Jr., in *The Journal of Experimental Medicine*, Vol. 101, No. 5, pages 519-528, May 1, 1955; Vol. 102, No. 5, pages 499-516, November 1, 1955.

CLIMATE AND AGRICULTURE

ECOLOGY OF DESERT PLANTS. I: OBSERVATIONS ON GERMINATION IN THE JOSHUA TREE NATIONAL MONUMENT, CALIFORNIA; II: THE EFFECT OF RAIN AND TEMPERATURE ON GERMINATION AND GROWTH. F. W. Went in *Ecology*, Vol. 29, No. 3, pages 242-253, July, 1948; Vol. 30, No. 1, pages 1-13, January, 1949.

ECOLOGY OF DESERT PLANTS. III: DEVELOPMENT OF PLANTS IN THE DEATH VALLEY NATIONAL MONUMENT, CALIFORNIA. F. W. Went and M. Westergaard in *Ecology*, Vol. 30, No. 1, pages 26-38; January, 1949.

RADIATION PRESSURE

ACOUSTIC RADIATION PRESSURE OF PLANE COMPRESSIONAL WAVES. F. E. Borgnis in *Reviews of Modern Physics*, Vol. 25, No. 3, pages 653-664; July, 1953.

RADIATION PRESSURE. J. H. Poynting in *The London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science*, Vol. 9, No. 52, pages 393-406; April, 1905.

RADIATION PRESSURE AND DISPERSION. E. J. Post in *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, Vol. 25, No. 1, pages 55-60; January, 1953.

ATOMS VISUALIZED

FIELD IONIZATION OF GASES AT A METAL SURFACE AND THE RESOLUTION OF THE FIELD ION MICROSCOPE. Erwin W. Müller and Kanwar Bahadur in *The Physical Review*, Vol. 102, No. 3, pages 624-631; May 1, 1956.

A NEW MICROSCOPE. Erwin W. Müller



"Engineers—we've achieved *SUSTAINED* supersonic flight...!"

"As Chief Test Pilot at Convair-Fort Worth, I've flown initial and subsequent tests on several of the outstanding aircraft created by Convair's design and engineering teams. Surpassing all, however, is their newest and most significant achievement, the Convair B-58 . . . built for the U. S. Air Force.

"The Convair B-58 is a completely integrated aerial weapon system. As America's first supersonic bomber, the B-58 has the capacity for *sustained* supersonic flight which represents a performance breakthrough vital to American military aviation. Such an accomplishment reflects the ability of Convair engineers and scientists to think far beyond conventional ideas of design and performance."

If your ambitions and qualifications fit into the progressive and stimulating picture at Convair-Fort Worth, you're invited to investigate. Many of America's top engineers and scientists, now an integral part of our team, have discovered at first hand what we mean when we say: "Your future is NOW . . . at Convair-Fort Worth!"

In Fort Worth, you'll enjoy a mild, year 'round climate, low cost-of-living and adequate housing in all price ranges. There's no state sales or income tax — no commuting problem.

B. A. ERICKSON, Chief Test Pilot at Convair-Fort Worth, first to fly these famous Convair aircraft — B-32, B-36, YB-60, YC-131C, and now the revolutionary, supersonic Convair B-58 jet bomber.

CONVAIR
FORT WORTH
FORT WORTH • TEXAS

Write today in confidence to: MR. H. A. BODLEY, *Engineering Personnel*

CONVAIR IS A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

Scientists . . . Engineers



A suggestion from
Dr. Robert J. Creagan, Project Manager

Westinghouse Commercial Atomic Power

"The physicist's role in the development of nuclear reactors is in analytical and experimental reactor physics, studying the problems of steady state reactivity and of reactor kinetics.

"In addition, reactor control problems with respect to transients are important. The reactor control must be integrated with the transient response of the entire power plant. Mathematical analysis using analog and digital computers is an important part of the work. We'd welcome an opportunity to discuss these interesting phases of our work with you."

An Experienced, Young, Fast-Growing Team

CAPA—Commercial Atomic Power Activity—is the most dynamic new division at Westinghouse. We're "fluid," not fixed. Supervisory jobs open up fast!

Our growth curve is bound to be *steep*—as electric power demand and atomic power production pyramid sharply. We're entirely *commercial*—not dependent on government contracts. Opportunities for advanced study at company expense. Get in on the "industry of tomorrow" *today*—at Westinghouse CAPA.

Immediate Openings for professionally established men and those just starting their careers: Physicists • Physical Chemists • Chemical Engineers • Mechanical Engineers • Electrical Engineers • Designers • Metallurgists.

Send your
résumé

Please mail résumé of your professional and business background to: C. S. Southard, Westinghouse Commercial Atomic Power, Box 355, Dept. 103, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

WESTINGHOUSE
FIRST IN ATOMIC POWER

in *Scientific American*, Vol. 186, No. 5, pages 58-62; May, 1952.

RESOLUTION OF THE ATOMIC STRUCTURE OF A METAL SURFACE BY THE FIELD ION MICROSCOPE. Erwin W. Müller in *Journal of Applied Physics*, Vol. 27, No. 5, pages 474-476; May, 1956.

STUDY OF ATOMIC STRUCTURE OF METAL SURFACES IN THE FIELD ION MICROSCOPE. Erwin W. Müller in *Journal of Applied Physics*, Vol. 28, No. 1, pages 1-6; January, 1957.

THE HOPI AND THE TEWA

CULTURE IN CRISIS: A STUDY OF THE HOPI INDIANS. Laura Thompson. Harper & Brothers, 1950.

THE HOPI-TEWA OF ARIZONA. Edward P. Dozier. *University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology*, Vol. 44, No. 3, pages 259-376. University of California Press, 1954.

RESISTANCE TO ACCULTURATION AND ASSIMILATION IN AN INDIAN PUEBLO. Edward P. Dozier in *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 53, No. 1, pages 56-66; January-March, 1951.

THE SOCIAL ORGANIZATION OF THE TEWA OF NEW MEXICO. Elsie Clews Parsons. *Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association*, No. 36. American Anthropological Association, 1929.

THE EVOLUTION OF MIND

COMPARATIVE PSYCHOLOGY. Edward L. Thorndike, R. H. Waters, Calvin P. Stone and others. Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1942.

THE EVOLUTION AND GROWTH OF HUMAN BEHAVIOR. Norman L. Munn. Houghton Mifflin Company, 1955.

MATHEMATICAL GAMES

MATHEMATICAL MODELS. H. Martyn Cundy and A. P. Rollett. Clarendon Press, 1952.

A NON-SINGULAR POLYHEDRAL MÖBIUS BAND WHOSE BOUNDARY IS A TRIANGLE. Bryant Tuckerman in *The American Mathematical Monthly*, Vol. 55, No. 5, pages 309-311; May, 1948.

TOPOLOGY. Albert W. Tucker and Herbert S. Bailey, Jr., in *Scientific American*, Vol. 182, No. 1, pages 18-24; January, 1950.

THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK. Lionel S. Marks. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1951.

WHICH OF THESE JOBS CAN YOU FILL?

ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

with 2 or
more years
experience
in:

COMPUTER AND CONTROL ENGINEERING

- Gyro Development
- Servo-mechanisms and Feedback Systems
- Analog Computers
- Military Specifications
- Electronic Circuitry
- Magnetic and Transistor Amplifiers
- Network Design
- Inverters
- AC and DC Servo Motors
- Electronic Research
- Fire Control Systems
- Microwaves and Radar
 - Antennas
 - Beacons
 - Receivers
 - Transmitters
 - Pulse Circuits
- Digital Computers and Data Processing

MISSILE GUIDANCE ENGINEERING

- Gyro Development
- Servo-mechanisms and Feedback Systems
- Analog Computers
- Military Specifications
- Electronic Circuitry
- Magnetic and Transistor Amplifiers
- Network Design
- Inverters
- AC and DC Servo Motors
- Electronic Research
- Missile Control Systems

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

with 2 or
more years
experience
in:

- Inertial Guidance Systems
- Gyro Development
- Military Specifications
- Servo-mechanisms
- Product Design and Packaging of Electro-Mechanical Devices
- Fire Control Systems

- Inertial Guidance Systems
- Gyro Development
- Military Specifications
- Servo-mechanisms
- Product Design and Packaging of Electro-Mechanical Devices

NUCLEAR ENGINEERS AND PHYSICISTS

with
experience
in:

NUCLEAR REACTORS

- Control
- Metallurgy
- Physics
- Instrumentation

Do you dare tackle tough problems? At Ford Instrument Co., finding the answer to problems is the engineer's prime responsibility. As a result, the engineer who meets this challenge receives the professional and financial rewards his work merits. Our qualifications are high, and we want to be sure you can match the high

standards of our present engineering staff. Our projects are too important and too complicated to trust to most engineers. What will you do at FICo? That depends on your specific abilities and experience. For details about the challenge, environment, and opportunity at FICo, write Philip F. McCaffrey at below address.



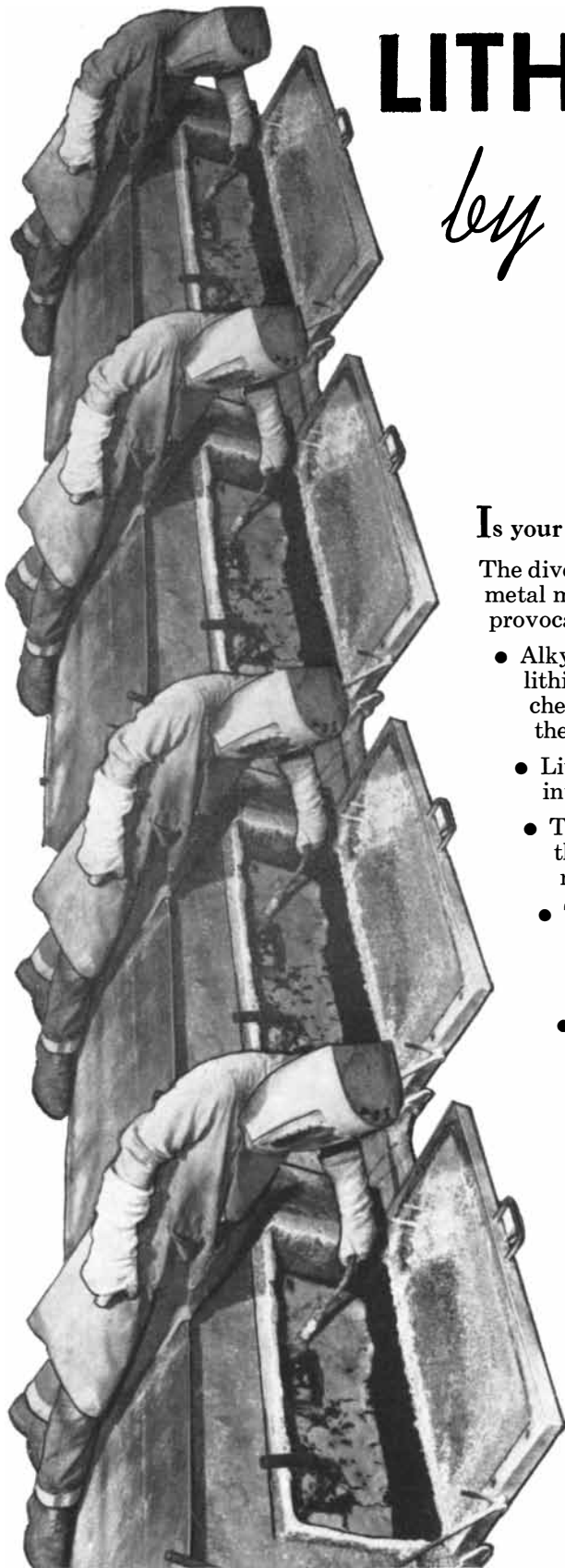
FORD INSTRUMENT CO.

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

31-10 Thomson Avenue

•

Long Island City 1, N. Y.



LITHIUM METAL

by the GRAM

or **TON**

Is your research specialty here?

The diverse physical properties and chemical reactions of lithium metal make it a uniquely valuable research tool. Consider these provocative uses:

- Alkyl- and aryl-lithium compounds, which are prepared from lithium metal, find wide application in synthetic organic chemistry. Use of methyllithium in the preparation of synthetic Vitamin A is a typical example.
- Lithium metal as a direct reducing agent now suggests an interesting potential.
- The polymerization of isoprene to "natural" rubber through the catalytic medium of lithium metal dispersions is a new development.
- The military and peacetime uses of lithium metal in the field of heat transfer show great promise. Based on its low density, high heat capacity and high heat of fusion, lithium has no equal as a liquid metal coolant.
- Lithium metal is the starting material for the production of lithium hydride and, in turn, lithium amide and lithium aluminum hydride.
- Rocket and guided missile propellants utilize metallic "super-fuels." Many rely on complex compounds containing lithium metal or hydride. The key: lithium's tremendous reactivity.

Put lithium to work for you. Our bank of electrolytic cells can supply experimental grams or commercial tons of this admirably versatile metal. Write for details.

... trends ahead in industrial applications for lithium



**LITHIUM CORPORATION
OF AMERICA, INC.**

2685 RAND TOWER, MINNEAPOLIS 2, MINN.

PROCESSORS OF LITHIUM METAL • METAL DISPERSIONS
METAL DERIVATIVES: Amide • Hydride
SALTS: Bromide • Carbonate • Chloride • Hydroxide • Nitrate
SPECIAL COMPOUNDS: Aluminate • Borate • Borosilicate • Cobaltite • Manganite
Molybdate • Silicate • Titanate • Zirconate • Zirconium Silicate

BRANCH SALES OFFICES: New York • Chicago • Bessemer City, N. C.
MINES: Keystone, Custer, Hill City, South Dakota • Bessemer City, N. C.
Cat Lake, Manitoba • Amos Area, Quebec
PLANTS: St. Louis Park, Minnesota • Bessemer City, N. C.
RESEARCH LABORATORY: St. Louis Park, Minnesota

CREATING A NEW WORLD WITH ELECTRONICS



Can microwave radio someday help you manage your business?

Right now Hughes is doing extensive microwave and millimeter-wave research which will help make it possible in the future for private business to use thousands of individual radio channels not now assignable.

When that day comes, you will be able to transmit and receive up-to-the-minute information on every phase of your business without waiting for reports to be mailed to and from branch offices, warehouses, and outlying plants.

With radio-transmitted data on production, sales and inventory from a computer, you will be able to have a split-second analysis of up-to-the-minute statistics about your business at any time, day or night.

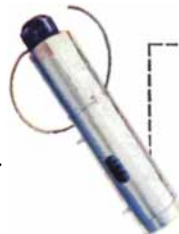
Hughes MICROWAVE TUBES and other electronic advances can be expected to contribute to the efficiency and operating economy of microwave radio networks.

As one of the country's largest electronics research and manufacturing firms, Hughes is constantly at work on new developments in electron tubes, semiconductors, and industrial systems and controls which will play a prominent part in creating a new world with electronics.

A Hughes Products sales engineer will gladly work with your staff on time-, work- and money-saving applications of Hughes electronic products to your office and plant operations. Write Hughes Products, Los Angeles 45, Calif.

MICROWAVE AMPLIFIER

SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS: CONTACT
HUGHES FOR EXCEPTIONAL
CAREER OPPORTUNITIES.



HUGHES PRODUCTS

Semiconductors • Electron Tubes • Industrial Systems and Controls • Instruments

© 1957, HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

Exploring the Universe: The Energetic Sea.... In vessels powered by the airless "burning" of nuclear fuels, men may soon make voyages of discovery to unknown continents that lie beneath the ocean's surface; and, so, prospect for new metals in the waters of, extract new minerals from the mountains of, seek new elements on the shelves and beaches of, herd new flocks to the grasses of, draw new energies from the tides, the waves, the atoms of, the energetic sea. *Economic corollary* - The abolition of poverty.



GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION • 445 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 22, N. Y.

